

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and
Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 10

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2013]

(July 2013)

Verified by: Fredrick Leong 

Position: Independent Environmental Checker

Date: 11 July 2013

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and
Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 10

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2013]

(July 2013)

Certified by: Richard Kwan 

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 12 July 2013

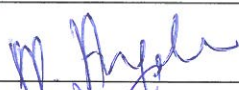
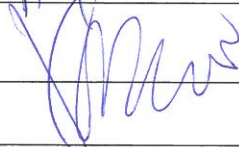
MTR Corporation Limited

Consultancy Agreements
No. C11033 & C11033B

**Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung
Hom Section and Mong Kok East
to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 10

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2013]

	Name	Signature
Prepared & Checked:	Joanne Tsoi	
Reviewed & Approved:	Josh Lam	

Version:	A	Date: 5 July 2013
<p>This Monthly EM&A Report is prepared for MTR Corporation Limited and is given for its sole benefit in relation to and pursuant to Consultancy Agreement No. C11033 & C11033B and may not be disclosed to, quoted to or relied upon by any person other than MTR Corporation Limited without our prior written consent. No person (other than MTR Corporation Limited) into whose possession a copy of this report comes may rely on this plan without our express written consent and MTR Corporation Limited may not rely on it for any purpose other than as described above.</p>		

<p>AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. 8/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2, 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 3922 9000 Fax: (852) 3922 9797 www.aecom.com</p>
--

Table of Contents

	Page
1 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Background	1
1.2 Project Programme.....	1
1.3 Purpose of the Report.....	2
2 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT	2
3 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	12

List of Tables

Table 1.1	Summary of Awarded Works Contracts
Table 2.1	Summary of Major Construction Activities in the Reporting Period
Table 2.2	Summary of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period
Table 2.3	Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period
Table 2.4	Summary of Continuous Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period
Table 2.5	Cumulative Log for Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
Table 3.1	Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-438/2012/C
Table 3.2	Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-437/2012

List of Appendices

Appendix A	10 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1108A – Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities
Appendix B	10 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Appendix C	7 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1101 – Ma On Shan Line Modification Works
Appendix D	6 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1111 – Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels
Appendix E	5 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1103 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels
Appendix F	4 th Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1106 – Diamond Hill Station
Appendix G	2 nd Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1107 – Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
Appendix H	1 st Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1112 – Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings
Appendix I	1 st Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1108 – Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and East Rail Line (EAL) comprising (i) The East-West Corridor which extends the MOL from Tai Wai to Hung Hom via East Kowloon to connect with the West Rail Line (WRL) at Hung Hom Station (HUH) and Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (HHS); and (ii) The North-South Corridor which is an extension of the East Rail Line (EAL) at Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM).
- 1.1.2 Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section [SCL (TAW-HUH)] and Shatin to Central Link – Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section [SCL (MKK-HUH) (hereafter referred to as “the Project”) are parts of the SCL. Shatin to Central Link – Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard [SCL (HHS)] is a proposed stabling sidings option for SCL (TAW – HUH) at the former freight yard in Hung Hom.
- 1.1.3 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for SCL (TAW-HUH) (Register No.: AEIAR-167/2012), SCL (MKK-HUH) (Register No.: AEIAR-165/2012) and SCL (HHS) (Register No.: AEIAR-164/2012) were approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). Following the approval of the EIA Reports, two Environmental Permits (EPs) were granted on 22 March 2012, one covers SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS)(EP No: EP-438/2012) and the other covers SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) (EP No.: EP-437/2012), for their construction and operation. Variations of environmental permit (VEP) was subsequently applied for EP-438/2012 and the latest Environmental Permit (EP No: EP-438/2012/C) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 30 April 2013.

1.2 Project Programme

- 1.2.1 Nine civil construction works contracts of the Project have been awarded since July 2012. The construction of the Project commenced in September 2012 and is expected to complete in 2018. **Table 1.1** summarises the information of the awarded Works Contracts.

Table 1.1 Summary of Awarded Works Contracts

Works Contract	Description	Construction Start Date	Contractor	Environmental Team
1101	Ma On Shan Line Modification Works ⁽¹⁾	December 2012	Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture (SFKJV)	EDMS Consulting Ltd. (EDMS)
1103	Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels	February 2013	Vinci Construction Grands Projets	Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Ltd.
1106	Diamond Hill Station	March 2013	Sembawang – Leader Joint Venture	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1107	Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels	May 2013	Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1108	Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels	June 2013	Kaden -Chun Wo Joint Venture	Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Ltd.
1108A	Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	September 2012	Concentric – Hong Kong River Joint Venture (CCL-HKR JV)	Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
1109	Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section	September 2012	Samsung-Hsin Chong JV (SHJV)	ERM-Hong Kong Limited (ERM)
1111	Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	January 2013	Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV	AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

Works Contract	Description	Construction Start Date	Contractor	Environmental Team
1112	Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings	June 2013	Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited	SMEC Asia Ltd., HK

Note:

- (1) Only the EM&A works for works areas at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road and the offsite temporary storage areas are included in this Report.

1.3 Purpose of the Report

- 1.3.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme for the Project commenced in September 2012. This is the tenth EM&A Report for the Project which summarises the EM&A works undertaken by the respective Contractor's ET during the period from 1 to 30 June 2013.

2 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT

- 2.1.1 The construction of SCL has been divided into different civil construction works contracts which are covered by EP No. EP-437/2012 and/or EP-438/2012/C. As per the EP Conditions, EM&A Reports for the works contracts as shown in the table below have been prepared by the respective Contractor's ETs.

Works Contract	Contract Title	Works Covered in Environmental Permit No.
1101	Ma On Shan Modification Works	EP-438/2012/C
1103	Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels	EP-438/2012/C
1106	Diamond Hill Station	EP-438/2012/C
1107	Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels	EP-438/2012/C
1108	Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels	EP-438/2012/C
1108A	Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	EP-438/2012/C
1109	Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section	EP-438/2012/C
1111	Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	EP-437/2012 & EP-438/2012/C
1112	Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings	EP-437/2012 & EP-438/2012/C

- 2.1.2 The EM&A Reports for Works Contracts 1108A, 1109, 1101, 1111, 1103, 1106, 1107, 1112 and 1108 prepared by the respective Contractor's ETs are provided in **Appendices A to I**, respectively. The EM&A Reports provide details of the project information, EM&A requirements, impact monitoring and audit results for the corresponding Contracts.

- 2.1.3 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken by the respective Contractors of various Works Contracts during the reporting period are presented in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Summary of Major Construction Activities in the Reporting Period

Works Contract	Site	Construction Activities
1101	Tai Wai Mei Tin Road	• Erection of steel structure of noise cover.
1102 ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/A
1103	Diamond Hill Area	• Diaphragm Wall Construction.
	Hin Keng Area	• Pipe Piling; and • Ground Investigation.
	Fung Tak Area	• Utilities Diversion; • Ground Investigation; • Hoarding Erection; and

Works Contract	Site	Construction Activities
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Platform Construction.
	Ma Chai Hang Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site Formation; Jogging Path Diversion; Ground Investigation; Tree Transplant and Removal; Hoarding Erection; and Platform Construction.
1106	Diamond Hill Station Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> D-wall construction; Archaeological survey-cum-excavation; Dismantling and relocating of Former Royal Air Force Hangar; and Construction of cable trench for transformer room near site office.
1107	Tunnel section next to Kai Tak Station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Site investigation works; Investigation of old foundation works; Hoarding erection; D-wall silo tank installation; and Preparation works for site access and drainage.
1108	Kai Tak Station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Record survey and control points setup; General site clearance and reducing ground level to +5.0mPD at KAT; Underground utilities detection; Ground investigation of seawalls; Installation of ground instrumentations; Existing underground utilities surveying and recording; Hoarding erection; Breaking up existing concrete paving at Tunnels; Gate 1 Access to 1107 Site; and Commencement of Disposal of inert C&D material to Contract 1108A.
1108A	Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Full operation of the Barging Point Facilities with one (1) floating jetty barge, and two (2) conveyor belt systems ready for use.
1109	Ma Tau Wai (MTW) Works Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TKW/MTW Road Garden – Operation of bentonite plant and pier 15 pre-drilling works; and Along Ma Tau Wai Road - Construction of D-wall panel, predrilling for D-wall and trial pits for location of utilities.
	To Kwan Wan (TKW) Works Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> SUW Playground – Pre-drilling, diversion of existing water pipe and cable ducts laying; Olympic Garden – Trial pits for existing UU diversion, pre-drilling and tree transplanting work; Tam Kung Road – Pre-drilling; Nam Kok Road – Cable ducts laying and trial pits for location of utilities; and TKW Station –Archaeological survey, construction of grout curtain, sheet pile and bored pile, and installation of socket steel H-piling.

Works Contract	Site	Construction Activities
1111	Mong Kok Freight Terminal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RC structure construction, ABWF & E&M works.
	Hung Hom Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excavation work, demolition, man hole and drainage construction; • Drain / sewage pipe construction, RC structure construction, ABWF & E&M works; • Hoarding erection, excavation, cross track duct construction, cable trough installation, existing track removal, cable hanger; • Road filling, asphalt laying, tree transplant; and • Tam-grout, trial pit, tree felling, site formation, pre-drilling, pipe piling, site office setup.
1112	Hong Hom (HUH and HHS) Works Area	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Site clearance and set up; • Equipment mobilization; • Ground investigation works; and • Initial excavation.

Note:

(1) Construction works under the contract have not yet commenced

N/A Not applicable

- 2.1.4 Impact monitoring for air quality and construction noise were conducted in accordance with the EM&A Manual in the reporting period. Under Works Contract 1109, continuous noise monitoring was also conducted according to the Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) in the reporting period. The air quality, construction noise and continuous noise monitoring results for this reporting month are summarised in **Tables 2.2 to 2.4**. Details of the monitoring requirements, locations, equipment, methodology and QA/QC procedures are presented in the EM&A Reports as provided in **Appendices A to I**.
- 2.1.5 The monitoring results indicated that no exceedance of the Action/Limit Levels of 24-hr TSP, and continuous noise due to the Project construction was recorded during the reporting period. One exceedance of Limit Level of regular construction noise was recorded at NMS-CA-2 on 13 June 2013 during the reporting month. Investigation of exceedance had been conducted and concluded the exceedance was not due to project works.
- 2.1.6 Investigation of exceedances recorded at MTW-16-1 on 7, 8 and 9 May 2013 during last reporting period had been conducted. It is concluded that the noise exceedances occurred were non-project related.
- 2.1.7 Water quality monitoring was not carried out during this reporting period since no dredging activity was conducted in the reporting month.
- 2.1.8 No environmental complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting period. Cumulative log for environmental complaints, notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in **Table 2.5**.
- 2.1.9 Regular site inspections were conducted by the respective Contractor's ET on a weekly basis to check the implementation of environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. No non-conformance was identified in the reporting period.

Table 2.2 Summary of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station ID	Location	TSP Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
Works Contract 1101⁽⁶⁾					

Monitoring Station ID	Location	TSP Concentration ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
Works Contract 1102⁽¹⁾					
Works Contract 1103					
DMS-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School	5.1 – 32.5	148.7	260	No
DMS-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School	7.3 – 28.4	167.4	260	No
Works Contracts 1103 and 1106					
DMS-3	Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home ⁽²⁾	9.6 – 33.3	159.1	260	No
Works Contract 1106 and 1107					
DMS-4	Block 1, Rhythm Garden	24.7 – 52.9	160.4	260	No
Works Contract 1108⁽⁶⁾					
Works Contract 1108A⁽⁶⁾					
Works Contract 1109					
DMS-6	Katherine Building ⁽³⁾	64 - 86	156.8	260	No
DMS-7	Parc 22 ⁽⁴⁾	68 - 91	166.7	260	No
DMS-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	73 – 84	152.2	260	No
DMS-9	No. 26 Kowloon City Road ⁽⁵⁾	66 - 83	160.9	260	No
DMS-10	Chat Ma Mansion	65 - 81	170.4	260	No
Works Contract 1111					
AM1 ⁽⁷⁾	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North ⁽⁸⁾	23.8 – 39.1	183.9	260	No
Works Contract 1112					
AM2	Finger Pier ⁽⁹⁾	19.7 – 46.3	182	260	No

Note:

- (1) Construction works under the contract have not yet commenced
 - (2) Alternative monitoring location to Shek On House
 - (3) Alternative monitoring location to Prosperity House
 - (4) Alternative monitoring location to Skytower Tower 2
 - (5) Alternative monitoring location to Lucky Building
 - (6) No TSP monitoring is required under this contract
 - (7) AM1 named as HUH-1-3 in SCL(TAW-HUH) and SCL(HHS) EIA Reports.
 - (8) Alternative monitoring location to Wing Fung Building
 - (9) Alternative monitoring location to Harbourfront Horizon
- N/A Not applicable

Table 2.3 Summary of Construction Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Noise Level (L _{Aeq,30mins} , dB(A))			Limit Level (dB(A))	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
		Measured	Baseline	Corrected ⁽⁸⁾		
Works Contract 1101⁽⁷⁾						
Works Contract 1102⁽¹⁾						
Works Contract 1103						
NMS-CA-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School	58.2 – 60.5	57.0	52.0 – 57.9	70 (65 during examination period)	No
NMS-CA-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School	68.6 – 70.8	66.0	65.1 – 69.1	70 (65 during examination period)	No ⁽⁹⁾
Works Contracts 1103 and 1106						
NMS-CA-3	Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home ⁽²⁾	67.3 – 70.2	73.0	< baseline	75	No
Works Contract 1106 and 1107						
NMS-CA-4	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)	72.2 – 74.5	71.0	66.0 – 71.9	75	No
NMS-CA-5	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade) ⁽³⁾	72.1 – 74.2	74.0	< baseline – 60.7	70 (65 during examination period)	No
Works Contract 1108⁽⁷⁾						
Works Contract 1108A⁽⁷⁾						
Works Contract 1109						
NMS-CA-6	No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road ⁽⁴⁾	63.4 – 64.8	76.1	< baseline	75	No
NMS-CA-7	Skytower Tower 2	67.4 – 68.7	70.0	< baseline	75	No
NMS-CA-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	73.7 – 75.8	75.4	< baseline – 65.2	70 (65 during examination period)	No
NMS-CA-9	Kong Yiu Mansion ⁽⁵⁾	72.2 – 74.3	69.2	69.2 – 72.7	75	No
NMS-CA-10	Chat Ma Mansion	76.9 – 77.1	76.6	65.1 – 67.5	75	No
Works Contract 1111						
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	66.0 – 70.3	68.0	62.1 – 67.5	70 (65 during examination period)	No
NM2	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North ⁽⁶⁾	72.1 – 78.2	79.0	< baseline	75	No
Works Contract 1112⁽⁷⁾						

Note:

- (1) Construction works under the contract have not yet commenced.
- (2) Alternative monitoring location to Shek On House.
- (3) Alternative monitoring location to Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong).
- (4) Alternative monitoring location to Prosperity House.
- (5) Alternative monitoring location to Lucky Building.
- (6) Alternative monitoring location to Wing Fung Building.
- (7) No construction noise monitoring is required under this contract.
- (8) The measured noise levels are corrected against the corresponding baseline noise levels.
- (9) Investigation has been conducted and the exceedance was considered not to be due to the project works.

Table 2.4 Summary of Continuous Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

NSR ID	NSR Description	Continuous Noise Monitoring Location	Noise Level (L _{Aeq} ,dB(A))			Action/Limit Level ⁽⁴⁾ dB(A)	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
			Measured	Baseline	Corrected ⁽³⁾		
Works Contract 1101⁽²⁾							
Works Contract 1102⁽¹⁾							
Works Contract 1103							
TAW-6-7	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School	TAW-6-7 (C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School)	(12)	(12)	(12)	66 ⁽⁹⁾	(12)
Works Contract 1103 & 1106							
DIH-9-1 ⁽²⁾	Shek On Building	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DIH-13-1 ⁽²⁾	Canossa Primary School	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Works Contract 1106 & 1107							
DIH-14-1 ⁽²⁾	Rhythm Garden Block 2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DIH-14-5 ⁽²⁾	Rhythm Garden Block 1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Works Contract 1103, 1106 & 1107							
DIH-14-4 ⁽²⁾	Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Works Contract 1108⁽²⁾							
Works Contract 1108A⁽²⁾							
Works Contract 1109							
TKW-1-1 ⁽²⁾	Parc 22	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TKW-2-2 ⁽²⁾	Skytower Tower 2	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TKW-3-2	Prosperity House	TKW-3-2(A) (No. 420 Prince Edward Road West)	(5)	(5)	(5)	80	(5)
MTW-12-3	Lucky Mansion	MTW-12-3 (Lucky Mansion)	(5)	(5)	(5)	80	(5)
MTW-12-4	352-354 Ma Tau Wai Rd (East Façade)	MTW-12-4 (352-354 Ma Tau Wai Rd (East Façade))	(5)	(5)	(5)	80	(5)
MTW-12-4-1	352-354 Ma Tau Wai Rd (North Façade)	MTW-12-4-1(A) (Merrircourt(59 Maidstone Road))	(5)	(5)	(5)	82	(5)

NSR ID	NSR Description	Continuous Noise Monitoring Location	Noise Level (L _{Aeq} ,dB(A))			Action/Limit Level ⁽⁴⁾ dB(A)	Exceedance due to the Project Construction (Yes/No)
			Measured	Baseline	Corrected ⁽³⁾		
MTW-12-10	Lucky Building (South Façade)	MTW-12-10 Lucky Building (South Façade)	(5)	(5)	(5)	84	(5)
MTW-12-10-1	Lucky Building (East Façade)	MTW-12-10-1 Lucky Building (East Façade)	(5)	(5)	(5)	80	(5)
MTW-12-11	Jing Ming Building	MTW-12-11 Jing Ming Building	(5)	(5)	(5)	81	(5)
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	MTW-16-1 SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	73.7 – 82	75.4	59.1 – 80.9	78	No ⁽¹¹⁾
MTW-18-2 ⁽¹⁰⁾	No. 2 Kowloon City Road	MTW-18-2(A) No. 20 Kowloon City Road	(5)	(5)	(5)	81	(5)
HOM-2-1--A ⁽²⁾	Faerie Court (East Façade)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Works Contract 1111							
OM4a	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	NM1 Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	(8)	(8)	(8)	69 ⁽⁹⁾	(8)
HH2 ⁽⁷⁾	Wing Fung Building	NM2 No. 234-238 Chatham Road North ⁽⁶⁾	(8)	(8)	(8)	77	(8)

Note:

- (1) Construction works under the contract have yet to commence.
- (2) No continuous noise monitoring is required under this contract.
- (3) Measured noise level (above the baseline noise level) was corrected against the corresponding baseline level.
- (4) Reference to the predicted maximum noise level as contained in the corresponding CNMMP.
- (5) According to the prediction in the CNMMP, continuous noise monitoring for Works Contract 1109 was only conducted at MTW-16-1 during the reporting month.
- (6) Alternative monitoring location to Wing Fung Building.
- (7) HH2 named as HUH-1-3 in SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL(HHS) EIA Reports.
- (8) As the construction works that have been identified by the CNMMP to be potentially causing exceedance of noise criteria have not commenced during this reporting month, no continuous noise monitoring was carried out.
- (9) Action/Limit level will only be applicable during the examination period.
- (10) The building at MTW-18-2 has been demolished. During the period of residual noise impact exceeding criteria predicted in the corresponding CNMMP, there will be no NSR occupied at this location. It is therefore not necessary carry out continuous noise monitoring at this location.

MTR Corporation Limited

- (11) According to CNMP, the Event and Action Plan exceedance is only confirmed if there are two consecutive exceedances of the Action/Limit Level. As only one measurement exceeds Action/Limit level, no exceedance was recorded during the reporting month.
 - (12) According to the CNMMP and CNMP, residual impact exceeding the noise criteria was predicted in Apr 2013 only and therefore no continuous noise monitoring is required during the reporting month.
- N/A Not applicable

Table 2.5 Cumulative Log for Environmental Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Works Contract	Environmental Complaints		Notification of Summons		Successful Prosecutions	
	Reporting Month	Cumulative Number	Reporting Month	Cumulative Number	Reporting Month	Cumulative Number
1101	0	0	0	0	0	0
1102 ⁽¹⁾	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1103	0	0	0	0	0	0
1106	0	0	0	0	0	0
1107	0	0	0	0	0	0
1108	0	0	0	0	0	0
1108A	0	0	0	0	0	0
1109	0	0	0	0	0	0
1111	0	0	0	0	0	0
1112	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note:

(1) Construction works under the contract have not yet commenced

N/A Not applicable

3 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

3.1.1 The respective Contractors have implemented all mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, EM&A Manuals and EP (EP-438/2012/C and EP-437/2012). The status of required submissions under the EPs as of the reporting period are summarised in **Table 3.1** and **3.2**.

Table 3.1 Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-438/2012/C

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/C)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 1.12	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	1 Aug 2012
Condition 2.3	Notification of Information of Community Liaison Groups	13 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 31 Aug 2012 (2 nd submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3 rd submission)
Condition 2.7	Management Organisation of Main Construction Companies	27 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 21 Aug 2012 (2 nd submission) 19 Dec 2012 (3 rd submission) 22 Jan 2013 (4 th submission) 30 Apr 2013 (5 th submission) 21 May 2013 (6 th submission)
Condition 2.8	Construction Programme and EP Submission Schedule	27 Jul 2012
Condition 2.9	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP)	1 Aug 2012 (1 st submission) 28 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3 rd submission) 11 Jan 2013 (4 th submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved for Contracts 1109, 1111 and 1103) 8 Feb 2013 (5 th submission) 26 Apr 2013 (6 th submission) 11 Jun 2013 (7 th submission)
Condition 2.10	Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP)	1 Aug 2012 (1 st submission) 28 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 30 Nov 2012 (3 rd submission) 11 Jan 2013 (4 th submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved for Contracts 1109, 1111 and 1103) 8 Feb 2013 (5 th submission) 26 Apr 2013 (6 th submission) 11 Jun 2013 (7 th submission)
Condition 2.11	Construction and Demolition Materials Management Plan (C&DMMP)	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 10 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.12	Sediment Management Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 5 Oct 2012 (3 rd submission) 10 Oct 2012 (Approved) 4 Mar 2013 (4 th submission) 9 May 2013 (5 th submission)
Condition 2.13	Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 30 Aug 2012 (2 nd submission) 3 Oct 2012 (3 rd submission) 13 Nov 2012 (Approved for Contracts 1101, 1106 and 1109) 14 Nov 2012 (4 th submission) 8 Feb 2013 (5 th submission) 18 Mar 2013 (6 th submission) 18 June 2013 (7 th submission)
Condition 2.14	Transplantation Proposal for Plant Species of Conservation Importance	22 Aug 2012 (1 st submission) 5 Oct 2012 (2 nd submission) 26 Nov 2012 (3 rd submission) 4 Dec 2012 (Approved)

EP Condition (EP-438/2012/C)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 2.15	Conservation Plan	31 Jan 2013 (1 st submission) 18 Mar 2013 (2 nd submission) 24 Apr 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.16	Archaeological Action Plan(s) (AAP(s)) for Works Contract 1109	10 Aug 2012 (1 st submission) 3 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 21 Sep 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.16	Archaeological Action Plan(s) (AAP(s)) for Works Contract 1106	29 Jan 2013 (1 st submission) 19 Mar 2013 (2 nd submission) 8 Apr 2013 (Approved)
Condition 2.23	Supplementary Contamination Assessment Report for New Territories South Animal Centre	28 Sep 2012 25 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contract 1109 - Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section)	27 Jul 2012
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contract 1108A – Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities)	31 Jul 2012
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contracts 1103, 1106 and 1111 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels, Diamond Hill Station, and Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels)	19 Oct 2012
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report No. 1 Monthly EM&A Report No. 2 Monthly EM&A Report No. 3 Monthly EM&A Report No. 4 Monthly EM&A Report No. 5 Monthly EM&A Report No. 6 Monthly EM&A Report No. 7 Monthly EM&A Report No. 8 Monthly EM&A Report No. 9	12 Oct 2012 14 Nov 2012 13 Dec 2012 14 Jan 2013 14 Feb 2013 14 Mar 2013 12 Apr 2013 14 May 2013 14 Jun 2013

Table 3.2 Summary of Status of Required Submissions for EP-437/2012

EP Condition (EP-437/2012)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 1.11	Notification of Commencement Date of Construction of the Project	30 Nov 2012
Condition 2.3	Notification of Information of Community Liaison Groups	30 Nov 2012
Condition 2.5	Management Organisation of Main Construction Companies	19 Dec 2012 (1 st submission) 30 Apr 2013 (2 nd submission)
Condition 2.6	Construction Programme and EP Submission Schedule	19 Dec 2012
Condition 2.7	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP)	30 Nov 2012 (1 st submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved for Contract 1111) 26 Apr 2013 (2 nd submission) 11 Jun 2013 (3 rd submission)
Condition 2.8	Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP)	30 Nov 2012 (1 st submission) 11 Jan 2013 (2 nd submission) 8 Feb 2013 (Approved for Contract 1111) 26 Apr 2013 (3 rd submission)
Condition 2.9	Construction and Demolition Materials Management Plan (C&DMMP)	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 15 Oct 2012 (Approved)
Condition 2.10	Sediment Management Plan	6 Jul 2012 (1 st submission) 12 Sep 2012 (2 nd submission) 5 Oct 2012 (3 rd submission) 15 Oct 2012 (Approved)

EP Condition (EP-437/2012)	Submission	Submission date
Condition 2.11	Visual, Landscape, Tree Planting & Tree Protection Plan	14 Nov 2012 (1 st submission) 8 Feb 2013 (2 nd submission)
Condition 3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report (Works Contracts 1103, 1106 and 1111 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels, Diamond Hill Station, and Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels)	19 Oct 2012
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report No. 5 Monthly EM&A Report No. 6 Monthly EM&A Report No. 7 Monthly EM&A Report No. 8 Monthly EM&A Report No. 9	14 Feb 2013 14 Mar 2013 12 Apr 2013 14 May 2013 14 Jun 2013

Appendix A

**10th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1108A –
Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities**

MTR Corporation Limited

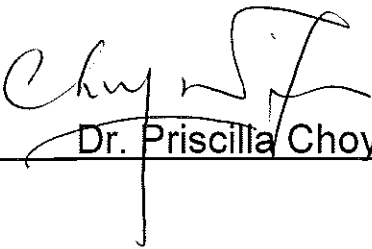
**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 10

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2013]

Works Contract 1108A – Kai Tak Barging Point
Facilities

(July 2013)

Certified by: 
_____ Dr. Priscilla Choy

Position: Environmental Team Leader

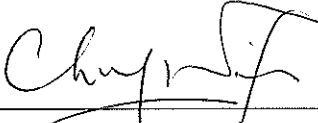
Date: 10th July 2013

Concentric – Hong Kong River Joint Venture

**Shatin to Central Link –
Contract 1108A
Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities**

**Monthly Environmental
Monitoring and Audit Report
for June 2013**

(Version 2.0)

Certified By 
(Contractor's Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388
Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Summary of Site Activities undertaken during Reporting Month.....	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress.....	1
Water Quality	1
Waste Management	1
Environmental Site Inspection	1
Ecology/Landscape and Visual	1
Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Prosecution.....	1
Future Key Issues	2
1 INTRODUCTION	3
Purpose of the report	3
Structure of the report.....	3
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	4
Background	4
General Site Description.....	4
Construction Programme and Activities.....	4
Project Organisation	4
Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	6
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS.....	8
Water Quality Monitoring	8
Cultural Heritage	10
Landscape and Visual.....	11
Ecology.....	11
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	12
5 MONITORING RESULTS.....	13
Water Quality	13
Waste Management	13
Landscape and Visual.....	13
Ecology.....	13
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION	14
Site Audits	14
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	14
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	16
Summary of Exceedances.....	16
Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	16
Summary of Environmental Complaint.....	16
Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	16
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	17
Key Issues in the Coming Month	17
Construction Programme for the Next Month.....	17
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	18
Conclusions	18
Recommendations	18

LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Month
Table II	Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month
Table 2.1	Key Contacts of the Project
Table 2.2	Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits
Table 3.1	Water Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Water Quality Impact Monitoring Programme
Table 3.3	Laboratory analysis for SS
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submissions under EP
Table 5.1	Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	Site Layout Plan
Figure 2	Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix B	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix C	Site Audit Summary
Appendix D	Event and Action Plans
Appendix E	Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix F	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix G	Complaint Log
Appendix H	Tentative Construction Programme

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 10th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for MTR Contract no. 1108A “Shatin to Central Link - Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities”. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted in June 2013.

Summary of Site Activities undertaken during Reporting Month

2. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:
 - Full operation of the Barging Point Facilities with one (1) floating jetty barge, and two (2) conveyor belt systems ready for use.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

3. A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:
 - Water Quality Monitoring at each monitoring station.....Nil
 - Environmental Site Inspection.....4 times

Water Quality

4. No water quality monitoring was carried out as no dredging activity was conducted during the reporting month.

Waste Management

5. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. No inert C&D materials and non-inert C&D materials were generated during the reporting period. No chemical wastes were generated during the reporting period. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, steel materials and paper/cardboard packaging materials.

Environmental Site Inspection

6. A monthly joint environmental site inspection was carried out by the representatives of the Contractor, the IEC and the ET. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Ecology/Landscape and Visual

7. Details of the audit findings and implementation status on Ecology/Landscape and Visual are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Prosecution

8. Summary of the events and action taken and key information in the reporting month is tabulated in **Table I** and **Table II** respectively.

Table I Summary Table for Events Recorded in the Reporting Month

Parameter	No. of Exceedance		Action Taken
	Action Level	Limit Level	
Water Quality Monitoring	N/A	N/A	N/A

Table II Summary Table for Key Information in the Reporting Month

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Complaint received	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Changes to the assumptions and key construction / operation activities recorded	0	---	N/A	N/A	---
Notifications of any summons & prosecutions	0	---	N/A	N/A	---

Future Key Issues

9. Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:
- Daily operation and maintenance of the Barging Point Facilities; and
 - Marine transportation of received spoil to receptor sites.

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was appointed by Concentric – Hong Kong River JV as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1108A – Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities (hereafter referred to the Project).

Purpose of the report

- 1.2 This is the 10th EM&A report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 June to 30 June 2013.

Structure of the report

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: **Environmental Monitoring Requirement** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: **Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: **Monitoring Results** - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

- 2.1 The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).
- 2.2 The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts. In addition to the temporary work site in the vicinity of the tunnel and station structures, there are some off-site temporary works sites/areas to facilitate the construction process. This Works Contract 1108A is one of the off-site temporary works sites covers the construction and operation of barging facilities.

General Site Description

- 2.3 The site layout plan is presented in **Figure 1**.

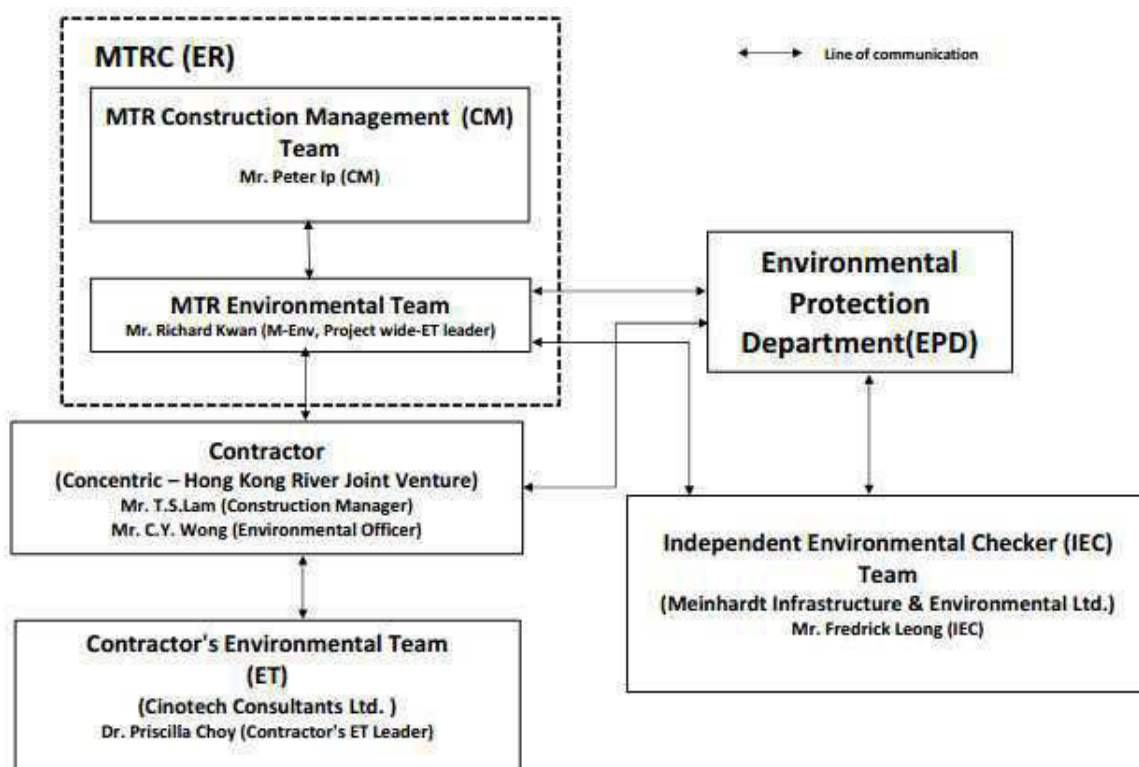
Construction Programme and Activities

- 2.4 A summary of the major site activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix H**.
- Full operation of the Barging Point Facilities with (1) floating jetty barge, and two (2) conveyor belt systems ready for use.

Project Organisation

- 2.5 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the project organization include:
- Engineer or Engineer's Representative (ER) – MTR Corporation (MTRC)
 - Contractor's Environmental Team (ET) – Cinotech Consultants Ltd. (Cinotech)
 - Independent Environmental Checker (IEC) – Meinhardt Infrastructure & Environment Ltd. (Meinhardt)
 - Contractor – Concentric – Hong Kong River Joint Venture (CCL-HKR JV)
- 2.6 The responsibilities of respective parties are detailed in Section 3 of the SCL (TAW-HUH) EM&A Manual.

2.7 The project organisation chart is shown as follows:



2.8 The key contacts of the Project are shown in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Key Contacts of the Project

Party	Role	Name	Position	Phone No.	Fax No.
MTRC	ER	Mr. Peter IP	Construction Manager	3507 6889	2334 0323
	Environmental Team	Mr. Richard KWAN	SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	2688 1283	2993 7577
Cinotech	Contractor's Environmental Team	Dr. Priscilla CHOY	Contractor's ET Leader	2151 2089	3107 1388
		Ms. Ivy TAM	Project Coordinator and Audit Team Leader	2151 2090	
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Fredrick LEONG	Independent Environmental Checker	2858 0738	2540 1580
CCL-HKR JV	Contractor	Mr. T.S. LAM	Construction Manager	9655 5486	2398 8301
		Mr. C.Y. WONG	Environmental Officer	9199 3188	
		Ms. Jane ZHU	Quality Engineer	6207 3974	

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

- 2.9 Application for Variation of Environmental Permit (Application No. VEP-382/2012) was submitted by the Permit Holder on 17 October 2012 for amending Conditions 2.21 and 2.22 in Part C of Environmental Permit No. EP-438/2012/A. Environmental Permit No. EP-438/2012/B was issued by EPD on 26 October 2012 based on this application.
- 2.10 An updated Environmental Permit (EP) (EP No. EP-438/2012/C) was granted on 30 April 2013. A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in **Table 2.2**.

Table 2.2 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-438/2012/B	26/10/2012	29/04/2013	Superseded by EP-438/2012/C
EP-438/2012/C	30/04/2013	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RE0754-012	24/09/2012	23/03/2013	Expired
GW-RE0272-13	26/03/2013	23/09/2013	Valid
Marine Dumping Permits			
EP/MD/13-075	10/10/2012	09/11/2012	Expired
EP/MD/13-074	26/10/2012	25/11/2012	Expired
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation			
N/A	22/08/2012	N/A	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
A/C# 7015860	29/08/2012	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
WPN5213-286-C3752-01	17/09/2012	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance			
WT00014328-2012	07/11/2012	30/11/2017	Valid

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 2.11 The EM&A programme under 1108A require construction phase water quality monitoring as well as environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event / Action Plans;
 - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the project EIA study final report; and
 - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 2.12 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.
- 2.13 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely water quality as well as audit works for the Project in the reporting month.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Water Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Location

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, marine water quality monitoring should be carried out while dredging activities are conducting. The water quality monitoring stations and control stations of Project are shown in **Figure 2**. The co-ordinates of the proposed monitoring stations (construction phase – dredging activities) are listed in **Table 3.1**. As shown in **Figure 2**, the proposed locations are classified as Impact Station and Control Station according to their functions.

Table 3.1 Water Quality Monitoring Stations

Station	Description	East	North	Parameters to be measured
IS-1 ⁽¹⁾	Impact Station for Dredging Activities	838499	819333	DO, Turbidity, SS
CS-1	Control Station for IS-1	838170	818903	DO, Turbidity, SS
CS-2	Control Station for IS-1	838912	818997	DO, Turbidity, SS

Note: (1) As per Baseline Monitoring Report under consultancy agreement No. NEX/2213, there was a slight adjustment for the monitoring station IS-1 due to the site constraint as the original monitoring location (Easting: 838450, Northing: 819399) has been occupied by barges/dredgers of other projects.

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Programme

- 3.2 Water quality monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the approved SCL(TAW-HUH) EM&A Manual. **Table 3.2** summarized the monitoring frequency and water quality parameters for the impact monitoring.

Table 3.2 Water Quality Impact Monitoring Programme

	Impact Monitoring
Monitoring Period	During dredging period
Monitoring Frequency	3 Days in a Week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides
Monitoring Locations	IS-1, CS-1, CS-2
Monitoring Parameters	DO, temperature, turbidity, pH, salinity and SS
Intervals between 2 Sets of Monitoring	Not less than 36 hours
Tide Range	Individual flood and ebb tides not less than 0.5m

Monitoring Equipment and Methodology

Dissolved Oxygen and Temperature Measuring Equipment

- 3.3 The instrument should be portable and weatherproof dissolved oxygen (DO) measuring instrument complete with cable and sensor, and use a DC power source. The equipment should be capable of measuring:
- DO level in the range of 0 - 20 mg/ L and 0 - 200% saturation; and
 - Temperature of 0 - 45 degree Celsius.
- 3.4 The equipment should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable.

- 3.5 Should salinity compensation not be built-in to the DO equipment, in-situ salinity should be measured to calibrate the DO equipment prior to each DO measurement.

Turbidity Measurement Instrument

- 3.6 The instrument should be a portable and weatherproof turbidity measuring instrument using a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0 - 1000 NTU (for example, Hach model 2100P or an approved similar instrument).

Water Sampler

- 3.7 A water sampler is required for SS monitoring. It should comprise a PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, which can be effectively sealed with latex cups at both ends. The sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth (for example, Kahlsico Water Sampler or an approved similar instrument).

Water Depth Detector

- 3.8 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder should be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. This unit can either be hand held or affixed to the bottom of the work boat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme.

Salinity Measuring Equipment

- 3.9 A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0 - 40 parts per thousand (ppt) should be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each monitoring location.

pH Measuring Equipment

- 3.10 A portable pH meter capable of measuring a range between 0.0 and 14.0 shall be provided to measure pH under the specified conditions (e.g., Orion Model 250A or an approved similar instrument).

Sample Containers and Storage

- 3.11 Water samples for SS determinations should be stored in high density polythene bottles with no preservative added, packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen) and shipment to the testing laboratory. The samples shall be delivered to the laboratory within 24 hours of collection and be analysed as soon as possible after collection.

Position Equipment

- 3.12 A hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Differential Global Positioning System (DGPS) with way point bearing indication and Radio Technical Commission for maritime (RTCM) Type 16 error message 'screen pop-up' facilities (for real-time auto-display of error messages and DGPS corrections from the Hong Kong Hydrographic Office), or other equipment instrument of similar accuracy, should be provided and used during marine water monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.

Calibration of In-Situ Instruments

- 3.13 The pH meter, DO meter and turbidimeter shall be checked and calibrated before use. DO meter and turbidimeter shall be certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS

or any other international accreditation scheme, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring. Responses of sensors and electrodes should be checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter shall be carried out before measurement at each monitoring location.

Back-up Equipment and Vessels

- 3.14 Sufficient stocks of spare parts shall be maintained for replacements when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment shall also be made available so that monitoring can proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment is under maintenance, calibration, malfunction, etc.
- 3.15 The water quality monitoring will involve three monitoring stations and measurements should be conducted within the prescribed tidal conditions in order to ensure the measurement/samples are representative. A multi-probe monitoring equipment set integrated with water sampler(s) is highly recommended to improve the monitoring efficiency. Depending on the actually operation, more than one field survey vessels might be required simultaneously to ensure the monitoring are conducted within the acceptable monitoring period. The ET shall also consider the use of unattended automatic sampling/monitoring devices at fixed stations where monitoring are required throughout the construction period. The use of such unattended automatic devices, however, shall be subject to the approval of the ER, IEC and EPD.

Laboratory Measurement / Analysis

- 3.16 At least 3 replicate samples from each independent sampling event are required for the suspended solids measurement which shall be carried in a HOKLAS or international accredited laboratory. Sufficient water samples shall be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory measurement and analysis. The laboratory determination work shall start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The analysis for SS is summarized in **Table 3.3**.

Table 3.3 Laboratory analysis for SS

Parameters	Analytical Method	Reporting Limit
Suspended Solid (SS)	APHA 2540-D	0.1 mg/L

Action and Limit Levels

- 3.17 The action and limit levels for water quality monitoring are presented in **Appendix A**.

Event and Action Plan

- 3.18 Should non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in **Appendix D** shall be carried out.

Cultural Heritage

- 3.19 According to the location of the Project and EIA report, there are no terrestrial archaeological resources and built heritage resources in vicinity of the Project. Archaeological monitoring works and the implementation of mitigation measures during the construction and operation phases of the Project is, therefore, not required.
- 3.20 However, the Contractor shall allow a 25m separation distance between the proposed dredging area and the Kowloon Rock as specified in the approved SCL(TAW-HUH) EIA Report.

Landscape and Visual

- 3.21 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The implementation status is summarised in **Table 6.1** of Section 6.

Ecology

- 3.22 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, weekly site audits should be conducted by the ET during construction phase of the Project to check the recommended mitigation measures should be properly implemented.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

- 4.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures during the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix E**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) during the reporting period is presented in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

Event	Event Details		Action Taken	Status	Remark
	Number	Nature			
Status of submissions under EP	1	Monthly EM&A Report (May 2013)	Submitted to EPD on 14 th June 2013 (EP Condition 3.4)	N/A	---

5 MONITORING RESULTS

Water Quality

- 5.1 No water quality monitoring was carried out at the monitoring stations during this reporting period as the dredging activity was completed on 11 November 2012.
- 5.2 Action and Limit Levels for water quality monitoring were established in the baseline water quality monitoring conducted by MTR between 16 June 2012 and 14 July 2012 under consultancy agreement no. NEX/2213. Action and Limit Levels for water quality is summarised in **Appendix A**.

Waste Management

- 5.3 Waste potentially generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, non-inert C&D materials and dredging materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, steel and paper/cardboard packaging materials. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 5.1**. No paper/cardboard packaging, plastics and steel material were generated during the reporting period.
- 5.4 The inert or non-inert C&D materials generated from this Project in the previous month (May 2013) was disposed in this reporting month and the quantity of waste materials was recorded in the waste flow table for June 2013.
- 5.5 Detail of waste management data is presented in **Appendix F**.

Table 5.1 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity						
	C&D Materials (inert) ^(a)	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(b)	Dredging Quantity (in bulk volume)	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
					Paper/cardboard	Plastics	Metals
June 2013	0 m ³	10 m ³	0 m ³	0 L	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg

Notes:

(a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil.

(b) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse. Steel materials generated from the project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials.

Landscape and Visual

- 5.6 The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Ecology

- 5.7 The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audits

- 6.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix C**.
- 6.2 Site audits were conducted on 4, 13, 18, and 26 June 2013 by ET. A joint site audit with the representative with IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 13 June 2013. No site inspection was conducted by EPD during the reporting month. The details of observations during site audit can refer to **Table 6.1**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 6.3 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the EMIS is provided in **Appendix E**.
- 6.4 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Water Quality	13 June 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Provide a tarpaulin sheet between tipping hall and loading barge to prevent the loading sediment from getting to the sea.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 18 June 2013.
	26 June 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Clear the stagnant water at the hoarding and on the conveyer belt.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting period.
Noise	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ecology/ Landscape and Visual	13 June 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Enlarge the tree protection zone for protecting the tree.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 18 June 2013.
Air Quality	N/A	N/A	N/A
Waste / Chemical Management	30 May 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Clear the general refuse/cardboard properly.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 4 June 2013.
	30 May 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Clear the oil stain on the ground properly as chemical waste.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 4 June 2013.
	4 June 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> To display the label of “chemical waste” at the storage area conspicuously.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 13 June 2013.
	4 June 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> To seal the holes on the drip tray.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 18 June 2013.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	13 June 2013	<u>Observation:</u> Seal the hole on the drip tray for generators.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 18 June 2013.
	13 June 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Clear the stagnant water at the drip tray of the loading platform to prevent overflow to the sea.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 26 June 2013.
	18 June 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Clear the stagnant water at the drip tray at the loading platform (floating jetty).	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 26 June 2013.
	18 June 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Properly clear the general refuse in the drip tray at loading platform and around the whole site area.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 26 June 2013.
	18 June 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Provide drip tray to chemical container at tipping hall No.2.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting period.
	26 June 2013	<u>Observation:</u> Provide drip tray to chemical container at tipping hall No.2.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting period.
Permits / Licenses	N/A	N/A	N/A

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Exceedances

- 7.1 No impact monitoring was conducted in the reporting month. The summary of exceedance is provided in **Appendix B**.

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 7.2 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 7.3 No environmental related complaint, prosecution or notification of summons was received in the reporting month. The Complaint Log is presented in **Appendix G**.

Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

- 7.4 There was no environmental complaint, prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Key Issues in the Coming Month

8.1 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Potential dust and noise impacts arising from unloading and handling of C&D material during operation of barging point facilities;
- Potential splashing of spoils into the surrounding seawater when handling/unloading the spoil at the discharge points; and
- Potential water pollution problem due to the discharge of site runoff with the wet season approaching.

Site Activities for the Next Month

8.2 A tentative construction programme is provided in **Appendix H**. The major site activities in the coming month will include:

- Daily operation and maintenance of the Barging Point Facilities; and
- Marine transportation of received spoil to receptor sites.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 9.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 June 2013 to 30 June 2013 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP-438/2012/C.
- 9.2 No impact monitoring was conducted in the reporting month.
- 9.3 There was no environmental complaint, prosecution or notification of summons received.
- 9.4 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Recommendations

- 9.5 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality

- Provide adequate measures to avoid any splashing of spoils into the surrounding seawater when handling/unloading the spoil at the discharge points.

Air Quality

- Flexible dust curtains should be properly installed at the discharge point for dust suppression when in operation.
- Dust enclosures for the loading ramp should be properly installed and maintained in good condition to prevent fugitive dust emissions at barging point.

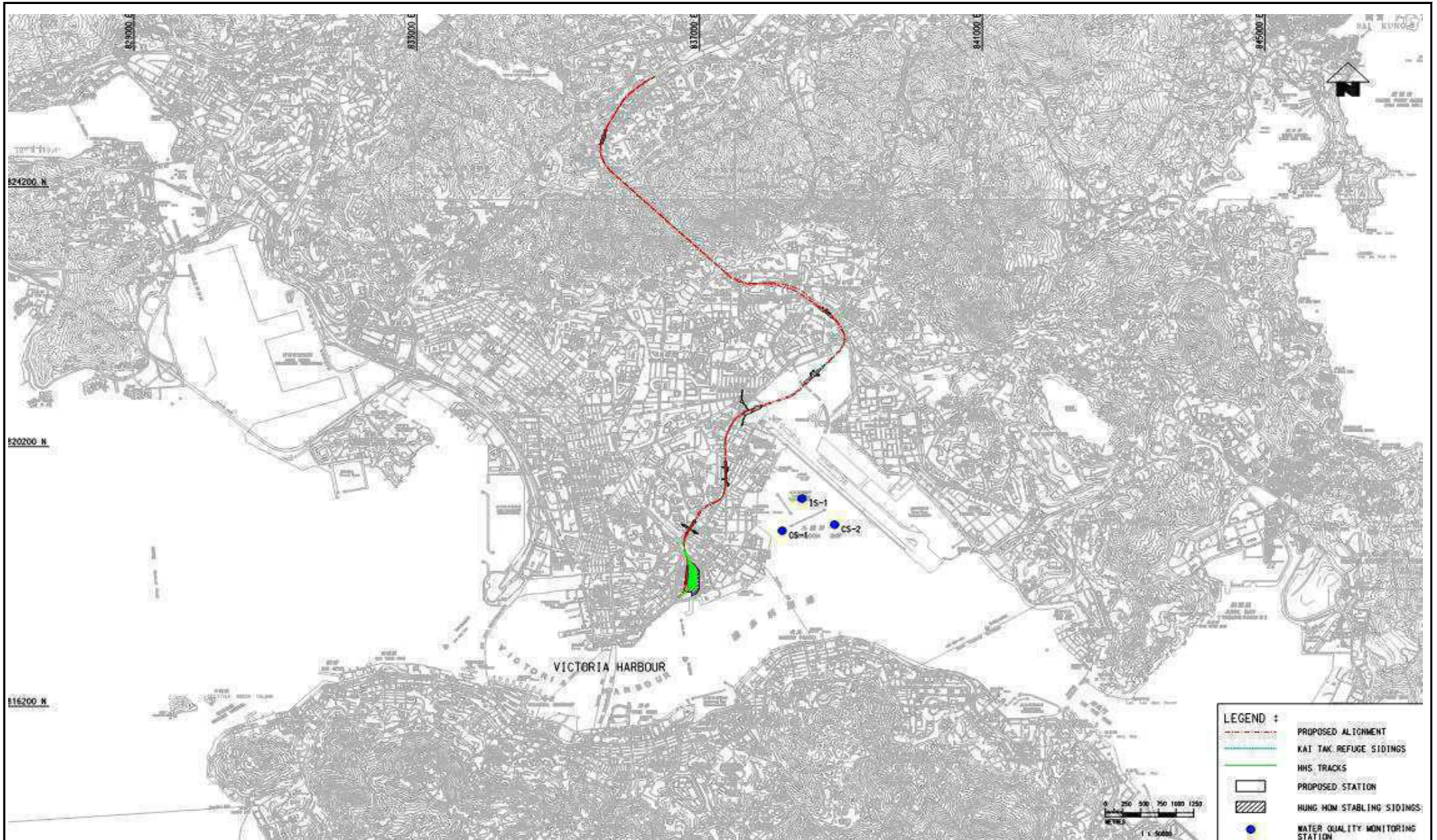
Waste / Chemical Management

- Provide and properly maintain drip trays with adequate capacity for equipment or temporary use of chemicals.
- Chemical wastes should be placed and labeled properly at designated area.

FIGURES



Title	SCL Contract 1108A The Shatin to Central Link - Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities Site Layout Plan	Scale	N.T.S	Propose	MA12028	CINOTECH
		Date	Oct-12	Figure	1	



Title

SCL Contract 1108A
The Shatin to Central Link -
Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities

Location of Water Monitoring Station and Control Stations

Scale	N.T.S	Propose No.	MA12028
Date	Oct-12	Figure	2



**APPENDIX A
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX A – Action and Limit Levels

Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Parameter	Action	Limit
DO in mg/L	<p><u>Surface & Middle:</u> 4.6 (5 percentile of baseline data)</p> <p><u>Bottom:</u> 3.9 (5 percentile of baseline data)</p>	<p><u>Surface & Middle:</u> 4</p> <p><u>Bottom:</u> 2</p>
SS in mg/L	<p>6.1 (95 percentile of baseline data)</p> <p>or</p> <p>120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day</p>	<p>6.3 (99 percentile of baseline data)</p> <p>or</p> <p>130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day</p>
Turbidity in NTU	<p>4.8 (95 percentile of baseline data)</p> <p>or</p> <p>120% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day</p>	<p>5.0 (99 percentile of baseline data)</p> <p>or</p> <p>130% of upstream control station's Turbidity at the same tide of the same day</p>

APPENDIX B
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

APPENDIX B – SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Reporting Month: June 2013

a) Exceedance Report for Water Quality Monitoring (NIL)

APPENDIX C
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities*

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	130604
Date	4 June 2013 (Tuesday)
Time	14:30-15:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
130604-R01 130604-R02	<p><i>Part B - Water Quality</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part C - Ecology/Others</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part D - Air Quality</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part F - Waste/Chemical Management</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To display the label of "chemical waste" at the storage area conspicuously. To seal the holes on the drip tray. <p><i>Part G - Permit / Licenses</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Others</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:130530), all environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	F 2i F 9

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		4 June 2013
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		4 June 2013

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities*

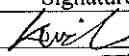
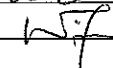
Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	130613
Date	13 June 2013 (Thursday)
Time	15:30-16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
130613-R04	<p>Part B - Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide a tarpaulin sheet between tipping hall and loading barge to prevent the loading sediment from getting to the sea. 	B 27
130613-R03	<p>Part C - Ecology/Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enlarge the tree protection zone for protecting the tree. 	C 3
	<p>Part D - Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
130613-O01	<p>Part F - Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seal the hole on the drip tray for generators. 	F 8
130613-R02	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clear the stagnant water at the drip tray at the loading platform to prevent overflow to the sea. 	F 9
	<p>Part G - Permit / Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:130604), outstanding item 130604-R02 is remarked as item 130613-O01 and has to be followed up during next site inspection. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kevin Lam		13 June 2013
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		13 June 2013

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities*



Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	130618
Date	18 June 2013 (Tuesday)
Time	13:15-14:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
130618-R01 130618-R02 130618-R03	<p>Part B - Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part C - Ecology/Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D - Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F - Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clear the stagnant water at the drip tray at the loading platform (floating jetty). Provide drip tray to chemical container at tipping hall No.2. Properly clear the general refuse in the drip tray at loading platform and around the whole site area. <p>Part G - Permit / Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:130613), outstanding item 130613-R02 is remarked as item 130618-R01 and has to be followed up during next site inspection. 	F 9 F 9 F 1iii

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Johnny Fung		18 June 2013
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		18 June 2013

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities*

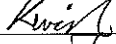

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	130626
Date	26 June 2013 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00-15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
130626-R01	<p>Part B - Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clear the stagnant water at the hoarding and on the conveyor belt. 	B 15i
130626-O02	<p>Part C - Ecology/Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D - Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F - Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Provide drip tray to chemical container at tipping hall no. 2. <p>Part G - Permit / Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:130618), outstanding item 130618-R02 is remarked as item 130626-O02 and has to be followed up during next site inspection. 	F 9

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Kevin Lam		26 June 2013
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		26 June 2013

APPENDIX D
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; and 3. Discuss remedial measures with IEC and Contractor and ER 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; and 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented. 3. Supervise the implementation of agreed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment; 5. Consider changes of working methods; 6. Discuss with ER, ET and IEC and propose remedial measures to IEC and ER; and 7. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Action level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 3. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 4. Discuss remedial measures with IEC, contractor and ER 5. Ensure remedial measures are implemented 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 3. Discuss with ET IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of remedial measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.
Limit level being	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat measurement on next day 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with ET , Contractor and 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss with IEC, ET and 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact;

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
<p>exceeded by one sampling day</p>	<p>of exceedance to confirm findings; 2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Consider changes of working methods 6. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 7. Ensure the agreed remedial measures are implemented;</p>	<p>ER on possible remedial actions; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</p>	<p>Contractor on the implemented remedial measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.</p>	<p>2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures.</p>
<p>Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days</p>	<p>1. Inform IEC, contractor, ER and EPD 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 3. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 4. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; and 5. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days.</p>	<p>1. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial actions; 2. Review the proposed mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</p>	<p>1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; and 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.</p>	<p>1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures. 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or to stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.</p>

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Stage

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity implement remedial measures 2. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 3. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. 4. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Note:

ET – Environmental Team

IEC – Independent Environmental Checker

ER – Engineer/Engineer’s Representative

**APPENDIX E
UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL
MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION
SCHEDULE**

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Ecology (Pre-Construction Phase)								
S5.7	E3	<p><u>Tree felling and vegetation removal</u></p> <p>Precautionary checks of the vegetation for the presence of nesting bird species of conservation interest should be carried out before vegetation clearance by an ecologist.</p>	Minimize ecological impacts to breeding bird species of conservation interest	Contractor	Works sites Kai Tak Barging Point	Prior to site clearance	• AFCD's requirements	^
Ecology (Construction Phase)								
S5.7	E5	<p><u>Good Site Practices</u></p> <p>Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, the containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.</p> <p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around any earth-moving works to trap any sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses in particular the Tei Lung Hau 	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	During Construction	• ProPECC PN 1/94	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		stream; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to waterbodies in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value. No on-site burning of waste; Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 						^ ^ ^ ^
S5.7	E6	<u>Sediment Removal</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use closed grab in dredging works. Install silt curtain during the dredging. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce indirect impacts of suspended solids on sessile benthic and intertidal fauna Minimize marine water quality impacts 	Contractor	Dredging Area	During Dredging	•TM-Water	N/A ⁽²⁾ N/A ⁽²⁾
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)								
S6.9.3	LV1	The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended: <u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u>	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Constructi on stage	•TM-EIAO	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary. <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. 						<p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>*</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites. 						^
S6.12	LV2	<p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIAO – TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006 	<p>^</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p>
Construction Dust Impact								
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and 	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
							TM-EIA criteria	
S7.6.5	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction on stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase; • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction on stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>roads;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones; • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverized fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by 						<p>^</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 						<p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>^</p>
S7.6.5	D4	<p>The following mitigation measures should be adopted to prevent fugitive dust emissions at barging point:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All road surface within the barging facilities will be paved; • Dust enclosures will be provided for the loading ramp; • Vehicles will be required to pass through designated 	Control construction dust	Contractor	Kai Tak Barging Point	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		wheels wash facilities; and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Continuous water spray at the loading points 						^
S7.6.5	D5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> For the unloading of spoil from trucks at barging point, installation of 3-sided screen with top tipping hall and operating water spraying and flexible dust curtains at the discharge point for dust suppression 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Barging Points	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria EP Condition 2.18 (c) 	^
S7.6.5	D6	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TM-EIA 	N/A ⁽¹⁾
Construction Noise (Airborne)								
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices:	Control construction	Contractor	All	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Annex 5, 	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	airborne noise		Construction Sites	on stage	TM-EIA	^ ^ ^ N/A ⁽²⁾ ^ N/A ⁽²⁾
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Constructi on stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
			partial screening.					
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	N/A ⁽¹⁾
S8.3.6	N4	Use "Quiet plants"	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	N/A ⁽¹⁾
S8.3.6	N6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring	Construction stage	•TM-EIA	N/A ⁽¹⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
			locations		station			
Water Quality (Construction Phase)								
S10.7.1	W1	<p>In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:</p> <p><u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	<p>^</p> <p>*</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. • Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby • All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. • Adopt best management practices. 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are 	To minimize water quality from sewage	Contractor	All construction	Construction stage	• Water Pollution	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (e.g. TPH) to undetectable range. All treated effluent from wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-Water and should be discharged into the foul sewers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-Water. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should 						N/A ⁽¹⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater.</p>						
S10.7.1	W5	<p><u>Dredging Works</u></p> <p>The following good practice shall apply for the dredging works:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Install efficient silt curtains at the point of seawall dredging to control the dispersion of SS; • Implement water quality monitoring to ensure effective control of water pollution and recommend additional mitigation measures required; • The decent speed of grabs should be controlled to minimize the seabed impact and to reduce the volume of over-dredging; and • All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash. 	To minimize sediment suspension during dredging	Contractor	Kai Tak Barging Point during dredging works	Dredging period	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • TM-EIAO 	<p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p>
S10.7.1	W6	<p><u>Operation of Barging Facilities</u></p> <p>The following good practice shall apply for the barging facilities</p>	To minimize water quality impact from	Contractor	All barging facilities	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution 	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All barges should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of materials during transport; • Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; • All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; • Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water; and • Mitigation measures as outlined in W1 should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site runoff and open stockpile spoils at the proposed barging facilities where appropriate. 	operation of barging facility				Control Ordinance • TM-EIA	^ ^ ^ * ^
S10.7.1	W7	<p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Water Pollution Control Ordinance	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S10.7.1	W8	Implement a marine water quality monitoring programme	Monitor marine water quality prior to and during dredging period	Contractor	At identified monitoring location	Prior to and during dredging period	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance TM-water EIA-TM 	^
Waste Management (Construction Waste)								
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 	N/A ⁽²⁾

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.</p>	structural use					
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) 	<p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation 	<p>far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>				<p>Ordinance</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽²⁾</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous) 	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage. 	<p>the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>				<p>Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No.19/2005</p>	<p>N/A⁽²⁾</p>
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. 	<p>Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Constructi on stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal Ordinance 	<p>*</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 	odour, pest and litter impacts					<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S11.5.1	WM6	<p><u>Land-based and Marine-based Sediment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All construction plant and equipment shall be designed and maintained to minimize the risk of silt, sediments, contaminants or other pollutants being released into the water column or deposited in the locations other than designated location; • All vessels shall be sized such that adequate draft is 	To control pollution due to marine sediment	Contractor	Within Project Site Area	Construction Stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ETWB TCW No. 34/2002 	<p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Before moving the vessels which are used for transporting dredged material, excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of vessels and the excess materials shall never be dumped into the sea except at the approved locations; • Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action. • The Contractors shall monitor all vessels transporting material to ensure that no dumping outside the approved location takes place. The Contractor shall keep and produce logs and other records to demonstrate compliance and that journeys are consistent with designated locations and copies of such records shall be submitted to the engineers; • The Contractors shall comply with the conditions in the dumping licence. • All bottom dumping vessels (Hopper barges) shall be fitted with tight fittings seals to their bottom openings to prevent 						<p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>leakage of material;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The material shall be placed into the disposal pit by bottom dumping; • Contaminated marine mud shall be transported by spit barge of not less than 750m³ capacity and capable of rapid opening and discharge at the disposal site; • Discharge shall be undertaken rapidly and the hoppers shall be closed immediately. Material adhering to the sides of the hopper shall not be washed out of the hopper and the hopper shall remain closed until the barge returns to the disposal site. • For Type 3 special disposal treatment, sealing of contaminant with geosynthetic containment before dropping into designated mud pit would be a possible arrangement. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping at the disposal site, thereby fulfilling the requirements for fully confined mud disposal. 						<p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p> <p>N/A⁽¹⁾</p>
S11.5.1	WM7	<u>Chemical Waste</u>	Control the chemical	Contractor	All	Constructi	• Waste	

**APPENDIX F
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**

Concentric – Hong Kong River Joint Venture

MTR SCL Contract 1108A Kai Tak Barging Point Facilities

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2013 (year)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
January	0.055	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.055	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005
Feb	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005
Mar	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Apr	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
*May	<0.005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
June	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.010
Sub-total	0.055	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.055	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.020
July	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aug	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sept	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oct	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nov	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dec	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
G.Total	0.055	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.055	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.020

Remark: * As the inert or non-inert C&D materials generated from this Project in May 2013 was negligible (which is less than 5m³ in volume), no C&D materials were disposed in the reporting month. Such C&D materials will be disposed in the next month and the quantity of materials will be recorded in June 2013.

**APPENDIX G
COMPLAINT LOG**

Appendix G - Complaint Log

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant/ Date of Contact	Details of Complaint	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	File Closed
--	--	--	--	--	--

**APPENDIX H
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**

Act ID	Description	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	%	2013												2014					
						APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN			
COMMENCEMENT & COMPLETION																							
Completion of the Works																							
1108ACD01	Letter of Acceptance	0	10AUG12 A		100																		
1108ACD02	Commencement of Contract	0	13AUG12 A		100																		
1108ACD03A	Completion of Specified Parts of the Works	0		10FEB13 A	100																		
1108ACD03C	Completion of Contract	0		28AUG16	0																		
1108ACD04B	Completion of 1st BPF for Operation	0		10DEC12 A	100																		
Time for Completion																							
1108ACD04A	Completion of Specified Parts of the Works	167	13AUG12 A	15FEB13 A	100																		
1108ACD04B	Completion of 1st BPF for Operation	122	13AUG12 A	10DEC12 A	100																		
1108ACD04C	Completion of The Whole of the Works	1477	13AUG12 A	28AUG16	22																		
+ Time for Possession of Works Area																							
		52	13AUG12 A	03OCT12 A	100																		
Vacation of Works Area																							
1108ACD11V	Vacation of Portion 1108AW1	0		28AUG16 *	0																		
1108ACD12V	Vacation of Portion 1108AW2	0		28AUG16 *	0																		
1108ACD13V	Vacation of Portion 1108AW3	0		31DEC15 *	0																		
1108ACD14V	Vacation of Portion 1108AW4 (Access Only)	0		28AUG16 *	0																		
1108ACD15V	Vacation of Portion 1108AW5	0		31DEC13 *	0																		
1108ACD16V	Taking over of Portion 1108AW6 by 1108	0		31MAY13 A	100																		
1108ACD17V	Taking over of Portion 1108AW7 by 1108	0		31MAY13 A	100																		
MILESTONES SCHEDULE																							
Milestones for Cost Centre A																							
1108AMSA30	Satisfactory Impl'n of Safety & Env. req'ts.	0		31MAR13 A	100																		
1108AMSA41	Satisfactory Impl'n of Quality req'ts.	0		28SEP13	0																		
1108AMSA42	Satisfactory Impl'n of Prog. Mgt. System	0		28SEP13	0																		
Milestones for Cost Centre B																							
1108AMSB20	Complete ALL BPF & Ready for Operation	0		10FEB13 A	100																		
1108AMSB30	Mgt, Maint, & Operation of BPF	0		30JUN13 A	100																		
1108AMSB40	Mgt, Maint, & Operation of BPF	0		28DEC13	0																		
+ EXECUTION OF OPTIONS																							
		43	13AUG12 A	10OCT12 A	100																		
+ Value Engineering Proposals																							
		27	10SEP12 A	06OCT12 A	100																		
Cost Centre A																							
Preliminaries																							
1108AA3010	Satisfactory Impl'n of Safety & Env. req'ts.	233	13AUG12 A	31MAR13 A	100																		
1108AA4010	Satisfactory Impl'n of Quality req'ts.	415	13AUG12 A	28SEP13	78																		
1108AA4020	Satisfactory Impl'n of Prog. Mgt. System	415	13AUG12 A	28SEP13	78																		
Cost Centre B																							
+ Kai Tak BPF - Design & Approval																							
		58	13AUG12 A	31OCT12 A	100																		
+ Kai Tak BPF - Works Areas 1108AW1 & W5																							
		288	03OCT12 A	17JUL13	95																		
+ Kai Tak BPF - Works Areas 1108AW4, W6 & W7																							
		60	24SEP12 A	22DEC12 A	100																		
+ Kai Tak BPF - Dredging Area																							
		72	13AUG12 A	20NOV12 A	100																		
Kai Tak BPF - Mgt, Maintenance & Operation																							
1108AB3010	Manage, Maintain & Operate the BPF	152	10DEC12 A	30JUN13 A	100																		
1108AB4010	Manage, Maintain & Operate the BPF	182	30JUN13	28DEC13	0																		

Appendix B

**10th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1109 –
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section**

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 10

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2013]

Works Contract 1109 - Stations and Tunnels of
Kowloon City Section

(July 2013)

Certified by: 
_____ Winnie Ko _____

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 11 July 2013

Samsung-Hsin Chong JV

Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai
Wai to Hung Hom Section:
Works Contract 1109 – Stations and
Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Monthly EM&A Report No.10

June 2013

Environmental Resources Management

16/F DCH Commercial Centre
25 Westlands Road
Quarry Bay, Hong Kong
Telephone: (852) 2271 3000
Facsimile: (852) 2723 5660
E-mail: post.hk@erm.com
<http://www.erm.com>

Samsung-Hsin Chong JV

Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai
Wai to Hung Hom Section:
Works Contract 1109 – Stations and
Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Monthly EM&A Report No.10

June 2013

Reference 0171181

For and on behalf of
ERM-Hong Kong, Limited

Approved by: Frank Wan

Signed:



Position: Partner

Date: 11 July 2013

CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION	1
1.1	PURPOSE OF THE REPORT	1
1.2	STRUCTURE OF THE REPORT	1
2	PROJECT INFORMATION	3
2.1	BACKGROUND	3
2.2	GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION	3
2.3	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME AND ACTIVITIES	3
2.4	PROJECT ORGANISATION	4
2.5	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENCES, NOTIFICATION AND PERMITS	4
3	ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS	6
3.1	REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	6
3.1.1	Monitoring Location	6
3.1.2	Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	6
3.1.3	Monitoring Equipment and Methodology	7
3.1.4	Action and Limit Levels	7
3.2	CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING	8
3.2.1	Monitoring Location	8
3.2.2	Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	8
3.2.3	Monitoring Equipment and Methodology	9
3.2.4	Action and Limit Levels	9
3.3	CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING	10
3.3.1	Monitoring Location	10
3.3.2	Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	10
3.3.3	Monitoring Equipment	11
3.3.4	Monitoring Methodology	11
3.3.5	Action and Limit Levels	13
3.4	CULTURAL HERITAGE	14
3.5	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES	14
4	IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	15
5	MONITORING RESULTS	16
5.1	REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING	16
5.2	CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING	16
5.3	CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING	16
5.4	CULTURAL HERITAGE	17
5.5	WASTE MANAGEMENT	17
5.6	LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES	18
6	ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION	19

7	ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	21
7.1	SUMMARY OF MONITORING EXCEEDANCE	21
7.2	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE	21
7.3	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT	21
7.4	SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMON AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION	21
8	FUTURE KEY ISSUES	22
8.1	KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH	22
8.2	MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE NEXT MONTH	22
8.3	CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE NEXT MONTH	22
9	CONCLUSIONS	23

LIST OF ANNEXES

<i>Annex A</i>	<i>The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract</i>
<i>Annex B</i>	<i>Construction Programme for the Reporting Month and Coming Month</i>
<i>Annex C</i>	<i>Project Organization Chart and Contact Detail</i>
<i>Annex D</i>	<i>Locations of Monitoring Stations for Noise and Dust Monitoring</i>
<i>Annex E</i>	<i>Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Period and the Next Month</i>
<i>Annex F</i>	<i>Calibration Reports</i>
<i>Annex G</i>	<i>Summary of Event /Action Plans</i>
<i>Annex H</i>	<i>Summary of Implementation Status</i>
<i>Annex I-1</i>	<i>Regular Noise Monitoring Results</i>
<i>Annex I-2</i>	<i>Continuous Noise Monitoring Results</i>
<i>Annex J</i>	<i>Construction Dust Monitoring Results</i>
<i>Annex K</i>	<i>Waste Flow Table</i>
<i>Annex L</i>	<i>Investigation Reports</i>
<i>Annex M</i>	<i>Environmental Complaint, Environmental Summon and Prosecution Log</i>

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The construction works of **MTR Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section** commenced on 1 September 2012. This is the tenth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 1 June to 30 June 2013 in accordance with the EM&A Manual.

Summary of the Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

The major construction works undertaken during the reporting month include:

Construction Activities undertaken

Works in Ma Tau Wai (MTW)

- TKW/MTW Road Garden – Operation of bentonite plant and pier 15 pre-drilling works;
- Along Ma Tau Wai Road - Construction of D-wall panel, predrilling for D-wall and trial pits for location of utilities.

Works in To Kwa Wan (TKW)

- SUW Playground – Pre-drilling, diversion of existing water pipe and cable ducts laying;
 - Olympic Garden – Trial pits for existing UU diversion, pre-drilling and tree transplanting work;
 - Tam Kung Road – Pre-drilling;
 - Nam Kok Road – Cable ducts laying and trial pits for location of utilities;
 - TKW Station – Archaeological survey, construction of grout curtain, sheet pile and bored pile, and installation of socket steel H-piling.
-

Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring

A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:

- Regular construction noise monitoring during normal working hours
 - NMS-CA-6 *4 times*
 - NMS-CA-7 *4 times*
 - NMS-CA-8 *4 times*
 - NMS-CA-9 *4 times*
 - NMS-CA-10 *4 times*
- Construction Dust (24-hour TSP) Monitoring
 - DMS-6 *5 times*
 - DMS-7 *5 times*
 - DMS-8 *5 times*
 - DMS-9 *5 times*
 - DMS-10 *5 times*

Continuous Noise Monitoring

During the reporting period, continuous noise monitoring is only required at MTW-16-1 according to the schedule presented in CNMP.

Cultural Heritage

A Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance has been obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and is being conducted in accordance with the Licence and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP).

As tunnelling works have not yet commenced, no vibration monitoring was carried out during the reporting month.

Waste Management

Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. About 5,538 m³ of inert C&D materials were generated from the Project, which were sent to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities during the reporting month. 784 kg of plastics was generated and sent to recyclers for recycling during the reporting period. About 65 m³ of non-recyclable non-inert C&D materials, such as general refuse, were disposed of at NENT Landfill. 400 L of chemical waste was generated but no steel material was generated during this reporting month. 45 kg of paper/cardboard packaging was generated and sent to recyclers for recycling during the reporting period.

Landscape and Visual

Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 3 and 17 June 2013. No audit findings were observed during the reporting month. The implementation status is presented in *Section 5*.

Environmental Site Inspection

Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 3, 10, 17 and 24 June 2013. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 10 June 2013. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in *Section 6*.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Compliant/Summons and Prosecution

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the continuous noise monitoring was recorded during the reporting period. Investigation of exceedances recorded at MTW-16-1 on 7, 8 and 9 May 2013 during last reporting period had been conducted. Based on the investigation and the best available information, it is concluded that the noise exceedances occurred were non-project related

No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.

No environmental complaint and summons/prosecutions was received in this reporting period.

Future Key Issues

The major construction works to be undertaken in the next reporting month include:

Construction Activities to be undertaken

Work in Ma Tau Wai (MTW)

- Along Ma Tau Wai Road - Construction of D-wall panel, pre-drilling for D Wall and trial pits for location of utilities.
 - TKW/MTW Road Garden – Operation of bentonite plant and pier 15 pre-drilling works;
-

Work in To Kwa Wan (TKW)

- SUW Playground – Pre-bored H-pile;
 - Olympic Garden - construction of trial pits for existing UU diversion, trees transplanting work and pre-drilling;
 - Tam Kung Road – Pre-drilling;
 - Nam Kok Road – Installation of pipe pile and grout curtain; and
 - TKW Station – Archaeological survey, construction of ground curtain, bored pile and sheet pile, and installation of socket steel H-piling.
-

ERM-Hong Kong, Limited (ERM) was appointed by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV (SSHCJV) as the Environmental Team (Contractor's ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during the construction phase of the **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1109 – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section** (the Project).

1.1 PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

This is the tenth EM&A report which summarises the monitoring results and audit findings during the reporting period from 1 June to 30 June 2013.

1.2 STRUCTURE OF THE REPORT

Section 1 : Introduction

It details the purpose and structure of the report.

Section 2 : Project Information

It summarises the background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, construction works undertaken and status of the Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3 : Environmental Monitoring Requirement

It summarises the monitoring parameters, programmes, methodologies, frequency, locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans.

Section 4 : Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

It summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5 : Monitoring Results

It summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6 : Environmental Site Inspection

It summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7 : Environmental Non-conformance

It summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and summons within the reporting period.

Section 8 : Future Key Issues

It summarises the forecast of environmental impact and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9 : **Conclusions**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 BACKGROUND

The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an extension of the Ma On Shan Line and is approximately 11 km long. It links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the *Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance* (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts and this Works Contract 1109 covers the construction of stations in To Kwa Wan (TKW) and Ma Tau Wai (MTW), and the tunnels between the TKW station and Ho Man Tin station (HOM).

2.2 GENERAL SITE DESCRIPTION

For the Works Contract 1109, the alignment runs from TKW station below Ma Tau Chung Road/Ma Tau Wai Road towards the west, reaching the MTW station. After leaving MTW station, the alignment passes Ko Shan Road and joins the HOM station at the intersection of Fat Kwong Street and Shun Yung Street. The underground sections of the alignment between TKW and HOM stations will be constructed by bored tunneling. Both the TKW and MTW stations will be constructed by cut-and-cover method.

The alignment and works area for the Works Contract 1109 are shown in *Annex A*.

2.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME AND ACTIVITIES

A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown in *Table 2.1*. The construction programme is presented in *Annex B*.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Construction Activities Undertaken during the Reporting Month

Construction Activities undertaken	
Works in Ma Tau Wai (MTW)	
•	TKW/MTW Road Garden – Operation of bentonite plant and pier 15 pre-drilling works;
•	Along Ma Tau Wai Road - Construction of D-wall panel, predrilling for D-wall and trial pits for location of utilities.
Works in To Kwa Wan (TKW)	
•	SUW Playground – Pre-drilling, diversion of existing water pipe and cable ducts laying;
•	Olympic Garden – Trial pits for existing UU diversion, pre-drilling and tree transplanting work;
•	Tam Kung Road – Pre-drilling;
•	Nam Kok Road – Cable ducts laying and trial pits for location of utilities;

Construction Activities undertaken

- TKW Station –Archaeological survey, construction of grout curtain, sheet pile and bored pile, and installation of socket steel H-piling.
-

2.4 PROJECT ORGANISATION

The project organizational chart and contact details are shown in *Annex C*.

2.5 STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENCES, NOTIFICATION AND PERMITS

A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project since the commencement of the construction works in September 2012 is presented in *Table 2.2*.

Table 2.2 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licence, Notification, Permit and Documentations

Permit/ Licences/ Notification	Reference	Validity Period	Remarks
Environmental Permit	EP-438/2012	-	Superseded by EP-438/2012/A on 12 July 2012
	EP-438/2012/A	-	Superseded by EP-438/2012/B on 26 October 2012
	EP-438/2012/B	-	Superseded by EP-438/2012/C on 30 April 2013
	EP-438/2012/C	Throughout the Contract	Permit granted on 30 April 2013
Notification of Construction Works under the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation (Form NA)	348516	13 Aug 2012 – 30 Apr 2017	-
Notification of Construction Works under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation (Form NB)	351125	16 Oct 2012 – 30 Apr 2017	-
Wastewater Discharge Licence			
Site at TKW	WT00013954-2012	-	Superseded by WT00014390-2012
	WT00014390-2012	30-Sep-2017	
Site at MTW	WT00013952-2012	-	Superseded by WT00014391-2012
	WT00014391-2012	30-Sep-2017	-
Chemical Waste Producer Registration			
Site at TKW	5213-286-S3682-01	Throughout the Contract	-
Site at MTW	5213-242-S3682-02	Throughout the Contract	-
Construction Noise Permit			

Permit/ Licences/ Notification	Reference	Validity Period	Remarks
- <i>Water Pump and Generator at Shansi Street</i>	GW-RE1143-12	3-Jul-2013	-
- <i>Grout Pump and Generator at TKW/ MTW Garden</i>	GW-RE0160-13	20-Aug-2013	-
- <i>Powered Mechanical Equipment at TKW.</i>	GW-RE0614-13	12-Dec-2013	-
Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities	342	29-Oct-2013	-
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7015758	Throughout the Contract	-

3.1 REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

3.1.1 Monitoring Location

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of construction noise impact should be conducted at the designated monitoring stations. Since access to some of the proposed monitoring locations stated in the EM&A Manual was rejected or not available; alternative locations were proposed and agreed by the ER (Engineer's Representative), IEC (Independent Environmental Checker) and EPD (Environmental Protection Department). The construction noise monitoring locations are listed in *Table 3.1* and shown in *Annex D*. The noise sensitive receivers (NSRs) related to this Works Contract are also shown in *Annex D*.

Table 3.1 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location

Proposed Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location	Description	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-6 ^(a)	No.16-23 Nam Kok Road	Façade
NMS-CA-7	Skytower Tower 2	Façade
NMS-CA-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	Façade
NMS-CA-9 ^(b)	Kong Yiu Mansion	Façade
NMS-CA-10	Chat Ma Mansion	Façade

Notes:

(a) Access to the monitoring location at Prosperity House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. Furthermore, the alternative location, No. 420 Prince Edward Road West, used in the baseline monitoring was also not available as access permission was rejected by the owner of the building. An alternative location (No.16-23 Nam Kok Road) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.

(b) As the Incorporated Owners Association of the monitoring location at Lucky Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) did not reply to our request for access to their premise, an alternative location, Kong Yiu Mansion, was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.

3.1.2 Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period is shown in *Annex E*.

The construction noise levels were measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) in decibels dB(A). $L_{Aeq(30min)}$ was used as the monitoring metric for the time period between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays. The measured noise levels were logged every 5 minutes throughout the monitoring period.

3.1.3 *Monitoring Equipment and Methodology*

Construction noise measurements were conducted in accordance with the calibration and measurement procedures as stated in *Annex – General Calibration and Measurement Procedures of Technical Memorandum on Noise from Construction Work other than Percussive Piling (GW-TM)* issued under the *Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)* (Cap 400).

The sound level meters and calibrator used for the noise measurement, as listed in *Table 3.2*, comply with the IEC 651: 1979 and 804:1985 (Type 1) specification. The calibration certificates of the sound level meters are included in *Annex F*.

Table 3.2 *Noise Monitoring Equipment*

Monitoring Stations	Monitoring Equipment (Sound Level Meter and Calibrator)
NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7, NMS-CA-9 and NMS-CA-10	Calibrator: NC 73 (Serial No. 10997142) Sound Level Meter: NL 31 (Serial No. 00320533)
NMS-CA-8	Calibrator: NC-73 (Serial No. 10997142) Sound Level Meter: NL-31 (Serial No. 00603867)

Immediately prior to and following the noise measurements, the accuracy of the measurement equipment was checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency.

Measurements were accepted when the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agreed to within 1.0 dB(A).

3.1.4 *Action and Limit Levels*

The Action and Limit Levels are presented in *Table 3.3* and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring is presented in *Annex G*.

Table 3.3 Action and Limit Levels for Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Regular Noise Monitoring Location	Action Level	Limit Level
0700 - 1900 hours on normal weekdays	NMS- CA-6	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-7	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-8	When one documented valid complaint is received	70 dB(A) 65 dB(A) during examination periods
	NMS- CA-9	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)
	NMS- CA-10	When one documented valid complaint is received	75 dB(A)

Note:
 (a) If works are to be carried out during restricted hours (ie, outside 0700 – 1900 on Monday to Saturday), the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

3.2 CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING

3.2.1 Monitoring Location

With reference to the Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) and EP Condition 2.10, continuous noise monitoring should be conducted during the construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) under Works Contract 1109 at eight noise sensitive receivers (NSRs), where the predicted residual air-borne construction noise impacts exceed the relevant noise criteria. The proposed continuous noise monitoring locations are presented in **Table 3.4** and shown in **Annex D**.

Table 3.4 Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations

Continuous Noise Monitoring Location ^(a)	Description
TKW-3-2(A)	No. 420 Prince Edward Road West
MTW-12-3	Lucky Mansion
MTW-12-4	352-354 Ma Tau Wai Rd (East Façade)
MTW-12-4-1(A)	59 Maidstone Road
MTW-12-10	Lucky Building (South Façade)
MTW-12-10-1	Lucky Building (East Façade)
MTW-12-11	Jing Ming Building
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School

Note:
 (a) The final monitoring locations will be subject to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP).

3.2.2 Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

Continuous monitoring of $L_{Aeq(30min)}$ noise levels are required to be carried out at the eight proposed continuous noise monitoring locations identified in **Table 3.4** during the normal construction working hours (0700 – 1900 Monday

to Saturday) in the period that presented in the CNMP. The recommended measurement period for the continuous noise monitoring programme in the CNMP are presented in *Table 3.6*. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours (ie, outside 0700 – 1900 on Monday to Saturday), the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

3.2.3 *Monitoring Equipment and Methodology*

In accordance to the Technical Memorandum (TM) issued under the *Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)*, sound level meters in compliance with the *International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1)* specifications will be used for carrying out the noise monitoring.

Table 3.5 *Noise Monitoring Equipment*

Monitoring Stations	Monitoring Equipment (Sound Level Meter and Calibrator)
MTW-16-1	Calibrator: NC-73 (Serial No. 10997142) Sound Level Meter: NL-31 (Serial No. 00603867)
Note:	
(a) During the reporting period, continuous noise monitoring is only required at MTW-16-1 according to the schedule presented in CNMP.	

Immediately prior to the noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator, which generated a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The accuracy of the sound level meter will also be checked on an annual-basis. Measurements will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB(A). Noise measurements will be made in accordance with standard acoustical principles and practices in relation to weather conditions.

3.2.4 *Action and Limit Levels*

The Action/Limit Levels for the continuous noise monitoring programme recommended in the latest CNMP are presented in *Table 3.6*.

Table 3.6 *Action/Limit Levels for Continuous Noise Monitoring ^(a)*

Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Stations	Description	Action / Limit Level ^(a)	Measurement Period ^(a)
TKW-3-2(A)	No. 420 Prince Edward Road West	80	Sept 2014 – Dec 2014
MTW-12-3	Lucky Mansion	80	Aug 2014 – Jan 2015, Mar 2015 – Jun 2015
MTW-12-4	352-354 Ma Tau Wai Rd (East Façade)	80	Aug 2014 – Jun 2015
MTW-12-4-1(A)	59 Maidstone Road	82	Oct 2014, Dec 2014 – Jun 2015

Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Stations	Description	Action / Limit Level ^(a)	Measurement Period ^(a)
MTW-12-10	Lucky Building (South Façade)	84	Mar 2015 – Apr 2015, Sept 2015 – Jan 2016
MTW-12-10-1	Lucky Building (East Façade)	80	Dec 2014 – May 2015, Sept 2015 – Jan 2016
MTW-12-11	Jing Ming Building	81	Sept 2014 – Jun 2015
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	78	Apr 2013 – Dec 2013, May 2014, Aug 2014 – Mar 2016

Note:
(a) The A/L Levels and Measurement Periods will be subject to the latest Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) and CNMP.

The Event/Action Plan (EAP) of the latest CNMP for continuous noise monitoring is presented in *Annex G*.

3.3 CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING

3.3.1 Monitoring Location

The proposed dust monitoring stations for the construction phase of the Project, as recommended in the approved EM&A Manual, are listed in *Table 3.7* and shown in *Annex D*. The proposed locations have been agreed with the ER, EPD and IEC.

Table 3.7 Construction Dust Monitoring Location

Proposed Construction Dust Monitoring Location	Description
DMS-6 ^(a)	Katherine Building
DMS-7	Parc 22
DMS-8	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School
DMS-9 ^(b)	No. 26 Kowloon City Road
DMS-10	Chat Ma Mansion

Notes:
(a) Access to the monitoring location at Prosperity House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. Furthermore, the alternative location at No. 420 Prince Edward Road West, which was used in the baseline monitoring, was also not available as access permission was not granted by the owner of the building. An alternative location, Katherine Building, was proposed and had been approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
(b) As the Incorporated Owners Association of the originally proposed monitoring location at Lucky Building did not reply to our request for access to their premise, an alternative location, No. 26 Kowloon City Road, was proposed and had been approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.

3.3.2 Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

The construction dust monitoring (in terms of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was conducted at the designated monitoring stations in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The 24-hour TSP

levels were monitored at the frequency and duration stated in *Table 3.8*. The TSP monitoring was conducted as per the schedule presented in *Annex E*.

Table 3.8 Construction Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Dust Monitoring	Throughout the construction period of the Project	24-hour TSP	Once per 6 days

3.3.3 Monitoring Equipment

24-hour averaged TSP monitoring was performed at the designated monitoring stations using High Volume Samplers (HVS) with the appropriate sampling inlets installed. The performance specification of HVS complied with the standard method “*Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere (High Volume Method)*” as stipulated in *US EPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50 Appendix B)*. **Table 3.9** summarises the equipment that was deployed for the 24-hour averaged monitoring.

Table 3.9 Construction Dust Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Location	Monitoring Equipment (HVS and Calibrator)
DMS-6	TE-5170 (Serial No. 0107), CM-AIR-43 (Serial No. 0438320)
DMS-7	TE-5170 (Serial No. 3574), CM-AIR-43 (Serial No. 0438320)
DMS-8	TE-5170 (Serial No. 3572), CM-AIR-43 (Serial No. 0438320)
DMS-9	TE-5170 (Serial No. 0814), CM-AIR-43 (Serial No. 0438320)
DMS-10	TE-5170 (Serial No. 3573), CM-AIR-43 (Serial No. 0438320)

3.3.4 Monitoring Methodology

All HVSs were free-standing with no obstruction.

The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVSs:

- appropriate support to secure the samplers against gusty wind needed to be provided at the monitoring stations;
- a minimum of 2m separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samplers;
- no furnace or incinerator flues was nearby;
- airflow around the sampler was unrestricted; and
- permission could be obtained to set up the samplers and gain access to the monitoring stations.

Preparation of Filter Papers

- glass fibre filters were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected;
- all filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25°C and not varied by more than $\pm 3^\circ\text{C}$; the relative humidity (RH) was 40%; and
- SGS Hong Kong Ltd, a HOKLAS accredited laboratory, implemented comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes on the filters.

Field Monitoring

- the power supply was checked to ensure that the HVSs were working properly;
- the filter holder and area surrounding the filter were cleaned;
- the filter holder was removed by loosening the foul bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully;
- the filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter;
- the swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges;
- the shelter lid was closed and secured with an aluminium strip;
- the HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions;
- a new flow rate record sheet was inserted into the flow recorder;
- the flow rates of the HVSs were checked and adjusted to between 1.22 - 1.37 $\text{m}^3\text{min}^{-1}$, which was within the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e. 0.6 – 1.7 $\text{m}^3\text{min}^{-1}$);
- the programmable timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hours ± 1 hour, and the starting time, weather condition and filter number were recorded;
- the initial elapsed time was recorded;
- at the end of sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact;

- the filter paper was placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed;
- all monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet; and
- the filters were sent to SGS Hong Kong Ltd for analysis.

Maintenance and Calibration

- the HVSs and their accessories were maintained in a good working condition. For example, motor brushes were replaced routinely and electrical wiring was checked to ensure a continuous power supply; and
- the flow rate of each HVS with mass flow controller was calibrated using an orifice calibrator. Initial calibrations of the dust monitoring equipment were conducted upon installation and prior to commissioning. Five-point calibration was carried out for HVSs using CM-AIR-43 Calibration Kit. HVSs are calibrated every six-month. The calibration records for the HVSs are given in *Annex F*.

Wind Data Monitoring

- Average wind data (wind speed and direction) at the Kai Tak meteorological station during the monitoring period were obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO) and presented in *Annex J*.

3.3.5 *Action and Limit Levels*

The Action and Limit levels have been established and are presented in *Table 3.10*.

Table 3.10 *Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring*

Parameters	Dust Monitoring Station	Action Level ($\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$) ^(a)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g m}^{-3}$) ^(a)
24-hour TSP	DMS-6	156.8	260
	DMS-7	166.7	260
	DMS-8	152.2	260
	DMS-9	160.9	260
	DMS-10	170.4	260
1-hour TSP ^(b)	DMS-6	288.8	500
	DMS-7	289.7	500
	DMS-8	300.0	500
	DMS-9	303.0	500
	DMS-10	294.7	500

Notes:

- (a) Reference to the Baseline Monitoring Report submitted in July 2012.
 (b) Action and Limit Levels for 1-hour TSP will only be used when 1-hour TSP is required to be monitored when a valid complaint is received.

The Event/Action Plan (EAP) for dust monitoring is presented in *Annex G*.

3.4

CULTURAL HERITAGE

The Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance was obtained from the Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation and additional investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and was conducted in accordance with the Licence and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP).

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, appropriate vibration monitoring on the identified built heritage will be agreed with the Building Department (BD)/Geotechnical Engineering Office (GEO) under the requirement of Buildings Ordinance and/or Blasting Permit as appropriate. Vibration levels will be controlled to appropriate levels. Vibration monitoring will be carried out by the Contractor. The structures requiring vibration monitoring during the relevant tunneling work for this Works Contract include S.K.H. Holy Trinity Church and Old Fast East Flying Training School.

3.5

LANDSCAPE AND VISUAL MITIGATION MEASURES

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The implementation status is given in *Annex H*.

IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor has implemented all the environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures for this Works Contract during the reporting period is summarized in *Annex H*. The status of the required submissions under the EP for this Works Contract during this reporting month is presented in *Table 4.1*.

Table 4.1 *Status of Required Submission under Works Contract 1109*

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Ninth Monthly EM&A Report	14 June 2013

5 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1 REGULAR CONSTRUCTION NOISE MONITORING

A total of 20 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at the monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period. No exceedance of the limit level was recorded at NMS-CA-6 and NMS-CA-7.

The noise monitoring results of the measurements carried out at NMS-CA-10 on 3, 14, 20 and 26 June, and at NMS-CA-8 on 14 and 20 June in the whole monitoring period are higher than the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedance because they are below the limit level after deducting the baseline noise level.

The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in *Annex I-1*.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise due to the Project was recorded during the reporting period.

5.2 CONTINUOUS NOISE MONITORING

According to the prediction in the CNMP, continuous noise monitoring was only conducted at MTW-16-1 during the reporting month. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the continuous noise monitoring was recorded during the reporting period. The monitoring results are presented in *Annex I-2*.

Exceedances of the Action/Limit Level were recorded on 7, 8 and 9 May 2013 in the last report period. The investigation had been conducted to review the potential causes of the exceedances and any necessary remedial action has also been taken according to the Event and Action plan in CNMP. A summary of the investigation results is presented in *Section 7.1*.

5.3 CONSTRUCTION DUST MONITORING

A total of 25 sets of 24-hr TSP monitorings were carried out at the designated monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period. The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in *Annex J* and a summary of the dust monitoring results in this reporting month is given in *Table 5.1*.

Table 5.1 Summary of the Dust Monitoring Results in this Reporting Month

Monitoring Station	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results measured, μgm^{-3} (a)		Action Level, μgm^{-3}	Limit Level, μgm^{-3}
	Average	Range		
DMS-6	75	64-86	156.8	260
DMS-7	78	68-91	166.7	260
DMS-8	78	73-84	152.2	260
DMS-9	76	66-83	160.9	260
DMS-10	75	65-81	170.4	260

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hr TSP was recorded during the reporting period.

5.4 CULTURAL HERITAGE

A Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance was obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 29 October 2012. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation at the Sacred Hill (North) commenced on 1 November 2012 and is being conducted in accordance with the Licence and the approved Archaeological Action Plan (AAP).

As tunnelling works have not commenced, no vibration monitoring was conducted during the reporting month.

5.5 WASTE MANAGEMENT

The waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes such as plastics and paper/cardboard packaging waste. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in *Table 5.2*. Details of waste management data are presented in *Annex K*.

Table 5.2 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	Inert C&D Materials (a) (b)	Chemical Waste	Non-inert C&D Materials			
			General Refuse/Vegetative Waste	Paper/cardboard	Plastics	Metals
June 2013	5,538 m ³	400 L	65 m ³	45 kg	784 kg	0 kg

Notes:

- (a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil.
- (b) About 5,538 m³ of inert C&D materials were generated from the Project, and sent to 1108A Kai Tai Barging Facilities during the reporting month.

Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 3 and 17 June 2013. Most of the mitigation measures given in *Annex H* have been implemented. Required Actions that were found are listed below:

3 June 2013

- No observation was reported during the site inspection.

17 June 2013

- Bricks were observed within the tree protection zone at TKW/ MTW Garden. The Contractor was reminded to remove the bricks. Bricks within in the tree protection zone at TKW/ MTW Garden had been removed as observed during the site inspection on 24 June 2013.

Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 3, 10, 17 and 24 June 2013. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 10 June 2013. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspections. Findings and recommendations are summarized as follows:

3 June 2013

- One noise barrier was not installed properly on the frame. The Contractor was reminded to rectify it and maintain the noise barrier properly. A proper noise barrier had been installed for the power plant of trench cutter at MTW works area outside the petrol station as observed during the site inspection on 10 June 2013.
- One chemical container was not properly stored on the ground at TKW works area. The Contractor was reminded to store the chemicals on the drip tray or in the designated chemical storage area. Chemical container placed on the ground at TKW works area was not observed during the site inspection on 10 June 2013.

10 June 2013

- The top cover of the enclosure for cement mixing works was observed opened during mixing works. The Contractor was reminded to cover the enclosure when mixing works is undergoing. Mixing works were not observed during the site inspection on 17 June 2013.
- Slit was observed accumulated at the channel near the entrance of TKW works area. The Contractor was reminded to remove the slit regularly. Slit accumulated at the channel near the entrance of TKW works area had been removed as observed during the site inspection on 17 June 2013.
- Power plant of trench cutter at MTW works area near S.K.H. Good Shepherd Primary School was observed without sufficient noise mitigation measure. The Contractor was reminded to provide proper noise mitigation measures for the plant. Power plant of trench cutter at MTW works area near S.K.H. Good Shepherd Primary School had been provided with noise mitigation measure as observed during the site inspection on 17 June 2013.
- The chemical waste storage at MTW works area was observed not properly labeled. The Contractor was reminded to label the storage properly. The chemical waste storage at MTW works area had been properly labeled as observed during the site inspection on 17 June 2013.
- Oil spillage was observed at TKW works area. The Contractor was reminded to remove the oil and the contaminated soil and dispose of as

chemical waste. Oil spillage at TKW works area had been removed as observed during the site inspection on 17 June 2013.

17 June 2013

- The Contractor was reminded to improve wastewater treatment facility at TWK works area especially during rainy season. The wastewater treatment facility at TKW works area had been improved as observed during the site inspection on 24 June 2013.
- Power plant of trench cutter at MTW works area near TKW market was observed without sufficient noise mitigation measure. The Contractor was reminded to provide proper noise mitigation measures for the plant. Power plant of trench cutter at MTW works area near TKW market had been relocated to other location where it is far away from TKW market. Noise nuisance to noise sensitive receivers near TKW market had been minimized as observed during the site inspection on 24 June 2013.

24 June 2013

- Chemical leakage was observed at MTW works area inside the drip tray. The Contractor was reminded to remove the chemical and dispose of as chemical waste. The deficiency will be followed up in the next environmental site inspection.

All the follow-up actions requested by Contractor's ET and IEC during the site inspection were undertaken as reported by the Contractor and confirmed in the following weekly site inspection conducted during the reporting period.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

7.1 SUMMARY OF MONITORING EXCEEDANCE

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting month.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the continuous noise monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.

Exceedances of Action/Limit Level of the continuous noise monitoring were recorded on 7, 8 and 9 May 2013 at MTW-16-1. The investigation had been conducted to review the potential causes of the exceedances and any necessary remedial action has also been taken according to the Event and Action Plan in CNMP. Based on the investigation and the best available information, it is concluded that the noise exceedances occurred were all non-project related. The exceedances on 7 May were due to the noise from bus station, whereas the exceedances on 8 May were due to noise from the traffic accident and the bus station. In addition, noise exceedances recorded on 9 May were due to the background noise.

The Investigation report is attached in *Annex L*.

7.2 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL NON-COMPLIANCE

No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting month.

7.3 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

No complaint was reported during the reporting month. The cumulative environmental complaint log is shown in *Annex M*.

7.4 SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL SUMMON AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTION

No summon was received during the reporting month. The cumulative summons/prosecution log is shown in *Annex M*.

8.1 KEY ISSUES FOR THE COMING MONTH

Works to be undertaken in the next reporting month are summarized in *Table 8.1*.

Table 8.1 Construction Works to be undertaken in the Next Reporting Month

Construction Activities to be undertaken	
Work in Ma Tau Wai (MTW)	
•	Along Ma Tau Wai Road - Construction of D-wall panel, pre-drilling for D Wall and trial pits for location of utilities.
•	TKW/MTW Road Garden – Operation of bentonite plant and pier 15 pre-drilling works;
Work in To Kwa Wan (TKW)	
•	SUW Playground – Pre-bored H-pile;
•	Olympic Garden - construction of trial pits for existing UU diversion, trees transplanting work and pre-drilling;
•	Tam Kung Road – Pre-drilling;
•	Nam Kok Road – Installation of pipe pile and grout curtain; and
•	TKW Station –Archaeological survey, construction of ground curtain, bored pile and sheet pile, and installation of socket steel H-piling.

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with dust, construction noise and waste management.

8.2 MONITORING SCHEDULE FOR THE NEXT MONTH

The tentative schedule of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring in the next reporting period is presented in *Annex E*. The regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in the next reporting period. According to the schedule presented in the CNMP, continuous noise monitoring will be conducted in the next reporting period.

8.3 CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME FOR THE NEXT MONTH

The construction programme for the Project for the next reporting month is presented in *Annex B*.

This 10th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 June 2013 to 30 June 2013 in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP-438/2012/C.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting period.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting period.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the continuous noise monitoring was recorded during the reporting period. Investigation of exceedances recorded at MTW-16-1 on 7, 8 and 9 May 2013 during last reporting period had been conducted. Based on the investigation and the best available information, it is concluded that the noise exceedances occurred were non-project related

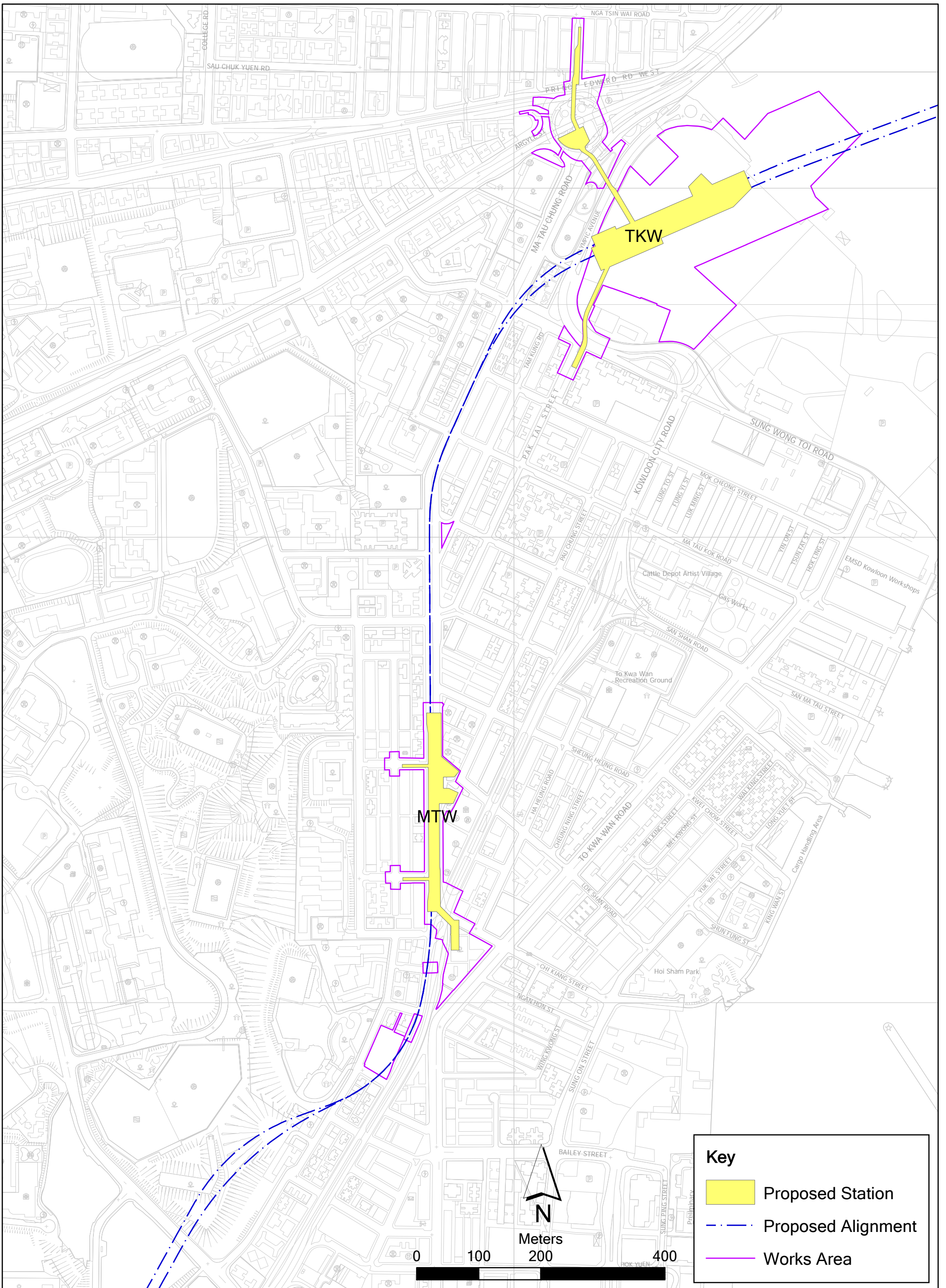
No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.

No complaint and summons/prosecution was received during the reporting period.

The Contractor's ET will keep track of the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all the necessary mitigation measures.

Annex A

The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract



Annex A


Alignment, Stations and Works Area of SCL Works Contract 1109

Name: 0171181_Works_Area_Annex.mxd
Date: 10-Oct-12

Key

- Proposed Station
- Proposed Alignment
- Works Area

Environmental Resources Management



Annex B

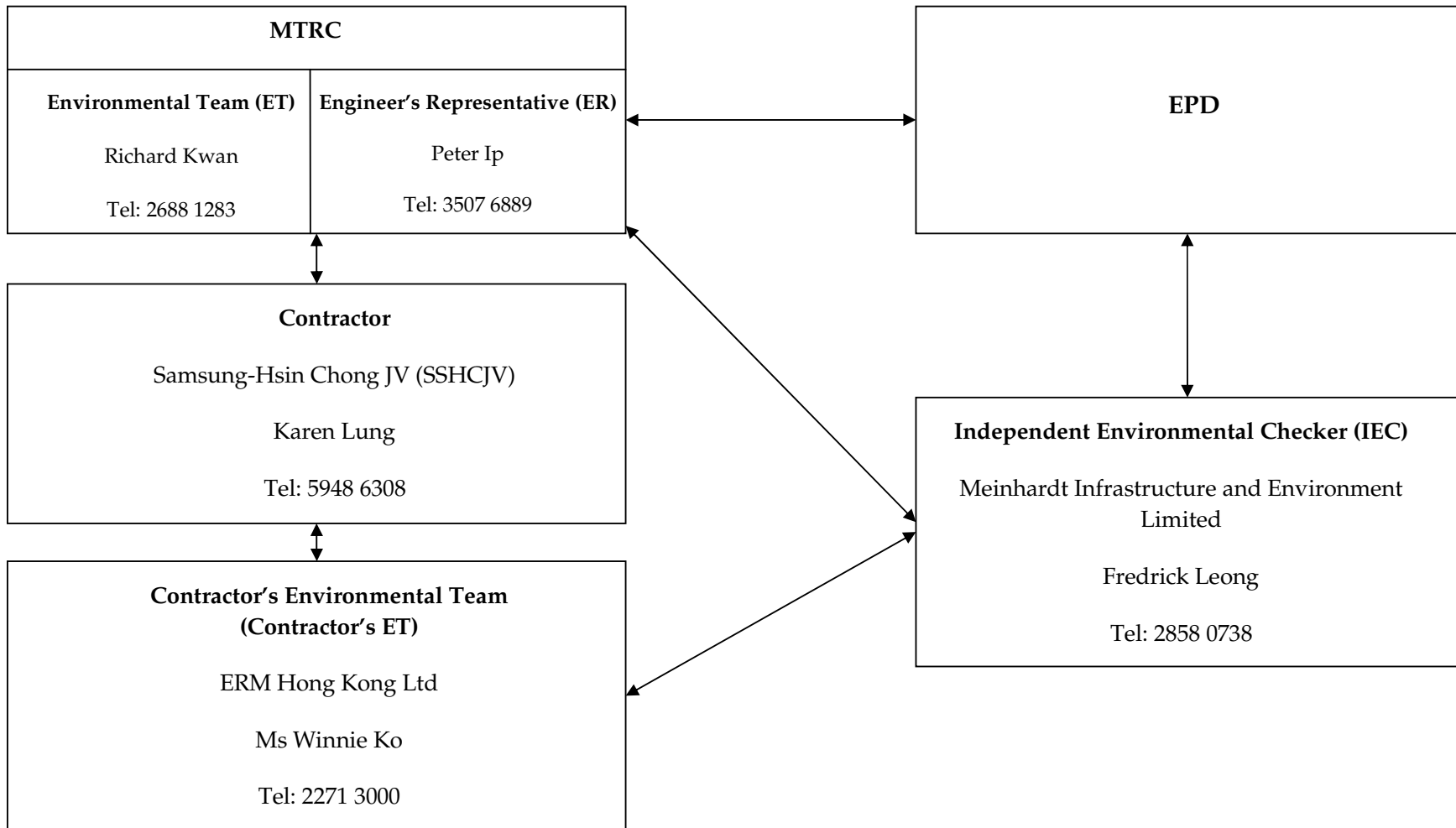
Construction Programme for the Reporting Month and the Coming Month ⁽¹⁾

(1) Sung Wong Toi and To Kwa Wan Stations in the programme mean To Kwa Wan and Ma Tau Wai Stations in the Monthly EM&A Report respectively.

Annex C

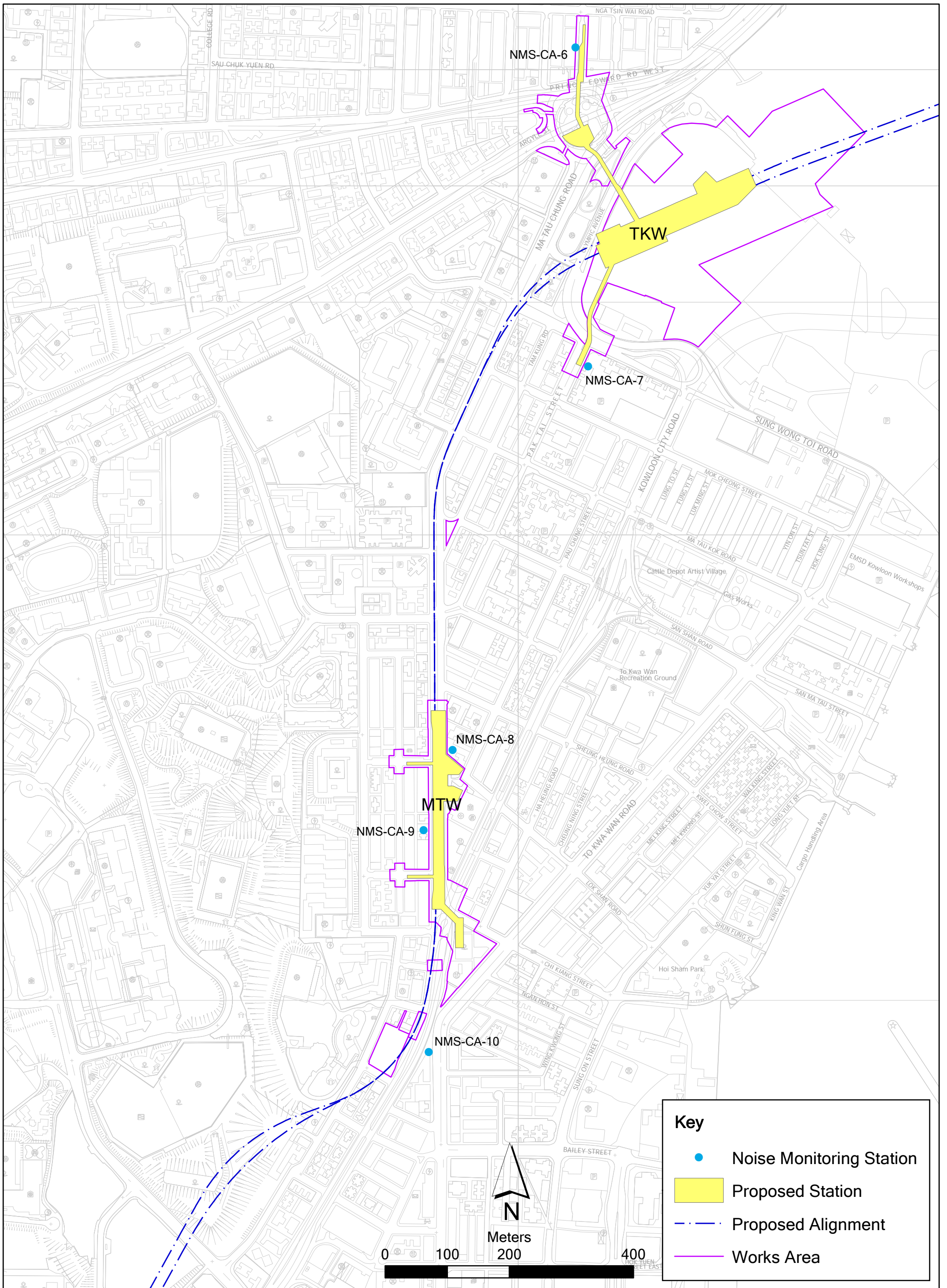
Project Organization Chart and Contact Detail

Annex C Project Organization of SCL Works Contract 1109



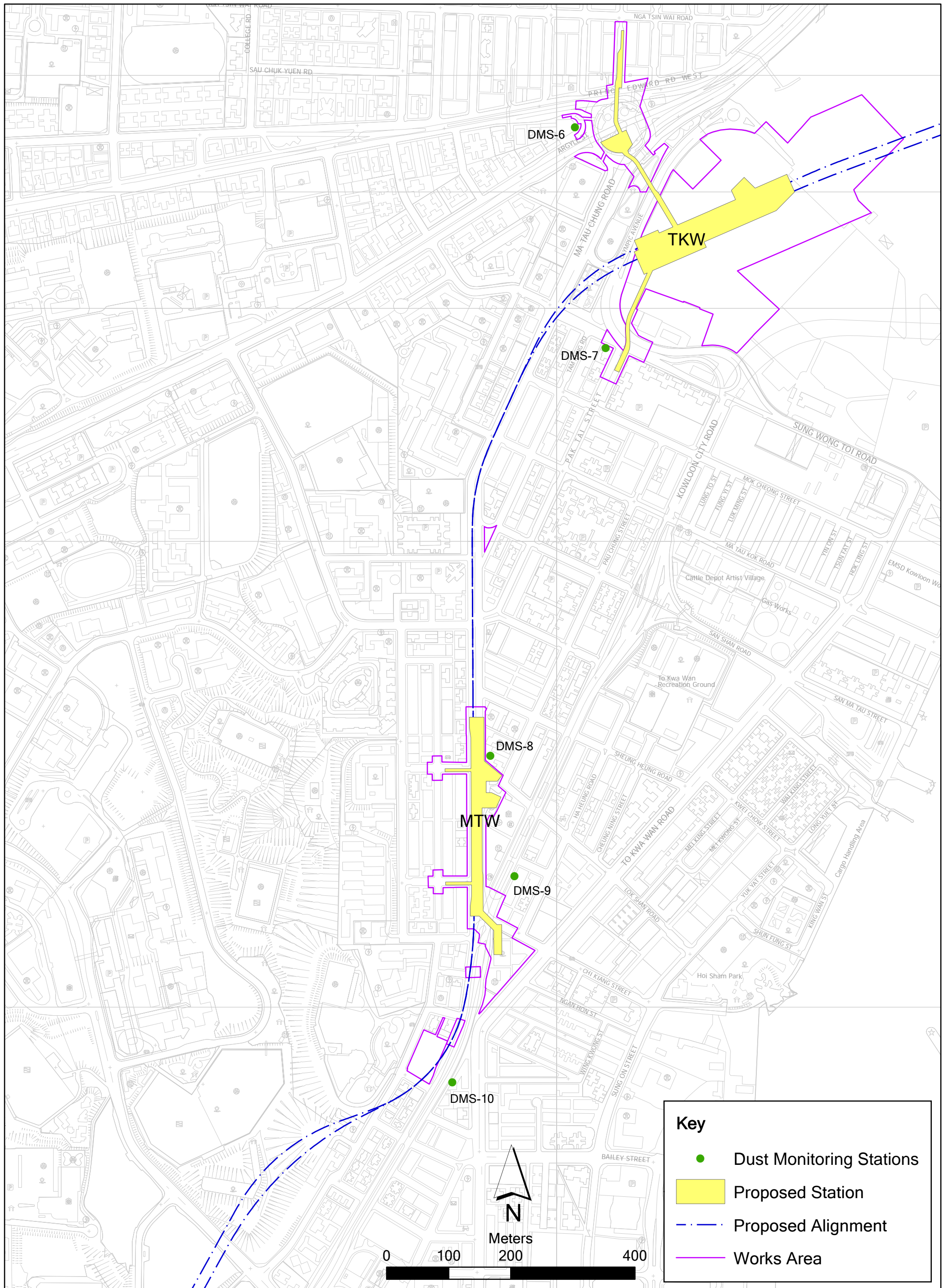
Annex D

Locations of Noise and Dust Monitoring Stations



Annex D1

Location of Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Stations

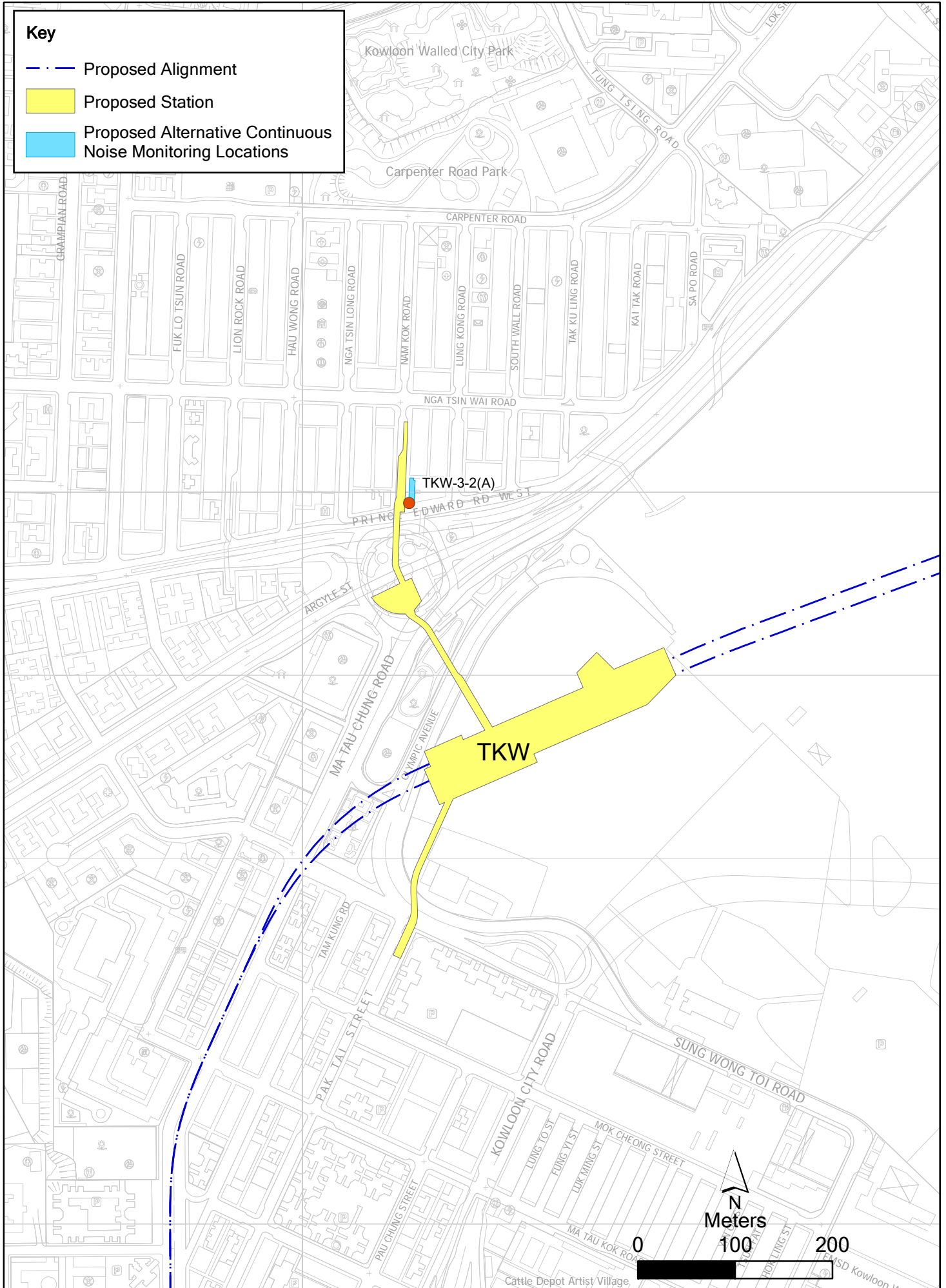


Key

— · — Proposed Alignment

■ Proposed Station

■ Proposed Alternative Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations



Annex D3

Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations

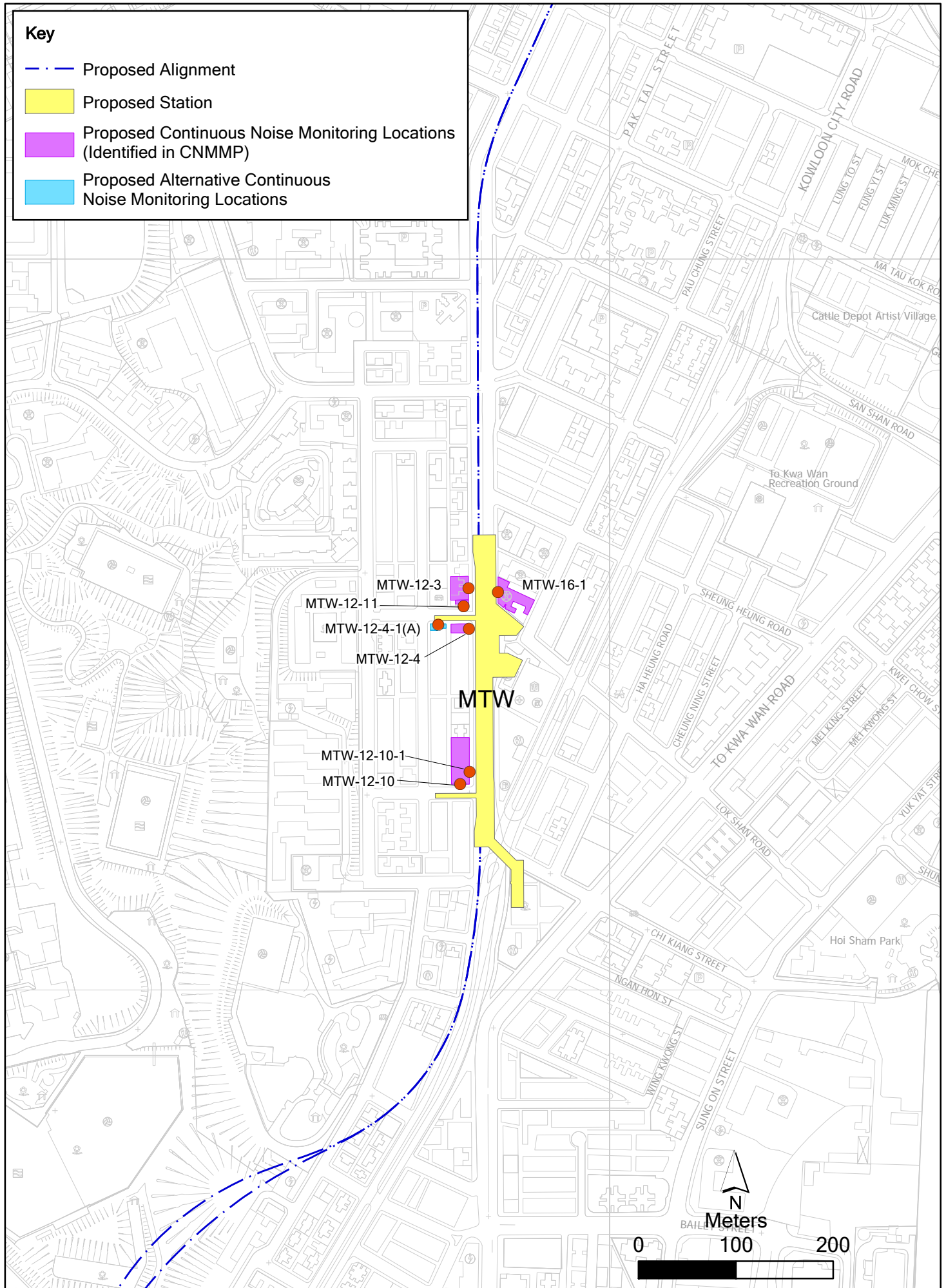
Name: 171181_Annex_Continuous
Noise_Monitoring_Locations_TKW.mxd
Date: 10-Oct-12

**Environmental
Resources
Management**



Key

- Proposed Alignment
- Proposed Station
- Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations (Identified in CNMMP)
- Proposed Alternative Continuous Noise Monitoring Locations



Annex E

Monitoring Schedule of the Reporting Period and the Next Month

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-6 & NMS-CA-6
Monitoring Month : June 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						01-Jun
02-Jun	03-Jun	04-Jun	05-Jun	06-Jun	07-Jun	08-Jun
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
09-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun	15-Jun
			Public Holiday		24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun	22-Jun
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun	29-Jun
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			
30-Jun						

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-7 & NMS-CA-7
Monitoring Month : June 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						01-Jun
02-Jun	03-Jun	04-Jun	05-Jun	06-Jun	07-Jun	08-Jun
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
09-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun	15-Jun
			Public Holiday		24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun	22-Jun
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun	29-Jun
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			
30-Jun						

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-8 & NMS-CA-8
Monitoring Month : June 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						01-Jun
02-Jun	03-Jun	04-Jun	05-Jun	06-Jun	07-Jun	08-Jun
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
09-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun	15-Jun
			Public Holiday		24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun	22-Jun
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun	29-Jun
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			
30-Jun						

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-9 & NMS-CA-9
Monitoring Month : June 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						01-Jun
02-Jun	03-Jun	04-Jun	05-Jun	06-Jun	07-Jun	08-Jun
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
09-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun	15-Jun
			Public Holiday		24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun	22-Jun
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun	29-Jun
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			
30-Jun						

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-10 & NMS-CA-10
Monitoring Month : June 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						01-Jun
02-Jun	03-Jun	04-Jun	05-Jun	06-Jun	07-Jun	08-Jun
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
09-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun	15-Jun
			Public Holiday		24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun	22-Jun
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun	29-Jun
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			
30-Jun						

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-6 & NMS-CA-6
Monitoring Month : July 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	01-Jul	02-Jul	03-Jul	04-Jul	05-Jul	06-Jul
	Public Holiday	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring				
07-Jul	08-Jul	09-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul	13-Jul
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul	20-Jul
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul	27-Jul
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul			
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-7 & NMS-CA-7
Monitoring Month : July 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	01-Jul	02-Jul	03-Jul	04-Jul	05-Jul	06-Jul
	Public Holiday	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring				
07-Jul	08-Jul	09-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul	13-Jul
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul	20-Jul
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul	27-Jul
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul			
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-8 & NMS-CA-8
Monitoring Month : July 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	01-Jul	02-Jul	03-Jul	04-Jul	05-Jul	06-Jul
	Public Holiday	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring				
07-Jul	08-Jul	09-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul	13-Jul
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul	20-Jul
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul	27-Jul
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul			
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-9 & NMS-CA-9
Monitoring Month : July 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	01-Jul	02-Jul	03-Jul	04-Jul	05-Jul	06-Jul
	Public Holiday	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring				
07-Jul	08-Jul	09-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul	13-Jul
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul	20-Jul
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul	27-Jul
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul			
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			

**Shatin to Central Link
Works Contract 1109
Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section
Construction Air Quality and Regular Noise Monitoring Schedule**

**DMS-10 & NMS-CA-10
Monitoring Month : July 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	01-Jul	02-Jul	03-Jul	04-Jul	05-Jul	06-Jul
	Public Holiday	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring				
07-Jul	08-Jul	09-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul	13-Jul
	24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring					24-hr TSP Monitoring
14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul	20-Jul
					24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul	27-Jul
				24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring		
28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul			
			24-hr TSP Monitoring Noise Monitoring			

Annex F

Calibration Reports

Annex F Calibration Reports

Dust Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Station ID	Location	Monitoring Equipment	Last Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
<i>24-hr TSP</i>		HVS	Calibrator	
DMS-6	Katherine Building	TE-5170 (S/N 0107)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. - 1378)	8 March 2013
DMS-7	Parc 22	TE-5170 (S/N 3574)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. - 1378)	8 March 2013
DMS-8	SHK Good Shepherd Primary School	TE-5170 (S/N 3572)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. - 1378)	8 March 2013
DMS-9	No. 26 Kowloon City Road	TE-5170 (S/N 0814)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. - 1378)	8 March 2013
DMS-10	Chat Ma Mansion	TE-5170 (S/N 3573)	CM-AIR-43 (Orifice I.D. - 1378)	8 March 2013

Noise Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Station ID	Monitoring Equipment	Model & Serial No.	Last Calibration Date	Next Calibration Date
NMS-CA-6, NMS-CA-7, NMS-CA-9 and NMS-CA-10	Calibrator	Rion NC-73 (S/N 10997142)	9 July 2012	9 July 2013
	Sound Level Meter	Rion NL-31 (S/N 00320533)	9 July 2012	9 July 2013
NMS-CA-8, MTW-16-1	Calibrator	Rion NC-73 (S/N 10997142)	9 July 2012	9 July 2013
	Sound Level Meter	Rion NL-31 (S/N 00603867)	18 July 2012	18 July 2013

ENVIROTECH SERVICES CO.

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-6(Katherine Building)
Calibrated by : K.T.Ho
Date : 08/03/2013

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
Serial Number : S/N 0107

Calibration Orifice and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2323
Service Date : 26 Dec 2012
Slope (m) : 2.09107
Intercept (b) : -0.02838
Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99996

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1012
Ta(K) : 298

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC	Y
1 18 holes	12.7	3.599	1.735	54	54.5
2 13 holes	9.7	3.146	1.518	47	47.5
3 10 holes	7.5	2.766	1.336	40	40.4
4 7 holes	4.6	2.166	1.050	30	30.3
5 5 holes	2.9	1.720	0.836	22	22.2

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m): 36.090 Intercept(b): -7.760 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9996

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 11/03/2013

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-7(Parc 22)
Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
Date : 08/03/2013

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
Serial Number : S/N 3574

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2323
Service Date : 26 Dec 2012
Slope (m) : 2.09107
Intercept (b) : -0.02838
Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99996

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1023
Ta(K) : 295

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC	Y
1 18 holes	12.5	3.571	1.721	62	62.6
2 13 holes	9.7	3.146	1.518	55	55.6
3 10 holes	7.7	2.803	1.354	48	48.5
4 7 holes	4.8	2.213	1.072	38	38.4
5 5 holes	3.0	1.749	0.850	28	28.3

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m): 39.220 Intercept(b): -4.449 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9991

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 11/03/2013

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-8(SHK Good Shepherd Primary School)
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 08/03/2013

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3572

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2323
 Service Date : 26 Dec 2012
 Slope (m) : 2.09107
 Intercept (b) : -0.02838
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99996

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1023
 Ta(K) : 295

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC	Y
1 18 holes	12.4	3.557	1.714	62	62.6
2 13 holes	9.7	3.146	1.518	55	55.6
3 10 holes	7.6	2.784	1.345	48	48.5
4 7 holes	5.0	2.258	1.094	38	38.4
5 5 holes	3.0	1.749	0.850	28	28.3

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m): 39.920 Intercept(b): -5.411 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9997

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 11/03/2013

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-9(No. 26 Kowloon City Road)
Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
Date : 08/03/2013

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
Serial Number : S/N 0814

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2323
Service Date : 26 Dec 2012
Slope (m) : 2.09107
Intercept (b) : -0.02838
Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99996

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1023
Ta(K) : 295

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC	Y
1 18 holes	12.7	3.599	1.735	66	66.7
2 13 holes	9.9	3.178	1.533	59	59.6
3 10 holes	7.7	2.803	1.354	52	52.5
4 7 holes	4.8	2.213	1.072	40	40.4
5 5 holes	2.7	1.660	0.807	30	30.3

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m): 39.740 Intercept(b): -1.784 Correlation Coefficient(r): 0.9995

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 11/03/2013

High-Volume TSP Sampler
5-Point Calibration Record

Location : DMS-10(Chat Ma Mansion)
 Calibrated by : P.F.Yeung
 Date : 08/03/2013

Sampler

Model : TE-5170
 Serial Number : S/N 3573

Calibration Office and Standard Calibration Relationship

Serial Number : 2323
 Service Date : 26 Dec 2012
 Slope (m) : 2.09107
 Intercept (b) : -0.02838
 Correlation Coefficient(r) : 0.99996

Standard Condition

Pstd (hpa) : 1013
 Tstd (K) : 298.18

Calibration Condition

Pa (hpa) : 1023
 Ta(K) : 295

Resistance Plate	dH [green liquid] (inch water)	Z	X=Qstd (cubic meter/min)	IC	Y
1 18 holes	11.8	3.470	1.673	61	61.6
2 13 holes	9.6	3.129	1.510	54	54.5
3 10 holes	7.5	2.766	1.336	48	48.5
4 7 holes	4.9	2.236	1.083	37	37.4
5 5 holes	2.1	1.464	0.714	21	21.2

Sampler Calibration Relationship

Slope(m):41.960 Intercept(b):8.359 Correlation Coefficient(r):0.9995

Checked by: Magnum Fan

Date: 10/03/2013



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Dec 26, 2012 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 295
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2323 Pa (mm) - 753.11

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4440	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0240	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9120	8.0	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8720	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7200	12.8	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9967	0.6902	1.4149	0.9957	0.6896	0.8851
0.9925	0.9693	2.0010	0.9915	0.9683	1.2517
0.9903	1.0858	2.2372	0.9893	1.0847	1.3995
0.9893	1.1345	2.3464	0.9883	1.1334	1.4678
0.9840	1.3666	2.8299	0.9830	1.3652	1.7702
Qstd slope (m) = 2.09107			Qa slope (m) = 1.30939		
intercept (b) = -0.02838			intercept (b) = -0.01775		
coefficient (r) = 0.99996			coefficient (r) = 0.99996		
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]			x axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol [(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760] (298/Ta)
 Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
 Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m{ [SQRT(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))] - b }
 Qa = 1/m{ [SQRT H2O(Ta/Pa)] - b }

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124011
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC12-1674)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Calibrator
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NC-73
Serial No. / 編號 : 10997142
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Shop 6, G/F., Casio Mansion, 209 Shaukeiwan Road,
Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 9 July 2012

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By : 
測試 : L K Yeung

Certified By : 
核證 : K C Lee

Date of Issue : 10 July 2012
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124011
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL130	Universal Counter	C123541
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC110233
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C120886

- Test procedure : MA100N.

- Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.5	± 0.2

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	0.990	1 kHz ± 2 %	± 1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124191
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC12-1770)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NL-31
Serial No. / 編號 : 00603867
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Shop 6, G/F., Casio Mansion, 209 Shaukeiwan Road,
Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : (23 ± 2)°C
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---
Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : (55 ± 20)%

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 18 July 2012

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Agilent Technologies, USA
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Fluke Precision Measurement Ltd., UK
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany

Tested By : 
測試 : L K Yeung

Certified By : 
核證 : K C Lee

Date of Issue : 18 July 2012
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124191
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration was performed before the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C120016
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC110233

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 120	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.8	± 1.1

6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
30 - 120	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.8 (Ref.)
				104.00		103.8
				114.00		113.8

IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. : ± 0.6 dB per 10 dB step and ± 1.1 dB for overall different.

6.2 Time Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 120	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	93.8	Ref.
			Slow			93.7	± 0.3

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124191
證書編號

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 120	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	67.6	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.6	-16.1 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	85.1	-8.6 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	90.6	-3.2 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	93.8	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.1	+1.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	95.0	+1.0 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	92.8	-1.1 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	89.9	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 61672 Class 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 120	L _C	C	Fast	94.00	63 Hz	93.0	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.6	-0.2 ± 1.5
					250 Hz	93.8	0.0 ± 1.4
					500 Hz	93.9	0.0 ± 1.4
					1 kHz	93.9	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.7	-0.2 ± 1.6
					4 kHz	93.2	-0.8 ± 1.6
					8 kHz	90.9	-3.0 (+2.1 ; -3.1)
					12.5 kHz	88.1	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

Remarks : - Mfr's Spec. : IEC 61672 Class 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz : ± 0.35 dB
 250 Hz - 500 Hz : ± 0.30 dB
 1 kHz : ± 0.20 dB
 2 kHz - 4 kHz : ± 0.35 dB
 8 kHz : ± 0.45 dB
 12.5 kHz : ± 0.70 dB
 104 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
 114 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓

Tel/電話: 2927 2606

Fax/傳真: 2744 8986

E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124012
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC12-1674)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Rion
Model No. / 型號 : NL-31
Serial No. / 編號 : 00320533
Supplied By / 委託者 : Envirotech Services Co.
Shop 6, G/F., Casio Mansion, 209 Shaukeiwan Road,
Hong Kong

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 9 July 2012

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification. (after adjustment)
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Precision Measurement Ltd., UK
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By : 
測試 : L K Yeung

Certified By : 
核證 : K C Lee

Date of Issue : 10 July 2012
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124012
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration using the internal standard (After Adjustment) was performed before the test form 6.1.1.2 to 6.4.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.

4. Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C120016
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC110233

5. Test procedure : MA101N.

6. Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1.1 Before Adjustment

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 120	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	* 91.6	± 0.7

* Out of Mfr's Spec.

6.1.1.2 After Adjustment

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 120	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	± 0.7

6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
30 - 120	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.0
				114.00		114.0

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124012
證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
30 - 120	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.
			Slow				

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Burst Duration		
20 - 110	L _A	A	Fast	106.00	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L _A max				200 ms	105.0	-1.0 ± 1.0
	L _A		Slow		Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L _A max				500 ms	102.0	-4.1 ± 1.0

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 120	L _A	A	Fast	94.00	31.5 Hz	54.4	-39.4 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	67.8	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.8	-16.1 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	85.3	-8.6 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	90.7	-3.2 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.2	+1.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	95.1	+1.0 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	92.9	-1.1 (+1.5; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	90.0	-4.3 (+3.0; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124012
證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
30 - 120	L _C	C	Fast	94.00	31.5 Hz	90.7	-3.0 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	93.0	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.8	-0.2 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	93.9	0.0 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.9	-0.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	93.3	-0.8 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	91.0	-3.0 (+1.5; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	88.2	-6.2 (+3.0; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

UUT Setting				Applied Value					UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Mode	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Freq. (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)		
20 - 110	L _{Aeq}	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110.0	100	100.0	± 0.5
			60 sec.					90	90.0	± 0.5
			5 min.					80	80.0	± 1.0
								70	70.0	± 1.0

Remarks : - Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 63 Hz - 125 Hz : ± 0.35 dB
 250 Hz - 500 Hz : ± 0.30 dB
 1 kHz : ± 0.20 dB
 2 kHz - 4 kHz : ± 0.35 dB
 8 kHz : ± 0.45 dB
 12.5 kHz : ± 0.70 dB
 104 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
 114 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
 Burst equivalent level : ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory

c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong

輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗室

c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓

Tel 電話: 2927 2606 Fax 傳真: 2744 8986

E-mail 電郵: callab@suncreation.com

Website 網址: www.suncreation.com

Annex G

Summary of Event/ Action Plans

Annex G1 *Event and Action Plan for Regular Construction Noise Monitoring*

EVENT	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team (Contractor's ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
Exceeding Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Increase the monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing ; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures; 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER; 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Exceeding Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase the monitoring frequency; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform the IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep the IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem is still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Annex G2 Event and Action Plan for Continuous Noise Monitoring

Event	Action			
	Works Contract 1109 ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Exceeding Action/Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Repeat measurement. If two consecutive measurements exceed Action/Limit Level, the exceedance is then confirmed 3. If exceedance is confirmed, notify IEC, ER and Contractor 4. Investigate the cause of exceedance and check Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Discuss jointly with the IEC, ER and Contractor and formulate remedial measures 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC and ER informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the Works Contract 1109 ET 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ER, Works Contract 1109 ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the Works Contract 1109 ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor and IEC 3. In consultation with the Works Contract 1109 ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Ensure the proper implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source with Works Contract 1109 ET 2. If exceedance is confirmed, investigate the cause of exceedance and take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET of notification 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Liaise with ER to optimize the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation 6. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 7. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Annex G3 Event and Action Plan for Construction Dust Monitoring

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team (Contractor's ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
Action Level				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase the monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notifications of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reason(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, the monitoring frequency will resume normal. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise the Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reasons and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals of remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend the proposal as appropriate.

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team (Contractor's ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
Limit Level				
Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals of remedial measures to ER with a copy to the ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep the IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, the monitoring frequency will return to normal. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reason(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate actions to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals of remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Annex G4 Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impacts during the Construction Phase

Event	Action			
	Contractor's Environmental Team (Contractor's ET)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Engineer Representative (ER)	The Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER. 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, ER and Contractor. 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the inspection report. 2. Check the Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notifications of nonconformity in writing. 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify reasons and investigate the non-conformity. 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate. 4. Rectify the damage and undertake any necessary replacement.
Repeated Nonconformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Reasons. 2. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER. 3. Increase the inspection frequency. 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, ER and Contractor. 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed. 6. If non-conformity stops, the inspection frequency return to normal (ie., Once every two weeks) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the inspection report. 2. Check the Contractor's working method. 3. Discuss with the ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures. 4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor. 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented. 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Reasons and investigate the non-conformity. 2. Implement remedial measures. 3. Amend working methods and agree them with the ER as appropriate. 4. Rectify the damage and undertake any necessary replacement. 5. Stop relevant works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Annex H

Summary of Implementation Status

Annex H Environmental Mitigation Implementation Status – SCL Works Contract 1109 (Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section)

Note:

- * Reference has been made to the approved SCL (TAW-HUH) EM&A Manual.
- ✓ Compliance of Mitigation Measures
- <> Compliance of Mitigation but need improvement
- x Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures
- ▲ Non-compliance of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV
- △ Deficiency of Mitigation Measures but rectified by Samsung-Hsin Chong JV
- N/A Not Applicable in Reporting Period

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
Cultural Heritage Impact							
S4.9	CH3	<u>Submit an Archaeological Action Plan</u> Conduct survey-cum-excavation and additional boreholes/trenches investigation at the Sacred Hill (North) Study Area prior to construction.	Salvage cultural remains at the Sacred Hill (North) Study Area	Contractor	Sacred Hill (North) Area	Prior to the Construction Phase of TKW and associated tunnels	✓
Ecology (Construction Phase)							
S5.7	E5	<u>Good Site Practices</u> Impact on any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction Stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around earth-moving works to trap sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses; • Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to water bodies; • Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value e.g. tunnel on hill at top of slope stabilisation works; • No on-site burning of waste; • Store waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 					
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)							
S6.9.3	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction Stage	<>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		ground may be set up on-site as necessary.					
		<u>No-intrusion Zone</u>					
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing . The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. 					
		<u>Protection of Retained Trees</u>					
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees including trees in contractor’s works sites should be recorded and photographed at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifies the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S6.12	LV2	<p>trees in Contractor's works sites.</p> <p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of decorative screen in visual and landscape sensitive areas during the construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the on-site facilities, control the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent Visual Sensitive Receivers (VSRs). <p><u>Tree Transplanting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trees of high to medium survival rates that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including the final locations for the transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006. 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction Stage	√
Construction Dust							
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation.	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S7.6.5	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul roads in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 l/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase; • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by an impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain an entirely wet surface and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile has been removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty materials should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by an impervious 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing. Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road which leads only to construction site and is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operations take place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain an entirely wet surface</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building upward, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by an impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by an impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 					
S7.6.5	D6	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	✓
EP Condition 2.18(a)	D7	Watering once every working hour for active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads shall be provided in Kowloon area to keep these active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads wet.	Minimize construction dust impact	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
EP Condition 2.19	D8	All diesel fuelled construction plant, including marine vessels if possible, used by the contractors within the works areas of the Project shall be powered by ultra low sulphur diesel fuel.	Minimize aerial emissions of sulphur dioxide from construction plant	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
Construction Noise (Airborne)							
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, should be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the period of construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 					
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<>
S8.3.6	N4	Use "Quiet plants"	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants	Operate sequentially within	Contractor	Contractor All	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		where practicable.	the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise		construction sites where practicable		
S8.3.6	N6	Implement noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	√
Water Quality							
S10.7.1	W1	In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: <u>Construction Runoffs and Site Drainage</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of the site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoffs and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s, a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the Contractor prior to the commencement of construction. • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, and definitely, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operations at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silts and grits should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading them evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, trenches should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precautions should be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely. Actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoffs during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure that no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>silty water to public roads and drains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited in sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching nearby water sensitive receivers. All the earth works should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoffs generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt best management practices 					
S10.7.1	W2	<p><u>Tunnelling Works</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge. The wastewater with a high concentration 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling works	Contractor	All tunnelling portion	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>of suspended solids should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. The slurry should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities have been completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 					
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for their appropriate disposal and maintenance.</p>	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S10.7.1	W4	<p><u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area in case contamination is found:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No direct discharge of groundwater from 	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found.	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>contaminated areas is allowed. Prior to the excavation works within potentially contaminated areas, the groundwater quality should be reviewed with reference to the site investigation data in the EIA report for compliance and the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-Water). The existence of prohibited substance should be confirmed. The review results should be submitted to EPD for examination if the review results indicate that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation works would be contaminated. The contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-Water or properly recharged into the ground.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If wastewater treatment is deployed, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (e.g. total petroleum hydrocarbon (TPH)) to undetectable range. All treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM Water and should be discharged into the foul sewers. 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-Water. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells. It is necessary to submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than the pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO) through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater. 					
S10.7.1	W7	In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:	To minimize water quality impact from accidental	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	spillage				
Waste Management (Construction Waste)							
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<u>On-site sorting of C&D (Construction and Demolition) material</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored in the designated stockpile areas avoiding delivering them to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at Concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		being ended up at concrete batching plants and turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source sites and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated. The traceability of delivery will be ensured via the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforcement by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.					
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition (C&D) Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; 	Good site practice to minimize waste generation and recycle C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; Implement an enhanced Waste management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and minimize waste generation during the course of construction. Disposal of the C&D materials to any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get his approval before implementation 					
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchase of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. 	Good site practice to minimize waste generation and recycle C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	√

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM4	<p>Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.</p> <p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme 	Minimize the production of general refuse and minimise odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM7	<p>should be considered by the Contractor.</p> <p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, that is produced should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed. They should have a capacity of less than 450 litres unless the specification has been approved by the EPD. A label in English and Chinese should be displayed in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides. It should also have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest. It should have adequate ventilation and be covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref*	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the implementation of measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre (which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers); or to a reuser of the waste, under the approval from the EPD. 					

Annex I - 1

Regular Noise Monitoring Results

Annex I-1 Regular Noise Monitoring Results

Station **NMS-CA-6** No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
3-Jun-13	11:29	11:59	Sunny	63.4	76.1	-(b)	Backhole	Traffic noise	30.0	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
14-Jun-13	11:25	11:55	Cloudy	64.8	76.1	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	25.0	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
20-Jun-13	11:25	11:55	Sunny	64.5	76.1	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	31.0	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
26-Jun-13	11:29	11:59	Fine	63.8	76.1	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	30.0	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

Station **NMS-CA-7** Skytower Tower 2

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
3-Jun-13	10:25	10:55	Sunny	67.4	70.0	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	30.0	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
14-Jun-13	10:25	10:55	Cloudy	68.7	70.0	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	25.0	1.2	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
20-Jun-13	10:25	10:55	Sunny	68.2	70.0	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	31.0	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
26-Jun-13	10:30	11:00	Fine	68.0	70.0	-(b)	-	Traffic noise	30.0	0.8	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

Station **NMS-CA-8** SKH Good Shepherd Primary School

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min) ^(c)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
3-Jun-13	8:35	9:05	Sunny	74.7	75.4	-(b)	Backhole	Traffic noise	30.0	0.5	NL-31 00603867	NC-73 10997142
14-Jun-13	8:40	9:10	Cloudy	75.8	75.4	65.2	Crane Operation, backhole and breaker	Traffic noise	25.0	0.8	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
20-Jun-13	8:40	9:10	Sunny	75.8	75.4	65.2	Breaker	Traffic noise	31.0	0.8	NL-31 00603867	NC-73 10997142
26-Jun-13	8:35	9:05	Cloudy	73.7	75.4	-(b)	Crane Operation	Traffic noise	30.0	0.5	NL-31 00603867	NC-73 10997142

Station NMS-CA-9 Kong Yiu Mansion

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
3-Jun-13	7:55	8:25	Sunny	72.2	69.2	69.2	-	Traffic noise	30.0	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
14-Jun-13	8:00	8:30	Cloudy	73.7	69.2	71.8	Breaker and Crane Operation	Traffic noise	25.0	0.8	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
20-Jun-13	7:55	8:25	Sunny	72.8	69.2	70.3	Backhole	Traffic noise	31.0	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
26-Jun-13	7:55	8:25	Cloudy	74.3	69.2	72.7	Crane Operation	Traffic noise	30.0	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

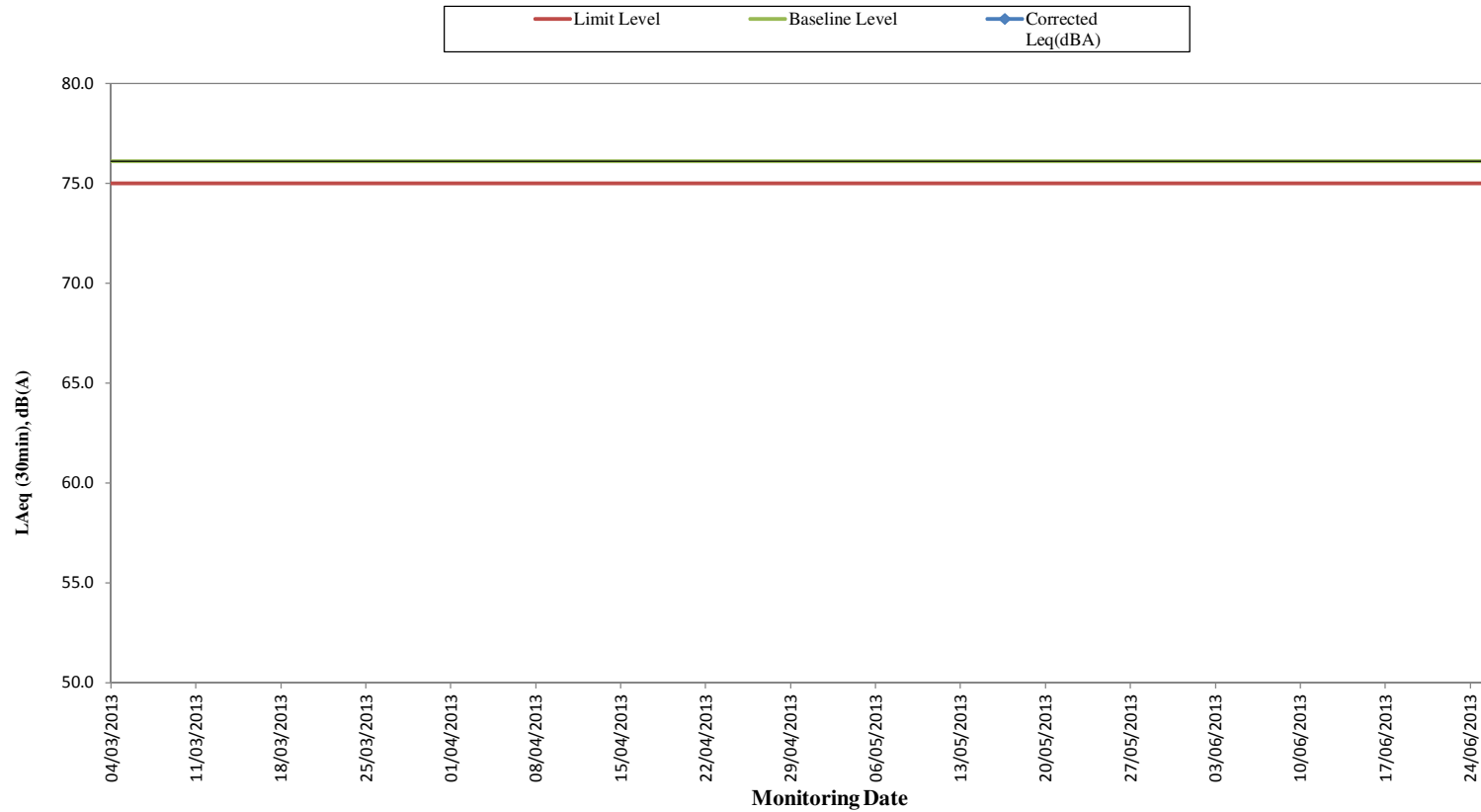
Station NMS-CA-10 Chat Ma Mansion

Date	Start Time	End Time	Weather	Measured Noise level (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min) ^(c)	Baseline (dB(A)), L _{Aeq} (30 min)	Corrected LAeq(dBA) ^(a)	Major Construction Noise Source(s) Observed	Other Noise Source(s) Observed	Temp. (°C)	Wind Speed (m/s)	Noise Meter Model / ID	Calibrator Model / ID
3-Jun-13	9:30	10:00	Sunny	77.1	76.6	67.5	Crane operation	Traffic noise	30.0	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
14-Jun-13	9:32	10:02	Cloudy	77.1	76.6	67.5	Crane operation	Traffic noise	25.0	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
20-Jun-13	9:32	10:02	Sunny	76.9	76.6	65.1	Backhole	Traffic noise	31.0	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142
26-Jun-13	9:25	9:55	Fine	77.1	76.6	67.5	Crane operation	Traffic noise	30.0	0.5	NL-18 00360030	NC-73 10997142

Remarks:

- (a) The Measured LAeq is corrected against the corresponding Baseline Level.
- (b) No correction was made as the measured noise levels were equal to or below the baseline noise levels.
- (c) The noise monitoring results of the measurements carried out at NMS-CA-10 on 3, 14, 20 and 26 June , and at NMS-CA-8 on 14 and 20 June in the whole monitoring period are higher than the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedance as they are below the limit level after deducting the baseline noise level.

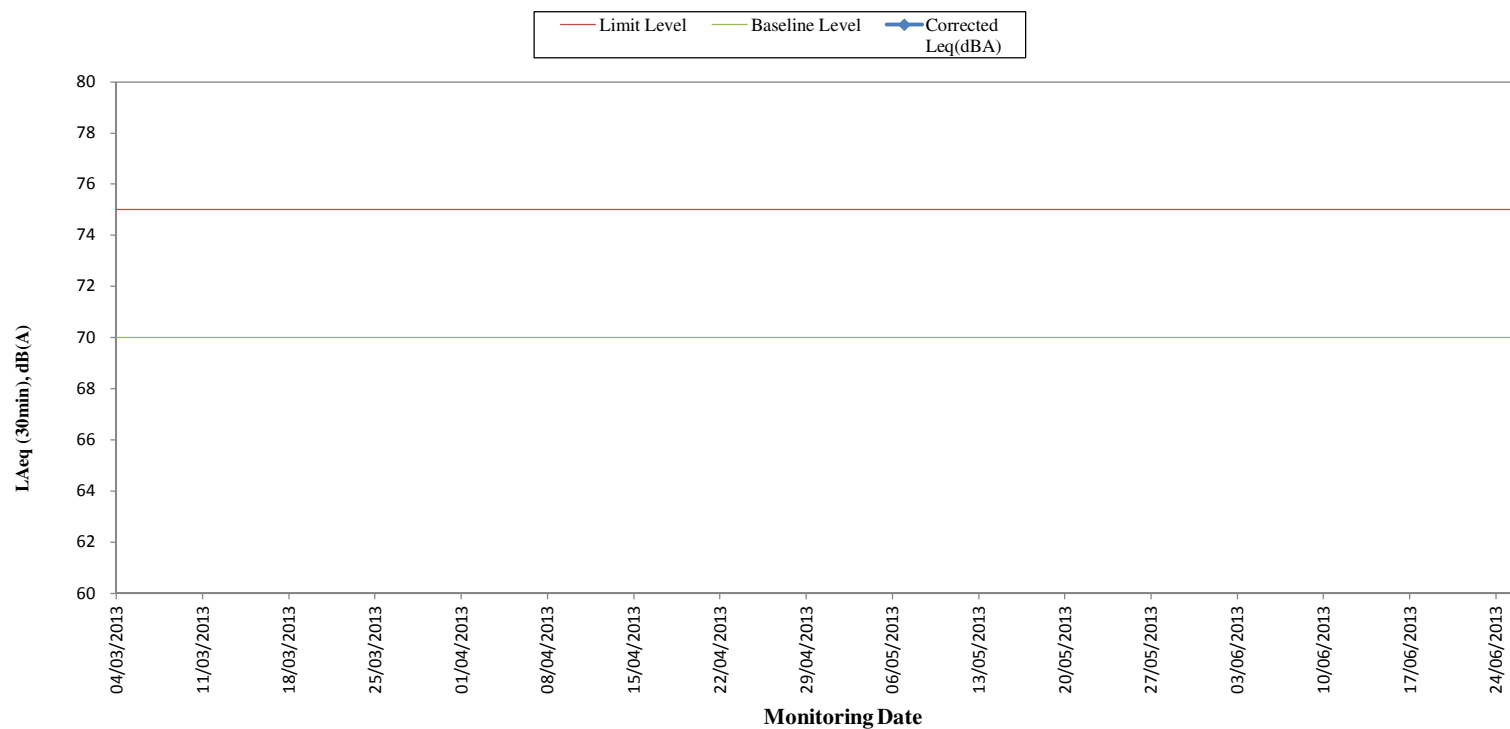
Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-6 (No. 16-23 Nam Kok Road) (LAeq, 30min) for the Past 4 Months



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

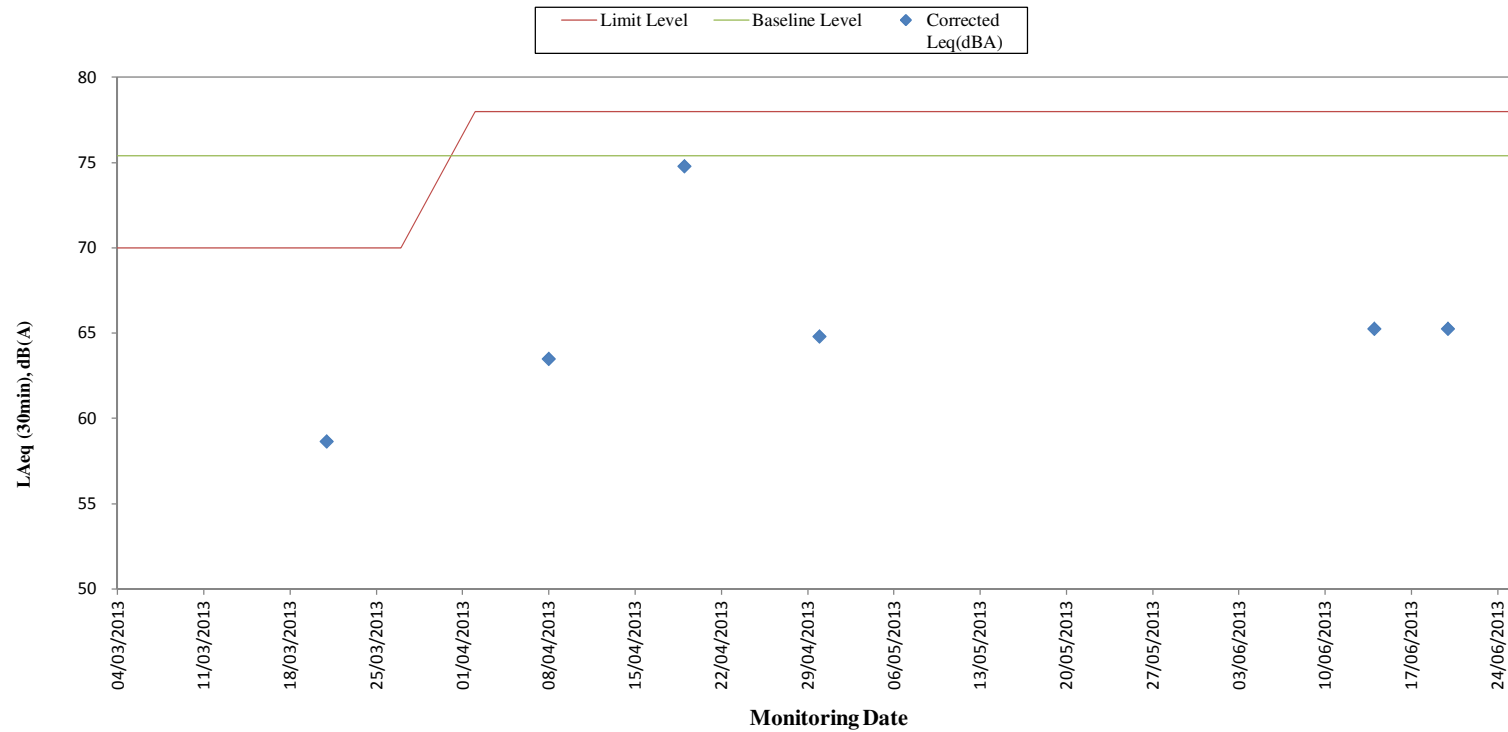
Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-7 (Skytower Tower 2) (LAeq, 30min) for the Past 4 Months



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

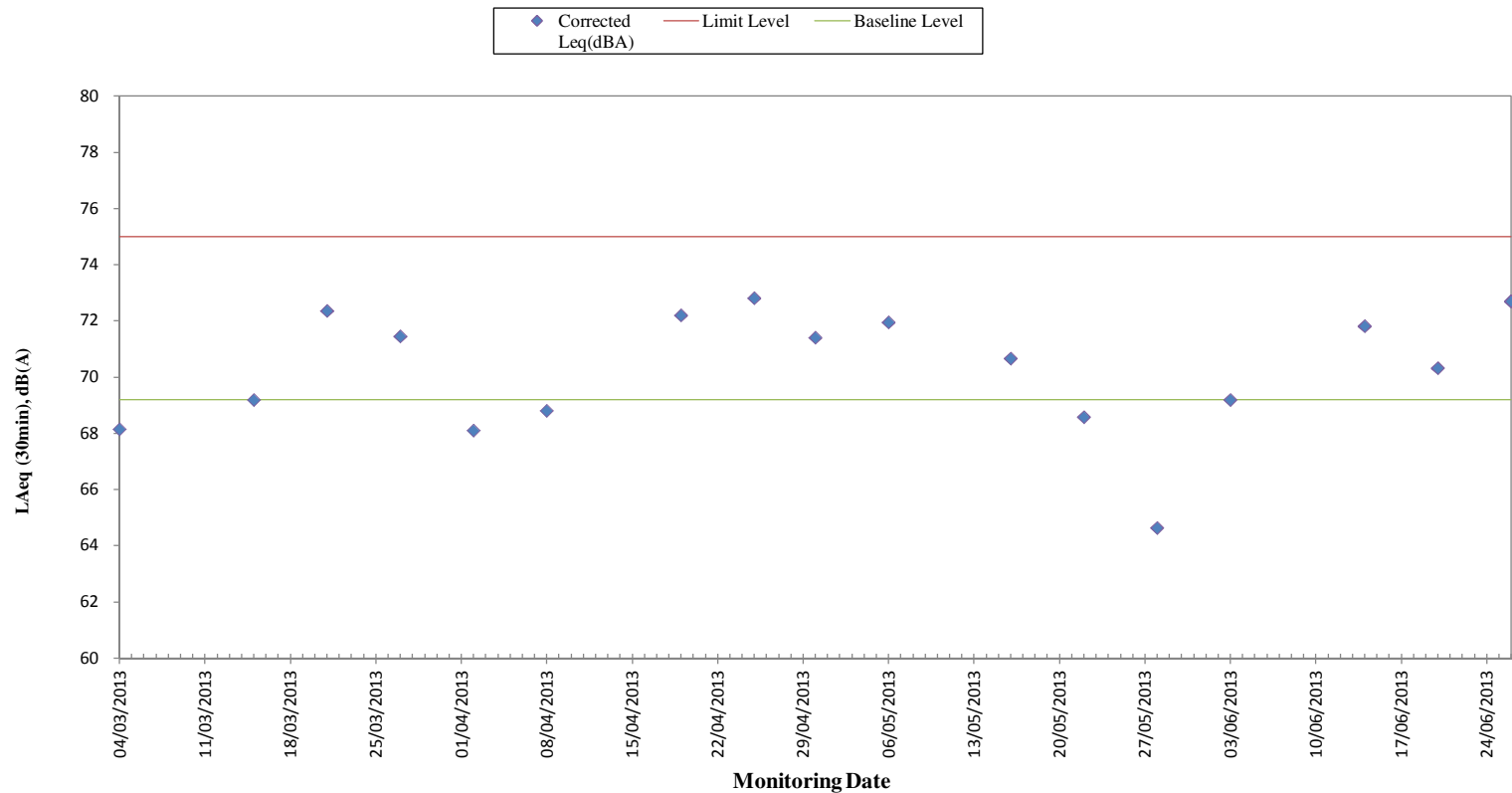
Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA- 8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) (LAeq, 30min) for the Past 4 Months



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.
- The limit level was 78dB(A) in April 2013 as continuous noise monitoring was conducted in this month.

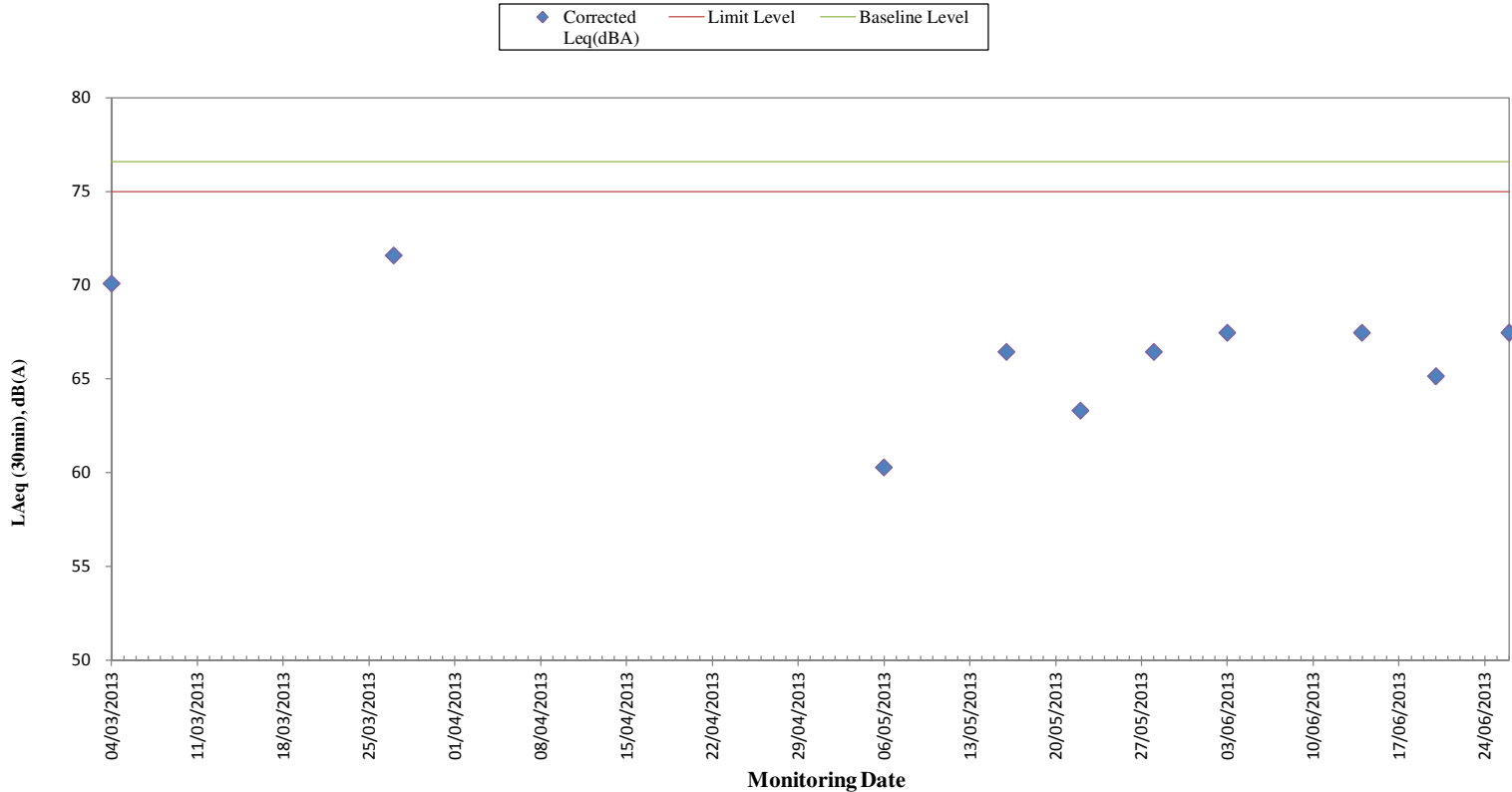
**Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-9 (Kong Yiu Mansion)
(L_{Aeq}, 30min) for the Past 4 Months**



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

**Regular Noise Monitoring Results at NMS-CA-10 (Chat Ma Mansion) (LAeq, 30min)
for the Past 4 Months**



Remarks:

- For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

Annex I - 2

Continuous Noise Monitoring Results

Location ID	Name	Year (YYYY)	Month (MM)	Date (DD)	Hour (HH)	Minutes (MM)	Measured LAeq,30mins	Baseline Level (LAeq, 30mins)	Corrected Results (dB(A)) (LAeq, 30mins)	Action/Limit Level (as in CNMP)	Exceedance
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	6	58	74.6	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	7	28	75.4	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	7	58	76	75.4	67.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	8	28	76	75.4	67.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	8	58	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	9	28	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	9	58	79.3	75.4	77.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	10	28	78.9	75.4	76.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	10	58	78.5	75.4	75.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	11	28	76.7	75.4	70.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	11	58	75.6	75.4	62.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	12	28	78.3	75.4	75.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	12	58	79.6	75.4	77.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	13	28	82	75.4	80.9	78	Y
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	13	58	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	14	28	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	14	58	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	15	28	79	75.4	76.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	15	58	78.1	75.4	74.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	16	28	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	16	58	76.3	75.4	69.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	17	28	75	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	17	58	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	18	28	74.6	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	1	18	58	74.5	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	6	58	75.5	75.4	59.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	7	28	75.6	75.4	62.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	7	58	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	8	28	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	8	58	78.8	75.4	76.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	9	28	78.4	75.4	75.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	9	58	78.4	75.4	75.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	10	28	78.6	75.4	75.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	10	58	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	11	37	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	12	7	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	12	37	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	13	7	78.3	75.4	75.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	13	37	78.9	75.4	76.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	14	7	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	14	37	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	15	7	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	15	37	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	16	7	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	16	37	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	17	7	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	17	37	76.5	75.4	70.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	18	7	75.7	75.4	63.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	3	18	37	75.4	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	6	57	75.5	75.4	59.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	7	27	76	75.4	67.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	7	57	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	8	27	76.5	75.4	70.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	8	57	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	9	27	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	9	57	79.7	75.4	77.7	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	10	27	78.4	75.4	75.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	10	57	78.4	75.4	75.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	11	27	76.5	75.4	70.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	11	57	76	75.4	67.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	12	27	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	12	57	78.1	75.4	74.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	13	27	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	13	57	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	14	27	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	14	57	76.2	75.4	68.5	78	N

Location ID	Name	Year (YYYY)	Month (MM)	Date (DD)	Hour (HH)	Minutes (MM)	Measured LAeq,30mins	Baseline Level (LAeq, 30mins)	Corrected Results (dB(A)) (LAeq, 30mins)	Action/Limit Level (as in CNMP)	Exceedance
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	15	27	76.1	75.4	67.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	15	57	76.1	75.4	67.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	16	27	78.2	75.4	75.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	16	57	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	17	27	76	75.4	67.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	17	57	76.2	75.4	68.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	18	27	75.7	75.4	63.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	4	18	57	75.1	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	6	57	75.7	75.4	63.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	7	27	76.4	75.4	69.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	7	57	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	8	27	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	8	57	76.3	75.4	69.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	9	27	76.5	75.4	70.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	9	57	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	10	27	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	10	57	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	11	27	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	11	57	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	12	27	76.5	75.4	70.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	12	57	76.3	75.4	69.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	13	27	76.2	75.4	68.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	13	57	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	14	33	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	15	3	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	15	33	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	16	3	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	16	33	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	17	3	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	17	33	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	18	3	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	5	18	33	75.4	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	7	3	76.3	75.4	69.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	7	33	77.6	75.4	73.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	8	3	78.1	75.4	74.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	8	33	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	9	3	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	9	33	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	10	3	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	10	33	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	11	3	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	11	33	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	12	3	75.7	75.4	63.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	12	33	77.3	75.4	72.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	13	3	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	13	33	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	14	3	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	14	33	76.5	75.4	70.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	15	3	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	15	33	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	16	3	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	16	33	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	17	3	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	17	33	77.3	75.4	72.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	18	3	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	6	18	33	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	7	3	76	75.4	67.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	7	33	76.4	75.4	69.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	8	3	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	8	33	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	9	3	77.6	75.4	73.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	9	33	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	10	3	76.3	75.4	69.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	10	33	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	11	29	76.5	75.4	70.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	11	59	75.4	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N

Location ID	Name	Year (YYYY)	Month (MM)	Date (DD)	Hour (HH)	Minutes (MM)	Measured LAeq,30mins	Baseline Level (LAeq, 30mins)	Corrected Results (dB(A)) (LAeq, 30mins)	Action/Limit Level (as in CNMP)	Exceedance
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	12	29	76.5	75.4	70.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	12	59	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	13	29	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	13	59	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	14	29	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	14	59	76.1	75.4	67.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	15	29	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	15	59	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	16	29	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	16	59	76.4	75.4	69.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	17	29	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	17	59	76.4	75.4	69.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	18	29	75.7	75.4	63.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	7	18	59	75.2	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	6	59	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	7	29	76.3	75.4	69.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	7	59	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	8	29	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	8	59	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	9	29	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	9	59	77.3	75.4	72.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	10	29	77.3	75.4	72.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	10	59	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	11	29	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	11	59	75.8	75.4	65.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	12	29	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	12	59	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	13	29	77.3	75.4	72.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	13	59	79.2	75.4	76.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	14	29	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	14	59	78.6	75.4	75.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	15	29	81.3	75.4	80.0	78	Y
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	15	59	78.9	75.4	76.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	16	29	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	16	59	76.7	75.4	70.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	17	29	76.4	75.4	69.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	17	59	76.3	75.4	69.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	18	29	75.2	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	8	18	59	74.5	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	6	59	76.7	75.4	70.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	7	29	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	7	59	78.5	75.4	75.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	8	29	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	8	59	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	9	29	78.4	75.4	75.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	9	59	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	10	29	78.1	75.4	74.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	10	59	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	11	29	78.5	75.4	75.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	11	59	75.6	75.4	62.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	12	29	78.7	75.4	76.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	12	59	78.3	75.4	75.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	13	29	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	13	59	78	75.4	75.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	14	29	78.9	75.4	76.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	14	59	78.8	75.4	76.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	15	25	79	75.4	76.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	15	55	79.2	75.4	76.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	16	25	78.8	75.4	76.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	16	55	78.8	75.4	76.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	17	25	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	17	55	75.5	75.4	59.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	18	25	75.4	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	10	18	55	74.9	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	7	0	75.8	75.4	65.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	7	30	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N

Location ID	Name	Year (YYYY)	Month (MM)	Date (DD)	Hour (HH)	Minutes (MM)	Measured LAeq,30mins	Baseline Level (LAeq, 30mins)	Corrected Results (dB(A)) (LAeq, 30mins)	Action/Limit Level (as in CNMP)	Exceedance
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	8	0	79.5	75.4	77.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	8	30	79.4	75.4	77.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	9	0	79.1	75.4	76.7	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	9	30	80.8	75.4	79.3	78	Y
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	10	0	79	75.4	76.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	10	30	79.3	75.4	77.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	11	0	80.3	75.4	78.6	78	Y
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	11	30	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	12	0	75.7	75.4	63.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	12	30	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	13	0	78.6	75.4	75.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	13	30	79.1	75.4	76.7	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	14	0	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	14	30	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	15	0	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	15	30	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	16	0	76.7	75.4	70.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	16	30	78.9	75.4	76.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	17	0	79.3	75.4	77.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	17	30	75.8	75.4	65.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	18	0	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	11	18	30	75.2	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	7	0	73.7	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	7	30	74.3	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	8	0	73.9	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	8	30	74.4	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	9	0	74.6	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	9	30	74.5	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	10	0	74.8	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	10	30	74.8	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	11	0	75.1	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	11	30	75.2	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	12	0	75.2	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	12	30	75.5	75.4	59.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	13	0	75.4	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	13	30	75	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	14	0	75.1	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	14	30	74.9	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	15	0	75.6	75.4	62.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	15	30	74.8	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	16	0	74.8	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	16	30	74.7	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	17	0	75	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	17	30	74.8	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	18	0	74.6	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	12	18	30	74.5	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	7	0	75.6	75.4	62.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	7	30	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	8	0	78.9	75.4	76.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	8	30	78.9	75.4	76.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	9	0	79	75.4	76.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	9	30	78.8	75.4	76.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	10	0	78.7	75.4	76.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	10	30	78.4	75.4	75.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	11	0	78.8	75.4	76.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	11	43	76.4	75.4	69.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	12	13	75.5	75.4	59.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	12	43	78.3	75.4	75.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	13	13	78.2	75.4	75.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	13	43	79.5	75.4	77.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	14	13	78.7	75.4	76.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	14	43	78.7	75.4	76.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	15	13	78.6	75.4	75.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	15	43	78.9	75.4	76.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	16	13	78.8	75.4	76.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	16	43	79.1	75.4	76.7	78	N

Location ID	Name	Year (YYYY)	Month (MM)	Date (DD)	Hour (HH)	Minutes (MM)	Measured LAeq,30mins	Baseline Level (LAeq, 30mins)	Corrected Results (dB(A)) (LAeq, 30mins)	Action/Limit Level (as in CNMP)	Exceedance
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	17	13	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	17	43	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	18	13	75.7	75.4	63.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	13	18	43	74.6	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	6	58	75.5	75.4	59.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	7	28	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	7	58	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	8	28	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	8	58	78.5	75.4	75.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	9	28	78.2	75.4	75.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	9	58	79.2	75.4	76.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	10	28	79.5	75.4	77.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	10	58	79.9	75.4	78.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	11	28	78.8	75.4	76.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	11	58	75.2	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	12	28	77.6	75.4	73.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	12	58	79.2	75.4	76.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	13	28	79.5	75.4	77.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	13	58	79.1	75.4	76.7	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	14	28	78.6	75.4	75.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	14	58	79.9	75.4	78.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	15	28	79	75.4	76.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	15	58	78.9	75.4	76.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	16	28	78.7	75.4	76.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	16	58	78.3	75.4	75.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	17	28	76	75.4	67.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	17	58	74.5	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	18	28	75	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	14	18	58	74	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	6	58	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	7	28	78.2	75.4	75.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	7	58	77.6	75.4	73.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	8	28	78.3	75.4	75.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	8	58	79.6	75.4	77.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	9	28	78.9	75.4	76.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	9	58	79.5	75.4	77.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	10	28	79.3	75.4	77.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	10	58	79.3	75.4	77.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	11	28	78.2	75.4	75.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	11	58	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	12	28	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	12	58	78.5	75.4	75.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	13	28	79.1	75.4	76.7	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	13	58	78.7	75.4	76.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	14	28	78.3	75.4	75.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	14	58	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	15	28	79.2	75.4	76.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	15	58	78.8	75.4	76.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	16	28	78.1	75.4	74.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	16	58	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	17	28	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	17	58	76.4	75.4	69.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	18	28	75.1	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	15	18	58	74.6	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	6	58	73.8	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	7	28	74	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	7	58	74.2	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	8	28	74.3	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	8	58	74.6	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	9	28	74.6	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	9	58	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	10	28	74.7	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	10	58	74.6	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	11	28	74.8	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	11	58	75.2	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	12	28	75.2	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N

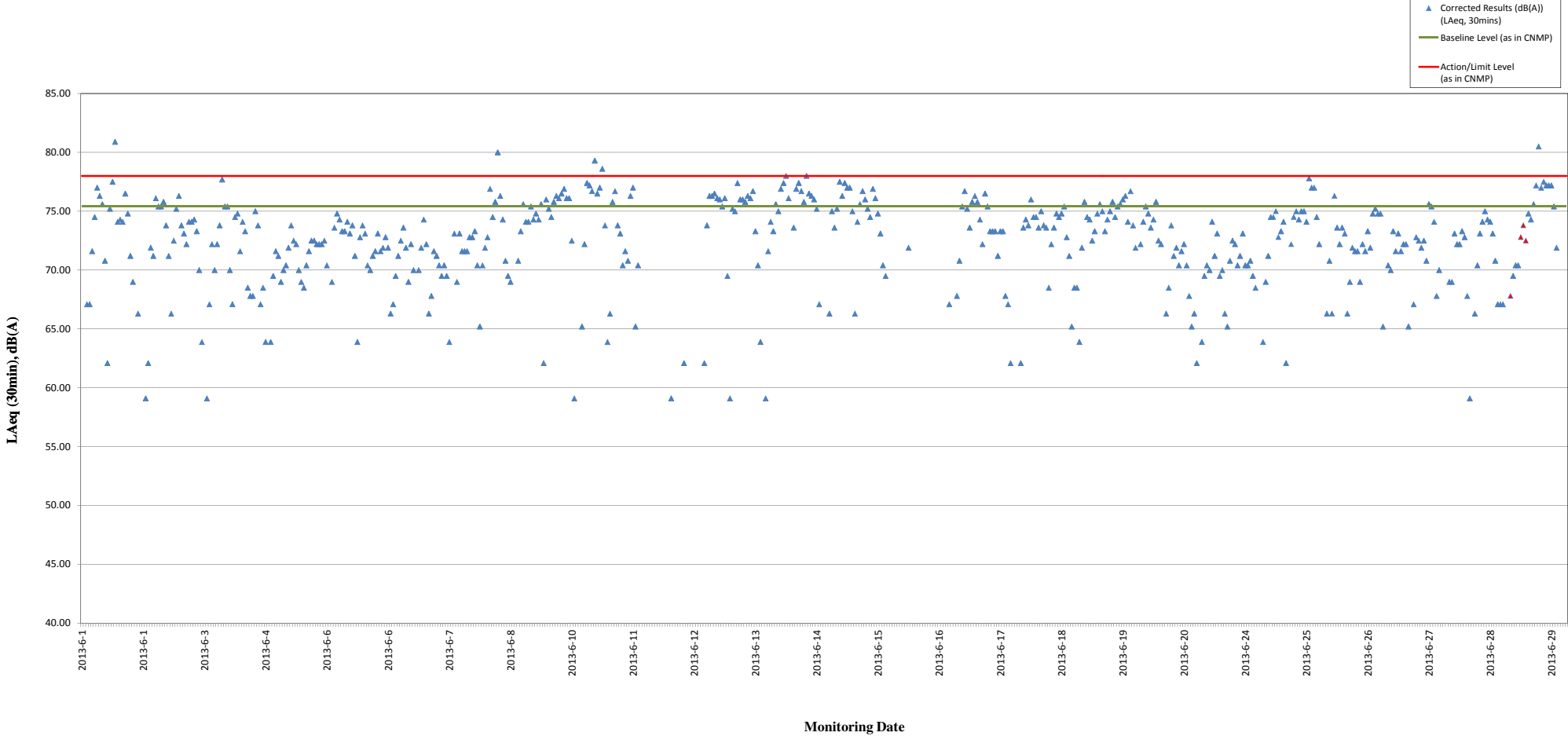
Location ID	Name	Year (YYYY)	Month (MM)	Date (DD)	Hour (HH)	Minutes (MM)	Measured LAeq,30mins	Baseline Level (LAeq, 30mins)	Corrected Results (dB(A)) (LAeq, 30mins)	Action/Limit Level (as in CNMP)	Exceedance
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	12	58	75	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	13	28	74.7	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	13	58	75.1	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	14	28	74.6	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	14	58	74.8	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	15	28	74.8	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	15	58	74.8	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	16	28	74.9	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	16	58	74.9	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	17	28	75.3	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	17	58	76	75.4	67.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	18	28	74.3	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	16	18	58	73.9	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	6	58	76.1	75.4	67.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	7	28	76.7	75.4	70.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	7	58	78.4	75.4	75.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	8	28	79.1	75.4	76.7	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	8	58	78.3	75.4	75.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	9	28	77.6	75.4	73.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	9	58	78.6	75.4	75.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	10	28	78.9	75.4	76.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	10	58	78.6	75.4	75.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	11	28	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	11	58	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	12	28	79	75.4	76.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	12	58	78.4	75.4	75.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	13	28	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	13	58	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	14	28	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	15	14	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	15	44	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	16	14	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	16	44	76.1	75.4	67.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	17	14	76	75.4	67.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	17	44	75.6	75.4	62.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	18	14	75.3	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	17	18	44	75.3	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	7	4	75.3	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	7	34	75.6	75.4	62.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	8	4	77.6	75.4	73.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	8	34	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	9	4	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	9	34	78.7	75.4	76.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	10	4	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	10	34	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	11	4	77.6	75.4	73.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	11	34	78.2	75.4	75.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	12	4	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	12	34	77.6	75.4	73.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	13	4	76.2	75.4	68.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	13	34	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	14	4	77.6	75.4	73.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	14	34	78.1	75.4	74.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	15	4	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	15	34	78.1	75.4	74.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	16	4	78.4	75.4	75.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	16	34	77.3	75.4	72.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	17	4	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	17	34	75.8	75.4	65.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	18	4	76.2	75.4	68.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	18	18	34	76.2	75.4	68.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	7	4	75.7	75.4	63.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	7	34	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	8	4	78.6	75.4	75.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	8	34	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	9	4	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N

Location ID	Name	Year (YYYY)	Month (MM)	Date (DD)	Hour (HH)	Minutes (MM)	Measured LAeq,30mins	Baseline Level (LAeq, 30mins)	Corrected Results (dB(A)) (LAeq, 30mins)	Action/Limit Level (as in CNMP)	Exceedance
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	9	34	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	10	4	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	10	34	78.1	75.4	74.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	11	4	78.5	75.4	75.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	11	34	78.2	75.4	75.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	12	4	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	12	34	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	13	4	78.2	75.4	75.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	13	34	78.6	75.4	75.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	14	4	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	14	34	78.4	75.4	75.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	15	4	78.5	75.4	75.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	15	34	78.7	75.4	76.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	16	4	78.9	75.4	76.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	16	34	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	17	4	79.1	75.4	76.7	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	17	34	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	18	4	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	19	18	34	75.2	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	7	4	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	7	34	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	8	4	78.4	75.4	75.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	8	34	78.1	75.4	74.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	9	4	77.6	75.4	73.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	9	34	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	10	18	78.6	75.4	75.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	10	48	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	11	18	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	11	48	75.4	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	12	18	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	12	48	76.2	75.4	68.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	13	18	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	13	48	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	14	18	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	14	48	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	15	18	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	15	48	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	16	18	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	16	48	76.1	75.4	67.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	17	18	75.8	75.4	65.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	17	48	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	18	18	75.6	75.4	62.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	20	18	48	74.7	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	7	3	75.7	75.4	63.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	7	33	76.4	75.4	69.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	8	3	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	8	33	76.5	75.4	70.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	9	3	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	9	33	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	10	3	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	10	33	76.4	75.4	69.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	11	3	76.5	75.4	70.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	11	33	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	12	3	75.8	75.4	65.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	12	33	76.7	75.4	70.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	13	3	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	21	13	33	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	24	14	0	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	24	14	30	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	24	15	0	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	24	15	30	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	24	16	0	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	24	16	30	76.7	75.4	70.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	24	17	0	76.4	75.4	69.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	24	17	30	76.2	75.4	68.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	24	18	0	75.3	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N

Location ID	Name	Year (YYYY)	Month (MM)	Date (DD)	Hour (HH)	Minutes (MM)	Measured LAeq,30mins	Baseline Level (LAeq, 30mins)	Corrected Results (dB(A)) (LAeq, 30mins)	Action/Limit Level (as in CNMP)	Exceedance
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	24	18	30	75.1	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	7	0	75.7	75.4	63.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	7	30	76.3	75.4	69.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	8	0	76.8	75.4	71.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	8	30	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	9	0	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	9	30	78.2	75.4	75.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	10	0	77.3	75.4	72.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	10	30	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	11	0	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	11	30	75.6	75.4	62.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	12	0	75.4	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	12	30	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	13	0	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	13	30	78.2	75.4	75.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	14	0	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	14	30	78.2	75.4	75.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	15	0	78.2	75.4	75.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	15	30	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	16	0	79.8	75.4	77.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	16	30	79.3	75.4	77.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	17	0	79.3	75.4	77.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	17	30	78	75.4	74.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	18	0	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	25	18	30	75	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	7	0	75.1	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	7	30	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	8	0	76.7	75.4	70.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	8	30	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	9	0	78.9	75.4	76.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	9	30	77.6	75.4	73.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	10	0	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	10	30	77.6	75.4	73.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	11	0	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	11	30	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	12	0	76.3	75.4	69.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	12	30	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	13	0	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	13	30	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	14	0	76.3	75.4	69.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	14	30	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	15	0	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	15	30	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	16	0	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	16	30	78.1	75.4	74.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	17	0	78.3	75.4	75.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	17	30	78.1	75.4	74.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	18	0	78.1	75.4	74.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	26	18	30	75.8	75.4	65.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	7	0	75.1	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	7	30	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	8	0	76.5	75.4	70.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	8	30	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	9	0	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	9	30	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	10	0	76.9	75.4	71.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	10	30	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	11	0	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	11	30	75.8	75.4	65.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	12	0	75.2	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	12	30	76	75.4	67.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	13	4	77.3	75.4	72.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	13	34	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	14	4	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	14	34	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	15	4	76.7	75.4	70.8	78	N

Location ID	Name	Year (YYYY)	Month (MM)	Date (DD)	Hour (HH)	Minutes (MM)	Measured LAeq,30mins	Baseline Level (LAeq, 30mins)	Corrected Results (dB(A)) (LAeq, 30mins)	Action/Limit Level (as in CNMP)	Exceedance
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	15	34	78.5	75.4	75.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	16	4	78.4	75.4	75.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	16	34	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	17	4	76.1	75.4	67.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	17	34	76.5	75.4	70.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	18	4	75.3	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	27	18	34	74.7	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	7	4	75	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	7	34	76.3	75.4	69.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	8	4	76.3	75.4	69.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	8	34	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	9	4	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	9	34	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	10	4	77.5	75.4	73.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	10	34	77.3	75.4	72.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	11	4	76.1	75.4	67.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	11	34	75.5	75.4	59.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	12	4	75.3	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	12	34	75.9	75.4	66.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	13	4	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	13	34	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	14	4	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	14	34	78.2	75.4	75.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	15	4	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	15	34	77.8	75.4	74.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	16	4	77.4	75.4	73.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	16	34	76.7	75.4	70.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	17	4	76	75.4	67.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	17	34	76	75.4	67.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	18	4	76	75.4	67.1	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	28	18	34	74.7	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	7	4	75	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	7	34	76.1	75.4	67.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	8	4	76.4	75.4	69.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	8	34	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	9	4	76.6	75.4	70.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	9	34	77.3	75.4	72.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	10	4	77.7	75.4	73.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	10	34	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	11	4	78.1	75.4	74.8	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	11	34	77.9	75.4	74.3	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	12	4	78.5	75.4	75.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	12	34	79.4	75.4	77.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	13	4	81.7	75.4	80.5	78	Y
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	13	34	79.3	75.4	77.0	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	14	4	79.6	75.4	77.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	14	34	79.4	75.4	77.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	15	4	79.4	75.4	77.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	15	35	79.4	75.4	77.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	16	5	78.4	75.4	75.4	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	16	35	77	75.4	71.9	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	17	5	77.2	75.4	72.5	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	17	35	77.6	75.4	73.6	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	18	5	77.1	75.4	72.2	78	N
MTW-16-1	SKH Good Shepherd Primary School	2013	6	29	18	35	74.8	75.4	<Baseline Level	78	N

Continuous Noise Monitoring at MTW-16-1 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School) in June 2013- (LAeq, 30min)



Remarks:
 - For those corrected noise levels that are not shown in this graph, the measured noise levels are below baseline level.

Annex J

Construction Dust
Monitoring Results and
Wind Data Monitoring
Results

Annex J Construction Dust Monitoring Results

Station DMS-6 Katherine Building

Start Date	Time	Finish Date	Time	Weather	Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID
					Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final							
03-Jun-13	11:18	04-Jun-13	11:18	Sunny	2.6874	2.8291	11240.30	11264.30	24.00	1.37	1.37	1.37	72	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	0107	7386
08-Jun-13	9:30	09-Jun-13	9:30	Sunny	2.6794	2.8209	11240.30	11264.30	24.00	1.37	1.37	1.37	72	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	0107	7514
14-Jun-13	11:10	15-Jun-13	11:10	Cloudy	2.6856	2.8119	11264.30	11288.30	24.00	1.37	1.37	1.37	64	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	0107	7533
20-Jun-13	11:10	21-Jun-13	11:10	Sunny	2.6794	2.8500	11288.30	11312.30	24.00	1.37	1.37	1.37	86	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	0107	7560
26-Jun-13	11:15	27-Jun-13	11:15	Fine	2.6717	2.8290	11312.30	11336.30	24.00	1.37	1.37	1.37	80	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	0107	7583
													Minimum	64				
													Average	75				
													Maximum	86				

Station DMS-7 Parc 22

Start Date	Time	Finish Date	Time	Weather	Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID
					Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final							
03-Jun-13	10:15	04-Jun-13	10:15	Sunny	2.6872	2.8119	01393.17	01417.17	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	70	156.8	260	Construction work in progress	3574	7385
08-Jun-13	9:10	09-Jun-13	9:10	Sunny	2.6822	2.8452	01417.17	01441.17	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	91	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	7513
14-Jun-13	10:17	15-Jun-13	10:17	Cloudy	2.6821	2.8044	01441.17	01465.17	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	68	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	7532
20-Jun-13	10:17	21-Jun-13	10:17	Sunny	2.6882	2.8260	01465.17	01489.17	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	77	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	7559
26-Jun-13	10:20	27-Jun-13	10:20	Fine	2.6814	2.8294	01489.17	01513.17	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	83	166.7	260	Construction work in progress	3574	7582
													Minimum	68				
													Average	78				
													Maximum	91				

Station DMS-8 SKH Good Shepherd Primary School

Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final							
03-Jun-13	8:38	04-Jun-13	8:38	Sunny	2.6903	2.8278	01363.11	01387.11	24.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	76	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	7384
08-Jun-13	8:50	09-Jun-13	8:50	Sunny	2.6819	2.8277	08387.11	08411.11	24.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	81	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	7512
14-Jun-13	8:43	15-Jun-13	8:43	Cloudy	2.6752	2.8061	01411.11	01435.11	24.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	73	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	7531
20-Jun-13	8:43	21-Jun-13	8:43	Sunny	2.6797	2.8310	01435.11	01459.11	24.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	84	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	7558
26-Jun-13	8:38	27-Jun-13	8:38	Cloudy	2.6886	2.8292	01459.11	01483.11	24.00	1.25	1.25	1.25	78	152.2	260	Construction work in progress	3572	7581
													Minimum	73				
													Average	78				
													Maximum	84				

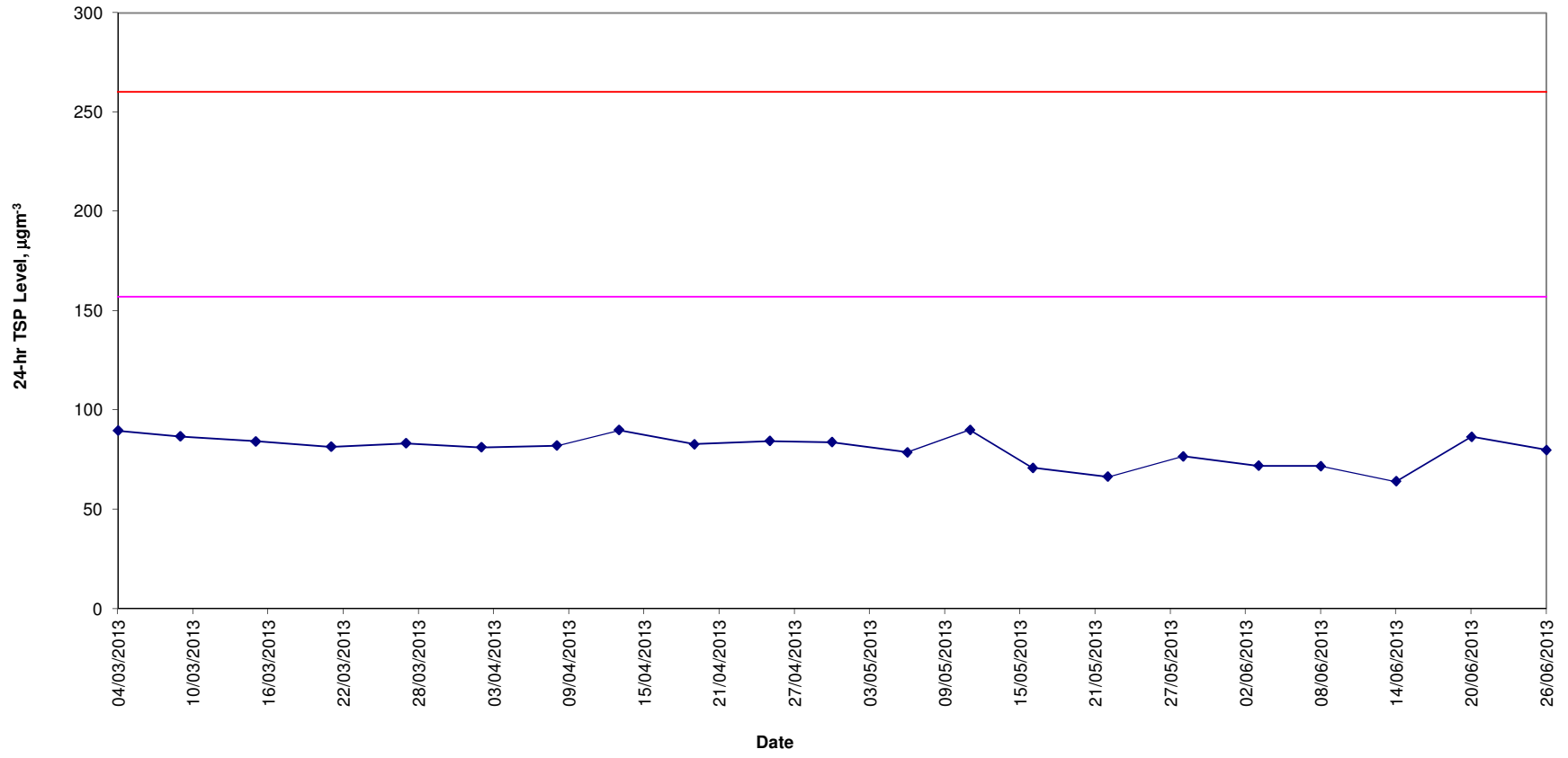
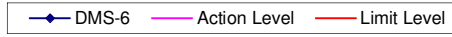
Station DMS-9 No. 26 Kowloon City Road

Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final							
03-Jun-13	9:17	04-Jun-13	9:17	Sunny	2.6957	2.8112	12105.40	12129.40	24.00	1.21	1.21	1.21	66	160.9	260	Construction work in progress	0814	7383
08-Jun-13	8:42	09-Jun-13	8:42	Sunny	2.6849	2.8298	12129.40	12153.40	24.00	1.21	1.21	1.21	83	160.9	260	Construction work in progress	0814	7511
14-Jun-13	9:20	15-Jun-13	9:20	Cloudy	2.6697	2.8000	12153.40	12177.40	24.00	1.21	1.21	1.21	75	160.9	260	Construction work in progress	0814	7530
20-Jun-13	9:20	21-Jun-13	9:20	Sunny	2.6829	2.8191	12177.40	12201.40	24.00	1.21	1.21	1.21	78	160.9	260	Construction work in progress	0814	7557
26-Jun-13	9:13	27-Jun-13	9:13	Cloudy	2.6954	2.8338	12201.40	12225.40	24.00	1.21	1.21	1.21	79	160.9	260	Construction work in progress	0814	7580
													Minimum	66				
													Average	76				
													Maximum	83				

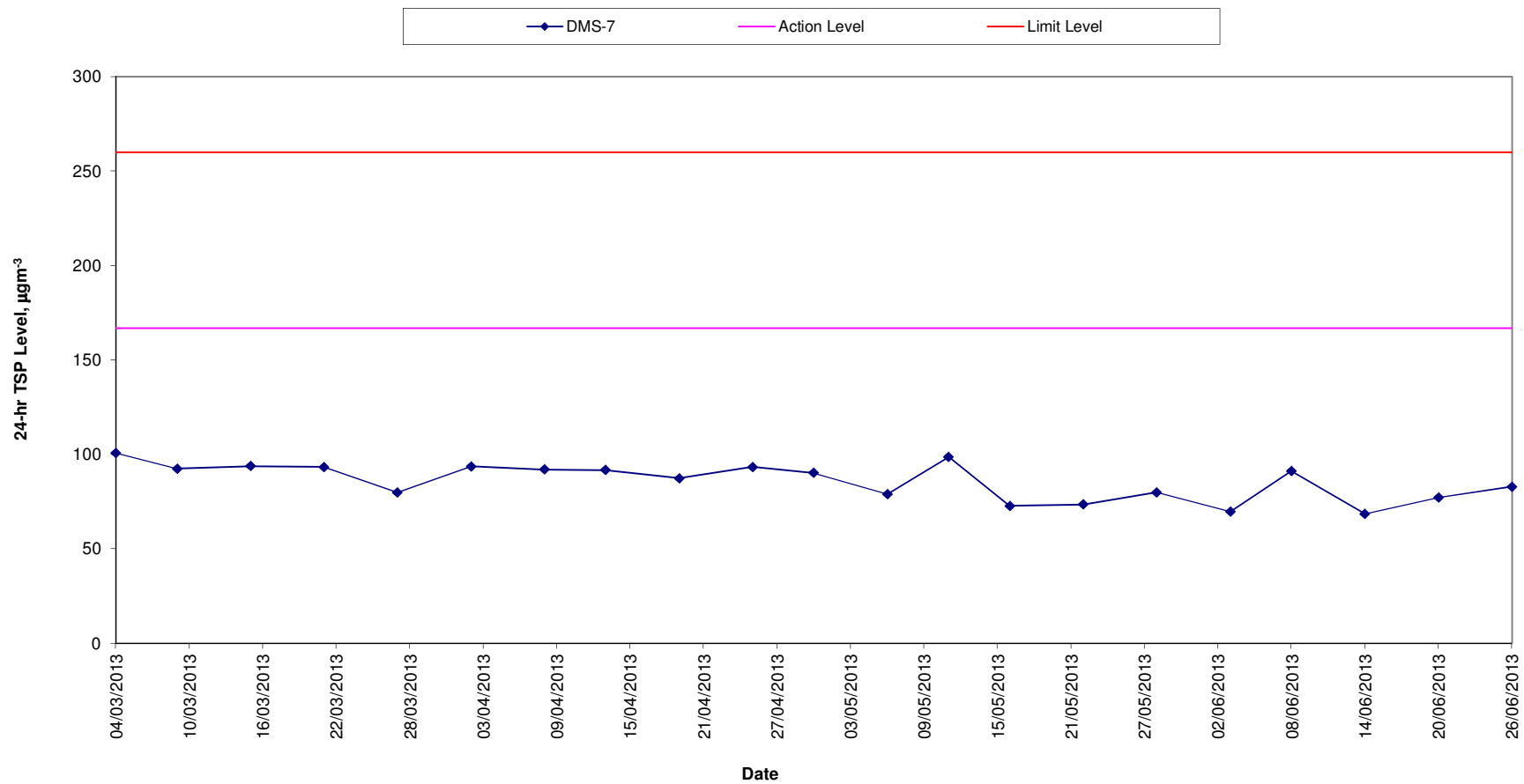
Station DMS-10 Chat Ma Mansion

Start		Finish		Weather	Filter Weight (g)		Elapsed Time Reading		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average	TSP Conc. (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)	Observations / Remarks	Sampler ID	Filter ID
Date	Time	Date	Time		Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final							
03-Jun-13	9:33	04-Jun-13	9:33	Sunny	2.7009	2.8167	01381.20	01405.20	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	65	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	7382
08-Jun-13	8:30	09-Jun-13	8:30	Sunny	2.6927	2.8291	01405.20	01429.20	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	76	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	7510
14-Jun-13	9:35	15-Jun-13	9:35	Cloudy	2.6719	2.8110	01429.20	01453.20	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	78	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	7529
20-Jun-13	9:35	21-Jun-13	9:35	Sunny	2.6907	2.8264	01453.20	01477.20	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	76	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	7556
26-Jun-13	9:28	27-Jun-13	9:28	Fine	2.6771	2.8211	01477.20	01501.2	24.00	1.24	1.24	1.24	81	170.4	260	Construction work in progress	3573	7579
													Minimum	65				
													Average	75				
													Maximum	81				

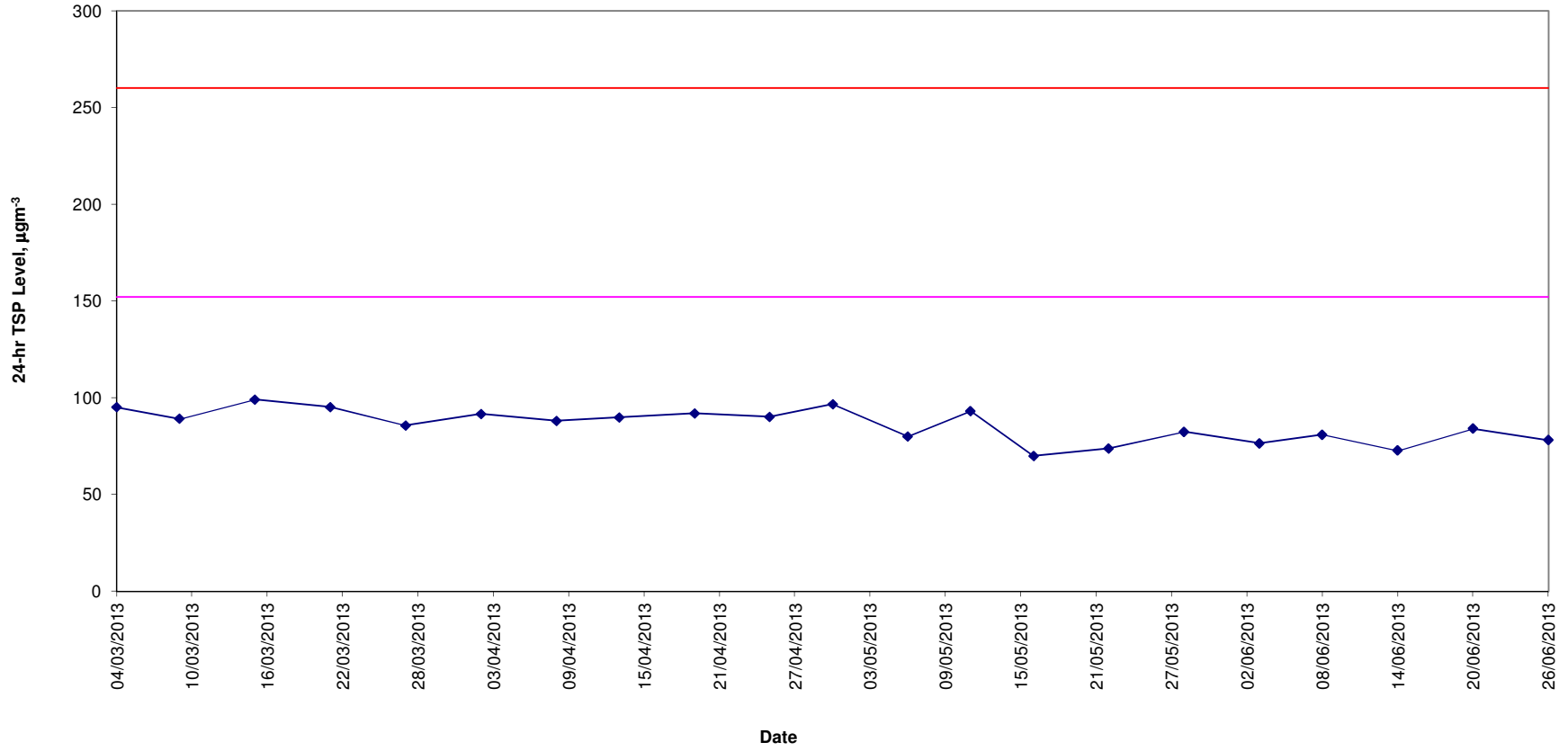
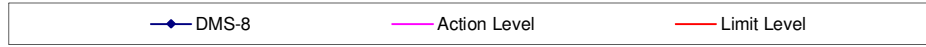
**Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months
DMS-6 (Katherine Building)**



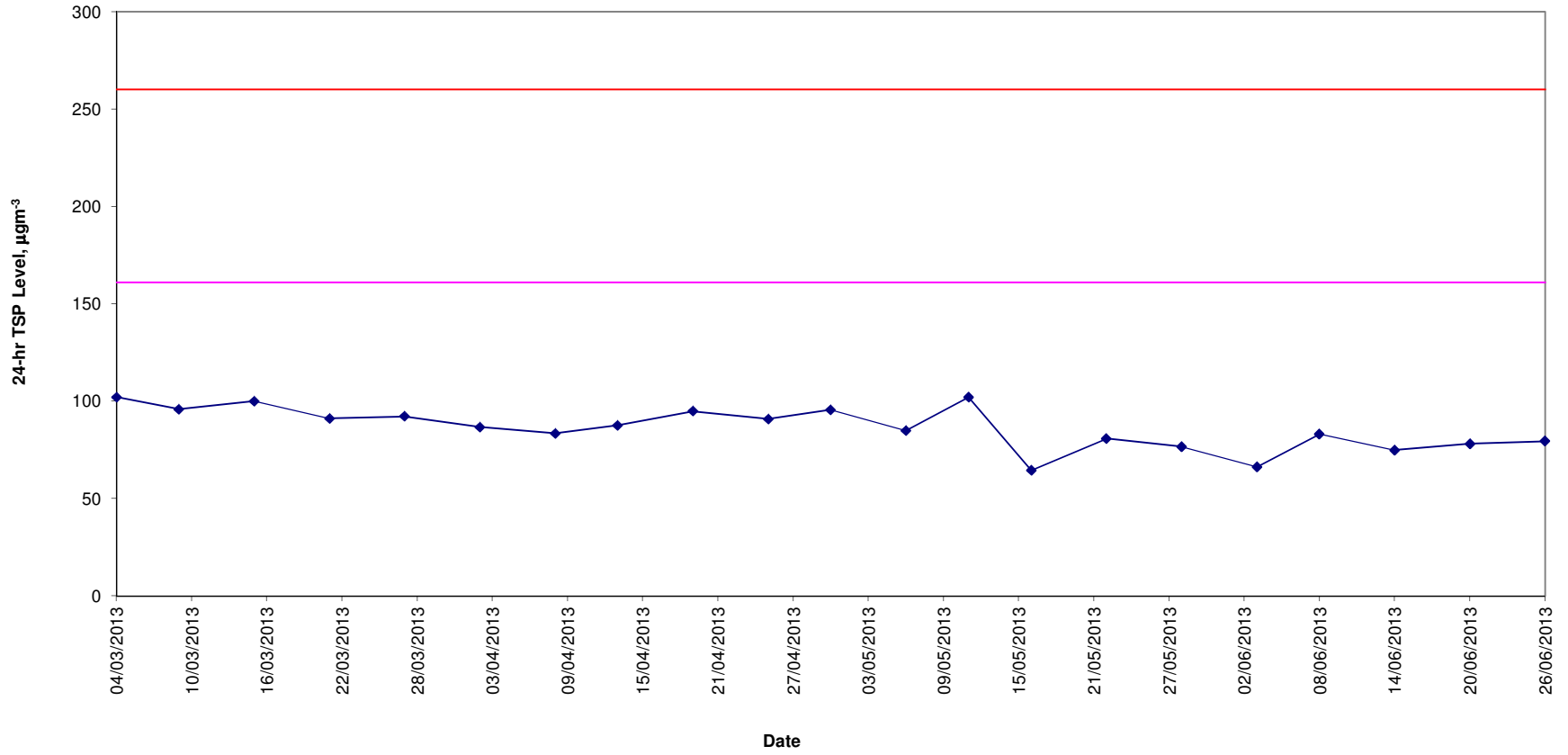
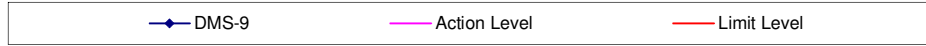
Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months DMS- 7 (Parc 22)



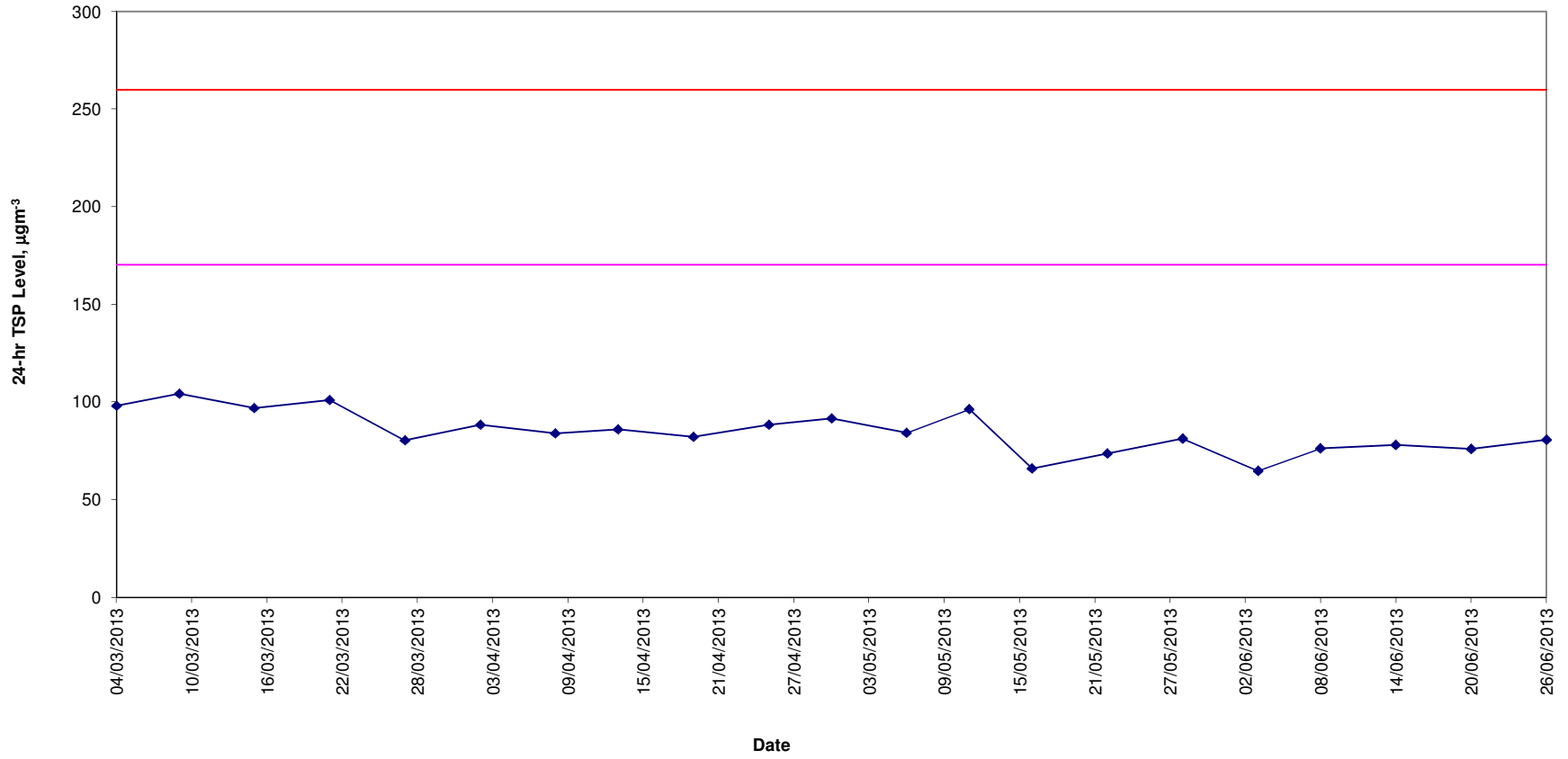
**Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months
DMS-8 (SKH Good Shepherd Primary School)**



**Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months
DMS-9 (No. 26 Kowloon City Road)**

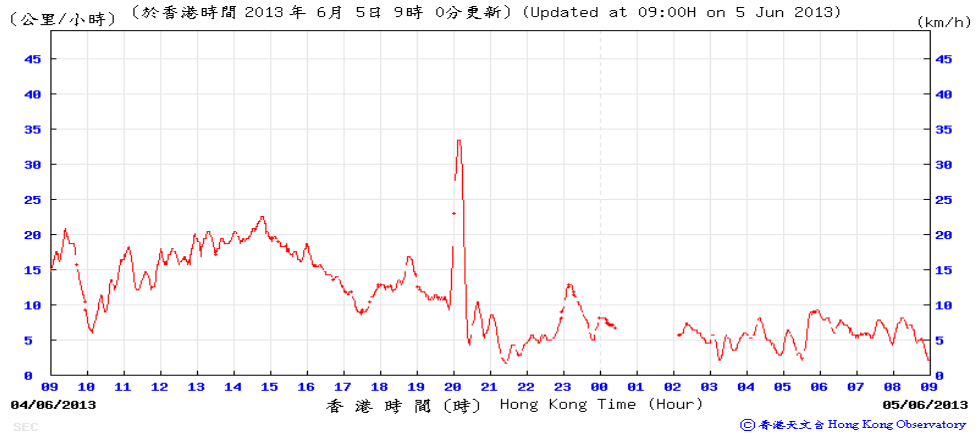
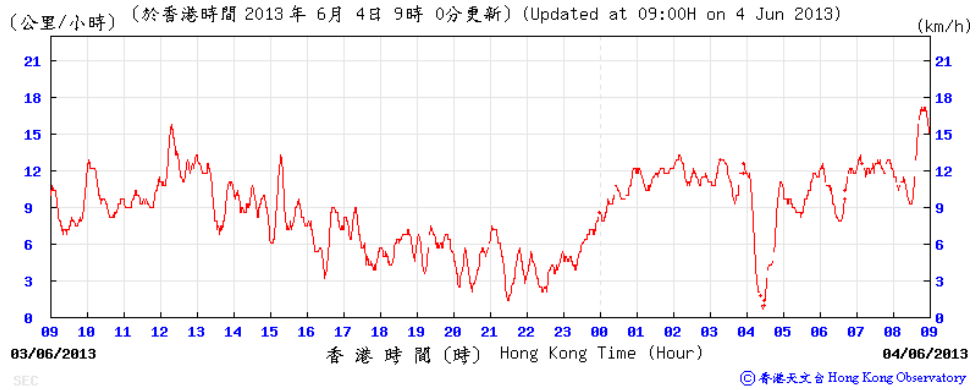
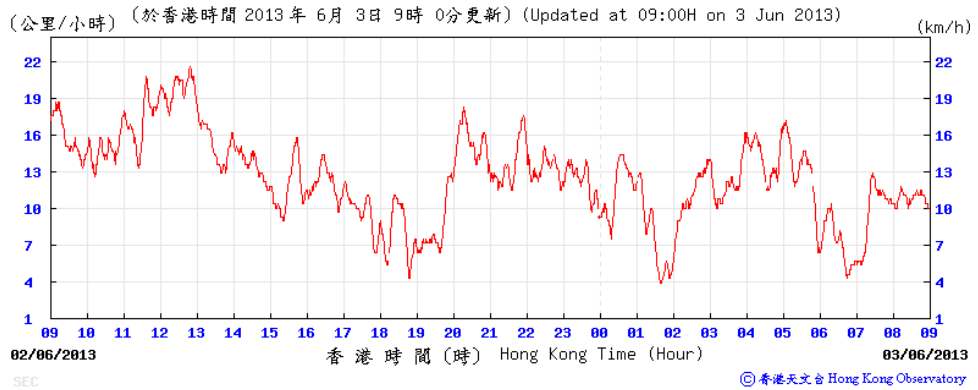


Construction Dust Monitoring Results for the Past 4 Months DMS-10 (Chat Ma Mansion)

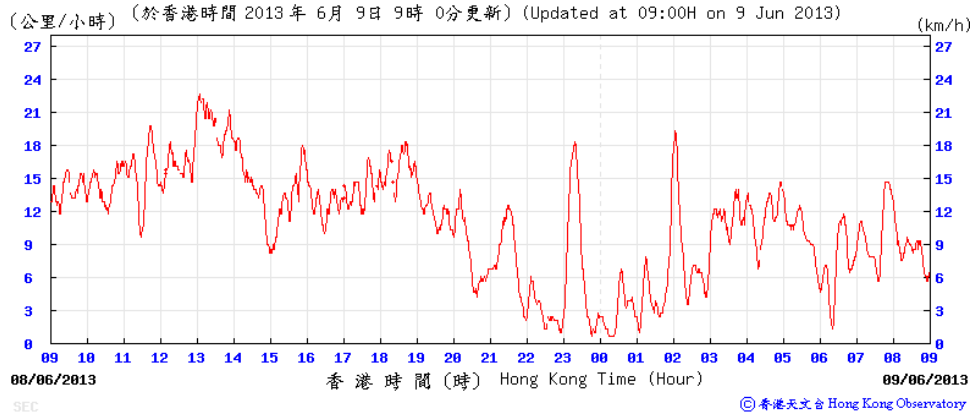
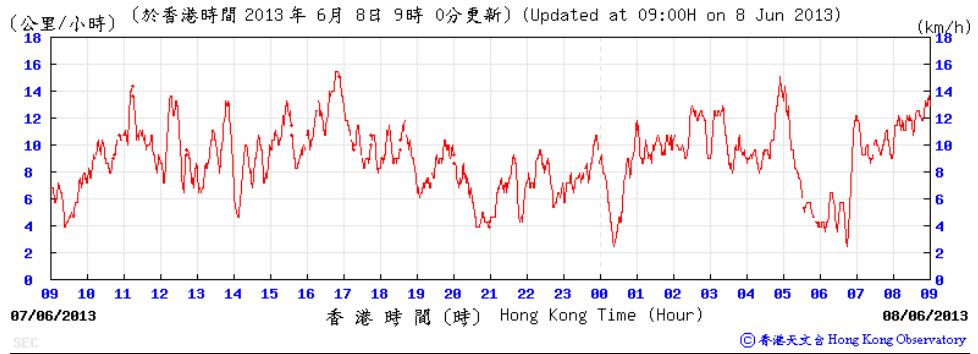


Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

3 – 4 June 2013

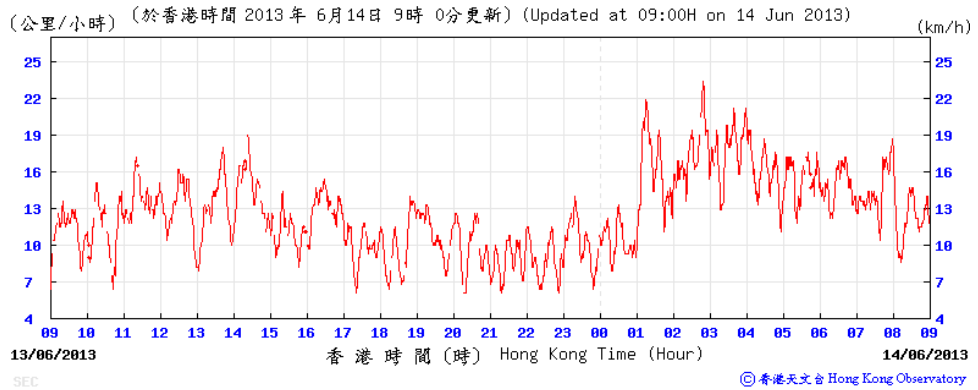


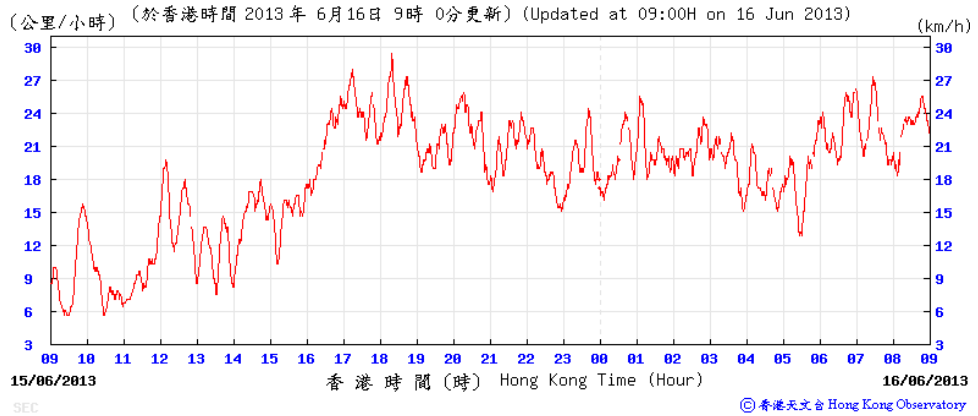
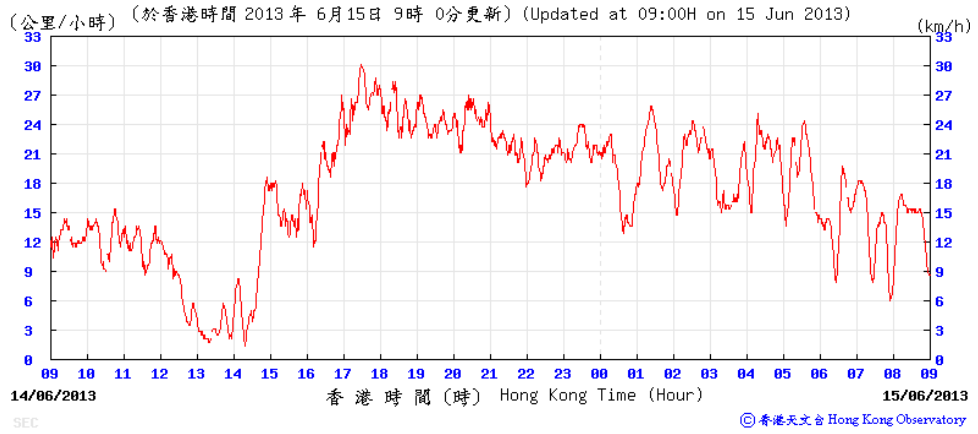
8 – 9 June 2013



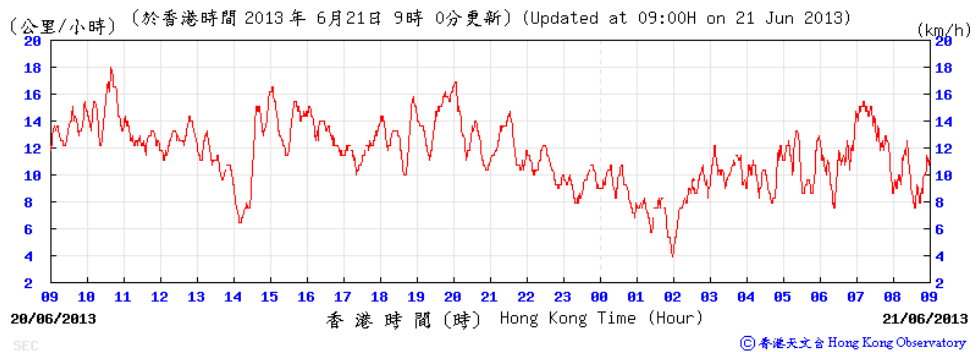
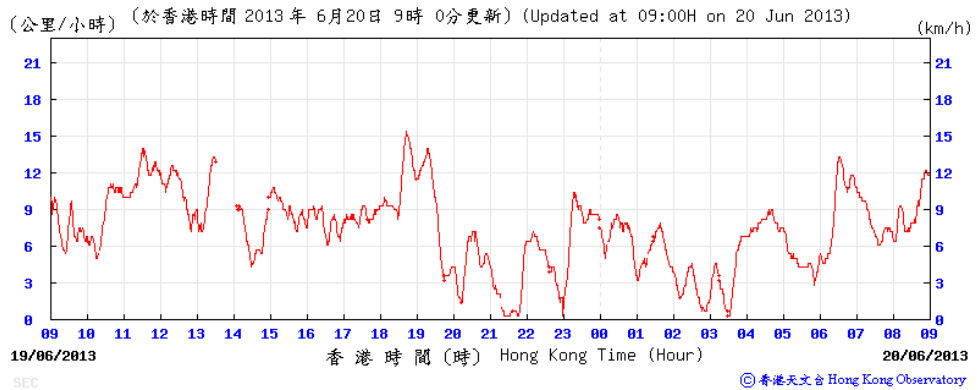
Information on 10 June is not available.

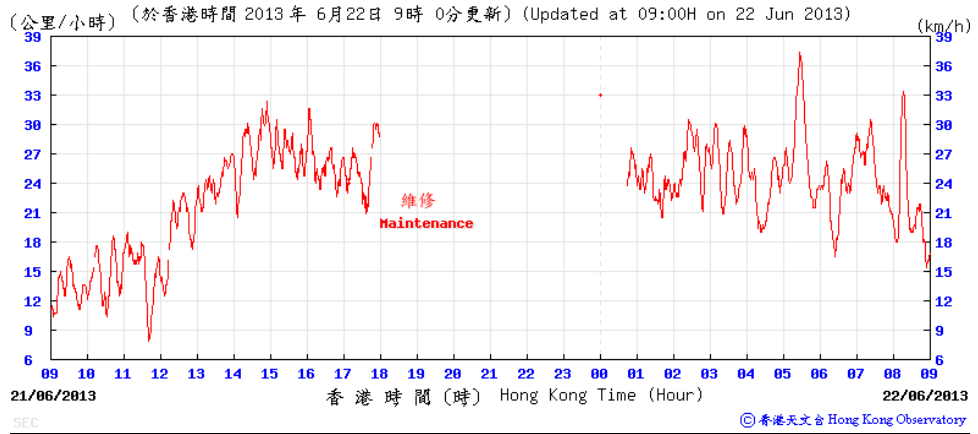
14 – 15 June 2013



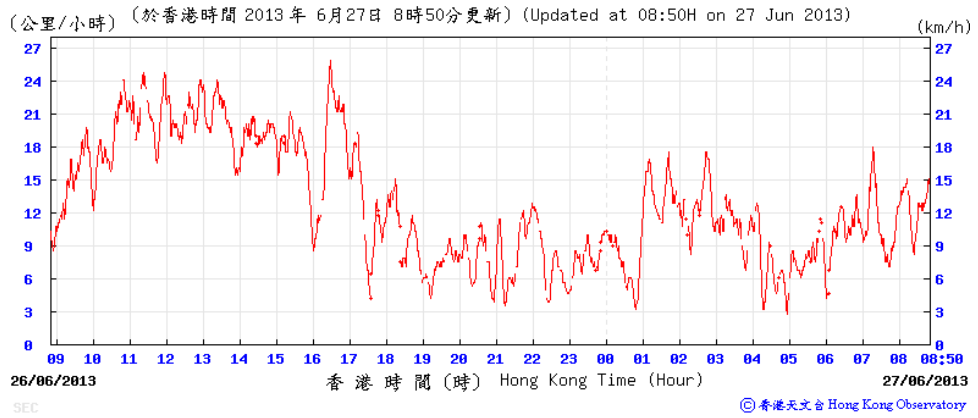
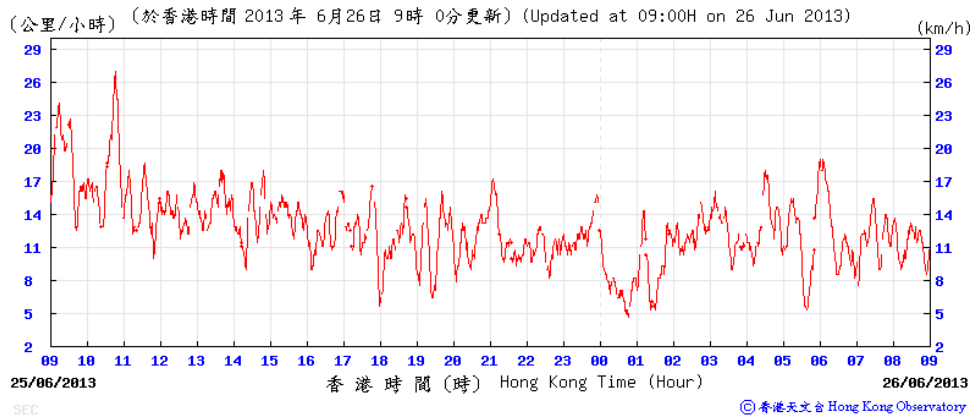


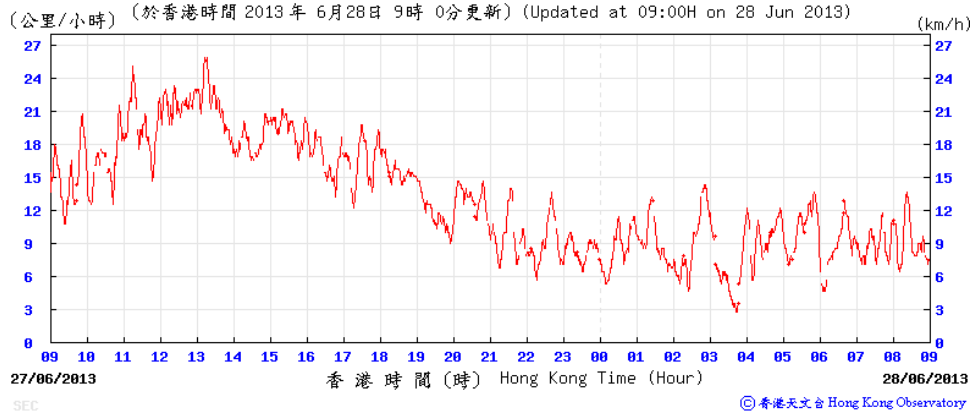
20 - 21 June 2013





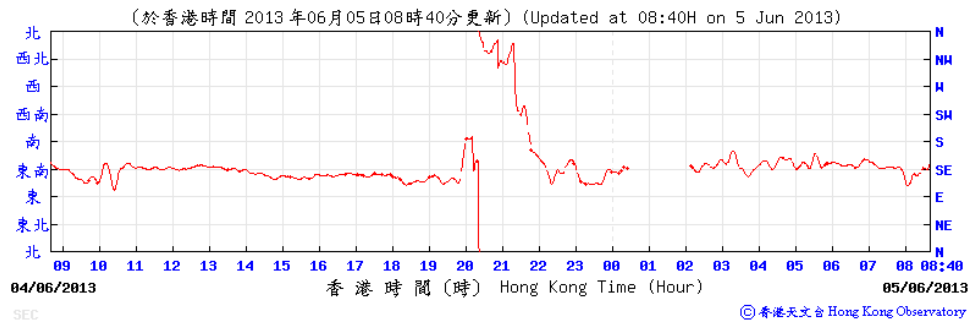
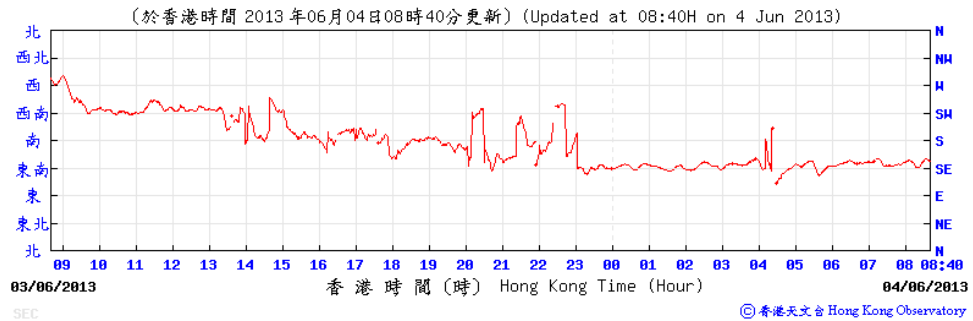
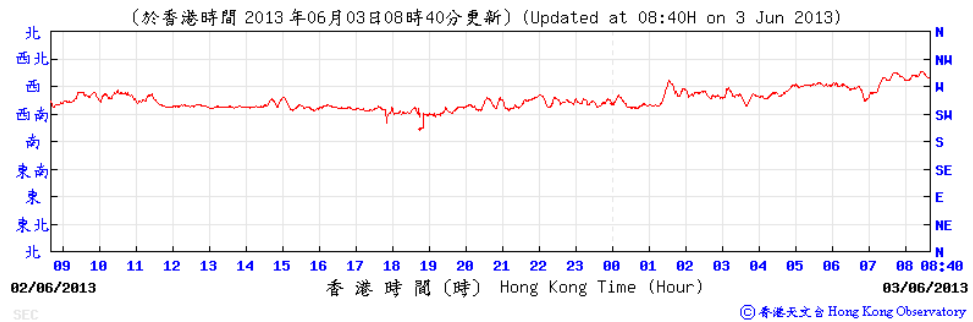
26 – 27 June 2013



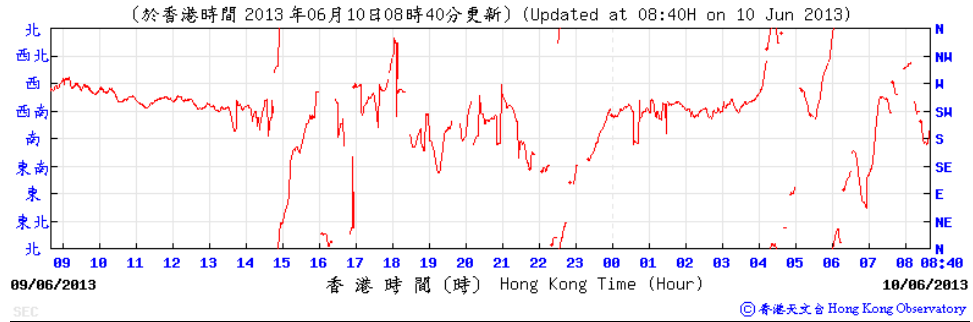
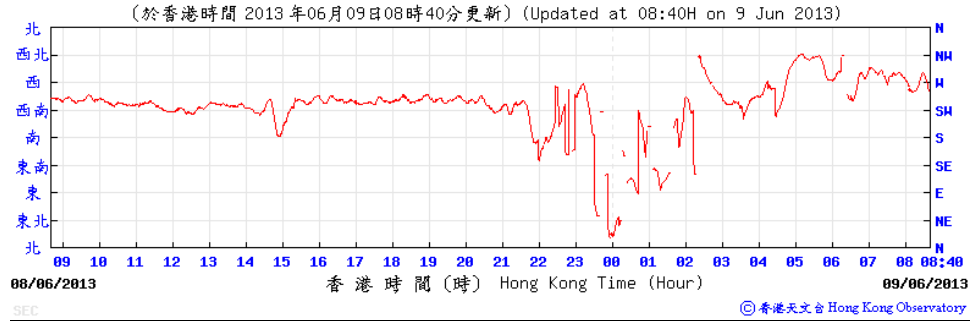
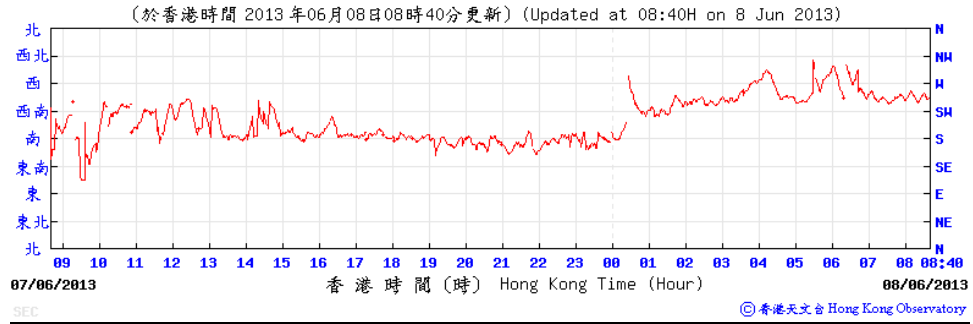


Average wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

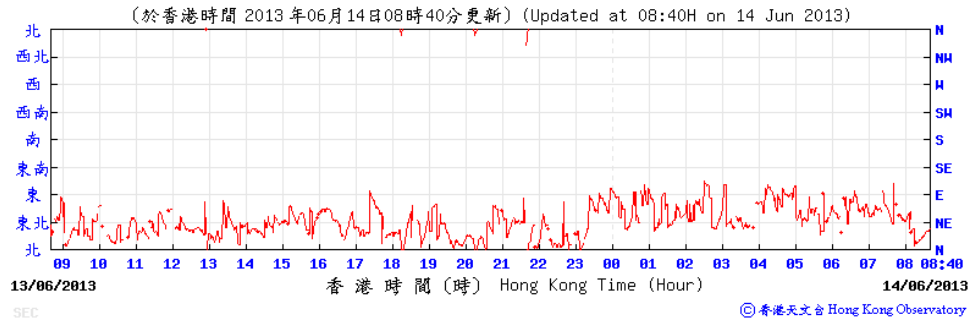
3 – 4 June 2013

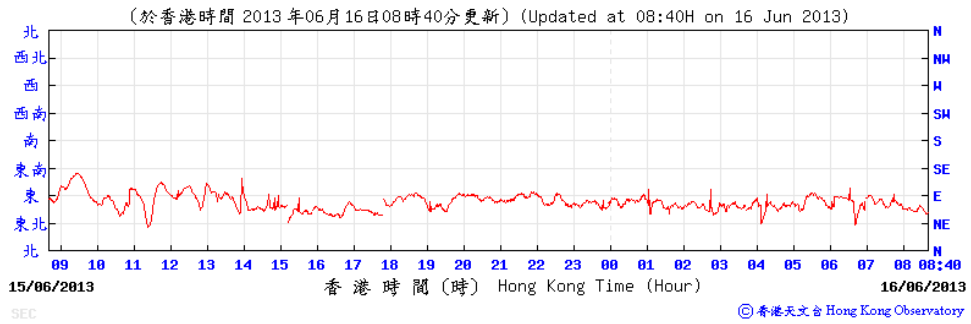
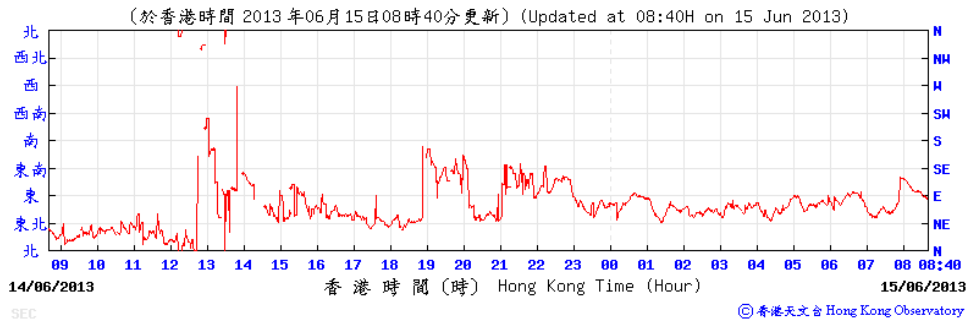


8 – 9 June 2013

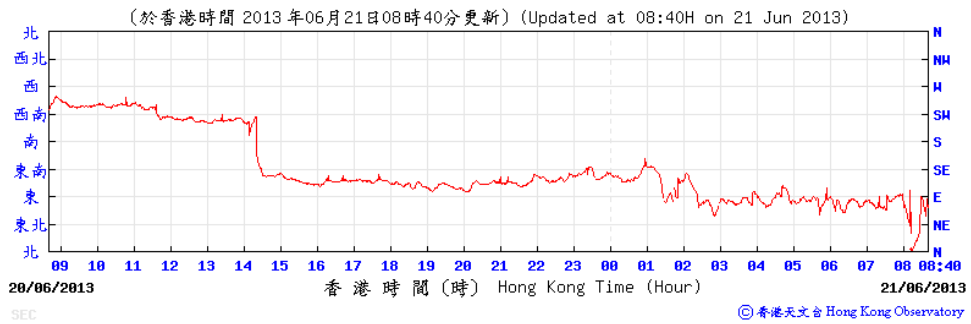
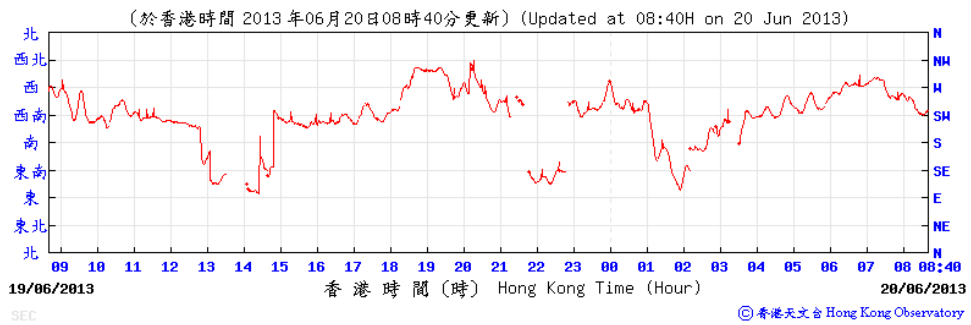


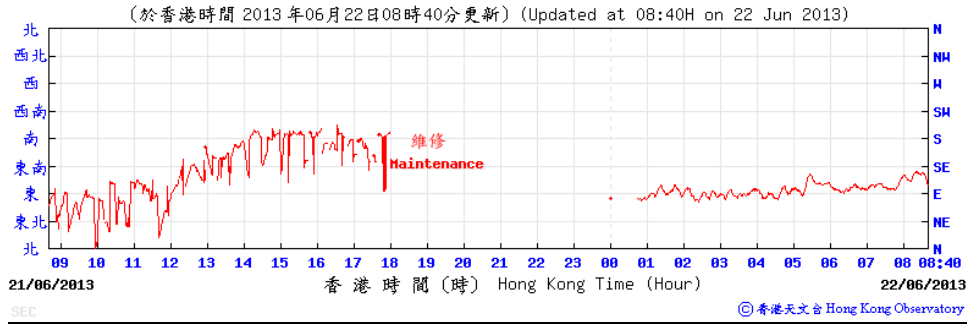
14 – 15 June 2013



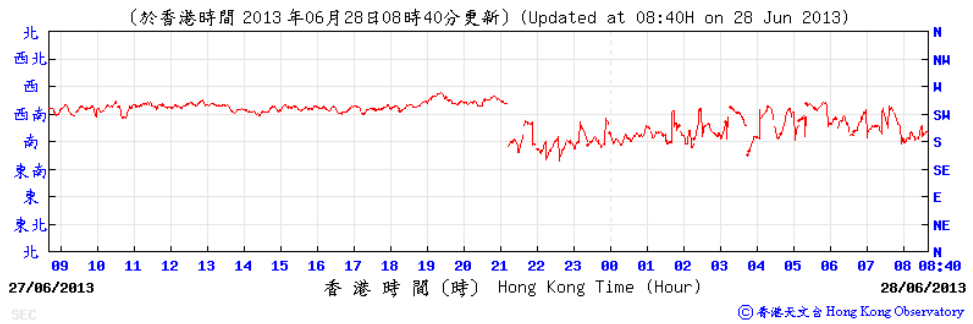
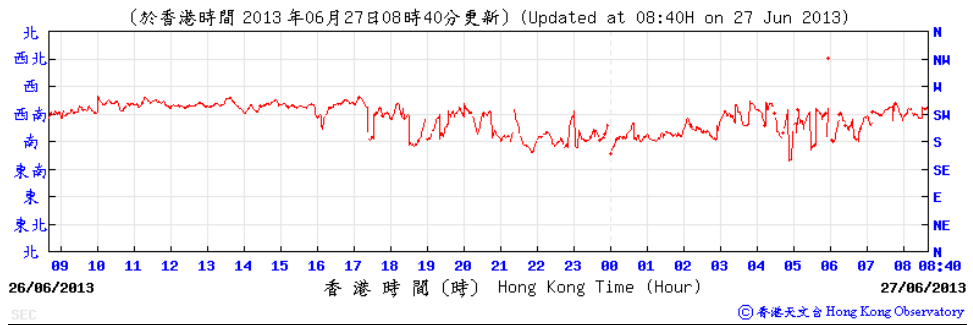
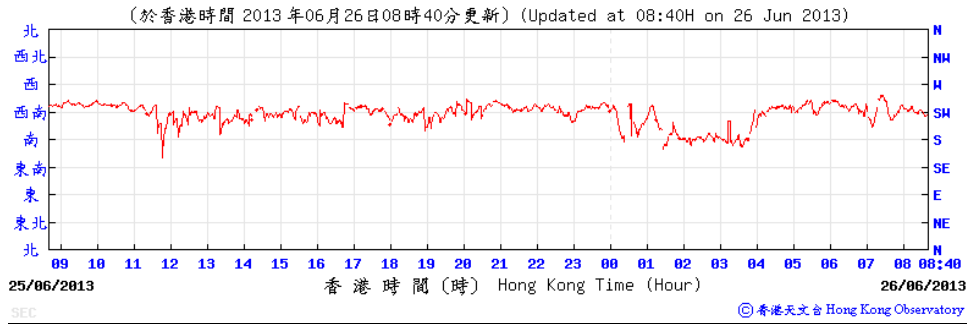


20 – 21 June 2013





26 – 27 June 2013



Annex K

Waste Flow Table

Annex L

Investigation reports

Investigation Report of Environmental Quality Limit Exceedance

Date	7 May 2013
Time	09:56 – 10:26; 10:26 – 10:56; 10:56 – 11:26
Monitoring Location	MTW-16-1 SKH Good Shepherd Primary School
Parameter	Noise, L_{Aeq} (30mins)
Action / Limit Levels	78 dB(A) (according to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan, CNMP)
Measured Level (With baseline level adjustment)	80.7 dB(A) (09:56 – 10:26) 82.7 dB(A) (10:26 – 10:56) 81.8 dB(A) (10:56 – 11:26)
Possible reason	<p>Based on site record on 7 May 2013, laying new gas pipe by Towngas's subcontractor and operation of a drill rig at works area E6 near SKH Good Shepherd Primary School were identified to be the potential noise sources from the works. However, new gas pipe laying works did not involve any PME and the works were carried out by hand tools.</p> <p>The above-mentioned construction works were continuously operating on 7 May (before and after the exceedance period). However, the noise levels were all below the Action/Limit Levels before and after the exceedance period. In addition, due to the construction works, bus stop has been relocated to outside SKH Good Shepherd Primary School. There is significant traffic noise due to the increase of bus frequency and bus engine on and off during the morning peak hour.</p> <p>Based on the above, it is concluded that the noise exceedances occurred are due to noise from the bus station and is also non-project related</p>
Action Taken / Action to be Taken	As the noise exceedances are concluded non-project related and possible and practicable noise mitigation measures have been implemented, no further action has been taken/ to be taken. The Contractor will adhere strictly to the Construction Noise Mitigation Measure Plan and to implement all relevant noise mitigation measures recommended or specified in the EIA, EM&A Manual, EMP, Method Statements, General and Particular Specifications of this Project to minimize the noise generation as far as possible and avoid exceedance of the Action/Limit Level or causing noise nuisance where practicable. No further action is therefore necessary.
Remarks	N/A

Samsung – Hsin Chong Joint Venture
SCL 1109 – Shatin to Central Link – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section

Prepared by: Winnie Ko, 1109 ET Leader

Date 13-May-13

Investigation Report of Environmental Quality Limit Exceedance

Date	8 May 2013
Time	09:56 – 10:26; 10:26 – 10:56; 10:56 – 11:26
Monitoring Location	MTW-16-1 SKH Good Shepherd Primary School
Parameter	Noise, L_{Aeq} (30mins)
Action / Limit Levels	78 dB(A) (according to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan, CNMP)
Measured Level (With baseline level adjustment)	81.9 dB (A) (09:56 – 10:26) 79.3 dB (A) (10:26 – 10:56) 79.2 dB (A) (10:56 – 11:26)
Possible reason	<p>Based on site record on 8 May 2013, the potential noise sources from works were identified, including laying new gas pipe and T-joint by Towngas's subcontractor and operation of a drill rig at works area E6 near SKH Good Shepherd Primary School. However, new gas pipe laying works did not involve any PME and the works were carried out by hand tools.</p> <p>The above-mentioned construction works were continuously operating on 8 May (before and after the exceedance period). However, the noise levels were all below the Action/Limit Levels before and after the exceedance period. In addition, due to the construction works, bus stop has been relocated to outside SKH Good Shepherd Primary School. There is significant traffic noise due to the increase of bus frequency and bus engine on and off during the morning peak hour.</p> <p>Also as reported by the Contractor, traffic accident was occurred at MTW Road between 10:26 and 10:56, abnormal noise (e.g. siren noise from police cars) and additional traffic noise contributed to the noise exceedance.</p> <p>Based on the above, it is concluded that the noise exceedance occurred during 10:26 – 10:56 is due to noise from traffic accident and is non-project related. Noise exceedance occurred during 09:56 – 10:26 and 10:56 – 11:26 are due to noise from the bus station and is also non-project related.</p>
Action Taken / Action to be Taken	As the noise exceedances are concluded non-project related and possible and practicable noise mitigation measures have been implemented, no further action has been taken/ to be taken. The Contractor will adhere strictly to the Construction Noise Mitigation

	Measure Plan and to implement all relevant noise mitigation measures recommended or specified in the EIA, EM&A Manual, EMP, Method Statements, General and Particular Specifications of this Project to minimize the noise generation as far as possible and avoid exceedance of the Action/Limit Level or causing noise nuisance where practicable. No further action is therefore necessary.
Remarks	N/A

Prepared by: Winnie Ko, 1109 ET Leader

Date: 13-May-13

Investigation Report of Environmental Quality Limit Exceedance

Date	9 May 2013
Time	10:14 – 10:44; 10:44 – 11:14; 11:14 – 11:44; 11:44 – 12:14 (lunch);
Monitoring Location	MTW-16-1 SKH Good Shepherd Primary School
Parameter	Noise, L_{Aeq} (30mins)
Action / Limit Levels	78 dB(A) (according to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan, CNMP)
Measured Level (With baseline level adjustment)	80.9dB(A) (10:14 – 10:44) 81.3dB(A) (10:44 – 11:14) 80.7dB(A) (11:14 – 11:44) 79.7dB(A) (11:44 – 12:14) (lunch)
Possible reason	<p>Based on site record on 9 May 2013, the potential noise sources from works were identified, including laying new gas pipe and T-joint by Towngas's subcontractor and operation of a drill rig at works area E6 near SKH Good Shepherd Primary School. However, new gas pipe laying works did not involve any PME and the works were carried out by hand tools.</p> <p>The above-mentioned construction works were continuously operating on 9 May (before and after the exceedance period). However, the noise levels were all below the Action/Limit Levels before and after the exceedance period. In addition, due to the construction works, bus stop has been relocated to outside SKH Good Shepherd Primary School. There is significant traffic noise due to the increase of bus frequency and bus engine on and off during the morning peak hour for background noise.</p> <p>In addition, the lunch hour is 11:45 – 13:15 and no construction works were conducted during that period as confirmed by the Contractor. Therefore, exceedance during 11:44 – 12:14 was due to the background noise and it showed the background noise level is high and exceeded the limit level.</p> <p>Based on the above, it is concluded that the noise exceedances are due to noise from the background and is also non-project related.</p>
Action Taken / Action to be Taken	As the noise exceedances are concluded non-project related and possible and practicable noise mitigation measures have been implemented, no further action has been taken/ to be taken. The Contractor will adhere strictly to the Construction Noise Mitigation

	Measure Plan and to implement all relevant noise mitigation measures recommended or specified in the EIA, EM&A Manual, EMP, Method Statements, General and Particular Specifications of this Project to minimize the noise generation as far as possible and avoid exceedance of the Action/Limit Level or causing noise nuisance where practicable. No further action is therefore necessary.
Remarks	N/A

Prepared by: Winnie Ko, 1109 ET Leader

Date 16-May-13

Investigation Report of Environmental Quality Limit Exceedance

Date	9 May 2013
Time	12:44 – 13:14 (lunch); 13:14 – 13:44;
Monitoring Location	MTW-16-1 SKH Good Shepherd Primary School
Parameter	Noise, L_{Aeq} (30mins)
Action / Limit Levels	78 dB(A) (according to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan, CNMP)
Measured Level (With baseline level adjustment)	82.0dB(A) (12:44 – 13:14) (lunch) 80.4dB(A) (13:14 – 13:44)
Possible reason	<p>Based on site record on 9 May 2013, the potential noise sources from works were identified, including laying new gas pipe and T-joint by Towngas's subcontractor and operation of a drill rig at works area E6 near SKH Good Shepherd Primary School. However, new gas pipe laying works did not involve any PME and the works were carried out by hand tools.</p> <p>The above-mentioned construction works were continuously operating on 9 May (before and after the exceedance period). However, the noise levels were all below the Action/Limit Levels before and after the exceedance period. In addition, due to the construction works, bus stop has been relocated to outside SKH Good Shepherd Primary School. There is significant traffic noise due to the increase of bus frequency and bus engine on and off during the morning peak hour for background noise.</p> <p>In addition, lunch hour is 11:45 – 13:15 and no construction works were conducted during that period as confirmed by the Contractor. Therefore, exceedance during 12:44 – 13:14 is due to background noise and it showed that background noise level was high and exceeded the limit level.</p> <p>Based on the above, it is concluded that the noise exceedances are due to noise from the background and is also non-project related.</p>
Action Taken / Action to be Taken	As the noise exceedances are concluded non-project related and possible and practicable noise mitigation measures have been implemented, no further action has been taken/ to be taken. The Contractor will adhere strictly to the Construction Noise Mitigation Measure Plan and to implement all relevant noise mitigation measures recommended or specified in the EIA, EM&A Manual, EMP, Method Statements,

Samsung – Hsin Chong Joint Venture

SCL 1109 – Shatin to Central Link – Stations and Tunnels of Kowloon City Section

	General and Particular Specifications of this Project to minimize the noise generation as far as possible and avoid exceedance of the Action/Limit Level or causing noise nuisance where practicable. No further action is therefore necessary.
Remarks	N/A

Prepared by: Winnie Ko, 1109 ET Leader

Date 16-May-13

Annex M

Environmental Complaint,
Environmental Summon
and Prosecution

Annex M Environmental Complaint, Environmental Summon and Prosecution Log

Reporting Month	Number of Complaints in Reporting Month	Number of Summons/Prosecutions in Reporting Month
September 2012	0	0
October 2012	0	0
November 2012	0	0
December 2012	0	0
January 2013	0	0
February 2013	0	0
March 2013	0	0
April 2013	0	0
May 2013	0	0
June 2013	0	0
Overall Total	0	0

Appendix C

**7th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1101 –
Ma On Shan Line Modification Works**

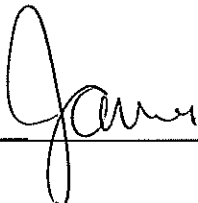
MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report
[Period from 1 to 30 June 2013]

Works Contract 1101
Ma On Shan Modification Works

(July 2013)

Certified by: James Choi 

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 12 July 2013



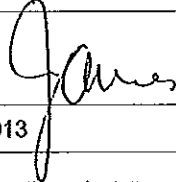
SCL Contract No. 1101

Ma On Shan Line Modification Works

Monthly EM&A Report (SCL) (June 2013)

for

Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture

Prepared By	Checked By	Approved for Issue
E Yue 	A Lee 	J Choi 
Version	0	Date
		3 July 2013

The information contained in this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing. The interpretation and recommendations in the report are based on our experience, using reasonable professional skill and judgment, and based upon the information that was available to us. These interpretations and recommendations are not necessarily relevant to any aspect outside the restricted requirements of the brief. This report has been prepared for the sole and specific use of our client and EDMS Consulting Limited accepts no responsibility for its use by others.

This report is copyright and may not be reproduced in whole or in part without prior written permission. All rights reserved.

Table of Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1. INTRODUCTION.....	2
1.1 Background	2
1.2 Description of the Construction Works.....	2
1.3 Purpose of this Report.....	2
2. PROJECT INFORMATION	3
2.1 Project Organization and Management Structure.....	3
2.2 Construction Activities.....	3
2.3 Status of License, Permit and Submissions under Environmental Protection Requirements..	3
3. WASTE MANAGEMENT	4
4. SITE INSPECTION	5
5. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT	6
6. SUMMARY OF NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS, SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS.....	7
7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES	8

List of Tables

Table 3.1	Waste Generated in the Reporting Month
Table 5.1	Cumulative Statistic of Environmental Complaint

List of Appendices

Appendix A	Location Plan of Works Area and Storage Yard
Appendix B	Updated Construction Programme
Appendix C	Organisation Chart of Environmental Management
Appendix D	Status of License, Permit and Submissions under Environmental Protection Requirements
Appendix E	Waste Flow Table
Appendix F	Summary of Site Inspections and Recommendations
Appendix G	Mitigation Measures Implementation Schedule for Construction Stage
Appendix H	Environmental Complaint Log

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture (SFKJV) was awarded the Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Contract No. 1101 Ma On Shan Line (MOL) Modification Works (this Project). EDMS Consulting Limited (EDMS) was commissioned by SFKJV as the Environmental Team (ET) for undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works during the construction period. The works areas under this Project covered by Environmental Permit (EP-438/2012/C) for the SCL Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (TAW-HUH) included works sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard of which EM&A programme according to the EM&A Manual of SCL (TAW-HUH) should be implemented.

Construction Activities

During the reporting month, major construction activities undertaken by the Contractor includes erection of steel structure of noise cover at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road.

Air Quality and Noise Monitoring

According to the EM&A Manual of SCL (TAW-HUH), there is no designated monitoring stations for work sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard.

Environmental Auditing

Weekly site inspections were carried out by ET to ensure proper implementation of environmental mitigation measures and compliance with environmental legislation. During the reporting month, a total of 4 site inspections were conducted and the joint site inspection with IEC was conducted on 27 June 2013. All observations, which were recorded in inspection checklist and together with the ET's recommendations, were passed to the Contractor and ER for necessary corrective action.

Waste Disposal

No C&D materials and chemical wastes were disposed off in the reporting month and 22.75m³ of general refuse were disposed of to NENT Landfill in the reporting month.

Complaint Log

No environmental complaint was received during the reporting month.

Notification of Summon and Successful Prosecution

No Notification of Summons or successful prosecution was received during the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

The major construction activities in the upcoming months will include construction of steel noise cover at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road during restricted hours. It is anticipated that construction noise will be the key issue. The Contractor has been reminded to properly implement construction noise control measures in order to minimize the potential environmental impacts due to the construction works of the Project.

Reporting Changes

No reporting change was observed during the reporting month.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

The Shatin to Central Link - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an extension of the Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and is approximately 11 km long. It links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts and this Works Contract 1101 covers the works sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard of which EM&A programme according to the EM&A Manual of SCL (TAW-HUH) should be implemented.

EDMS Consulting Limited (EDMS) was commissioned by Sun Fook Kong Joint Venture (SFKJV), the main contractor as the Environmental Team (ET) during the construction phase of SCL(TAW-HUH) for Contract No. 1101.

1.2 Description of the Construction Works

The major activities of the Construction Works include:

- Construction of noise cover over the viaduct at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road

The works areas including works sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard are shown in *Appendix A* and the updated construction programme of the construction works is shown in *Appendix B*.

1.3 Purpose of this Report

This is the 7th monthly EM&A report summarising audit findings of the EM&A program carried out according to EM&A Manual for SCL (TAW-HUH) by ET during the reporting month in June 2013.

As there is no designated air quality, noise and water quality monitoring stations for works sites at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard, this report mainly summarises the waste management details, site inspections findings, environmental complaint records and investigations, and any notification of summons, prosecutions and corrective actions in the reporting month. This monthly EM&A Report is organised as follows:

- Section 1 Introduction
- Section 2 Project Information
- Section 3 Waste Management
- Section 4 Site Inspection
- Section 5 Environmental Complaint
- Section 6 Summary of Notification of Summons, Successful Prosecutions and Corrective Actions
- Section 7 Future Key Issues

2. PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 Project Organization and Management Structure

The organization chart, contact detail and lines of communication with respect to the environmental management are shown in *Appendix C*.

2.2 Construction Activities

In the reporting month, major site construction activities undertaken by the Contractor include:

Tai Wai Mei Tin Road:

- Erection of steel structure of noise cover

Offsite works areas at To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard were only used for storage of construction materials and no construction activities were carried out.

2.3 Status of License, Permit and Submissions under Environmental Protection Requirements

A summary of relevant permits and licences related to environmental protection for the Construction Works and submission under EP-438/2012/C for contract no. 1101 is given in *Table 1* and *Table 2* in *Appendix D*.

3. WASTE MANAGEMENT

The status of waste management in the reporting month is summarized in the following table. Details of the quantities of waste materials generated during the reporting month are shown in the waste flow table given in *Appendix E*.

Table 3.1 Waste Generated in the Reporting Month

Waste Type	Quantity this month m ³	Cumulative-to-Date m ³
Inert C&D materials disposed	0	13.00
Inert C&D materials recycled	0	0
Non-inert C&D materials disposed	0	0
Non-inert C&D materials recycled	0	3.00
General waste disposed of to NENT Landfill	22.75	107.50
Chemical waste disposed off to Chemical Waste Treatment Centre at Tsing Yi	0	0

4. SITE INSPECTION

Weekly site inspections were carried out at the sites on 5, 13, 19, and 27 June 2013. The joint site inspection with IEC was carried out on 27 June 2013. All observations together with the appropriate recommended mitigation measures where necessary were recorded in the site inspection checklists that were passed to the Contractor. Major environmental deficiencies observed during the site inspection and recommendations made by the ET are given in *Appendix F*.

During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance of implementation of environmental mitigation measures was identified. All relevant environmental mitigation measures for construction stages as stated in the EM&A Manual of SCL (TAW-HUH) was carried out properly in the reporting month. The mitigation measures implementation schedule is shown in *Appendix G*.

5. ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT

No complaint was received during the reporting month.

A log of environmental complaints is shown in *Appendix H*. Cumulative statistic of environmental complaints is shown in *Table 5.1*.

Table 5.1 Cumulative Statistic of Environmental Complaint

Compliant Received in the Reporting Month	Cumulative Number of Compliant
0	0

6. SUMMARY OF NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS, SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS AND CORRECTIVE ACTIONS

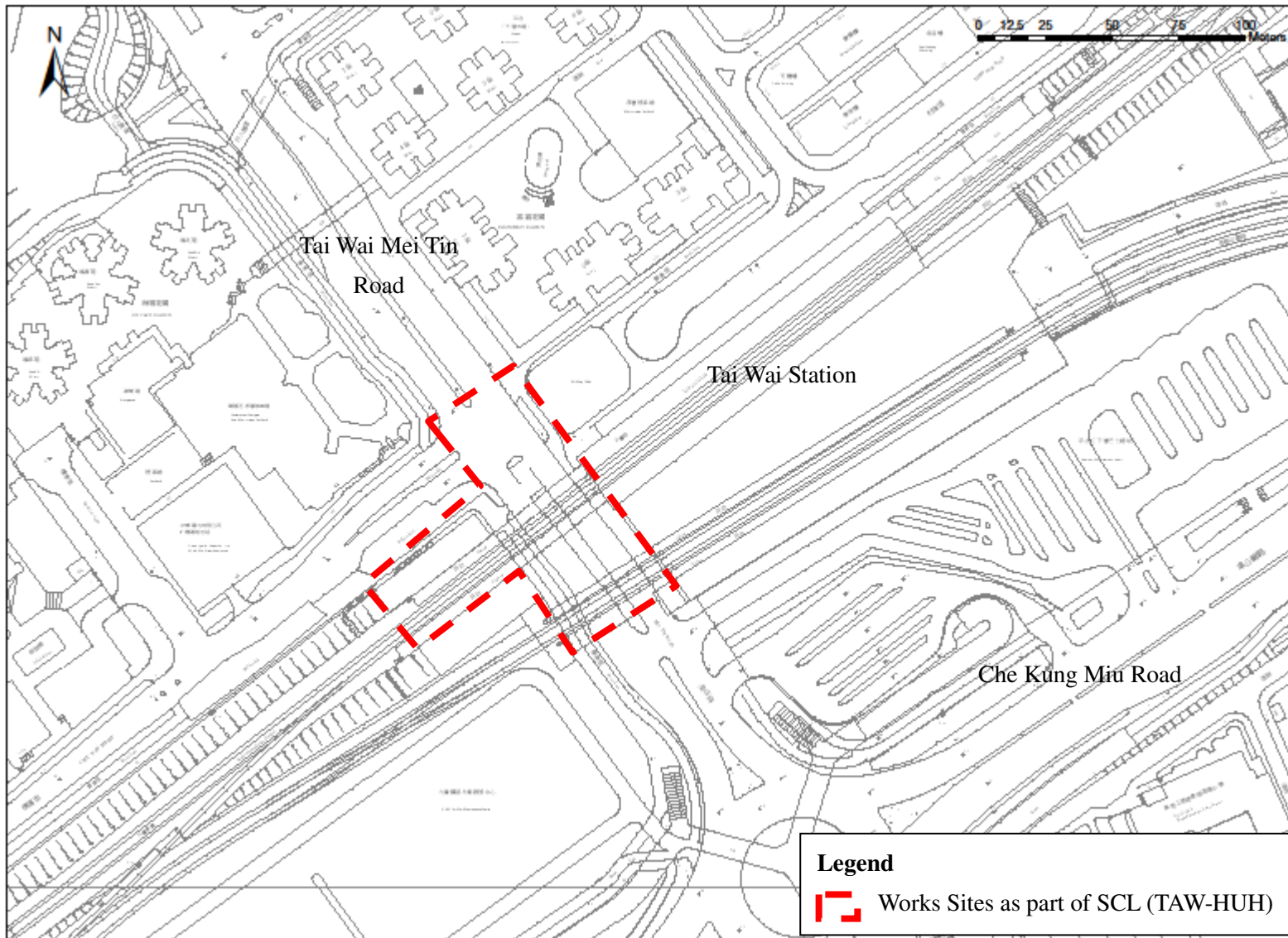
Neither Notification of Summon nor successful prosecution was received by the Contractor during the reporting month.


7. FUTURE KEY ISSUES

The major construction activities in the upcoming months will include construction of steel noise cover at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road during restricted hours. It is anticipated that construction noise will be the key issue. The Contractor has been reminded to properly implement construction noise control measures in order to minimize the potential environmental impacts due to the construction works of the Project.

APPENDIX A

LOCATION PLAN OF WORKS AREA AND STORAGE YARD

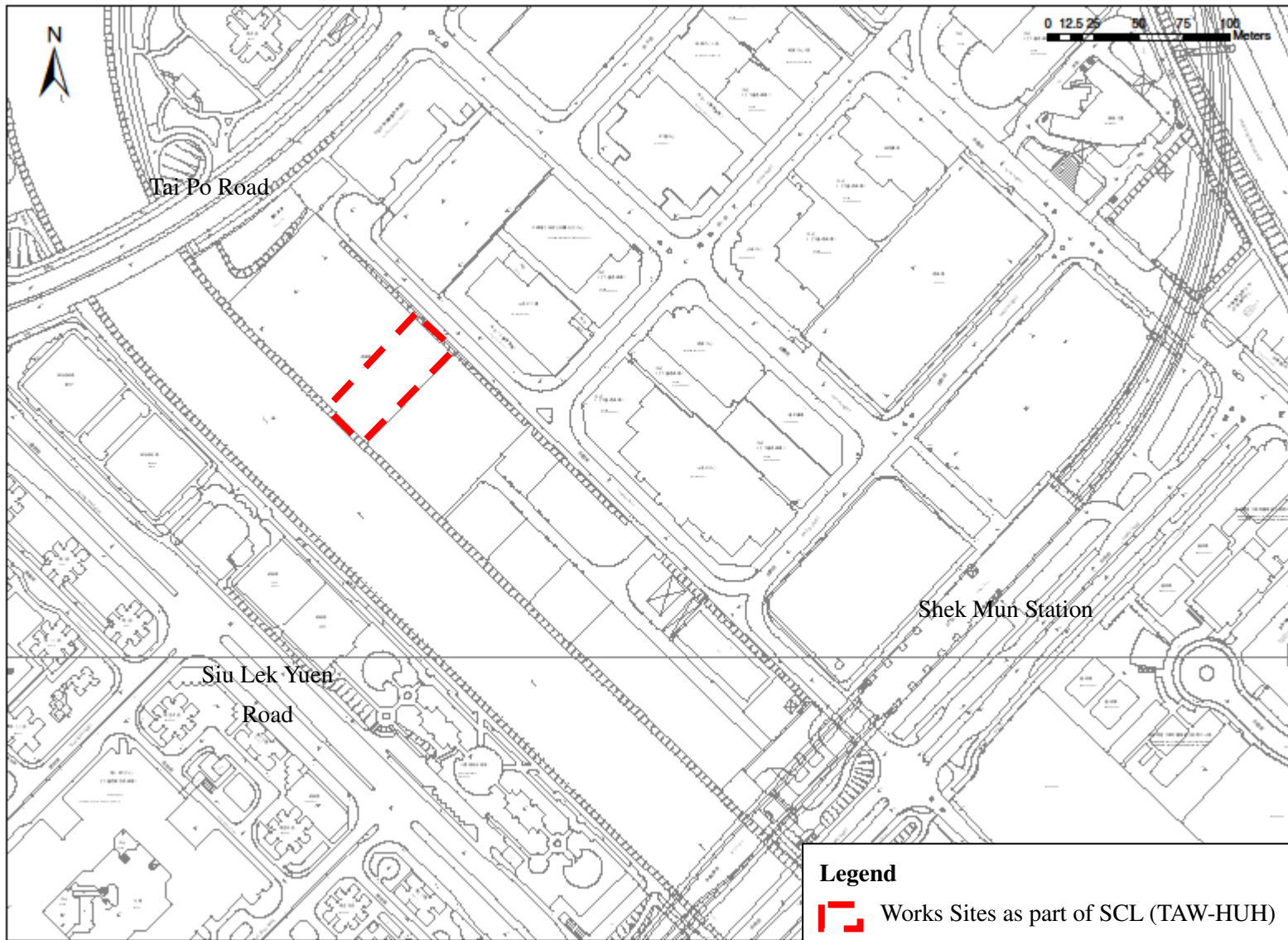


Legend
 Works Sites as part of SCL (TAW-HUH)

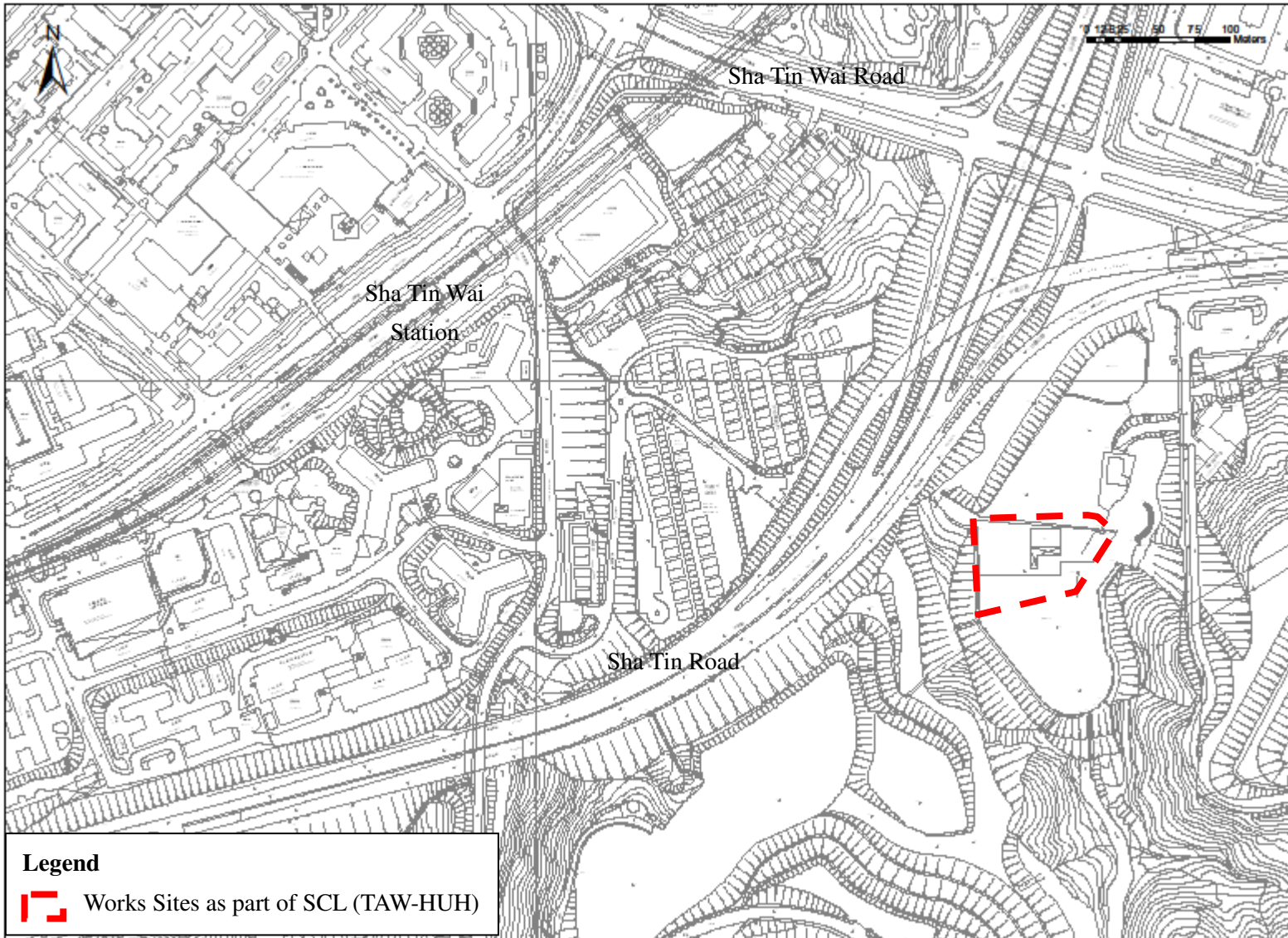


Location Plan of Works Area and Storage Yard
Tai Wai Mei Tin Road

SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	4 June 2013
CHECK	LYMA	DRAWN	YSWE
Ref.	FIGURE NO.		REV
SCL Contract No.1101	App A (Sheet 1 of 3)		1



SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	4 June 2013
CHECK	LYMA	DRAWN	YSWE
Ref.	FIGURE NO.		REV
SCL Contract No.1101	App A (Sheet 2 of 3)		1



SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	4 June 2013
CHECK	LYMA	DRAWN	YSWE
Ref.	FIGURE NO.		REV
SCL Contract No.1101	App A (Sheet 3 of 3)		1

APPENDIX B

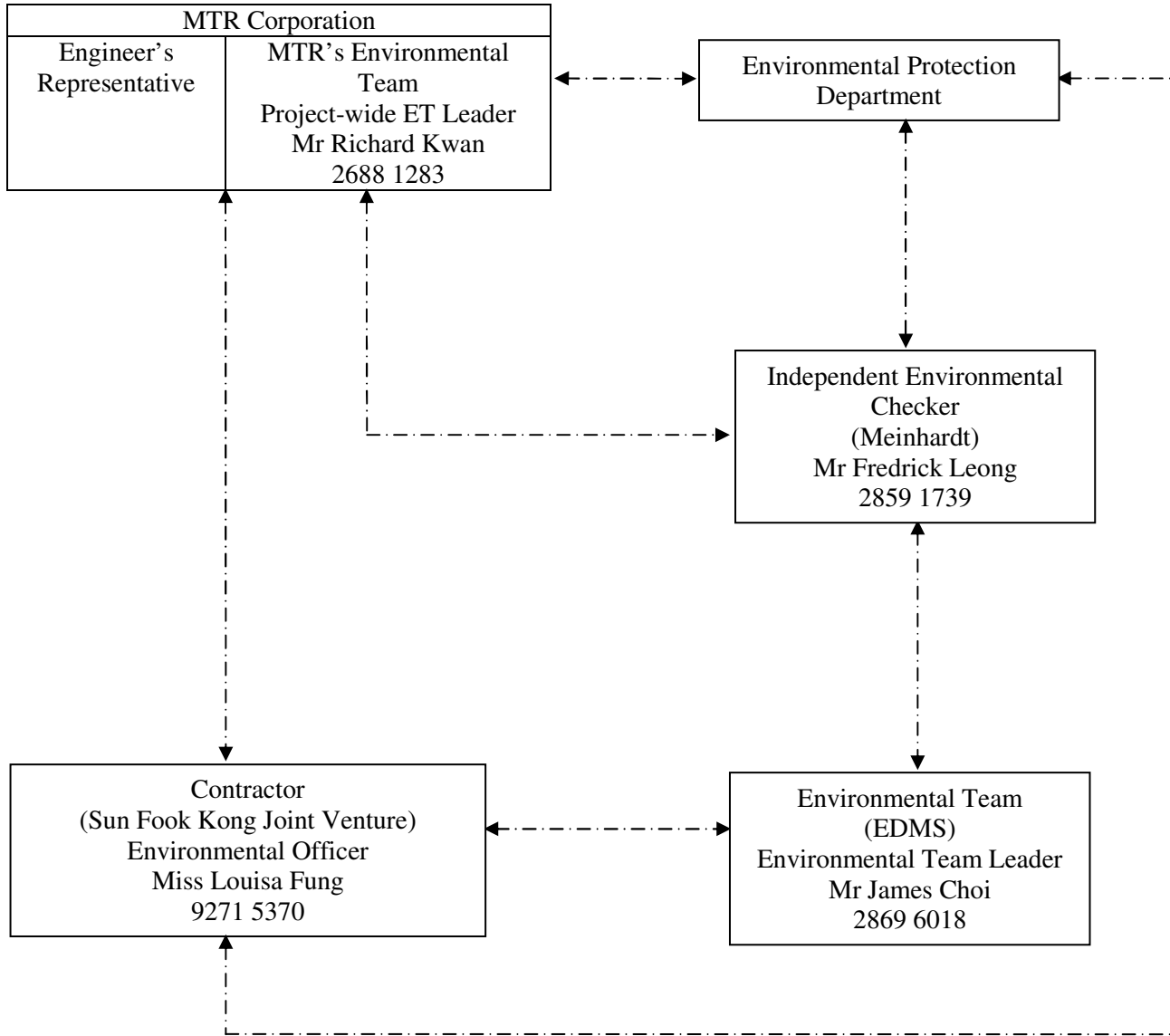
UPDATED CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME

APPENDIX C

ORGANISATION CHART OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

Appendix C Organisation Chart of Environmental Management

Project Organization Chart



----- Line of communication

APPENDIX D

STATUS OF LICENSE, PERMIT AND SUBMISSIONS UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

Appendix D Status of License, Permits and Submission under Environmental Protection Requirements

Table 1 Environmental Management Related Licenses and Permits

Subject	Reference No.	Application Date	Issued Date	Effective Date	Expired Date
Environmental Permit					
Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section	EP-438/2012/C	15 April 2013	30 April 2013	30 April 2013	N/A
Construction Noise Permit					
Tai Wai Station (At Tai Wai Mei Tin Road)	GW-RN0086-13	28 January 2013	15 February 2013	18 February 2013	17 August 2013
Chemical Waste Producer					
Tai Wai Station (At Tai Wai Mei Tin Road)	5213-757-S3683-02	6 September 2012	8 October 2012	8 October 2012	N/A
To Shek Storage Yard	5213-759-S3683-08	10 January 2013	14 February 2013	14 February 2013	N/A
Wastewater Discharge Licence					
Tai Wai Station (At Tai Wai Mei Tin Road)	WT00014550-2012	5 November 2012	19 November 2012	19 November 2012	30 November 2017
To Shek Storage Yard	WT00014628-2012	12 November 2012	12 December 2012	12 December 2012	31 December 2017

Note: Only include those valid or under application; “N/A” for non-applicable item(s).

Table 2 Summary of Submission Status under EP-438/2012/C

EP Condition	Submission	Date of Submission
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (May 2013)	14 June 2013

APPENDIX E

WASTE FLOW TABLE

Waste Flow Table for 2012 (year) (in cu. meter) for SCL

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly				Actual Quantities of Other C&D Wastes Generated Monthly		
	Total Quantity Generated	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Recyclable Metals	Non-inert Waste / General Refuse	Chemical Waste
January							
February							
March							
April							
May							
June							
Sub-total							
July							
August							
September	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
October	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
November	13.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	0.00	26.00	0.00
December	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Cumulative Total	13.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	0.00	26.00	0.00

Remark: Waste Generated from site at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, To Shek Storage Area and Tai Shui Hang Storage area.

1 full loaded dumping truck is assumed equivalent to 6.5 m³ by volume from Archsd D/OL03/09.002

Waste Flow Table for 2013 (year) (in cu. meter) for SCL

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly				Actual Quantities of Other C&D Wastes Generated Monthly		
	Total Quantity Generated	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Recyclable Metals	Non-inert Waste / General Refuse	Chemical Waste
January	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
February	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.50	0.00
March	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.25	0.00
April	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	16.25	0.00
May	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35.75	0.00
June	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	22.75	0.00
Sub-total	13.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	3.00	107.50	0.00
July							
August							
September							
October							
November							
December							
Cumulative Total	13.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	3.00	107.50	0.00

Remark: Waste generated from site at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, Shek Mun Storage Yard, To Shek Storage Area and Tai Shui Hang Storage area from January 2013 – April 2013.

Waste generated from site at Tai Wai Mei Tin Road, Shek Mun Storage Yard and To Shek Storage Area only during May 2013.

Tai Shui Hang Storage area has been handed back to land owner on 15/04/2013

1 full loaded dumping truck is assumed equivalent to 6.5 m³ by volume from Archsd D/OL03/09.002

APPENDIX F

SUMMARY OF SITE INSPECTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Environmental Site Walk on 5.6.2013

<i>ET's Observations and Recommendations</i>	<i>Follow-up Action</i>
No site observation	NA

Environmental Site Walk on 13.6.2013

<i>ET's Observations and Recommendations</i>	<i>Follow-up Action</i>
No site observation	NA

Environmental Site Walk on 19.6.2013

<i>ET's Observations and Recommendations</i>	<i>Follow-up Action</i>
No site observation	NA

Environmental Site Walk on 27.6.2013 (Joint Site Inspection with IEC)

<i>ET's Observations and Recommendations</i>	<i>Follow-up Action</i>
No site observation	NA

Remark:

No construction activity had been carried out at To Shek Storage Yard and Shek Mun Storage Yard.

APPENDIX G

MITIGATION MEASURES IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE FOR CONSTRUCTION STAGE

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Ecology (Construction Phase)								
S5.7	E5	<p><u>Good Site Practices</u></p> <p>Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, the containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.</p> <p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around any earth-moving works to trap any sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to waterbodies in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value e.g. Tei Lung Hau Stream and the adjoining secondary woodland, tunnel on hill at top of slope stabilization works; 	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	During construction	• ProPECC PN 1/94	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> No on-site burning of waste; Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 						
Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)								
S6.9.3	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimization and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary. <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p>	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Contraction stage	TM-EIAO	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites. 						
S6.12	LV2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Decorative Hoarding</u> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <u>Management of facilities on work sites</u> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. <u>Tree Transplanting</u> 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	EIAO-TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		Trees of high to medium survival rate would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006.						
Construction Dust Impact								
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^
S7.6.5	D2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area and once per 1.5 hour at those in the Tai Wai area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m² to achieve the dust removal efficiency 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase; Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; Where practices, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surface where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; 						

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or by pulverized fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabilizer within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 						
Construction Noise (Airborne)								
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; Plant down to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilized, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 						
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoarding shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise level at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
S8.3.6	N4	Use “Quiet plants”	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
Water Quality (Construction Phase)								
S10.7.1	W1	In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following: <u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilities the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediments/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5m³/s the basin would be 150m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the constructor prior to the commencement of construction. All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surface should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. 						

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or 						

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>debris into any drainage system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 or ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silt surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads 						

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>and drains.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt best management practices. 						
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance TM-water 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.						
S10.7.1	W7	<p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the location should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. The Contractor should register as a chemical waste produce if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. Disposal of chemical waste should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	^
Waste Management (Construction Waste)								
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke roke should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DEVB TC(W) No.6/2010 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Apilte Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.						
S11.5.1	WM2	<u>Construction and Demolition Material</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; Carry out on-site sorting; Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; Adopt “Selective Demolition” technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>purpose, where possible;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documents and verified; and Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction; In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto ant sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation. 						
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage. 						
S11.5.1	WM4	<u>General Refuse</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labeled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal Ordinance 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 						
S11.5.1	WM7	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20% of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>incompatible materials are adequately separated;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector, be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 						
EM&A Project								
S14.2	EM1	An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.	Control EM&A Performance	MTR Corporation	All construction sites	Construction Stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIAO Guidance Note No.4/2010 TM-EIAO 	^
S14.2-14.4	EM2	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual. Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures. An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with. 	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	MTR Corporation/ Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIAO Guidance Note No. 4/2010 TM-EIAO 	^

Remarks:

^ Implement mitigation measure in the reporting month

N/A Not Applicable in the reporting month

x Non-compliance of mitigation measure

* Not satisfactory but rectified by the contractor

APPENDIX H

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLAINT LOG

Appendix H Environmental Complaint Log

Complaint Log No.	Name of Complainant	Date Complaint Received	Complaint Date	Complaint Location	Details of Complaint	Date Complaint Received by ET	ET's Investigation Date	Investigation/ Mitigation Measures	Validity To Project
Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil

Appendix D

**6th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1111 –
Hung Hom North Approach Tunnel**

Gammon- Kaden SCL 1111 Joint Venture

**Shatin to Central Link -
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and
Mong Kok East
to Hung Hom Section**

**Works Contract 1111 -
Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels**

**Monthly EM&A Report for
June 2013**

July 2013

	Name	Signature
Prepared & Checked:	Isabella Yeung	
Reviewed, Approved & Certified:	Y T Tang (Contractor's Environmental Team Leader)	

Version: 0

Date: 12 July 2013

Disclaimer

This report is prepared for Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV and is given for its sole benefit in relation to and pursuant to SCL1111 and may not be disclosed to, quoted to or relied upon by any person other than Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV without our prior written consent. No person (other than Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV) into whose possession a copy of this report comes may rely on this report without our express written consent and Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 JV may not rely on it for any purpose other than as described above.

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.

15/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 1, 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
Tel: (852) 3922 9000 Fax: (852) 2317 7609 www.aecom.com

Table of Contents

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
1 INTRODUCTION.....	3
1.1 Purpose of the Report	3
1.2 Report Structure.....	3
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	4
2.1 Background	4
2.2 Site Description	4
2.3 Construction Programme and Activities	5
2.4 Project Organisation.....	5
2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits	6
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS.....	8
3.1 Construction Dust Monitoring.....	8
3.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	11
3.3 Continuous noise monitoring	13
3.4 Landscape and Visual.....	14
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES.....	15
5 MONITORING RESULTS	15
5.1 Construction Dust Monitoring.....	15
5.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	15
5.3 Continuous Noise Monitoring.....	15
5.4 Waste Management.....	16
5.5 Landscape and Visual.....	16
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT.....	17
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE.....	19
7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances	19
7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance.....	19
7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaints.....	19
7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecutions.....	19
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES.....	20
8.1 Construction Programme for the Next Month	20
8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month.....	20
8.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month.....	20
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	21
9.1 Conclusions.....	21
9.2 Recommendations	22

List of Tables

Table 1.1	Contact Information of Key Personnel
Table 2.1	Status of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits
Table 3.1	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.2	Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 3.3	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 3.4	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration
Table 3.5	Noise Monitoring Equipment for Regular Noise Monitoring
Table 3.6	Locations of Impact Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.7	Summary of Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Location
Table 3.8	Noise Monitoring Equipment for Continuous Noise Monitoring
Table 3.9	Summary of Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit
Table 5.1	Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period
Table 5.2	Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

List of Figures

Figure 1.1	General Layout Plan
Figure 2.1	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Station
Figure 3.1	Locations of Impact Noise Monitoring Stations

List of Appendices

Appendix A	Construction Programme
Appendix B	Project Organisation Structure
Appendix C	Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures
Appendix D	Summary of Action and Limit Levels
Appendix E	Calibration Certificates of Equipments
Appendix F	EM&A Monitoring Schedules
Appendix G	Air Quality Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations
Appendix H	Noise Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations
Appendix I	Event and Action Plan
Appendix J	Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions
Appendix K	Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Shatin to Central Link Contract 1111 – Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (hereafter called “the Project”) covers part of the construction of the Shatin to Central Link (SCL) which aimed to convey a total of 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) through east Kowloon to West Rail Line and also East Rail Line (EAL) through Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM). The Project covers construction activities at Mong Kok Freight Terminal and part of the construction activities located at Hung Hom Area for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS).

The EM&A programme commenced in January 2013. The impact EM&A for the Project includes air quality and noise monitoring.

This report documents the findings of EM&A works conducted in the period between 1 and 30 June 2013. As informed by the Contractor, major activities in the reporting period were:-

Hung Hom Area

- Excavation work, demolition, man hole and drainage construction.
- Drain / sewage pipe construction, RC structure construction, ABWF & E&M works.
- Hoarding erection, excavation, cross track duct construction, cable trough installation, existing track removal, cable hanger.
- Road filling, asphalt laying, tree transplant.
- Tam-grout, trial pit, tree felling, site formation, pre-drilling, pipe pilling, site office setup.

Mong Kok Freight Terminal

- RC structure construction, ABWF & E&M works.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Air Quality

No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the monitoring location in the reporting month.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Noise

Regular Noise Monitoring

No Action Level exceedance was recorded since no noise related complaint was received in the reporting month.

No exceedance of Limit Level of noise was recorded in the reporting month.

Continuous Noise Monitoring

As the construction works identified by the Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) to be potentially causing exceedance of noise criteria have not commenced during this reporting month, no continuous noise monitoring was carried out.

Complaint, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No environmental complaint and no notification of summons and successful prosecution were received in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

Key issues to be considered in the coming month included:-

Hung Hom Area

- Excavation work, man hole and drainage construction, RC structure construction, slope work, geological investigation.
- Drain/sewage pipe construction, ABWF and E&M works.
- Hoarding erection, cross track duct construction, cable trough installation, ADMS installation, tree felling, excavation, cable hanger.
- Trial pit, tree transplant and tree felling, installation of geological instrumentation, fencing/hoarding erection, pile pilling, pre drilling, site formation, sheet piling.
- Close loop, hoarding re- alignment.
- OHL portals erection, pre- grouting.
- Site office setting up.

Mong Kok Freight Terminal

- Base slab demolition, ABWF and E&M works.

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise and waste management.

1 INTRODUCTION

Gammon-Kaden SCL1111 Joint Venture (GKSCLJV) was commissioned by MTR as the Civil Contractor for Works Contract 1111. AECOM Asia Company Limited (AECOM) was appointed by GKSCLJV as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the Project.

1.1 Purpose of the Report

1.1.1 This is the sixth monthly EM&A Report which summaries the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the Project during the reporting period from 1 to 30 June 2013.

1.2 Report Structure

1.2.1 This monthly EM&A Report is organised as follows:

- Section 1: Introduction
- Section 2: Project Information
- Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Requirement
- Section 4: Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures
- Section 5: Monitoring Results
- Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection
- Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance
- Section 8: Future Key Issues
- Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendation

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 Background

- 2.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a 17km extension of the existing Ma On Shan Line (MOL) and East Rail Line (EAL) comprising (i) The East-West Corridor which extends the MOL from Tai Wai via East Kowloon to connect with the West Rail Line (WRL) at Hung Hom Station (HUH); and (ii) The North-South Corridor which is an extension of the East Rail Line (EAL) at Hung Hom across the harbour to Admiralty Station (ADM).
- 2.1.2 The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for SCL – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section [SCL (TAW-HUH)] (Register No.: AEIAR-167/2012), SCL – Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section [SCL (MKK-HUH)] (Register No.: AEIAR-165/2012) and SCL - Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard [SCL (HHS)] (Register No.: AEIAR-164/2012) were approved on 17 February 2012 under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). Following the approval of the EIA Reports, two Environmental Permits (EPs) were granted on 22 March 2012, one covers SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS)(EP No: EP-438/2012) and the other covers SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) (EP No.: EP-437/2012), for their construction and operation. Variations of environmental permit (VEP) was subsequently applied for EP-438/2012 and the latest Environmental Permit (EP No: EP-438/2012/C) was issued by Director of Environmental Protection (DEP) on 30 April 2013.
- 2.1.3 The construction of the SCL is divided into different civil construction works contracts and Works Contract 1111 – Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels (hereafter referred to as “the Project”) covers construction activities at Mong Kok Freight Terminal and part of the construction activities located at Hung Hom under the two EPs.

2.2 Site Description

- 2.2.1 The major construction activities under Works Contract 1111 include:
- SCL (MKK-HUH) – (i) Construction of an realigned and modified railway from Portal 1A near Oi Man Estate to Hung Hom Station; (ii) Construction of Noise Enclosure at Portal 1A; (iii) modification works on the existing Homantin Siding; and (iv) new EVA near Hung Hom Station.
 - SCL (TAW-HUH) – Part of the railway tunnel from Ho Man Tin Station to Hung Hom.
 - SCL (HHS) – Construction of tracks and noise barrier of Hung Hom Stabling Sidings.
- 2.2.2 **Figure 1.1** shows the works areas for the Works Contract 1111.

2.3 Construction Programme and Activities

2.3.1 The major construction activities undertaken in the reporting month are summarised below:-

Hung Hom Area

- Excavation work, demolition, man hole and drainage construction.
- Drain / sewage pipe construction, RC structure construction, ABWF & E&M works.
- Hoarding erection, excavation, cross track duct construction, cable trough installation, existing track removal, cable hanger.
- Road filling, asphalt laying, tree transplant.
- Tam-grout, trial pit, tree felling, site formation, pre-drilling, pipe piling, site office setup.

Mong Kok Freight Terminal

- RC structure construction, ABWF & E&M works.

2.3.2 The construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.

2.4 Project Organisation

2.4.1 The project organization structure is shown in **Appendix B**. The key personnel contact names and numbers for the Project are summarised in **Table 1.1**.

Table 1.1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
MTR	Residential Engineer (ER)	Construction Manager	Mr. Michael Fu	3127 6201	3124 6422
		SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	Mr. Richard Kwan	2688 1283	2993 7577
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr. Fredrick Leong	2859 1739	2540 1580
GKSCKJV	Contractor	Project Manager	Mr. Alan Yan	9855 0361	3904 9630
		Environmental Manager	Mr. Brian Kam	9456 9541	
AECOM	Contractor's Environmental Team (ET)	ET Leader	Mr. Y T Tang	3922 9393	2317 7609

2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

2.5.1 Relevant environmental licenses, permits and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project and valid in the reporting month are summarized in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Status of Environmental Licenses, Notifications and Permits

Permit / License No. / Notification/ Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remarks
	From	To		
Environmental Permit				
EP-437/2012	22 Mar 2012	-	Valid	-
EP-438/2012/C	30 Apr 2013	-	Valid	-
Construction Noise Permit				
GW-RE0409-13	03 May 2013	29 Jun 2013	Valid until cancellation on 20 Jun 2013	For Cross-track Duct (Workfronts No.7)
GW-RE0424-13	04 May 2013	08 Jun 2013	Valid	For Slip Road adjoining Hong Chong Road and Chatham Road North
GW-RE0452-13	10 May 2013	11 Jun 2013	Valid	For Mong Kok Station Re provisioning Works
GW-RE0461-13	11 May 2013	19 Aug 2013	Valid until cancellation on 18 Jun 2013	For Hung Hom Station Re provisioning Works
GW-RE0479-13	19 May 2013	14 Jul 2013	Valid	For Slip Road from Chatham Road North to Hong Chong Road
GW-RE0500-13	23 May 2013	22 Jun 2013	Valid	For Rest Area (Oi Sen Path) Works near Chatham Road North
GW-RE0537-13	31 May 2013	13 Jul 2013	Valid	For Cross-track Duct (Workfronts No.1, 2 & 3)
GW-RE0541-13	01 Jun 2013	31 Jul 2013	Valid	For E&M Works at concourse level at Mong Kok East Station
GW-RE0577-13	09 Jun 2013	27 Jun 2013	Valid	For Tree Felling Works at Slip Road adjoining Hong Chong Road and Chatham Road North
GW-RE0587-13	14 Jun 2013	12 Aug 2013	Valid	For Extended Hours of ABWF and E&M works at Mong Kok Freight Terminal
GW-RE0621-13	19 Jun 2013	07 Sep 2013	Valid	For Hung Hom Station Re provisioning Works
GW-RE0626-13	20 Jun 2013	15 Aug 2013	Valid	For Noise Panel Installation at Mong Kok East Station
GW-RE0618-13	21 Jun 2013	31 Jul 2013	Valid	For Cross-track Duct Installation (Cable Hanger) at Workfronts No.7)
Wastewater Discharge License				
WT00015148-2013	20 Feb 2013	28 Feb 2018	Valid	For Winslow Street Works
WT00015644-2013	16 Apr 2013	30 Apr 2018	Valid	For Homantin Sidings Works
WT00015606-2013	25 Apr 2013	30 Apr 2018	Valid	For Mong Kok Freight Terminal Works

Permit / License No. / Notification/ Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remarks
	From	To		
WT00016090-2013	14 Jun 2013	30 Jun 2018	Valid	For Hung Hom Station Works
WT00016108-2013	14 Jun 2013	30 Jun 2018	Valid	For Slip Road works from Chatham Road North and underneath Princess Margaret Road
WT00015859-2013	14 May 2013	31 May 2018	Valid	For Chatham Road North Works (WTS)
360328	-	-	Application was made on 04 Jun 2013 and is pending for EPD's approval	For Works Between Chatham Road North and Wai Fung Street
360759	-	-	Application was made on 14 Jun 2013 and is pending for EPD's approval	For Slip Road Works from Chatham Road North and underneath Princess Margaret Road Link
Chemical Waste Producer Registration				
5213-213-G2618-01	22 Mar 2013	-	Valid	For Winslow Street Works
5213-213-G2618-03	08 Apr 2013	-	Valid	For Hung Hom Station Re provisioning Works
5213-222-G2618-05	25 Apr 2013	-	Valid	For Mong Kok Freight Terminal Works
5213-213-G2618-06	16 Apr 2013	-	Valid	For Homantin Sidings Works
5213-236-G2618-11	27 May 2013	-	Valid	For Chatham Road North Works (WTS)
5213-236-G2618-10	14 Jun 2013	-	Valid	For Chatham Road North Works (YTM)
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal				
7016658	24 Jan 2013	-	Account Active	-
Notification Under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
353991	02 Jan 2013	18 Apr 2018	Notified	-

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Construction Dust Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1.1 In accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals, 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) level at the designated air quality monitoring station is required. Impact 24-hour TSP monitoring should be carried out for at least once every 6 days. The Action and Limit level of the air quality monitoring is provided in **Appendix D**.

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.1.2 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed using High Volume Sampler (HVS) located at each designated monitoring station. The HVS meets all the requirements of the EM&A Manual. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 3.1**.

Table 3.1 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model
High Volume Sampler (24-hour TSP)	Andersen Total Suspended Particulate Mass Flow Controlled High Volume Air Sampler (Model No. GS 2310 (S/N:894-0835))
Calibration Kit	TISCH Environmental Orifice (Model TE-5025A (Orifice I.D.: 0843))

Monitoring Locations

- 3.1.3 One monitoring station was set up at the proposed location in accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) as well as the works areas of the Project. The location of the construction dust monitoring station is summarised in **Table 3.2** and shown in **Figure 2.1**.

Table 3.2 Locations of Construction Dust Monitoring Stations

ID	Location	Monitoring Station
AM1	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North	Roof top of the premises facing Chatham Road North

Note:

- (1) Permission of access could not be obtained from Wing Fung Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manuals) and hence the monitoring location was relocated to No. 234-248 Chatham Road North. The alternative monitoring location has been approved by IEC and EPD.

Monitoring Methodology

3.1.4 24-hour TSP Monitoring

- (a) The HVS was installed in the vicinity of the air sensitive receivers. The following criteria were considered in the installation of the HVS as far as practicable:-
- (i) A horizontal platform with appropriate support to secure the sampler against gusty wind was provided.
 - (ii) The distance between the HVS and any obstacles, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the HVS.
 - (iii) A minimum of 2 meters separation from walls, parapets and penthouse for rooftop sampler.
 - (iv) A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally is required.
 - (v) No furnace or incinerator flues nearby.
 - (vi) Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
 - (vii) Permission was obtained to set up the samplers and access to the monitoring stations.
 - (viii) A secured supply of electricity was obtained to operate the samplers.
 - (ix) The sampler was located more than 20 meters from any dripline.
 - (x) Any wire fence and gate, required to protect the sampler, did not obstruct the monitoring process.
 - (xi) Flow control accuracy was kept within $\pm 2.5\%$ deviation over 24-hour sampling period.
- (b) Preparation of Filter Papers
- (i) Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
 - (ii) All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH was 40%.
 - (iii) All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

- (c) Field Monitoring
- (i) The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
 - (ii) The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
 - (iii) The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
 - (iv) The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
 - (v) The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
 - (vi) Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
 - (vii) The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
 - (viii) A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
 - (ix) On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 m³/min, and complied with the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e. 0.6-1.7 m³/min).
 - (x) The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hrs, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
 - (xi) The initial elapsed time was recorded.
 - (xii) At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.
 - (xiii) The final elapsed time was recorded.
 - (xiv) The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
 - (xv) It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
 - (xvi) All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
 - (xvii) Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.
- (d) Maintenance and Calibration
- (i) The HVS and its accessories were maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
 - (ii) HVSs were calibrated using TE-5025A Calibration Kit upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals.
 - (iii) Calibration certificate of the TE-5025A Calibration Kit and the HVSs are provided in **Appendix E**.

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

3.1.5 The schedule for environmental monitoring in June 2013 is provided in **Appendix F**.

3.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Requirements

- 3.2.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manuals, impact noise monitoring should be conducted for at least once a week during the construction phase of the Project. **Table 3.4** summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of impact noise monitoring. The Action and Limit level of the noise monitoring is provided in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.4 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Parameter and Duration	Frequency
30-mins measurement at each monitoring station between 0700 and 1900 on normal weekdays. Leq, L10 and L90 would be recorded.	At least once per week

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.2.2 Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at each designated monitoring station. The sound level meters deployed comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications (IEC) 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator was deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 3.5**.

Table 3.5 Noise Monitoring Equipment for Regular Noise Monitoring

Equipment	Brand and Model
Integrated Sound Level Meter	Rion (Model No. NL-31 (S/N: 00320528)) & B&K (Model No. 2238 (S/N: 2255688))
Acoustic Calibrator	Rion (Model No. NC-73 (S/N: 10307223))

Monitoring Locations

- 3.2.3 Two monitoring stations were set up at the proposed locations in accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS) as well as the works areas of the Project. Locations of the noise monitoring stations are summarised in **Table 3.6** and shown in **Figure 3.1**.

Table 3.6 Locations of Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Stations

ID	Location	Monitoring Station	Type of Measurement
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	1m from the exterior of the roof top façade of the premises facing Oi Sen Path	Façade
NM2	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North ⁽¹⁾	Free-field on the rooftop of the premise	Free Field

Note:

- (1) Permission of access could not be obtained from Wing Fung Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manuals) and hence the monitoring location was relocated to No. 234-248 Chatham Road North. The alternative monitoring location has been approved by IEC and EPD.

Monitoring Methodology

3.2.4 Monitoring Procedure

- (a) The sound level meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2 m above the ground for free-field measurements at NM2. A correction of +3 dB(A) shall be made to the free field measurements.
- (b) Façade measurements were made at NM1.
- (c) The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- (d) Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - (i) frequency weighting: A
 - (ii) time weighting: Fast
 - (iii) time measurement: $L_{eq(30\text{-minutes})}$ during non-restricted hours i.e. 0700 – 1900 on normal weekdays.
- (e) Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using the acoustic calibrator for 94 dB(A) at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1 dB(A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- (f) During the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- (g) Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible. Observations were recorded when intrusive noise was unavoidable.
- (h) Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s.

3.2.5 Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) The microphone head of the sound level meter was cleaned with soft cloth at regular intervals.
- (b) The meter and calibrator were sent to the supplier or HOKLAS laboratory to check and calibrate at yearly intervals.
- (c) Calibration certificates of the sound level meters and acoustic calibrators are provided in **Appendix E**.

Monitoring Schedule for the Reporting Month

3.2.6 The schedule for environmental monitoring in June 2013 is provided in **Appendix F**.

3.3 Continuous noise monitoring***Monitoring Requirements***

- 3.3.1 According to EP conditions under EP-437/2012 (Condition 2.8) and EP-438/2012/C (Condition 2.10), continuous noise monitoring should be conducted at the NSRs as identified by the Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) to have residual air-borne noise impacts. A Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) was prepared and submitted to EPD before the commencement of the construction of the Project.

Monitoring Locations

- 3.3.2 With reference to the CNMP, continuous noise monitoring should be conducted during period at which the predicted airborne construction noise levels exceed the relevant noise criteria at the respective NSRs. The proposed continuous noise monitoring locations are presented in **Table 3.7** and shown in **Figure 2.1**.

Table 3.7 Summary of Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Location

NSR ID	NSR Description	Uses	Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Location	Alternative Noise Monitoring Location
OM4a	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	Educational	NM1	-
HH2	Wing Fung Building	Residential	NM2	No. 234-238 Chatham Road North ⁽¹⁾

Note:

(1) Permission of access could not be obtained from Wing Fung Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manuals) and hence the monitoring location was relocated to No. 234-248 Chatham Road North. The alternative monitoring location is considered as an appropriate alternative noise monitoring station in the CNMP.

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.3.3 Continuous noise monitoring will be performed using sound level meter at each designated monitoring station. The sound level meters deployed comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications (IEC) 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator will be deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 3.8**.

Table 3.8 Noise Monitoring Equipment for Continuous Noise Monitoring

Equipment	Brand and Model
Integrated Sound Level Meter	Rion (Model No. NL-31)
Acoustic Calibrator	Rion (Model No. NC-73)

Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 3.3.4 Continuous noise level will be measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level for 30 minutes ($L_{eq, 30 \text{ min}}$) for time period between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal working hours (i.e. Mondays to Saturdays) during the construction period that the predicted noise levels exceed the relevant noise criteria at the identified NSRs. The recommended measurement period for the continuous noise monitoring programme in the CNMP is summarised in **Table 3.9**.

Monitoring Methodology

- 3.3.5 Immediately prior to the noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter will be checked using an acoustic calibrator, which generated a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. The accuracy of the sound level meter will also be checked on an annual-basis. Measurement will be accepted as valid only if the calibration level before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0dB. Noise measurement will be made in accordance with standard acoustical principles and practices in relation to weather conditions.

Event and Action Plan

- 3.3.6 Summary of the proposed continuous noise monitoring programme are presented in **Table 3.9**. The Event and Action Plan for the continuous noise monitoring programme recommended in the CNMP is presented in **Appendix I**.

Table 3.9 Summary of Proposed Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan

Monitoring Location	NSR Description	Action/Limit Level, dB(A)	Measurement Period
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	69 ⁽¹⁾	Dec of 2014 Mar of 2015 Mar of 2017
NM2	No. 234-238 Chatham Road North ⁽²⁾	77	Sep to Dec of 2014 Jan / Mar to May 2015

Note:

(1) Action/Limit level will only be applicable during the examination period.

(2) Permission of access could not be obtained from Wing Fung Building (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manuals) and hence the monitoring location was relocated to No. 234-248 Chatham Road North. The alternative monitoring location is considered as an appropriate alternative noise monitoring station in the CNMP.

3.4 Landscape and Visual

- 3.4.1 As per the EM&A Manuals, the landscape and visual mitigation measures should be implemented and site inspections should be undertaken once every two weeks during the construction period. A summary of the implementation status is presented in **Section 6**.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Reports, the EPs and EM&A Manuals. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures during the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix C**. Status of required submissions under the EPs during the reporting period is summarised in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submission under Environmental Permit

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4 (EP-437/2012) & Condition 3.4 (EP-438/2012/C)	Monthly EM&A Report for May 2013	14 Jun 2013
Condition 2.7 (EP-437/2012) & Condition 2.9 (EP-438/2012/C)	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP)	11 Jun 2013

5 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1 Construction Dust Monitoring

5.1.1 The monitoring results for 24-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 5.1**. Detailed air quality monitoring results are presented in **Appendix G**.

Table 5.1 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

ID	Average ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
AM1	31.6	23.8 – 39.1	183.9	260

5.1.2 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded for 24-hour TSP monitoring at the monitoring location in the reporting month.

5.1.3 The event action plan is annexed in **Appendix I**.

5.1.4 Major dust sources during the monitoring included construction dust from the Project site and other nearby construction sites and also nearby traffic emission.

5.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

5.2.1 The monitoring results for noise are summarized in **Table 5.2** and the monitoring data is provided in **Appendix H**.

Table 5.2 Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring Results in the Reporting Period

ID	Range, dB(A), L_{eq} (30 mins)	Limit Level, dB(A), L_{eq} (30 mins)
NM 1 ⁽²⁾	66.0 – 66.4 (62.5-67.5)	70 (65) ⁽¹⁾
NM 2 ⁽²⁾	72.1 – 78.2	75

Note:

(1) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70dB(A) applies to education institutions while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period. The construction noise monitoring were conducted during school examination period from 3 to 17 June 2013

(2) Baseline correction will be made to the measured L_{eq} when the measured noise level exceeded the corresponding baseline noise level and presented in the table. No correction was made to NM2 as all measured noise levels were below the baseline noise level.

5.2.2 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month; hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.

5.2.3 No Limit Level exceedance of noise was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting month.

5.2.4 The event action plan is annexed in **Appendix I**.

5.2.5 Major noise sources during the monitoring included construction noise from the Project site and other nearby construction sites, nearby traffic noise and noise from school activities and the community.

5.3 Continuous Noise Monitoring

5.3.1 As the construction works that have been identified by the CNMMP to be potentially causing exceedance of noise criteria have not commenced during this reporting month, no continuous noise monitoring was carried out.

5.4 Waste Management

- 5.4.1 C&D materials and wastes sorting were carried out on site. Receptacles were available for C&D wastes and general refuse collection.
- 5.4.2 As advised by the Contractor, 1,088m³ of inert C&D material was generated and disposed as public fills at TKO 137 while 213,570kg of general refuse was disposed at NENT landfill in the reporting month. No paper/cardboard packaging, plastics and metals were collected by recycling contractor in the reporting month. No inert C&D materials were reused on site. No chemical waste was collected by licensed contractor in the reporting period. The waste flow table is annexed in **Appendix K**.
- 5.4.3 The Contractor is advised to properly maintain on site C&D materials and wastes collection, sorting and recording system and maximize reuse / recycle of C&D materials and wastes. The Contractor is reminded to properly maintain the site tidiness and dispose of the wastes accumulated on site regularly and properly.
- 5.4.4 The Contractor is reminded that chemical waste containers should be properly treated and stored temporarily in designated chemical waste storage area on site in accordance with the Code of Practise on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes.

5.5 Landscape and Visual

- 5.5.1 Inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted bi-weekly. A summary of the site inspection is provided in **Appendix C**. The observations and recommendations made during the site inspections are presented in **Table 6.1**.
- 5.5.2 The event action plan is annexed in **Appendix I**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

6.1.1 Site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis to monitor the implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. A summary of the site inspection is provided in **Appendix C**.

6.1.2 In the reporting month, 4 site inspections were carried out on 6, 13, 20 and 27 June 2013. The one held on 20 June 2013 was a joint inspection with the IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET. No site inspection was conducted by EPD during the reporting month. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspections. Details of observations recorded during the site inspections are presented in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Water Quality	6 June 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should provide sand bags at the periphery of gullies at Homantin Siding to prevent any non-complied discharge occur to the public drainage. 	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 20 June 2013.
	13 June 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should clear deposited debris in the gullies at Homantin Siding to prevent any non-complied discharge occurs. 	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 20 June 2013.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Despite an effluent collecting trench had been provided at works area of EWL8, the Contractor was reminded to review the capacity of the trench and the effectiveness of the effluent treating facilities. 	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 27 June 2013.
	13 & 20 June 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should cover the public trench/ drainage at works area in Cross Track 5, 6 East Bound adequately. 	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 27 June 2013.
Air Quality	20 June 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should provide regular spraying of water to the works area in EWL8 and Homantin Siding. 	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 26 June 2013.
	27 June 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should cover the stockpile entirely with impervious sheeting at works area in Homantin Siding. 	The item will be follow-up in June.
Noise	N/A	N/A	N/A
Waste/ Chemical Management	13 June 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should clear the stagnant water in drip trays placing in EWL8. 	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 20 June 2013.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor was reminded to provide drip tray or equivalent measures in Mong Kok freight Terminal to retain leakage, if any. 	The item was rectified by the Contractor on 19 June 2013.
	13 & 20 June 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accumulation of waste was observed in the receptacle in Homantin Siding, The Contractor was reminded to clear the waste in regularly. 	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 27 June 2013.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	20 June 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stagnant water was observed in drip trays placed at works area in ELW8, Hong Chong Road and Homantin Siding. The Contractor was reminded to clear the stagnant water in timely manner. Moreover, the Contractor should plug the drip tray in above mentioned areas properly. 	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 27 June 2013.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical containers were observed on bare ground at works area in EWL8 and Homantin Siding. The Contractor should provide drip tray or equivalent measures to retain leakage, if any. 	The item will be follow-up in June.
	27 June 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should provide chemical waste storage tank and assign temporary chemical waste storage area in ELW8. 	The items will be follow-up in July.
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A chemical container was observed on bare ground near the site entrance in EWL8. The Contractor should provide drip tray or equivalent measures to retain leakage, if any. 	
Landscape & Visual	N/A	N/A	N/A
Permits/ Licenses	20 & 27 June 2013	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated and relevant EPs should be provided at the entrance of works area in EWL8. 	The items will be follow-up in July.

6.1.3 All the follow-up actions requested by Contractor's ET and IEC during the site inspection were undertaken as reported by the Contractor and confirmed into the following weekly site inspection conducted during the reporting period.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances

- 7.1.1 All 24-hour TSP results were below the Action and Limit level at all monitoring locations in the reporting month.
- 7.1.2 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month; hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.
- 7.1.3 No Limit Level exceedance for noise was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 7.2.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaints

- 7.3.1 No environmental related complaint was received in the reporting month. Cumulative statistics on environmental complaints is provided in **Appendix J**.

7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecutions

- 7.4.1 No environmental related prosecution or notification of summons was received in the reporting month. Cumulative statistics on notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in **Appendix J**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

8.1 Construction Programme for the Next Month

8.1.1 The major construction works in July and August 2013 will be:-

Hung Hom Area

- Excavation work, man hole and drainage construction, RC structure construction, slope work, geological investigation.
- Drain/sewage pipe construction, ABWF and E&M works.
- Hoarding erection, cross track duct construction, cable trough installation, ADMS installation, tree felling, excavation, cable hanger.
- Trial pit, tree transplant and tree felling, installation of geological instrumentation, fencing/hoarding erection, pile pilling, pre drilling, site formation, sheet pilling.
- Close loop, hoarding re- alignment.
- OHL portals erection, pre- grouting.
- Site office setting up.

Mong Kok Freight Terminal

- Base slab demolition, ABWF and E&M works.

8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

8.2.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise and waste management.

8.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month

8.3.1 The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in July 2013 is provided in **Appendix F**.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

9.1 Conclusions

- 9.1.1 24-hour TSP and noise monitoring were carried out in the reporting month.
- 9.1.2 All 24-hour TSP monitoring results complied with the Action / Limit Level at in the reporting month.
- 9.1.3 No noise complaint was received in the reporting month. Hence, no Action Level exceedance was recorded.
- 9.1.4 No Limit Level exceedance for noise was recorded at all monitoring stations in the reporting month.
- 9.1.5 As the construction works that have been identified by the CNMMP to be potentially causing exceedance of noise criteria have not commenced during this reporting month, no continuous noise monitoring was carried out.
- 9.1.6 4 nos. of environmental site inspections were carried out in June 2013. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site audit.
- 9.1.7 Referring to the Contractor's information, no environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

9.2 Recommendations

9.2.1 According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were provided:-

Air Quality Impact

- Implement effective measures to avoid dust impact.

Construction Noise Impact

- No specific observation was identified in the reporting month.

Water Quality Impact

- Properly avoid surface runoff into the drainage system.

Chemical and Waste Management

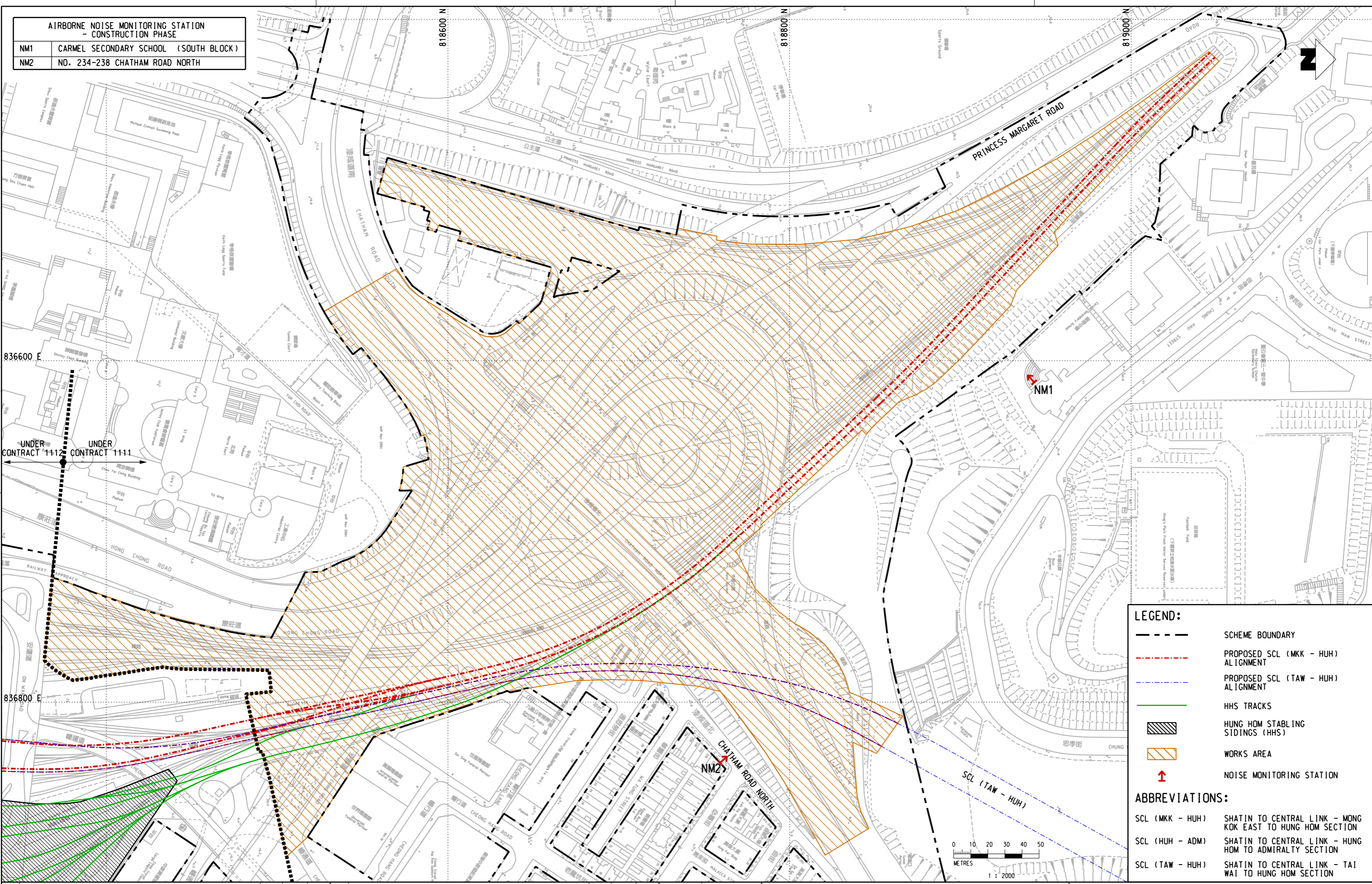
- Avoid accumulation of waste materials on site.
- Provide proper chemical waste management.

FIGURES

AIRBORNE NOISE MONITORING STATION - CONSTRUCTION PHASE	
NM1	CARMEL SECONDARY SCHOOL (SOUTH BLOCK)
NM2	NO. 234-238 CHATHAM ROAD NORTH

Maps reproduced with permission of the Director of Lands, © Hong Kong Government

PLOT DRY: V:\us\msh\mtr\p\0\DRIVER\WINDOWS\3 COLOUR.dwg
 MODEL NAME: 2013/4/16
 FILE NAME: P:\project\13\G22840\DRIVING\figure_4.dwg
 1455818



LEGEND:

- SCHEME BOUNDARY
- PROPOSED SCL (MKK - HUH) ALIGNMENT
- PROPOSED SCL (TAW - HUH) ALIGNMENT
- HHS TRACKS
- HUNG HOM STABLING SIDINGS (HHS)
- WORKS AREA
- ↑ NOISE MONITORING STATION

ABBREVIATIONS:

- SCL (MKK - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - MONG KOK EAST TO HUNG HOM SECTION
- SCL (HUH - ADM) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - HUNG HOM TO ADMIRALTY SECTION
- SCL (TAW - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - TAI WAI TO HUNG HOM SECTION

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED

DRAWN	HD
DESIGNED	LCLL
CHECKED	LCLL
APPROVED	IMW
DATE	08/JAN/2013

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

CONTRACTOR: **Gammon Kaden**
 Gammon - Kaden SCL 1111 Joint Venture

ORIGINATOR: **AECOM**

CADD REF. **Figure 3.1.dgn**

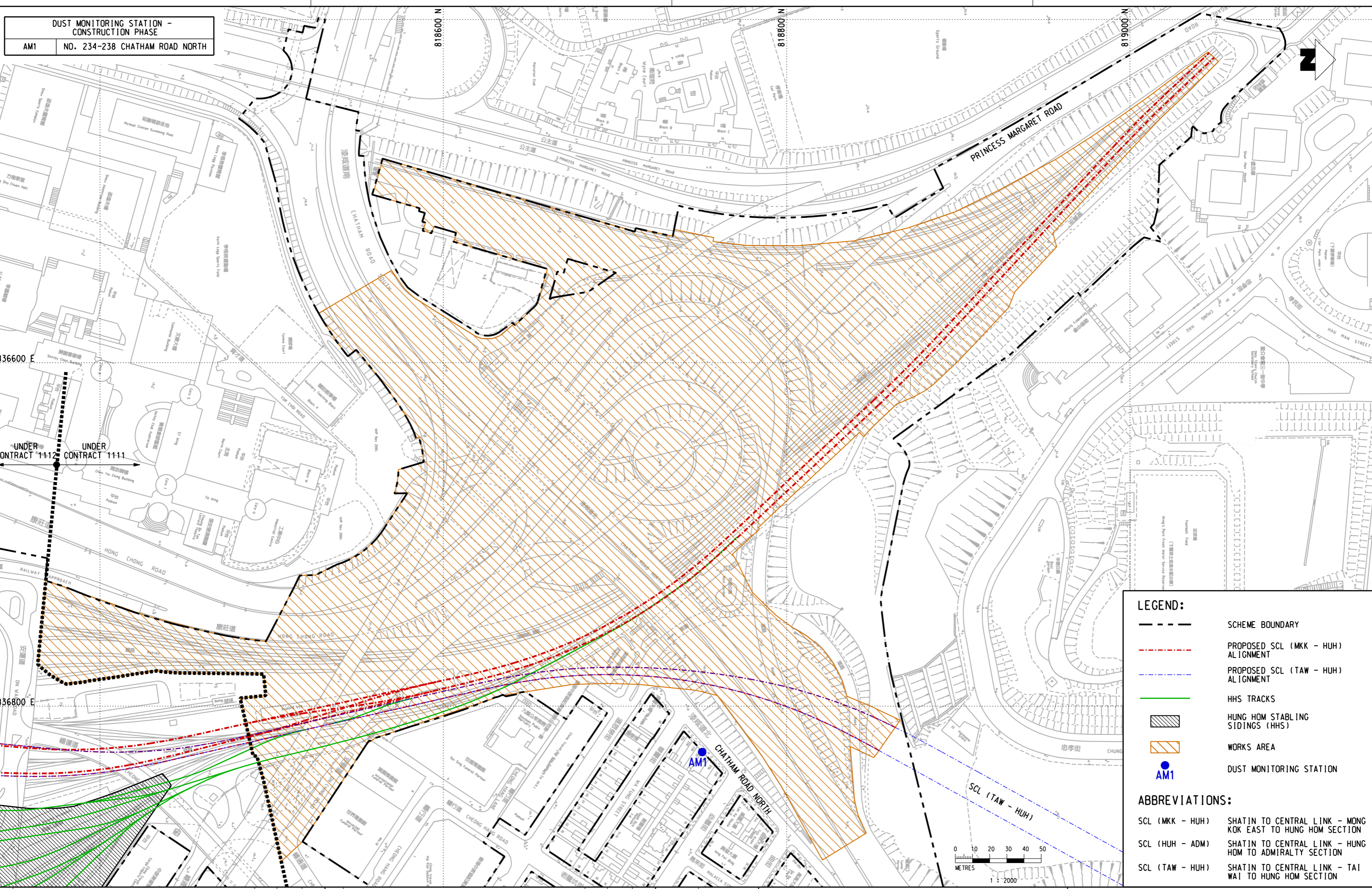
CONTRACT 1111
HUNG HOM NORTH APPROACH TUNNELS
LOCATION OF NOISE MONITORING STATION (CONSTRUCTION PHASE)

SCALE: 1 : 2000 (A3) FIGURE NO. **FIGURE 3.1**

DUST MONITORING STATION - CONSTRUCTION PHASE
AM1 NO. 234-238 CHATHAM ROAD NORTH

Maps reproduced with permission of the Director of Lands, © Hong Kong Government

PLOT DRY: V:\us\msh\mtr\p\ot\DRIVER\WINDOWS\3 COLOUR.dwt
MODEL NAME: 2003/4/16
FILE NAME: P:\proj\13\602840\DRIVING\Figure_3.dgn
144248



LEGEND:

- SCHEME BOUNDARY
- - - PROPOSED SCL (MKK - HUH) ALIGNMENT
- - - PROPOSED SCL (TAW - HUH) ALIGNMENT
- HHS TRACKS
- [Hatched Box] HUNG HOM STABILING SIDINGS (HHS)
- [Diagonal Lines Box] WORKS AREA
- AM1 DUST MONITORING STATION

ABBREVIATIONS:

- SCL (MKK - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - MONG KOK EAST TO HUNG HOM SECTION
- SCL (HUH - ADM) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - HUNG HOM TO ADMIRALTY SECTION
- SCL (TAW - HUH) SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK - TAI WAI TO HUNG HOM SECTION

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED

DRAWN	HD
DESIGNED	LCLL
CHECKED	LCLL
APPROVED	IMW
DATE	08/JAN/2013

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

CONTRACTOR: **Gammon Kaden**
Gammon - Kaden SCL 1111 Joint Venture

ORIGINATOR: **AECOM**

CADD REF. Figure 2.1.dgn

TITLE: **CONTRACT 1111 HUNG HOM NORTH APPROACH TUNNELS LOCATION OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION**

SCALE: 1 : 2000 (A3)

FIGURE NO. **FIGURE 2.1**

REV. -

APPENDIX A

Construction Programme

Activity Description	Start	Finish	2013												2014												2015												2016												2017																
			D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	D	J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D
REPROVISIONING WORKS																																																																			
Commencement of Works	17/12/12																																																																		
Existing HUH Station Platform Level Works	14/01/13	26/01/14																																																																	
Mong Kok Freight Terminal Podium Level	14/01/13	25/08/13																																																																	
Poly U Railway Reserve & New Maintenance Sidings	01/04/13	26/01/14																																																																	
Inter City Crew Accomodation on HUH EWL Platform	14/01/13	24/08/14																																																																	
NSL/EWL TUNNEL																																																																			
NSL/EWL Area 3 Tunnel (early handover)	03/06/14*	04/09/15																																																																	
NSL/EWL Area 4 Tunnel	03/06/14*	22/02/16																																																																	
NSL/EWL Area 5 Tunnel	03/03/14*	20/01/16																																																																	
NSL/EWL Area 6 Tunnel	03/03/14*	07/03/16																																																																	
NSL TUNNEL																																																																			
NSL Area 7 Tunnel (inc CRN1 & Traffic Diversion)	30/05/14*	26/05/17																																																																	
NSL Area 8A Tunnel	04/06/13*	07/01/17																																																																	
TB1	13/05/13*	17/10/14																																																																	
TB2	04/06/13*	05/03/14																																																																	
NSL Area 8B Tunnel	13/06/14*	05/03/16																																																																	
NSL Area 9 Tunnel	01/12/14*	06/04/16																																																																	
Oi Sen Path Slope Works and Tunnel	14/02/13*	13/10/16																																																																	
Oi Sen Path Noise Enclosure	14/12/13*	09/03/16																																																																	
EWL TUNNEL																																																																			
EWL Area 6A Tunnel	15/02/13*	22/07/14																																																																	
EWL Areas 7&8 Tunnel	22/02/13*	27/02/16																																																																	
EWL Area 9 Tunnel (late possession)	15/06/15*	02/04/16																																																																	

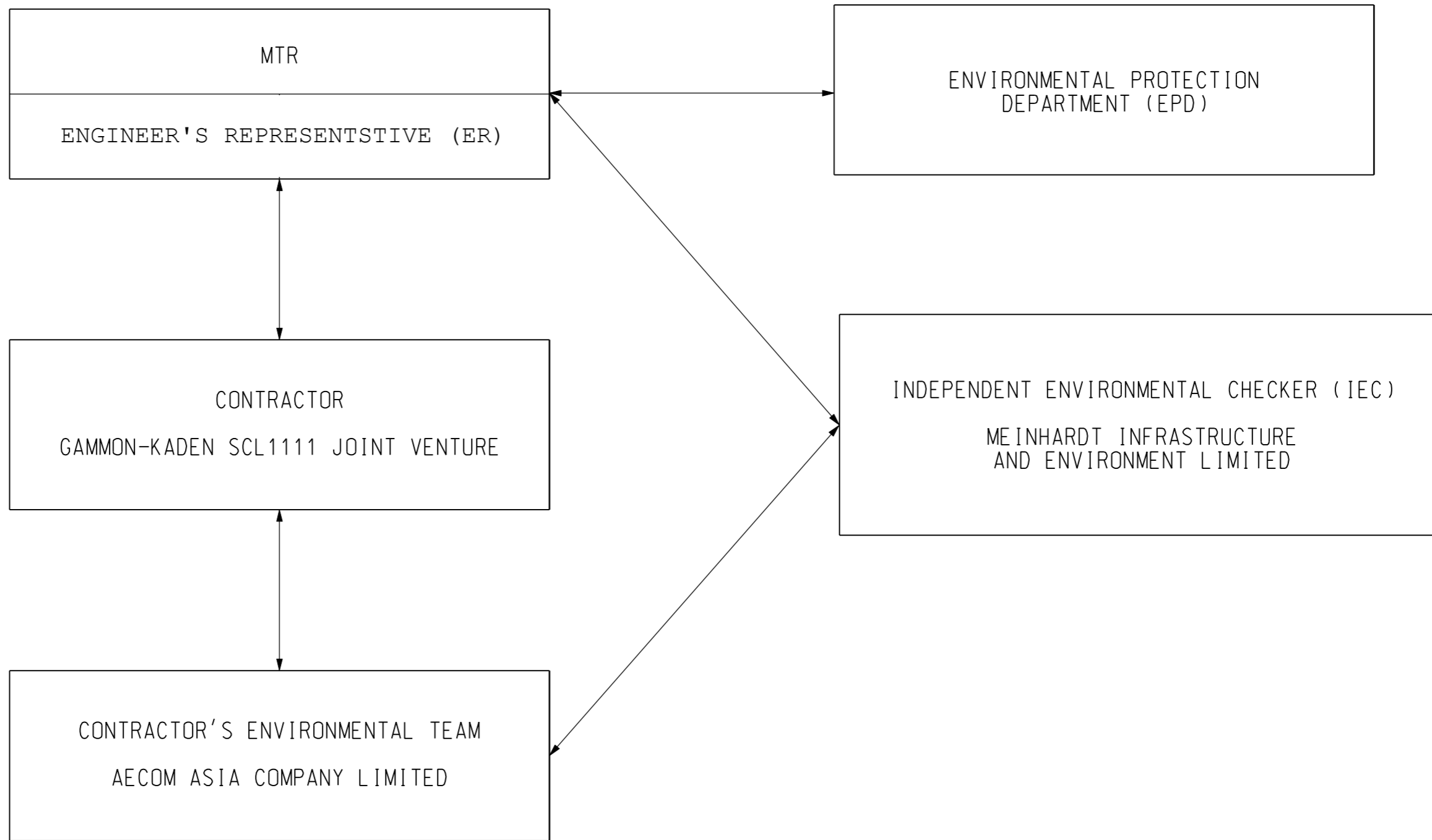
Early Bar
 Progress Bar
 Critical Activity

**SCL 1111
SUMMARY PROGRAMME**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
19/09/12			

APPENDIX B

Project Organization Structure



PLOT DIR: V:\us\msh\mtr\p\ot\DRIVER\WINDOWS\3 COL\016.dgn
 MODELNAME: P:\proj\15\60284\01\DRAWING\Figure 12.dgn
 FILENAME: 171234

<table border="1"> <tr><td>DRAWN</td><td>HD</td></tr> <tr><td>DESIGNED</td><td>LCLL</td></tr> <tr><td>CHECKED</td><td>LCLL</td></tr> <tr><td>APPROVED</td><td>IMW</td></tr> <tr><td>DATE</td><td>08/JAN/2013</td></tr> </table>				DRAWN	HD	DESIGNED	LCLL	CHECKED	LCLL	APPROVED	IMW	DATE	08/JAN/2013			<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">CONTRACTOR</td></tr> <tr><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">Gammon - Kaden SCL 1111 Joint Venture</td></tr> </table>		CONTRACTOR				Gammon - Kaden SCL 1111 Joint Venture		<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">ORIGINATOR</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2"></td></tr> </table>		ORIGINATOR				<table border="1"> <tr><td colspan="2">TITLE</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">CONTRACT 1111</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">HUNG HOM NORTH APPROACH TUNNELS</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">PROJECT ORGANISATION</td></tr> </table>		TITLE		CONTRACT 1111		HUNG HOM NORTH APPROACH TUNNELS		PROJECT ORGANISATION	
DRAWN	HD																																						
DESIGNED	LCLL																																						
CHECKED	LCLL																																						
APPROVED	IMW																																						
DATE	08/JAN/2013																																						
CONTRACTOR																																							
Gammon - Kaden SCL 1111 Joint Venture																																							
ORIGINATOR																																							
TITLE																																							
CONTRACT 1111																																							
HUNG HOM NORTH APPROACH TUNNELS																																							
PROJECT ORGANISATION																																							
<table border="1"> <tr><td>DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.</td></tr> <tr><td>© MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.</td></tr> </table>				DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.	© MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.	<table border="1"> <tr><td>CADD REF.</td><td>Appendix B</td></tr> </table>		CADD REF.	Appendix B	<table border="1"> <tr><td>SCALE</td><td>N.T.S.</td></tr> <tr><td>FIGURE NO.</td><td>Appendix B</td></tr> </table>		SCALE	N.T.S.	FIGURE NO.	Appendix B	<table border="1"> <tr><td>REV.</td><td>-</td></tr> </table>		REV.	-																				
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.																																							
© MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.																																							
CADD REF.	Appendix B																																						
SCALE	N.T.S.																																						
FIGURE NO.	Appendix B																																						
REV.	-																																						
REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED																														

APPENDIX C

**Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation
Measures**

Appendix C - Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref.	Environmental Mitigation Measures		Location	Implementation Status
Landscape and Visual Impact				
S6.9.3 (TAW-HUH) , S6.12 (HHS), S6.12 (TAW-HUH), Table 6.9 (HHS) & Table 4.9 (MKK-HUH)	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the Project.	All construction sites	N/A
		Ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate "No-intrusion Zone" to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone.	All construction sites	N/A
		All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period.	All construction sites	V
		Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas.	All construction sites	V
		Giving control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs.	All construction sites	V
		Trees of medium to high survival rate that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable.	All construction sites	N/A

		Compensatory tree & shrub planting shall be provided to compensate for the loss of shrub planting in amenity areas.	All construction sites	N/A
		Control of night-time lighting glare	All construction sites	N/A
		All hard and soft landscape areas disturbed temporarily during construction shall be reinstated to equal or better quality, to the satisfaction of the relevant Government Departments.	All construction sites	N/A

Construction Noise Impact				
8.3.6 (TAW-HUH) , S8.5.6 (HHS) & S6 (MKK-HUH)	To control construction airborne noise	Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme.	All construction sites	V
		Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum	All construction sites	V
		Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs	All construction sites	V
		Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works	All construction sites	V
		Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;	All construction sites	V
		Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities	All construction sites	V
		The following quiet PME should be used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Asphalt Paver (SWL=101dB(A)) • Backhoe (SWL=106dB(A)) • Backhoe with Hydraulic Breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) • Concrete lorry mixer (SWL=96dB(A)) • Concrete mixer truck (SWL=96dB(A)) • Concrete Pump (SWL=106dB(A)) 	Works areas where required	N/A

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Concrete Pump Truck (SWL=106dB(A)) • Crane, mobile (SWL=94dB(A)) • Crawler Crane (SWL=102dB(A)) • Drill, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A)) • Dump truck (SWL=104dB(A)) • Excavator (SWL=106dB(A)) • Flat Bed Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) • Generator (SWL=95dB(A)) • Giken Piler and Power-pack (SWL=94dB(A)) • Hydraulic breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) • Hydraulic excavator (SWL=106dB(A)) • Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) • Lorry with crane/ grab (SWL=94dB(A)) • Mini Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) • Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) • Poker, vibrator, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A)) • Road Roller (SWL=101dB(A)) • Rock Drill (SWL = 108dB(A)) • Roller (SWL = 101dB(A)) • Truck (SWL=103dB(A)) • Vibratory Hammer (SWL=118dB(A)) 		
	<p>Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs.</p>	<p>All construction sites</p>	<p>V</p>

		Install movable noise barriers, acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants	All construction sites	V
		Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	All construction sites	V
		Particularly noisy construction activities will be scheduled to avoid school examination period as far as practicable.	Works areas near the Carmel Secondary School	V
Construction Air Quality Impact				
S7.6.5 (TAW-HUH) , S7.6.6 (HHS), S5.50, 5.51 &5.57 (MKK-HUH)	Minimize dust impact at nearby sensitive receivers	Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%.	All construction sites	@
		Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet.	All construction sites	@
		Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads	All construction sites	N/A
		A stockpile of dusty material should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.	All construction sites	V
		The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle	All construction sites	N/A
		Vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point.	All construction sites	V

	The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.	All construction sites	V
	When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided.	All construction sites	V
	The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials.	All construction sites	N/A
	Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously.	All construction sites	V
	Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet.	All construction sites	N/A
	Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building.	All construction sites	V
	Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting.	All construction sites	N/A
	Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs.	All construction sites	N/A

		Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverized fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.	All construction sites	N/A
		Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed.	All construction sites	N/A
		Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system.	All construction sites	N/A
		Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site.	All construction sites	N/A
		Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads.	All construction sites	N/A

Construction Water Quality Impact				
S10.7.1 (TAW-HUH) , S10.7.1 (HHS) & S8 (MKK-HUH)	To minimize construction water quality impact	Construction Site Drainage should be implemented to control site run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and construction wastes from entering nearby water environment.	Site drainage system	@
		Surface run-off from construction sites should be discharged into storm drains via adequately designed sand/silt removal facilities such as sand traps, silt traps and sedimentation basins.	Site drainage system	V
		Channels or earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to properly direct stormwater to such silt removal facilities.	All works area	@
		Perimeter channels at site boundaries should be provided on site boundaries where necessary to intercept storm run-off from outside the site so that it will not wash across the site.	All works area	V
		Silt removal facilities, channels and manholes should be maintained and the deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly.	All construction sites	@
		Construction works should be programmed to minimize soil excavation works in rainy seasons.	All construction sites	N/A
		Temporary exposed slope surfaces should be covered e.g. by tarpaulin, and temporary access roads should be protected by crushed stone or gravel, as excavation proceeds.	All construction sites	V
		Earthworks final surfaces should be well compacted and the subsequent permanent work or surface protection should be carried	All construction sites	N/A

		out immediately after the final surfaces are formed to prevent erosion caused by rainstorms.		
		Open stockpiles of construction materials (e.g. aggregates, sand and fill material) on sites should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms.	All construction sites	@
		Measures should be taken to minimize the ingress of rainwater into trenches. If excavation of trenches in wet seasons is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections. Rainwater pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities	All construction sites	V
		Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris from getting into the drainage system, and to prevent storm run-off from getting into foul sewers.	All construction sites	V
		Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area.	All construction sites	V
		All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimize the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads.	All construction sites	V
		Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be reconditioned and used again wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry should	All construction sites	V

		either be dewatered or mixed with inert fill material for disposal to a public filling area.		
		A cofferdam wall should be built as necessary to limit groundwater inflow to the excavation works areas.	Excavation works areas	N/A
		Wastewater generated should not be discharged into the stormwater drainage system.	All construction sites	V
		Acidic wastewater generated from acid cleaning, etching, pickling and similar activities should be neutralized to within the pH range of 6 to 10 before discharging into foul sewers.	All construction sites	N/A
		Appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the construction workers over the construction site	All construction sites	V
		The Contractor should apply for a discharge license under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater.	All construction sites where practicable	N/A
		Appropriate measures will be deployed to minimize the intrusion of groundwater into excavation works areas.	All construction sites	N/A
		Measures should be put in place in order to mitigate any drawdown effects to the groundwater table during the operation of the temporary dewatering works	All construction sites	N/A

Waste Management				
S11.5.1(TAW-H UH), S11.5.1(HHS) & S9 (MKK-HUH)	Good site practice to minimize the generation and impact of the waste.	Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement;	All construction sites	N/A
		Sorting of demolition debris and excavated materials from demolition works to recover reusable/ recyclable portions.	All construction sites	V
		Segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.	All construction sites	V
		Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials.	All construction sites	@
		Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimize amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste.	All construction sites	N/A
		Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimizing the potential of pollution.	All construction sites	V
		Maintain and clean storage areas routinely.	All construction sites	V
		Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away.	All construction sites	@
		Waste should be removed in timely manner	All construction sites	@
				Waste collectors should only collect wastes prescribed by their permits.

	Waste should be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities.	All construction sites	V
	Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified.	All construction sites	V
	Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed.	All construction sites	V
	The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides.	All construction sites	V
	The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated.	All construction sites	V
	Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector.	All construction sites	V
	Stockpiling of contaminated sediments should be avoided as far as possible.	All construction sites	N/A
	All storage of asbestos waste should be carried out properly in a secure place isolated from other substances so as to prevent any possible release of asbestos fibres into the atmosphere and contamination of other substances.	All construction sites	N/A

Contaminated Land				
S10.24– 10.34 (MKK-HUH)	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence of contamination during construction.	Precautionary measures such as visual inspection are recommended to be undertaken during construction activities that disturb soil.	Within Project Boundary where signs of contamination is identified	N/A
		If soil discolouration or the presence of oil/unnatural odour is noted during visual inspection, sampling and testing should also be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination.		N/A
	To remediate contaminated soil	If land contamination is identified, CAR and RAP detailing the proposed remediation works should be prepared. RR should then be prepared and submitted to EPD to demonstrate that the decontamination work is adequate and has been carried out in accordance with the endorsed CAR and RAP.		N/A

Legend: V = implemented;
 x = not implemented;
 @ = partially implemented;
 N/A = not applicable

APPENDIX D

Summary of Action and Limit Levels

Appendix D – Summary of Action and Limit Levels**Table 1 Action and Limit Levels for 24-hour TSP**

ID	Location	Action Level	Limit Level
AM1	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North	183.9 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	260.0 $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$

Table 2 Action and Limit Levels for Regular Construction Noise (0700 – 1900 hrs of normal weekdays)

ID	Location	Action Level	Limit Level
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	When one documented complaint, related to 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays, is received from any one of the sensitive receivers.	65 / 70 dB(A) ⁽¹⁾
NM2	No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North		75 dB(A)

Note:

(1) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period.

Table 3 Action and Limit Levels for Continuous Noise

ID	Location	Action/Limit Level
NM1	Carmel Secondary School (South Block)	69 dB(A) ⁽¹⁾
NM2	No. 234-238 Chatham Road North	77 dB(A)

Note:

(1) Action/Limit level will only be applicable during the examination period.

APPENDIX E

Calibration Certificates of Equipments

AECOM Asia Company Limited
TSP High Volume Sampler
Field Calibration Report

Station 234 - 238 Chatham Road North; SCL - DMS - 11 Operator: Shum Kam Yuen
 Cal. Date: 13-May-13 Next Due Date: 13-Jul-13
 Equipment No.: --- Serial No. 894-0835

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	302	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	754.7

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No:	843	Slope, mc	1.99238	Intercept, bc	-0.00351
Last Calibration Date:	06-Dec-12	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	06-Dec-13	$Qstd = \{[DH \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Resistance Plate No.	Orifice			HVS Flow Recorder	
	DH (orifice), in. of water	[DH x (Pa/760) x (298/Ta)] ^{1/2}	Qstd (m ³ /min) X-axis	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM) Y-axis
18	8.9	2.95	1.48	50.0	49.49
13	7.0	2.62	1.32	42.0	41.58
10	5.9	2.40	1.21	36.0	35.64
7	4.2	2.03	1.02	28.0	27.72
5	3.1	1.74	0.88	22.0	21.78

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 45.7423 Intercept, bw = -18.7845

Correlation Coefficient* = 0.9976

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

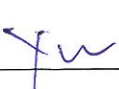

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 1.30m³/min

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = IC \times [(Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; IC = (mw x Qstd + bw) x [(760 / Pa) x (Ta / 298)]^{1/2} = 41.10

Remarks: _____

QC Reviewer:  Signature:  Date: 16 May 13



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Dec 06, 2012 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 293
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 0843 Pa (mm) - 751.84

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER	ORFICE
					DIFF Hg (mm)	DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4040	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	0.9860	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.8850	8.0	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8420	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.6930	12.9	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
1.0018	0.7136	1.4186	0.9957	0.7092	0.8828
0.9976	1.0118	2.0061	0.9915	1.0056	1.2485
0.9953	1.1247	2.2429	0.9893	1.1178	1.3959
0.9943	1.1809	2.3524	0.9883	1.1737	1.4640
0.9888	1.4269	2.8371	0.9828	1.4182	1.7657
Qstd slope (m) = 1.99238			Qa slope (m) = 1.24760		
intercept (b) = -0.00351			intercept (b) = -0.00219		
coefficient (r) = 0.99992			coefficient (r) = 0.99992		
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760) (298/Ta)]			y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

$$Vstd = \text{Diff. Vol} [(Pa - \text{Diff. Hg}) / 760] (298 / Ta)$$

$$Qstd = Vstd / \text{Time}$$

$$Va = \text{Diff Vol} [(Pa - \text{Diff Hg}) / Pa]$$

$$Qa = Va / \text{Time}$$

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

$$Qstd = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT}(\text{H2O}(\text{Pa}/760) (298/\text{Ta}))] - b \}$$

$$Qa = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT} \text{H2O}(\text{Ta}/\text{Pa})] - b \}$$



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 12CA1115 01-02 Page 1 of 2

Item tested

Description:	Sound Level Meter (Type 1)	,	Microphone
Manufacturer:	B & K	,	B & K
Type/Model No.:	2238	,	4188
Serial/Equipment No.:	2255688 / N.009.05	,	2141430
Adaptors used:	-	,	-

Item submitted by

Customer Name: AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 15-Nov-2012

Date of test: 16-Nov-2012

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	22-Jun-2013	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	29-May-2013	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	29-May-2013	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 1000 ± 5 hPa

Test specifications

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- 3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsiveness of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:

Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi

Date: 17-Nov-2012

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 12CA1008 02 Page 1 of 2

Item tested

Description:	Sound Level Meter (Type 1)	,	Microphone	Preamp
Manufacturer:	Rion Co., Ltd.	,	Rion Co., Ltd.	Rion Co., Ltd.
Type/Model No.:	NL-31	,	UC-53A	NH-19
Serial/Equipment No.:	00320528 / N 007.03A	,	90565	75883
Adaptors used:	-	,	-	-

Item submitted by

Customer Name: AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 08-Oct-2012

Date of test: 08-Oct-2012

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	22-Jun-2013	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	29-May-2013	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	29-May-2013	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: (22 ± 1) °C
Relative humidity: (60 ± 10) %
Air pressure: (1000 ± 5) hPa

Test specifications

- 1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.
- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- 3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responses of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:


Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi

Date: 08-Oct-2012

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.: 12CA0817 01

Page: 1 of 2

Item tested

Description: Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)
Manufacturer: Rion Co., Ltd.
Type/Model No.: NC-73
Serial/Equipment No.: 10307223 / N.004.08
Adaptors used: -

Item submitted by

Customer: AECOM ASIA CO., LTD.
Address of Customer: -
Request No.: -
Date of receipt: 17-Aug-2012

Date of test: 17-Aug-2012

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Lab standard microphone	B&K 4180	2412857	29-May-2013	SCL
Preamplifier	B&K 2673	2239857	05-Jan-2013	CEPREI
Measuring amplifier	B&K 2610	2346941	29-Dec-2012	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	61227	29-May-2013	CEPREI
Digital multi-meter	34401A	US36087050	16-Dec-2012	CEPREI
Audio analyzer	8903B	GB41300350	29-May-2013	CEPREI
Universal counter	53132A	MY40003662	29-May-2013	CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature: 22 ± 1 °C
Relative humidity: 60 ± 10 %
Air pressure: 995 ± 5 hPa


Test specifications

- The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.
- The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.
- The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

Test results

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Approved Signatory:


Huang Jian Min/Feng Jun Qi

Date: 17-Aug-2012

Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

APPENDIX F

EM&A Monitoring Schedules

**Shatin to Central Link Contract 1111 - Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels
Impact Monitoring Schedule for June 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						01-Jun
				Noise (NM1, NM2)		
02-Jun	03-Jun	04-Jun	05-Jun	06-Jun	07-Jun	08-Jun
	24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)				24-hour TSP (AM1)
09-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun	15-Jun
		Noise (NM1, NM2)			24-hour TSP (AM1)	
16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun	22-Jun
				24-hour TSP (AM1) Noise (NM1)	Noise (NM2)	
23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun	29-Jun
			24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)		
30-Jun						

The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

**Shatin to Central Link Contract 1111 - Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule for July 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	01-Jul	02-Jul	03-Jul	04-Jul	05-Jul	06-Jul
		24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)			
07-Jul	08-Jul	09-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul	13-Jul
	24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)				24-hour TSP (AM1)
14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul	20-Jul
		Noise (NM1, NM2)			24-hour TSP (AM1)	
21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul	27-Jul
				24-hour TSP (AM1)	Noise (NM1, NM2)	
28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul			
			24-hour TSP (AM1)			

The schedule is subject to change due to unforeseeable circumstances (e.g. adverse weather, etc)

APPENDIX G

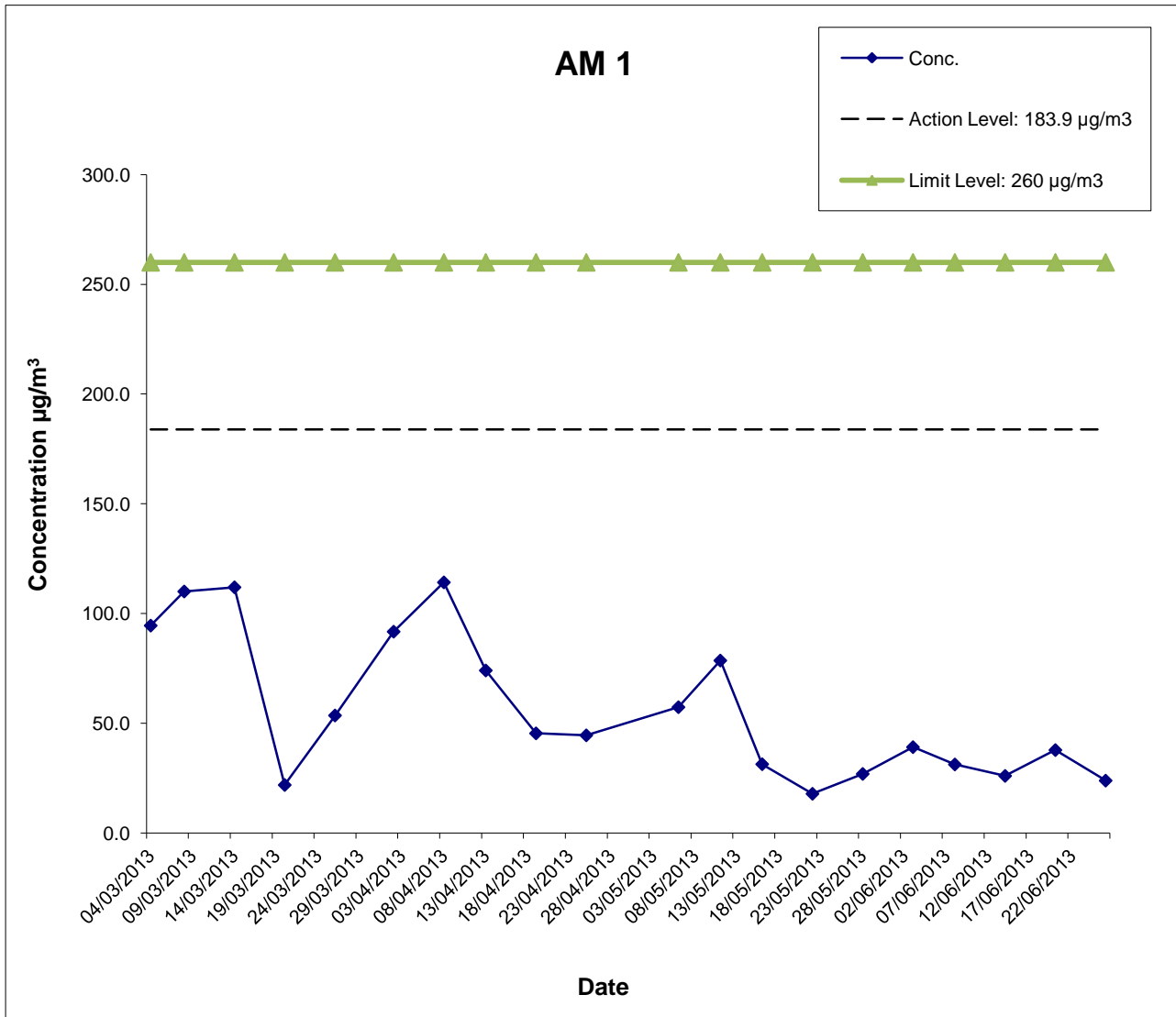
**Air Quality Monitoring Results and
their Graphical Presentations**

**Appendix G
Air Quality Monitoring Results**

24-hour TSP Monitoring Results at Station AM1 (No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North)

Start		End		Weather Condition	Air Temp. (°C)	Atmospheric Pressure (hPa)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight(g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
Date	Time	Date	Time				Initial	Final			Initial	Final		Initial	Final		
03-Jun-13	0:00	04-Jun-13	0:00	Sunny	29.8	1007.0	1.30	1.30	1.30	1877.8	3.5742	3.6476	0.0734	12409.87	12433.87	24.00	39.1
08-Jun-13	0:00	09-Jun-13	0:00	Fine	29.3	1003.6	1.30	1.30	1.30	1877.8	3.5653	3.6239	0.0586	12433.87	12457.87	24.00	31.2
14-Jun-13	0:00	15-Jun-13	0:00	Rainy	24.9	1003.5	1.30	1.30	1.30	1877.8	3.5659	3.6147	0.0488	12457.87	12481.87	24.00	26.0
20-Jun-13	0:00	21-Jun-13	0:00	Sunny	30.1	1002.5	1.30	1.30	1.30	1877.8	3.5457	3.6166	0.0709	12481.87	12505.87	24.00	37.8
26-Jun-13	0:00	27-Jun-13	0:00	Sunny	29.7	1006.8	1.35	1.35	1.35	1938.2	3.5353	3.5815	0.0462	12505.87	12529.87	24.00	23.8
Average																31.6	
Minimum																23.8	
Maximum																39.1	

Appendix G Air Quality Monitoring Results



	Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1111- Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	Jul-13
		CHECK	TYUT	DRAWN	IYYS
	Graphical Presentations of Impact 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	JOB NO.	60284101	APPENDIX No. G	Rev. -

APPENDIX H

**Noise Monitoring Results and
their Graphical Presentations**

Appendix H Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Results

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station NM 1 (Carmel Secondary School (South Block))

Date	Weather Condition	Noise Level for 30-min, dB(A) ⁺				Baseline Corrected Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Limit Level ^{***} , dB(A)	Exceedance (Y/N)
		Time	L90	L10	Leq				
04-Jun-13	Sunny	10:30	64.0	71.5	67.5	67.5 [#]	68.0	65	N
11-Jun-13	Rainy	10:16	66.0	70.5	69.0	62.1	68.0	65	N
20-Jun-13	Sunny	10:13	68.0	71.5	70.3	66.4	68.0	70	N
27-Jun-13	Cloudy	10:10	64.1	68.1	66.0	66.0	68.0	70	N
		Min	64.0	68.1		62.1			
		Max	68.0	71.5		67.5			

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results at Station NM 2 (No. 234 – 238 Chatham Road North)

Date	Weather Condition	Noise Level for 30-min, dB(A) ⁺⁺				Baseline Corrected Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Limit Level ^{***} , dB(A)	Exceedance (Y/N)
		Time	L90	L10	Leq				
04-Jun-13	Sunny	11:10	68.8	74.5	72.1	72.1	79.0	75	N
11-Jun-13	Rainy	11:30	74.0	79.5	78.2	78.2 [#]	79.0	75	N
21-Jun-13	Sunny	11:26	72.9	78.6	77.2	77.2 [#]	79.0	75	N
27-Jun-13	Cloudy	11:00	72.4	76.9	74.4	74.4	79.0	75	N
		Min	68.8	74.5		72.1			
		Max	74.0	79.5		78.2			

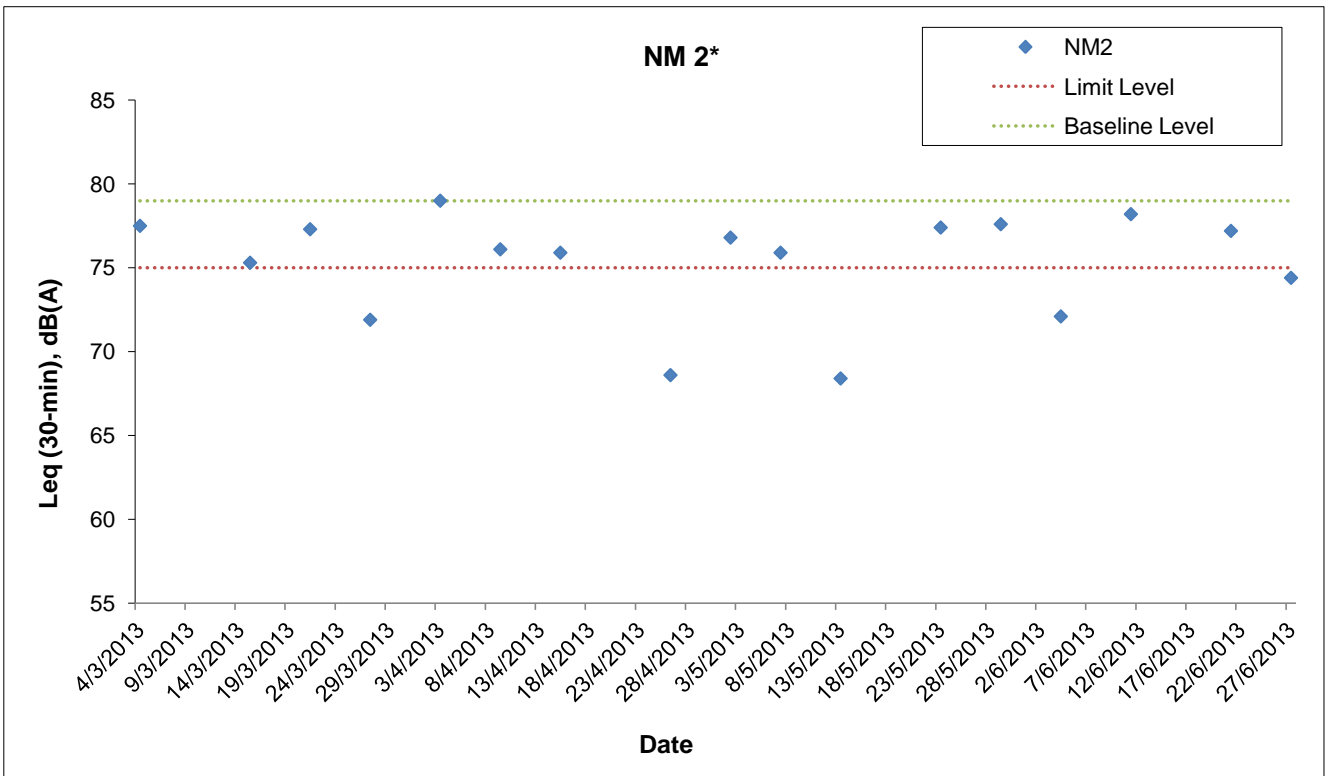
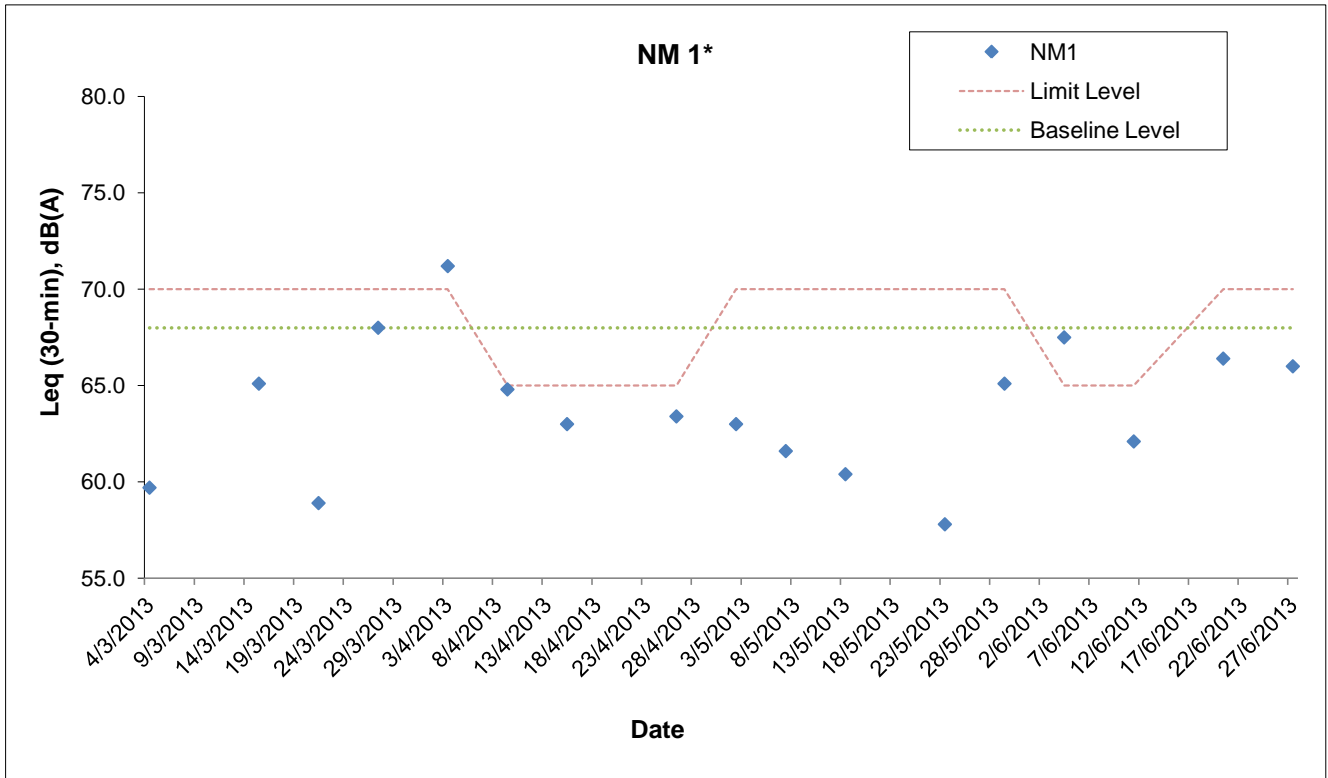
⁺ - Façade measurement

⁺⁺ - Free field measurement


^{***} - Limit Level of 70dB(A) applies to education institutes while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period. The construction noise monitoring were conducted during school examination period from 3 to 17 June 2013.

[#] - The noise monitoring results of the measurements are higher than the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedance if they are either below the baseline level or below the limit level after deducting the baseline noise level.

Appendix H Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Results



* - The noise monitoring results of the measurements are higher than the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedance if they are either below the baseline level or below the limit level after deducting the baseline noise level.

	Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1111- Hung Hom North Approach Tunnels	SCALE	N.T.S.	DATE	Jul-13
	Graphical Presentations of Noise Monitoring Results	CHECK	TYUT	DRAWN	IYYS
		JOB NO.	60284101	APPENDIX	H

APPENDIX I

Event Action Plan

Appendix I – Event and Action Plan

Event / Action Plan for Construction Dust

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor and IEC on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing.	1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 3. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
LIMIT LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Inform the Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Notify Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER ; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Regular Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Exceedance of Action Level	1. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; and 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; and 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing; 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; and 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures; 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER; 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; and 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals.

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Exceedance of Limit Level	1. Notify the Contractor, IEC, EPD and ER ; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Review the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; and 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; and 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Continuous Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action/Limit Level	1. Identify source ; 2. Repeat measurement. If two consecutive measurements exceed Action/Limit Level, the exceedance is then confirmed; 3. If exceedance is confirmed, notify IEC, ER and Contractor; 4. Investigate the cause of exceedance and check Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Discuss jointly with the IEC, ER and Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and 6. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC and ER informed of the results.	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the Works Contract 1111 ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, Works Contract 1111 ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; and 4. Review and advise the Works Contract 1111 ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor.	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. In consultation with the Works Contract 1111 ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 3. Ensure the proper implementation of remedial measures; and 4. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	1. Identify source with the Works Contract 1111 ET; 2. If exceedance is confirmed, investigation the cause of exceedance and take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Liaise with ER to optimize the effectiveness of the agreed mitigation; 6. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and 7. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Stage

EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
ACTION LEVEL				
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

APPENDIX J

**Cumulative Statistics of Complaints, Notification of Summons
and Successful Prosecutions**

Appendix J

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

	Date Received	Subject	Status	Total no. received in this month	Total no. received since project commencement
Environmental complaints	-	-	-	0	0
Notification of summons	-	-	-	0	0
Successful Prosecutions	-	-	-	0	0

APPENDIX K

Waste Flow Table

Appendix K Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly										Actual Quantities of non-inert C&D Materials (i.e. C&D Wastes) Generated Monthly				
	Generated				Disposed						Recycled			Disposed	
	Fill Material	Artificial Material		Total Quantity Generated	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fills at HH Barging Point	Disposed as Public Fills at TKO137	Disposed as Public Fills at TM38	Total Quantity Disposal	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	General Refuse (Note 2)
	Soil and Rock	Broken Concrete	Asphalt												
Unit	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000m ³)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)	('000Kg)
Jan	0.043	0.000	0.021	0.065	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.065	0.000	0.065	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	17.110
Feb	0.172	0.004	0.019	0.195	0.026	0.000	0.000	0.165	0.004	0.195	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	29.440
Mar	0.280	0.010	0.094	0.384	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.347	0.036	0.384	7.490	0.000	0.000	0.000	112.240
Apr	0.726	0.041	0.073	0.840	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.777	0.062	0.840	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	213.390
May	2.032	0.087	0.064	2.183	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.695	0.488	2.183	0.000	0.077	0.000	0.000	112.700
Jun	3.920	0.035	0.065	4.020	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.088	2.932	4.020	0.000	0.098	0.000	0.000	213.570
SUB-TOTAL	7.173	0.177	0.337	7.687	0.026	0.000	0.001	4.137	3.522	7.687	7.490	0.175	0.000	0.000	698.450
Jul															
Aug															
Sep															
Oct															
Nov															
Dec															
TOTAL	7.173	0.177	0.337	7.687	0.026	0.000	0.001	4.137	3.522	7.687	7.490	0.175	0.000	0.000	698.450

- Note:
1. Assume the density of fill is 2 ton/m³.
 2. Refuses disposed of at NENT landfill.

Appendix E

**5th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1103 –
Hin Keng to Diamond Hill**

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 5

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2013]

Works Contract 1103 – Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels

(July 2013)

Certified by: _____ Coleman Ng 

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 11 / 7 / 2013

MTR Corporation Limited

**SCL1103 Hin Keng to Diamond
Hill Tunnels Construction Stage -
Environmental Services**

Monthly Environmental Monitoring
and Audit Report – June 2013

228105-27

July 2013

This report takes into account the particular instructions and requirements of our client.

It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by any third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party.

Job number 228105-27

Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Ltd
Level 5 Festival Walk
80 Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon Tong
Kowloon
Hong Kong
www.arup.com

ARUP

Document Verification

ARUP

Job title		SCL1103 Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels Construction Stage - Environmental Services		Job number		228105-27	
Document title		Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit Report – June 2013		File reference			
Document ref		228105-27					
Revision	Date	Filename	Monthly EMA (June 2013).docx				
Version 1	7 May 2013	Description	First draft				
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by		
		Name	David Rollinson	Coleman Ng	Coleman Ng		
		Signature					
		Filename					
		Description					
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by		
		Name					
		Signature					
		Filename					
		Description					
			Prepared by	Checked by	Approved by		
		Name					
		Signature					

Issue Document Verification with Document



Contents

	Page
1 Environmental Status	6
1.1 Project Background	6
1.2 Construction Programme	6
1.3 Work Undertaken During the Reporting Month	6
1.4 Project Organization	7
1.5 Project Area and Environmental Monitoring locations	7
1.6 Impact Monitoring Schedule	7
1.7 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting	8
1.8 Purpose of the Report	9
2 Implementation Status	10
2.1 Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures	10
2.2 Updated Implementation Schedule	10
3 Air Quality Monitoring	11
3.1 Air Quality Monitoring Requirements	11
3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Methodology	12
3.3 Monitoring Results and Observations	14
4 Noise Monitoring	15
4.1 Noise Monitoring Requirements	15
4.2 Noise Monitoring Methodology	16
4.3 Monitoring Results and Observations	17
5 Landscape and Visual Monitoring	19
5.1 Introduction	19
5.2 Mitigation Measures	19
6 Waste Disposal	19
7 Environmental Performance	20
7.1 Environmental Site Inspection	20
7.2 Summary of Monitoring Exceedences	23
7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint	23
7.4 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	24
7.5 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	24
8 Future Key Issues	25
8.1 Key Issues for the Coming Month	25

8.2	Environmental Monitoring Program for the Coming Month	25
8.3	Construction Program for the Coming Month	25
9	Conclusions and Recommendations	26
9.1	Conclusions	26
9.2	Recommendations	26
10	Reference	27

Figures

- Figure 1.1: Locations of Project Works Areas – General Site Layout of Hing Keng Works Area (Sheet 1 of 6)
- Figure 1.2: Locations of Project Works Areas – General Site Layout of Diamond Hill Works Area (Sheet 2 of 6)
- Figure 1.3: Locations of Project Works Areas – Site layout Plan of Fung Tak EAP/EEP (Sheet 3 of 6)
- Figure 1.4: Locations of Project Works Areas – Site Layout Plan of Ma Chai Hang Shaft (Sheet 4 of 6)
- Figure 1.5: Locations of Project Works Areas – General Site Layout of Shui Chuen O Works Area (Sheet 5 of 6)
- Figure 1.6: Locations of Project Works Areas – General Alignment of Contract 1103 (Sheet 6 of 6)
- Figure 1.7: Project Organisation – Environmental Management
- Figure 1.8: Location of Dust Monitoring Stations (Sheet 1 of 3)
- Figure 1.9: Location of Dust Monitoring Stations (Sheet 2 of 3)
- Figure 1.10: Location of Dust Monitoring Stations (Sheet 3 of 3)
- Figure 1.11: Location of Noise Sensitive Receiver (Construction Airborne Noise) (Sheet 1 of 3)
- Figure 1.12: Location of Noise Sensitive Receiver (Construction Airborne Noise) (Sheet 2 of 3)
- Figure 1.13: Location of Noise Sensitive Receiver (Construction Airborne Noise) (Sheet 3 of 3)

Appendices

- Appendix A: Construction programme
- Appendix B: Environmental Monitoring Programme in the Reporting Month
- Appendix C: Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS)
- Appendix D: Calibration Certificates for Air Monitoring Equipment
- Appendix E: Dust Results
- Appendix F: Wind Data
- Appendix G: Calibration Certificates of Noise Monitoring Equipment
- Appendix H: Noise Results
- Appendix I: Event/Action Plan for Air Quality, Airborne Noise and Landscape and Visual
- Appendix J: Monthly Waste Flow Table
- Appendix K: Environmental Monitoring Programme for Coming Month
- Appendix L: Complaint Log
- Appendix M: Investigation Report

Executive Summary

This is the fifth monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) report prepared by Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited (Arup), the designated Environmental Team (ET), for the Project “SCL1103 Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels”. Construction works of this works contract commenced on 14 February 2013 and this report presents the results of EM&A works conducted in the month of June 2013 (1 to 30 June 2013).

In the reporting month, the following activities took place for the Project:

- Diaphragm Wall Construction at Diamond Hill;
- Pipe Piling and Ground Investigation at Hin Keng;
- Utilities Diversion, Ground Investigation, Hoarding Erection and Platform Construction at Fung Tak; and
- Site Formation, Jogging Path Diversion, Ground Investigation, Tree Transplant and Removal, Hoarding Erection and Platform Construction at Ma Chai Hang.

Air Quality and noise monitoring were performed and the results were checked and reviewed. Site audits were conducted on weekly basis. The implementation of the environmental mitigation measures, Event and Action Plans and environmental complaint handling procedures were checked.

Impact monitoring was carried out at 3 air quality and 3 noise monitoring stations during the reporting month.

Environmental Monitoring Works – Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

Air Quality

All measured 24-hour TSP concentrations in the reporting month were below the Action and Limit Levels.

Noise

No Action Level exceedance was recorded since no noise related complaint was received in the reporting month.

One (1) exceedance of Limit Level of regular construction noise was recorded on 13 June 2013 during the reporting month. Investigation of exceedance had been conducted and concluded that the noise exceedance was not due to Project works.

Landscape and Visual Audit

Landscape and visual site audits in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A manual were conducted in the reporting month. Based on the site inspections, no substantial change of Landscape Resources, Landscape Character Areas and Visual Sensitive Receivers was noted.

Waste Disposal

Inert C&D Materials with an actual amount of 3001m³ were generated and disposed of at public fill in TKO137FB and Kai Tak Barging Point Facility

(Contract 1108A). 31m³ of general refuse was generated and disposed of at NENT landfill. 800kg of chemical waste was generated and disposed of by a licensed collector.

Environmental Auditing

A total of 4 environmental site audits were conducted on a weekly basis in the reporting month. The first site inspection was on 7 June 2013 and the final, an IEC joint site audit, was undertaken on 26 June 2013. No non-conformance to the environmental requirements was identified during the reporting period with the exception of one (1) exceedance of the Limit Level of regular construction noise on 13 June 2013.

Complaint Log

No complaint in relation to the environmental issues was made against the Project in the reporting period.

Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

No summons or prosecution related to the environmental issues were made against the Project in the reporting period.

Reporting Changes

There were no reporting changes in the reporting month.

Future Key Issues

Waste management is a key environmental issue. The waste management plan should be strictly followed in accordance with the requirements described in the EIA report.

Water Quality impact is also a key environmental issue. The drainage system should be well maintained. All wastewater generated within the site shall be collected and treated prior to discharge. The solid and liquid waste management should be strictly followed in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EIA report.

1 Environmental Status

1.1 Project Background

The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an extension of the Ma On Shan Line and is approximately 11 km long. It links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts and this Works Contract 1103 covers the construction of the tunnels between Diamond Hill (DIH) and Hin Keng (HIK).

1.2 Construction Programme

An up-to-date rolling construction programme is attached in **Appendix A**.

1.3 Work Undertaken During the Reporting Month

The major construction activities carried out by the Contractor in the reporting month are summarized in **Table 1.1**. Location of the works area is indicated in **Figures 1.1** to **1.6**. The structure of the project organisation in relation to the environmental management is shown in **Figure 1.7**. Contacts of key environmental staff of the Project are shown in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.1 Construction Activities in the Reporting Month

Locations	Major Works Undertaken
Diamond Hill	Diaphragm Wall Construction.
Hin Keng	Pipe Piling Work and Ground Investigation.
Fung Tak	Utilities Diversion, Ground Investigation, Preparation of Hoarding Erection and Platform Construction.
Ma Chai Hang	Site Formation, Jogging Path Diversion, Ground Investigation, Tree Transplant and Removal, Hoarding Erection and Platform Construction.

1.4 Project Organization

Contacts of key environmental staff of the Project and are shown in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.2 Contacts of Key Environmental Staff

Organisation	Name	Telephone
Project Proponent: MTRC Engineer's Representative SCL Project-wide Environmental Team Leader	Thomas Barrett Richard Kwan	2163 6181 2688 1283
Independent Environmental Checker: Meinhardt Infrastructure & Environment Ltd. Independent Environmental Checker	Fredrick Leong	2859 1739
Contractor: VINCI Constructions Grand Projects Project Director IMS Manager	Francois Dudouit L K Mak	3765 5610 3765 5635
Contractor's Environmental Team: Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Ltd. Designated Environmental Team Leader for Works Contract 1103	Coleman Ng	2268 3097

1.5 Project Area and Environmental Monitoring locations

The Project area is shown in **Figures 1.1 to 1.6**, while **Table 1.3** and **Figures 1.8 to 1.13** show the names and locations of the monitoring stations.

Table 1.3 Summary of Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Stations

ID	Premise
Air Quality	
DMS-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School
DMS-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School
DMS-3 ^(Note 2) / DMS-4 ^(Note 3)	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home ^(Note 1)
Noise	
NMS-CA-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School
NMS-CA-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School
NMS-CA-3 ^(Note 2) / NMS-CA-4 ^(Note 3)	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home

Note:

Note 1: Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home was selected as an alternative monitoring location to Shek On House.

Note 2: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (TAW - HUH).

Note 3: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (HHS).

1.6 Impact Monitoring Schedule

Environmental monitoring and audit was carried out in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. Air quality and noise monitoring as well as weekly site audit schedule for the reporting month with respect to the construction programme is shown in **Appendix B**.

1.7 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

All permits/licences for the reporting month are summarised in **Table 1.4**. They are all properly kept by the contractor at their site office.

Table 1.4 Summary of Environmental Licensing Status

Types of Permits / Licenses	Reference No.	Site	Valid from	Valid to
Environmental Permit	EP-438/2012	All	22 Mar 2012	Superseded
	EP-438/2012A	All	12 July 2012	Superseded
	EP-438/2012/B	All	26 Oct 2012	Superseded
	EP-438/2013/C	All	30 Apr 2013	Throughout the contract
Discharge License under WPCO	WT00014697-2012	Diamond Hill	30 Nov 2012	30 Nov 2017
	WT00014650-2012	Hin Keng	10 Dec 2012	31 Dec 2017
	WT00014648-2012	Hin Keng	10 Dec 2012	31 Dec 2017
	WT00015145-2013	Shui Chuen O	21 Feb 2013	28 Feb 2018
	WT00015513-2013	Ma Chai Hang	2 Apr 2013	30 Apr 2018
	WT00015430-2013	Fung Tak	18 Mar 2013	31 Mar 2018
Notification of Construction Works under the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	351345	All	22 Oct 2012	15 Apr 2018
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RE0118-13	Diamond Hill	14 Feb 2013	13 Aug 2013
	GW-RE0130-13	Diamond Hill	14 Feb 2013	Expired
	GW-RE0145-13	Diamond Hill	20 Feb 2013	10 Aug 2013
	GW-RE0411-13	Diamond Hill	3 May 2013	Expired
	GW-RE0295-13	Ma Chai Hang	28 Mar 2013	Expired
Chemical Waste Producer Registration	5213-759-V2179-01	Hin Keng	13 Dec 2012	Throughout the Contract
	5213-281-V2180-01	Diamond Hill	12 Dec 2012	Throughout the Contract
	5213-281-V2179-03	Fung Tak	5 Mar 2013	Throughout the Contract
	5213-282-V2180-02	Ma Chai Hang	18 Mar 2013	Throughout the Contract
Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste	7016250	All	2 Nov 2012	Throughout the Contract

1.8 Purpose of the Report

The purpose of this monthly EM&A report is to provide the information on monitoring methodology, monitoring results, environmental permit status, site audit findings, recommendations and conclusions during the construction of this works contract for the EM&A conducted during the construction period. This is the fifth monthly EM&A report summarising the monitoring methodology, locations, periods, frequencies, results and any observation from the air quality, noise, ecology, waste management, landscape and visual monitoring and environmental site audit from 1 to 30 June 2013.

2 Implementation Status

2.1 Implementation Status of Mitigation Measures

During weekly site inspections, the environmental protection, and pollution control/mitigation measures in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EIA were observed. The key observations and ET's corresponding recommendations while the Contractor's response and follow-up status are described in **Section 7.1**.

2.2 Updated Implementation Schedule

According to the Environmental Permit, the mitigation measures detailed in the permits are required to be implemented. The Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures was inspected during the weekly site inspections in reporting month. The details of the findings/observations are described in **Section 7.1**. An updated summary of the Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures is presented in **Appendix C**.

3 Air Quality Monitoring

3.1 Air Quality Monitoring Requirements

Monitoring Parameters

Regular 24-hour TSP levels shall be monitored during the construction stage while 1-hour TSP levels shall be required to monitor in case of complaints received.

Monitoring Frequency

The monitoring frequency is summarised in **Table 3.1**.

Table 3.1 Air quality monitoring parameters and frequency

Parameters	Monitoring Frequency
24-hour TSP	Once every 6 days
1-hour TSP	3 times every 6 days (as required in case of complaints)

Monitoring Locations

In accordance with the EM&A Manual and the subsequent Baseline Monitoring Report, three air quality monitoring locations during construction stage are required. The locations of the three air quality monitoring stations are shown below in **Table 3.2**:

Table 3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Locations

ID	Premise
DMS -1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School
DMS -2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School
DMS-3 ^(Note 2) / DMS-4 ^(Note 3)	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home ^(Note 1)

Note:

Note 1: Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home was selected as an alternative monitoring location to Shek On House.

Note 2: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (TAW - HUH).

Note 3: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (HHS).

Wind Monitoring

Wind monitoring data including wind speed and wind directions shall be collected from Hong Kong Observatory – Kai Tak and Sha Tin Meteorological Stations and shown in **Appendix F**.

Environmental /Quality Performance Limits

The monitoring results will be checked against the Action and Limit levels described in the Baseline Monitoring Report, of which they are excerpted and summarised in **Tables 3.3** and **3.4**.

Table 3.3 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring of 24-hour TSP level

Level	Air Monitoring Stations		
	DMS-1	DMS-2	DMS-3 / DMS-4
Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	148.7	167.4	159.1
Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	260		

Table 3.4 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring of 1-hour TSP level

Level	Air Monitoring Stations		
	DMS-1	DMS-2	DMS-3 / DMS-4
Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	283.9	276.2	278.4
Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	500		

Note:

Note 1: 1-hr TSP monitoring would be required in case of receiving complaints.

3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Methodology

3.2.1 Monitoring Equipment

High Volume Sampler (HVS) was used to monitor the 24-hour TSP. **Table 3.5** shows the equipment used for the air quality monitoring.

Table 3.5 Air Quality Equipment List for Impact Air Quality Monitoring

Equipment	Manufacturer & Model No	Measurement Parameter	Serial No.
High Volume Sampler	TE-5170	24-hour TSP	3761, 3762, 3763
Fibreglass Filter	G810		-
HVS Calibration Kit	GMW-2535		2421

3.2.2 Maintenance and Calibration

The HVSs and their accessories were frequently checked and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's operation and maintenance manual. The maintenance included checking of supporting screen and gasket, as well as routine replacement of motor carbon brushes for the blower motor. The power cords and power supply were checked each time before sampling to ensure proper operation.

The HVSs were calibrated at 2-month intervals using GMW-2535 calibration kit which is re-calibrated by the manufacturer after one year of use. The calibration spreadsheets of the HVSs and calibration certificate of the calibration kit are provided in **Appendix D**.

3.2.3 Monitoring Procedures

Specifications of the HVS are as follows:

- 0.6 – 1.7 m^3/min (20 – 60SCFM);
- Equipped with a timing/control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hour operation;

- Installed with elapsed time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hour operation;
- Capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406 cm² (63in²);
- Flow control accuracy: +/-2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period;
- Equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler;
- Incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices;
- Equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring;
- Provided with a peaked roof inlet;
- Incorporated with a manometer;
- Able to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position;
- Easy to change the filter; and
- Capable of operating continuously for 24-hour period.

The HVSs were equipped with an electronic mass flow controller and calibrated against a traceable standard at regular intervals. All equipment, calibration kit and filter papers were clearly labelled.

The relevant data including temperature, pressure, weather conditions, elapsed-time meter reading for the start and stop of the sampler, identification and weight of the filter paper, and other special phenomena observed and work progress of the concerned site were recorded.

A HOKLAS accredited laboratory (ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd (HOKLAS no.: 066)), in accordance with their standard QA/QC procedures, with constant temperature and humidity control as well as equipped with necessary measuring and conditioning instruments to handle the 24-hour TSP samples was employed for sample analysis, and equipment calibration and maintenance. Filter papers of size 8"x10" were labelled before sampling. They were inspected clean with no pin holes and conditioned in a humidity controlled chamber for over 24-hour and pre-weighed before use for the sampling.

The 24-hour TSP levels were measured by following the standard High Volume Method for Total Suspended Particulates as set out in the Title 40 of the United States Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B. TSP was sampled by drawing air through a conditioned, pre-weighted filter paper inside the HVS at a controlled air flow rate. After 24-hour sampling, the filter papers loaded with dust were kept in a clean and tightly sealed plastic bag, and then returned to the laboratory for reconditioning in the humidity controlled chamber followed by accurate weighing by an electronic balance with a readout down to 0.1 mg. All the collected samples shall be kept in a good condition for 6 months before disposal.

3.3 Monitoring Results and Observations

3.3.1 Weather Condition

No adverse weather conditions were recorded during the monitoring dates.

3.3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring of 24-hour TSP was conducted on 6, 11, 15, 21, 27 June 2013. All monitoring data and graphical presentation of the monitoring results are provided in **Appendix E** and are summarised in **Table 3.6**. The graphical presentations of the monitoring results are provided in **Appendix E**. Wind data obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory – Kai Tak and Sha Tin stations during the reporting period are presented in **Appendix F**.

Table 3.6 Summary of Impact Air Quality Monitoring Results

Monitoring Station	24- hour TSP Monitoring Results ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		Action Level	Limit Level
	Average	Range		
DMS-1	16.0	5.1 – 32.5	148.7	260
DMS-2	15.9	7.3 – 28.4	167.4	260
DMS-3 / DMS-4	15.8	9.6 – 33.3	159.1	260

All 24-hour TSP measurements during the reporting month were below the Action/Limit Level. No exceedance of action and limit level was found.

3.3.3 General Observations

Major construction works including site formation, ground investigation, diaphragm wall construction, hoarding erection, pipe piling, tree transplant and removal and utilities detection, and diversion. No abnormal condition was recorded during the monitoring period.

4 Noise Monitoring

4.1 Noise Monitoring Requirements

4.1.1 Impact Monitoring

Monitoring Parameters

Construction noise shall be measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). L_{10} and L_{90} shall also be recorded as supplementary reference information for data auditing.

Monitoring Frequency

Noise measurements shall be conducted on a weekly basis. The monitoring time periods, monitoring parameters and frequency are summarised in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Construction Noise Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Time Period (when construction activity is found)	Parameters	Monitoring Frequency
Between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays	$L_{eq}(30 \text{ min})$	Once per week

Monitoring Location

In accordance with the EM&A Manual and the subsequent Baseline Monitoring Report, three noise monitoring locations during the construction stage are required, namely:

Table 4.2 Noise Monitoring Locations

ID	Premise
NMS-CA-1	C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School
NMS-CA-2	Price Memorial Catholic Primary School
NMS-CA-3 ^(Note 2) / NMS-CA-4 ^(Note 3)	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home ^(Note 1)

Notes:

Note 1: Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home was selected as an alternative monitoring location to Shek On house.

Note 2: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (TAW - HUH).

Note 3: Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL (HHS).

Environmental /Quality Performance Limits

The monitoring results will be checked against the Action and Limit levels described in the Baseline Monitoring Report, of which they are excerpted and summarised in **Tables 4.3**.

Table 4.3 Action and Limit Levels of construction noise

Location ^(Note 1)	Time Period ^(note 3)	Action Level	Limit Level dB(A)
NMS-CA-1 & NMS-CA-2	0700 - 1900 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	70/65 ^(Note 2)
NMS-CA-3 / NMS-CA-4			75

Notes:

1. The detail of monitoring locations was presented in Table 1.3.
2. For normal day-time working hours, the noise criteria is 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for normal teaching periods and examination periods respectively.
3. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

4.2 Noise Monitoring Methodology

4.2.1 Monitoring Equipment

Noise level was measured by a Sound Level Meter (SLM) in terms of A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level. L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded as supplementary information for data auditing. **Table 4.4** shows the equipment list of the noise monitoring.

Table 4.4 Noise Equipment List for Impact Noise Monitoring

Equipment	Manufacturer & Model No.	Serial No.	Precision Grade
Integrated SLM	Brüel & Kjær 2238	2562763	IEC 651 Type 1 IEC 804 Type 1
Sound level calibrator	Brüel & Kjær 4231	2713427	IEC 942 Type 1

4.2.2 Maintenance and Calibration

The SLM and calibrator in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) Publication 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications according to the EM&A manual.

SLM complying with the standards of IEC 651 (Fast, Slow, Impulse rms detector tests) and IEC 804 (L_{eq} functions) and acoustical calibrator complying with IEC 942 were adopted for the noise measurement. All equipments are calibrated externally. The calibration certificates for the noise equipment are given in **Appendix G**.

4.2.3 Monitoring Procedures

- The SLM and battery were checked to ensure that they are in proper condition. The SLM was set on a tripod at 1.2m above ground and at least 1m from the exterior of the building façade;
- Before conducting the measurement, the SLM was calibrated by an acoustical calibrator;

- Measurement parameter was set to A-weighted sound pressure level. The time weighting was set in fast response and the time period of measurement at 30 minutes;
- Wind speed was checked during noise monitoring to ensure the steady wind speed does not exceed 5m/s, or wind with gusts does not exceed 10m/s;
- Any abnormal conditions that generated intrusive noise during the measurement was recorded on the field record sheet;
- After each measurement, the equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}), L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded on the field record sheet;
- After conducting the measurement, the SLM was calibrated by an sound level calibrator; and
- The SLM was re-calibrated by the sound level calibrator to confirm that there is no significant drift of reading. Measurements shall be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels before and after the noise measurement agrees to within 1.0 dB.

4.3 Monitoring Results and Observations

4.3.1 Weather Condition

The weather condition was mainly overcast with periods of rain during the noise monitoring period in the reporting month.

4.3.2 Noise Monitoring Results

Impact Monitoring

Monitoring of the construction noise level was conducted on 7, 13, 17 and 28 June 2013. The examination period at the noise monitoring location NMS-CA-2 during this reporting period is 11-14 June 2013. All monitoring data and graphical presentation of the monitoring results are provided in **Appendix H** and are summarised in **Tables 4.5 - 4.7**. The graphical presentations of the monitoring results are provided in **Appendix H**.

Table 4.5 Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring at Location NMS-CA-1

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Construction Noise Level(Note1), dB(A)	Limit Level (Note 2)
		Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	dB(A)
7 June 13	13:20	58.2	57.0	52.0	70/65
13 June 13	13:20	59.6		56.1	
17 June 13	14:00	58.9		54.4	
28 June 13	9:10	60.5		57.9	

Notes:

1. Construction Noise Level = Measured Noise Level – Baseline Noise Level.
2. For normal day-time working hours, the noise criteria is 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for normal teaching periods and examination periods respectively.

Table 4.6 Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring at Location NMS-CA-2

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Construction Noise Level(Note1), dB(A)	Limit Level (Note 2)
		Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	dB(A)
7 June 13	11:25	68.6	66.0	65.1	70/65
13 June 13	9:10	70.8		69.1 ^(Note 3)	
17 June 13	9:20	69.9		67.6	
28 June 13	11:20	69.3		66.6	

Notes:

1. Construction Noise Level = Measured Noise Level – Baseline Noise Level.
2. For normal day-time working hours, the noise criteria is 70 dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for normal teaching periods and examination periods respectively.
3. Investigation has been conducted and the exceedance was considered not to be due to the project works.

Table 4.7 Summary of Impact Noise Monitoring at Location NMS-CA-3

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Construction Noise Level(Note1), dB(A)	Limit Level
		Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	Leq (30min)	dB(A)
7 June 13	9:30	70.2	73.0	< Baseline Level	75
13 June 13	11:00	68.9		< Baseline Level	
17 June 13	11:25	67.3		< Baseline Level	
28 June 13	14:30	68.7		< Baseline Level	

Note:

1. Construction Noise Level = Measured Noise Level – Baseline Noise Level.

4.3.3 Exceedance of Limit and Action Levels for Construction Noise

No Action Level exceedance was recorded since no noise related complaint was received in the reporting month.

One (1) exceedance of Limit Level of regular construction noise was recorded at NMS-CA-2 (Price Memorial Catholic Primary School) on 13 June 2013 during the reporting month. Investigation of exceedance had been conducted and any necessary remedial action has also been taken according to the Event and Action Plan for regular construction noise.

The event and action plan is provided in **Appendix I**.

4.3.4 General Observations

The construction site has been under normal operation during the noise monitoring period and no unusual operation was observed.

5 Landscape and Visual Monitoring

5.1 Introduction

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period.

5.2 Mitigation Measures

Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted during the reporting month on 7 and 19 June 2013. During the site inspections the following actions were found to be required:

19 June 2013

- The Contractor is reminded to remove water barriers from the planter at Ma Chai Hang.

6 Waste Disposal

The actual amounts of different types of waste generated by the activities of the Project during the reporting month are shown in **Table 6.1**. The monthly waste summary flow table is provided in **Appendix J**.

Table 6.1 Amount of Waste Generated

Waste Type	Amount	Disposal Locations
Inert C&D Materials	3001m ³	TKO137FB and Kai Tak Barging Point Facility (1108A)
Chemical Waste	800kg	Disposed of by a licensed collector
Paper / cardboard packaging	0	-
Plastic	0	
Metal	0	
General Refuse	31m ³	NENT Landfill

7 Environmental Performance

7.1 Environmental Site Inspection

Environmental site inspections were carried out on a weekly basis, with the IEC joint site inspection being carried out on 26 June 2013, to monitor environmental issues on the construction sites to ensure that all mitigation measures were implemented timely and properly. A summary of the site inspections in the reporting month is presented in **Table 7.1**.

Table 7.1 Key Findings of Weekly Environmental Site Audit

Inspection Date	Works Area	Key Observations and Recommendations	Contractor's Response / Environmental Outcome	Closed Date / Follow up Status
Air Quality				
13 June 2013	Ma Chai Hang	The Contractor is reminded to properly erect site hoarding and ensure that there are no gaps.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor rectified the situation and covered the gaps with tarpaulin sheet. Closed 19 June 2013.
Water Quality				
7 June 2013	Ma Chai Hang	The Contractor is reminded to adequately place sand bags in order to prevent wastewater being discharged to public storm drain without proper treatment.	Agreed with ET's Advice	The contractor has rectified the issue and improved the positioning of sandbags. Closed 13 June 2013.
13 June 2013	Hin Keng	The Contractor is reminded to increase the provision of sand bags to ensure that waste water is not discharge to public storm drain without proper treatment.	Agreed with ET's Advice	The contractor has rectified the issue and improved the positioning of sandbags. Closed 19 June 2013.
13 June 2013	Hin Keng	The Contractor is reminded to optimize the operation of WWTP.	Agreed with ET's Advice	The contractor has rectified the issue. Closed 19 June 2013.
13 June 2013	Ma Chai Hang	The Contractor is reminded to regularly remove standing water from site.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor has rectified the issue. Closed 19

Inspection Date	Works Area	Key Observations and Recommendations	Contractor's Response / Environmental Outcome	Closed Date / Follow up Status
				June 2013.
Noise				
7 June 2013	Hin Keng	The Contractor is reminded to place water pump out of the line of site of nearby NSRs.	Agreed with ET's Advice	The contractor rectified the situation and placed the water pup behind a noise barrier. Closed 13 June 2013.
Landscape and Visual				
29 May 2013	Ma Chai Hang	The contractor is reminded to improve the tree protection zone next to the site entrance to ensure that it is adequate.	Agreed with ET's Advice	The contractor has rectified the issue and ensured that tree protection zones are adequate. Closed on 7 June 2013.
19 June 2013	Hing Keng	The Contractor is reminded to remove water barriers from planter.	Agreed with ET's Advice	The contractor has rectified the issue. Closed on 26 June 2013.
26 June 2013	Ma Chai Hang	Construction materials are located next to planters. The contractor shall set up a clear boundary in order to protect them.	Agreed with ET's Advice	The contractor will follow up. The status will be reported by the ET in the next reporting month.
Waste				
29 May 2013	Hin Keng	A drip tray was observed with an open plug hole. The contractor shall rectify and ensure that all plug holes are closed.	Agreed with ET's Advice	The contractor has rectified the issue and ensured that all plug holes are closed. Closed 7 June 2013.
29 May 2013	Hin Keng	An accumulation of oil was observed in a drip tray. The contractor shall remove the oil	Agreed with ET's Advice	The contractor has rectified

Inspection Date	Works Area	Key Observations and Recommendations	Contractor's Response / Environmental Outcome	Closed Date / Follow up Status
		and treat it as chemical waste in accordance with WDO.		the issue and ensured that the oil is removed. Closed 7 June 2013
7 June 2013	Diamond Hill	Oil stain was observed next to chemical container. The contractor shall remove the contaminated soil and treat it in accordance with WDO.	Agreed with ET's Advice	The contractor has rectified the issue and dealt with the contaminated soil. Closed 13 June 2013.
7 June 2013	Diamond Hill	The contractor is reminded that storage area /sorting area shall be properly labeled.	Agreed with ET's Advice	The contractor has rectified the issue and dealt with the contaminated soil. Closed 13 June 2013.
13 and 19 June 2013	Diamond Hill	An accumulation of water was observed in a drip tray. The Contractor is reminded to regularly remove water from drip tray and treat it as chemical waste in accordance with WDO.	Agreed with ET's Advice	The contractor has rectified the issue. Closed 20 and 26 June 2013.
19 June 2013	Hing Keng	The Contractor is reminded to carry out on-site sorting for waste metal.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The contractor has rectified the issue. Closed 26 June 2013.
26 June 2013	Diamond Hill	The contractor is reminded to provide drip trays for reagents of sedimentation tank.	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The reminder has been noted and the contractor will follow up. The status will be reported by the ET in the next reporting month.
26 June 2013	Ma Chai Hang	The contractor is reminded to ensure the dryness of drip tray of pump and liquid should be	Agreed with ET's Advice.	The reminder has been noted and the contractor

Inspection Date	Works Area	Key Observations and Recommendations	Contractor's Response / Environmental Outcome	Closed Date / Follow up Status
		treated as chemical waste in accordance with WDO.		will follow up. The status will be reported by the ET in the next reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Monitoring Exceedences

One (1) exceedance of Limit Level of regular construction noise was recorded at NMS-CA-2 (Price Memorial Catholic Primary School) on 13 June 2013 during the reporting month. Investigation of exceedance had been conducted and any necessary remedial action has also been taken according to the Event and Action Plan for regular construction noise.

Based on the information provided by the Contractor and on-site observations, general site work and site clearance were the major construction activities being undertaken at the MTR site works (Ma Chai Hang) during the monitoring period.

In accordance with the requirements stipulated in the Event/Action Plan, the noise measurement was repeated on 14th June 2013, which was also considered as monitoring frequency increment, the baseline corrected noise level in Leq (30-min) was 64.9 dB(A) against limit level of 65 dB(A) because of school examination day, limit level compliance was determined. Other than the routine noise monitoring, further noise monitoring due to this exceedance was eased.

During the noise monitoring on 13th and 14th June 2013, it was observed that a non-SCL worksite being operated by an other contractor was under operation for utility works between the MTR site works and the noise monitoring location NMS-CA-2 on Ma Chai Hang Road.

Based on information provided by the contractor, observed construction works conducted by the other contractor were breaking works for underground structures on 13th June whilst no breaking works were observed on 14th June.

It is therefore envisaged that the noise exceedance on 13th June was due to the use of breakers by the other contractor, rather than MTR's work.

The exceedance investigation report is provided in **Appendix M**.

7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint

No environmental complaints regarding environmental issue were recorded in the reporting month. The updated statistical summary of complaint is presented in **Table 7.2**. The updated complaint logs, if any, of the Project in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix L**.

Table 7.2 Summary of Complaints

Reporting Period	Complaint Statistics		Area of Concern	Validity to the Project	Status
	Number	Cumulative			
01/06/13– 30/06/13	0	0	N/A	N/A	N/A

7.4 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

There was no non-compliance identified during the reporting month so review of the non-compliance was not required.

7.5 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

No summons of prosecutions related to environmental issues were received or made against the project in the reporting month.

8 Future Key Issues

8.1 Key Issues for the Coming Month

Works to be undertaken in the coming reporting month are summarised in **Table 8.1** below.

Table 8.1 Tentative Programme of Construction Works for the Coming Month

Locations	Major Works Undertaken
Diamond Hill	Diaphragm Wall Construction.
Hin Keng	Pipe Piling Work and Ground Investigation.
Fung Tak	Utilities Diversion, Ground Investigation, Preparation of Hoarding Erection and Platform Construction.
Ma Chai Hang	Site Formation, Jogging Path Diversion, Ground Investigation, Tree Transplant and Removal, Hoarding Erection and Platform Construction.

8.2 Environmental Monitoring Program for the Coming Month

Environmental monitoring and audit will be carried out in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A manual. Tentative air and noise monitoring as well as weekly site audit schedule for the coming month with respect to the construction programme is shown in **Appendix K**.

8.3 Construction Program for the Coming Month

The construction programme for the coming month is shown in **Appendix A**.

9 Conclusions and Recommendations

9.1 Conclusions

The construction phase of the project commenced on 14 February 2013. The EM&A programme has since been implemented, including air quality, noise and environmental site audits. Four environmental site audits were conducted in the reporting month.

No Action Level exceedance was recorded since no noise related complaint was received in the reporting month however, One (1) exceedance of Limit Level of regular construction noise was recorded on 13 June 2013 during the reporting month. Investigation of exceedance had been conducted and concluded that the noise exceedance was not due to Project works.

No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting period.

No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.

No complaint and summons/prosecution was received during the reporting period.

The Contractor's ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

9.2 Recommendations

Impact monitoring will continue to be carried out in the following month and will follow the requirements stipulated in the EM&A manual. Attention will be paid to the environmental issues identified in the EIA report and weekly site audit. Mitigation measures recommended in EIA report and Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measure will be fully implemented.

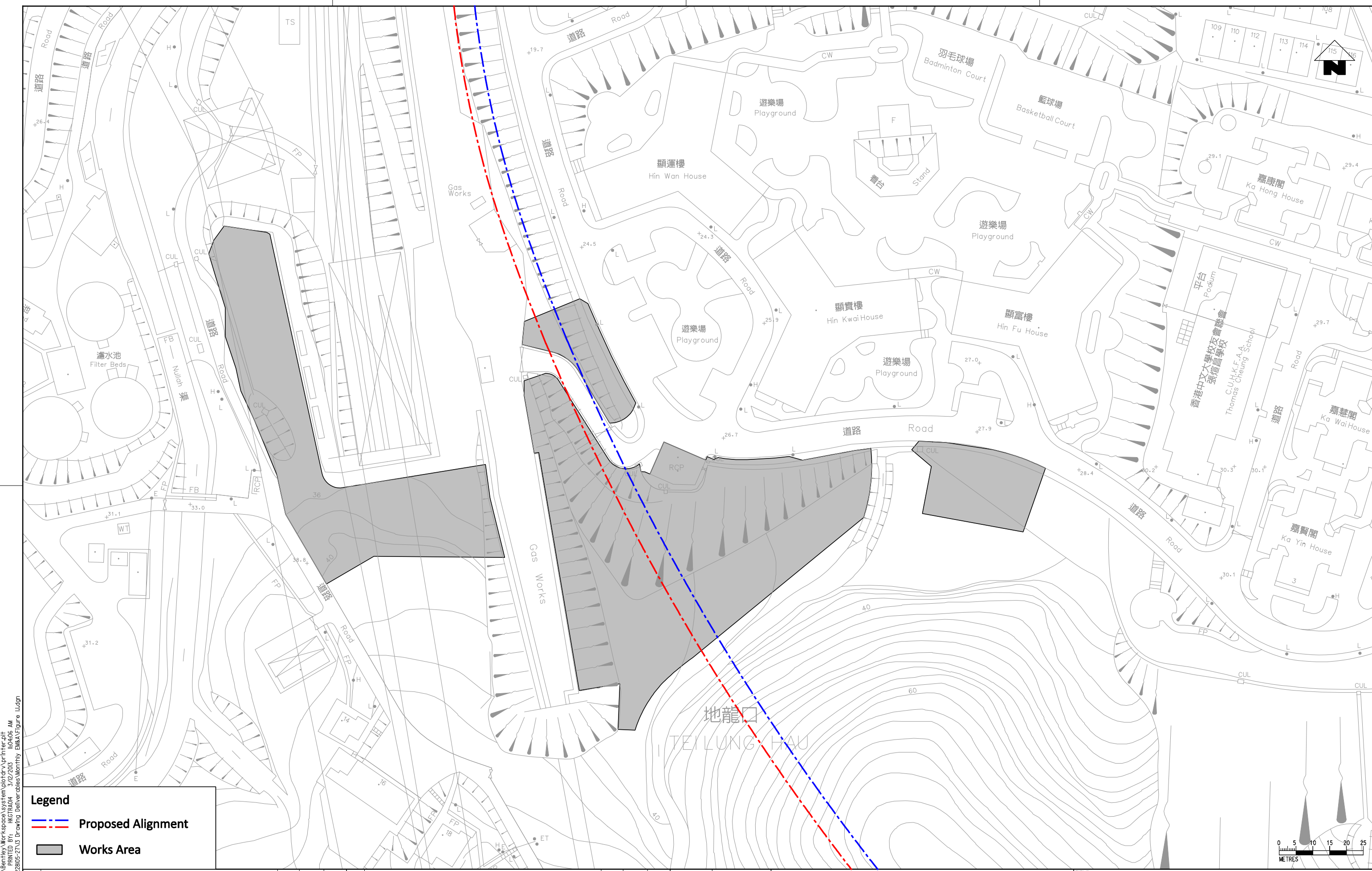
Waste management is a key environmental issue. The waste management plan should be strictly followed in accordance with the requirements described in the EIA report.

Water Quality impact is also a key environmental issue. The drainage system should be well maintained. All wastewater generated within the site shall be collected and treated prior to discharge. The solid and liquid waste management should be strictly followed in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EIA report.

10 Reference

- (1) MTR Corporation Limited. SCL – NEX/2206 EIA Study for Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section. Final Environmental Impact Assessment Report. October 2011.
- (2) MTR Corporation Limited. SCL – NEX/2206 EIA Study for Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section. Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual. October 2011.
- (3) MTR Corporation Limited. SCL – NEX/2206 EIA Study for Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard. Final Environmental Impact Assessment Report. October 2011.
- (4) MTR Corporation Limited. SCL - NEX/2206 EIA Study for Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard. Environmental Monitoring and Audit Manual. October 2011.

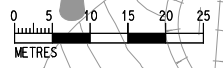
Figures



C:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotdrv\printer.plt
 MODEL\$ = H:\R\H\H\3/12/2013
 PLOT DATE: 3/12/2013 10:45:45 AM
 FILENAME: G:\env\project\22805-2\10 Drawing Deliverables\Wormly EM&V\Figure 1.dgn

Legend

- - - Proposed Alignment
- Works Area



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST					

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR

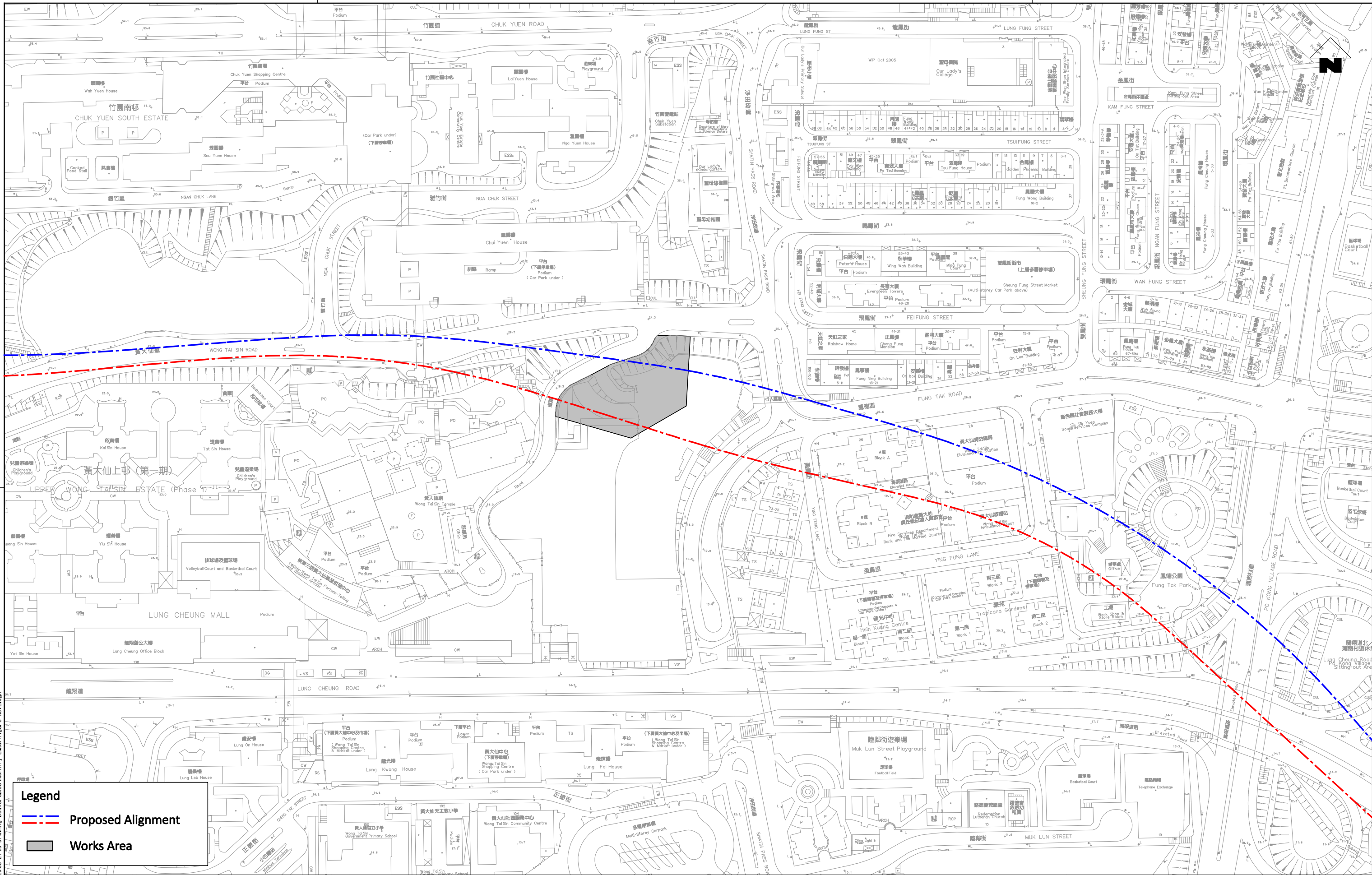
ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

CADD REF.

TITLE

CONTRACT 1103
HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Project Works Areas
 - General Site Layout of Hin Keng Works Area
 (Sheet 1 of 6)

SCALE: 1:1000 (A3) DRAWING NO.: Figure 1.1 REV: A



Legend

- - - Proposed Alignment
- Works Area

d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\pdr\dry\printer.plt
 MODEL\$ 3/27/2012 11:51:11 AM
 PLOT DATE: 3/27/2012 11:51:11 AM
 MODEL\$ 3/27/2012 11:51:11 AM
 PLOT DATE: 3/27/2012 11:51:11 AM
 MODEL\$ 3/27/2012 11:51:11 AM
 PLOT DATE: 3/27/2012 11:51:11 AM

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.	

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

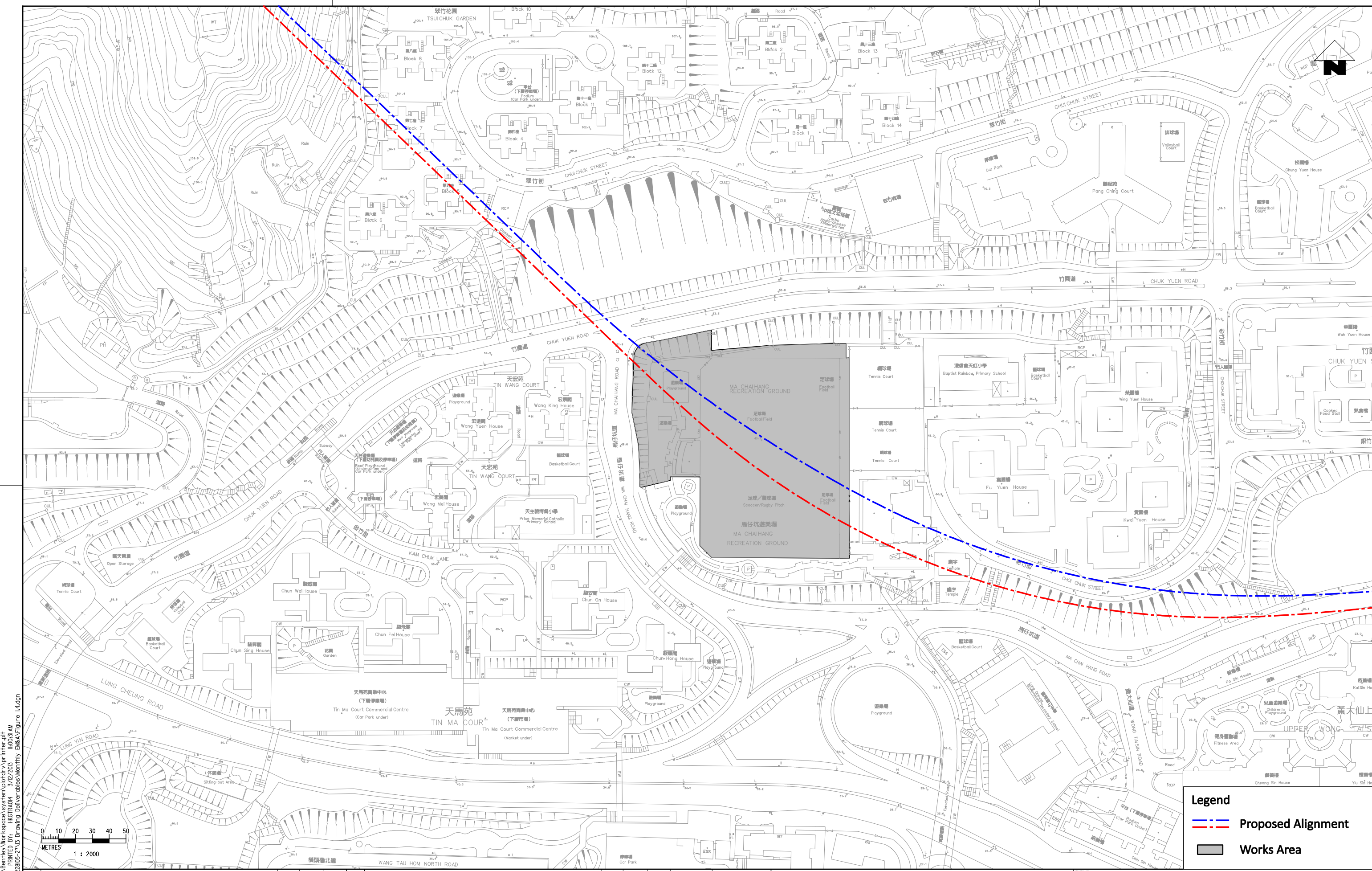
ORIGINATOR

ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

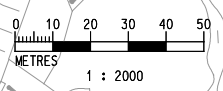
CADD REF.

TITLE		CONTRACT 1103		HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS		Locations of Project Works Areas - Site Layout Plan of Fung Tak EAP/EEP Building (Sheet 3 of 6)	
SCALE	1:2000 (A3)	DRAWING NO.	Figure 1.3		REV.	A	

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST					



C:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotdrv\printer.plt
 8/06/2013 10:03:51 AM
 MODEL\$
 FILENAME:



Legend

- --- Proposed Alignment
- Works Area

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE				GL	12/12	ST		

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 (C) MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR

ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

CADD REF.

TITLE

CONTRACT 1103
 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Project Works Areas
 - Site Layout Plan of Ma Chai Hang Shaft
 (Sheet 4 of 6)

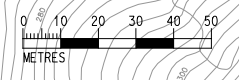
SCALE: 1:2000 (A3) DRAWING NO.: Figure 1.4 REV: A



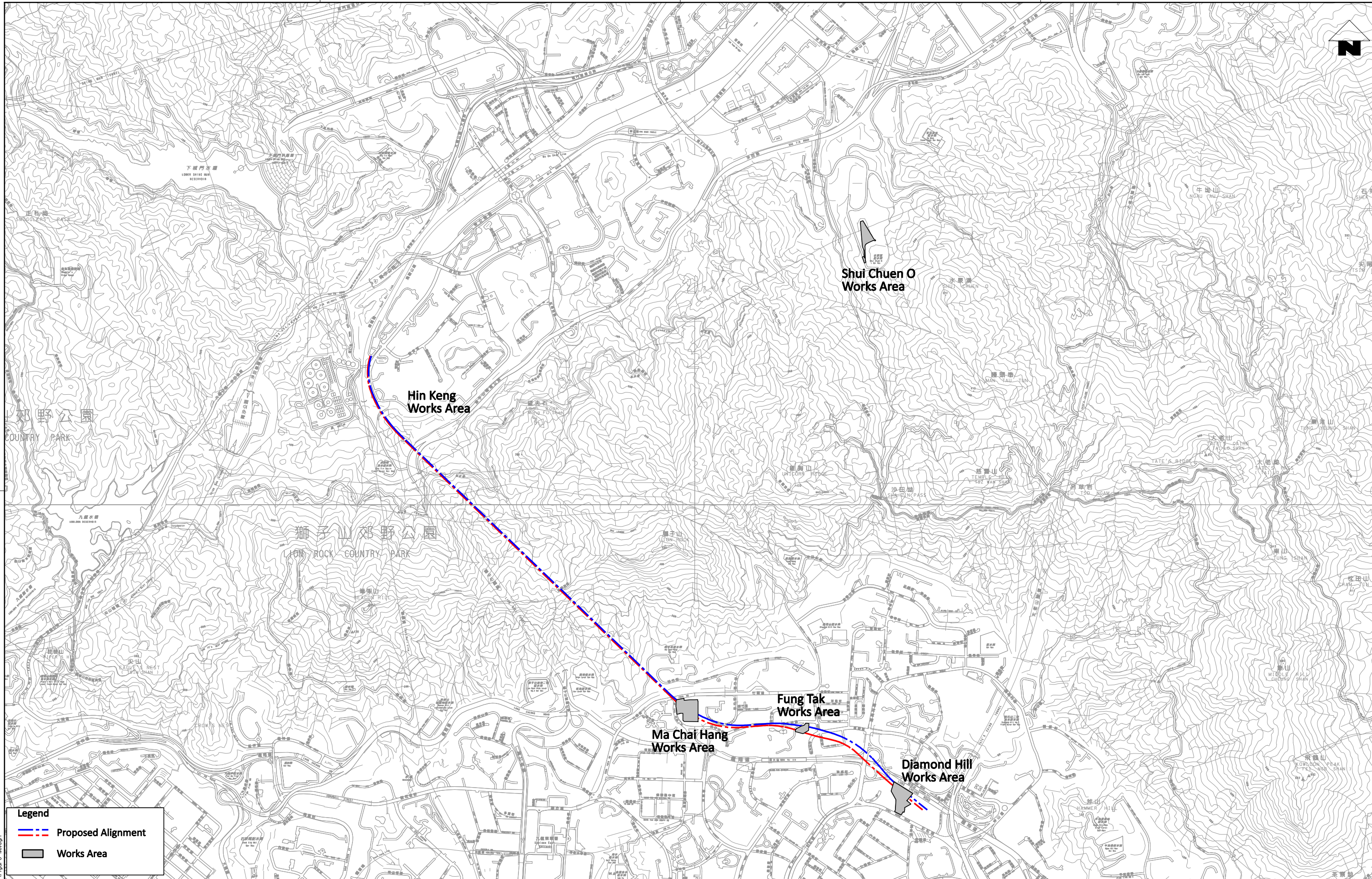
d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspoe\system\plotdrv\Printer.plt
 MODELNAME: H6GTR04 3/13/2013 3:52:30 PM
 FILENAME: c:\wpa\project\22805-27\3 Drawing Deliverables Monthly EM&F\Figure 1.5.dgn

Legend

Works Area



				DRAWN GL DESIGNED EL CHECKED FC APPROVED ST DATE 02/13			 SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK		TITLE CONTRACT 1103 HIK KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS Locations of Project Works Area General Site Layout of Shui Chuen O Works Area (Sheet 5 of 6)		
				<small>DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE. © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.</small>			ORIGINATOR Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Limited		SCALE 1 : 2000 (A3)		DRAWING NO. Figure 1.5
				A FIRST ISSUE GL 02/13 ST			CADD REF.		REV. A		
REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED		



Legend

- --- Proposed Alignment
- Works Area

d:\Program Files\Bentley\workspace\system\plotdrv\printer.plt
 MODELNAME: HGTRA04 3/13/2013 3:55:15 PM
 FILENAME: G:\env\Temp\David\Figure 1.6.dgn

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
B	SECOND ISSUE				GL	03/13	ST		
A	FIRST ISSUE				GL	12/12	ST		

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	03/13

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

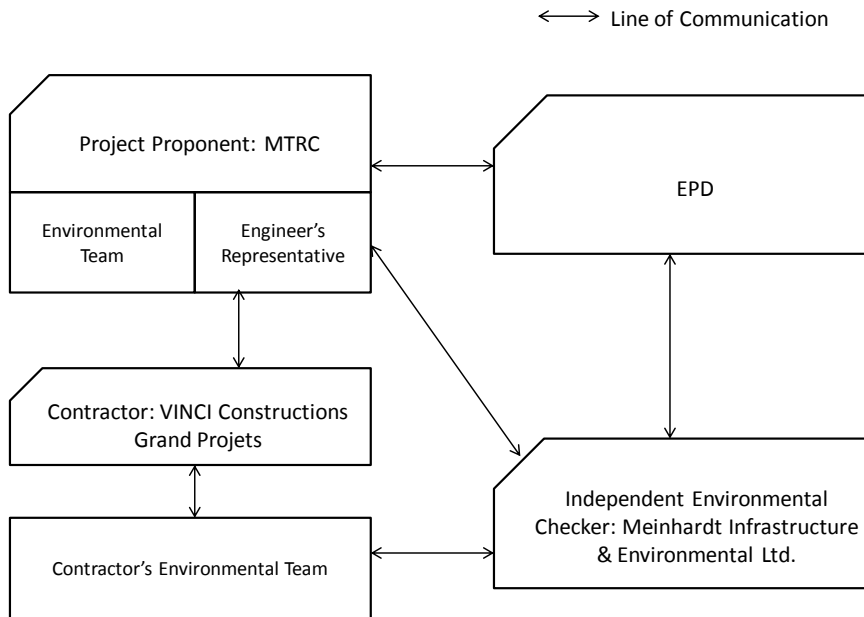
ORIGINATOR

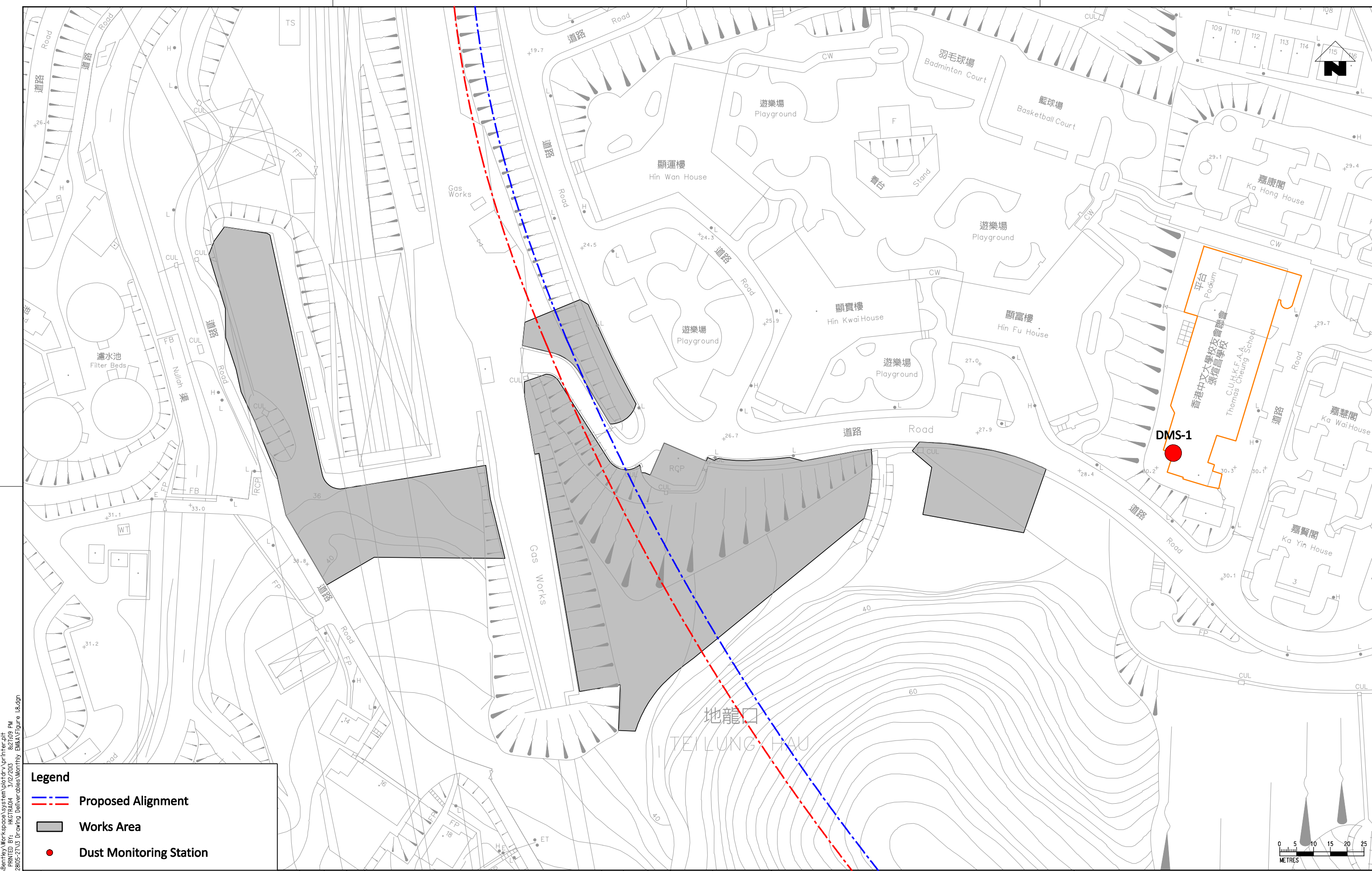
CADD REF.

TITLE CONTRACT 1103 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS Locations of Project Works Areas - General Alignment of Contract 1103 (Sheet 6 of 6)	
SCALE 1:20000 (A3)	DRAWING NO. Figure 1.6
REV.	B

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

Figure 1.7 - Project Organisation for Environmental Works

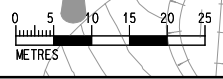




PLOT DRW: d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotdrv\printer.ph
 MODELNAME: HKGTR04 - 3/2/2013 8:27:03 PM
 FILENAME: G:\env\project\2205-2\13 Drawing Deliverables\Meritly EMA\Figure 1.8.dgn

Legend

- Proposed Alignment
- Works Area
- Dust Monitoring Station



REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR

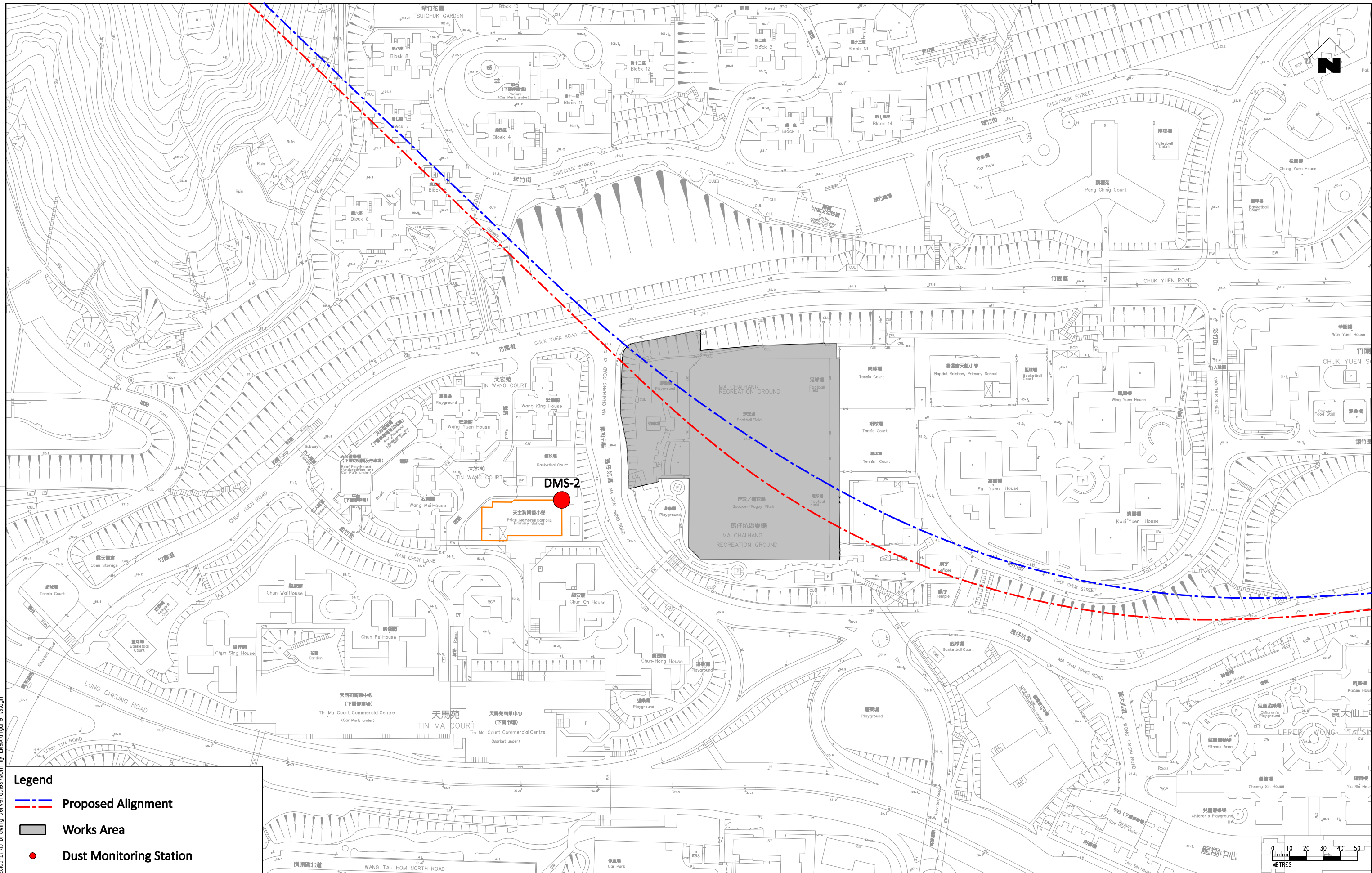
ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE

CONTRACT 1103
 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Proposed Dust Monitoring Stations
 (Sheet 1 of 3)

SCALE 1:1000 (A3) **DRAWING NO.** Figure 1.8 **REV.** A



- Legend**
- --- Proposed Alignment
 - Works Area
 - Dust Monitoring Station

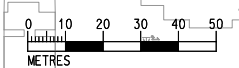
PLOT DRW: d:\Program Files\Bentley\workspace\plottdrv\pinter.plt
 MODELNAME: \$MODEL\$ PRINTED BY: HKGFA04 3/12/2013 8:26:31PM
 FILENAME: G:\env\project\228105-2\13 Drawing Deliverables\Monthly EMKA\Figure 1.9.dgn

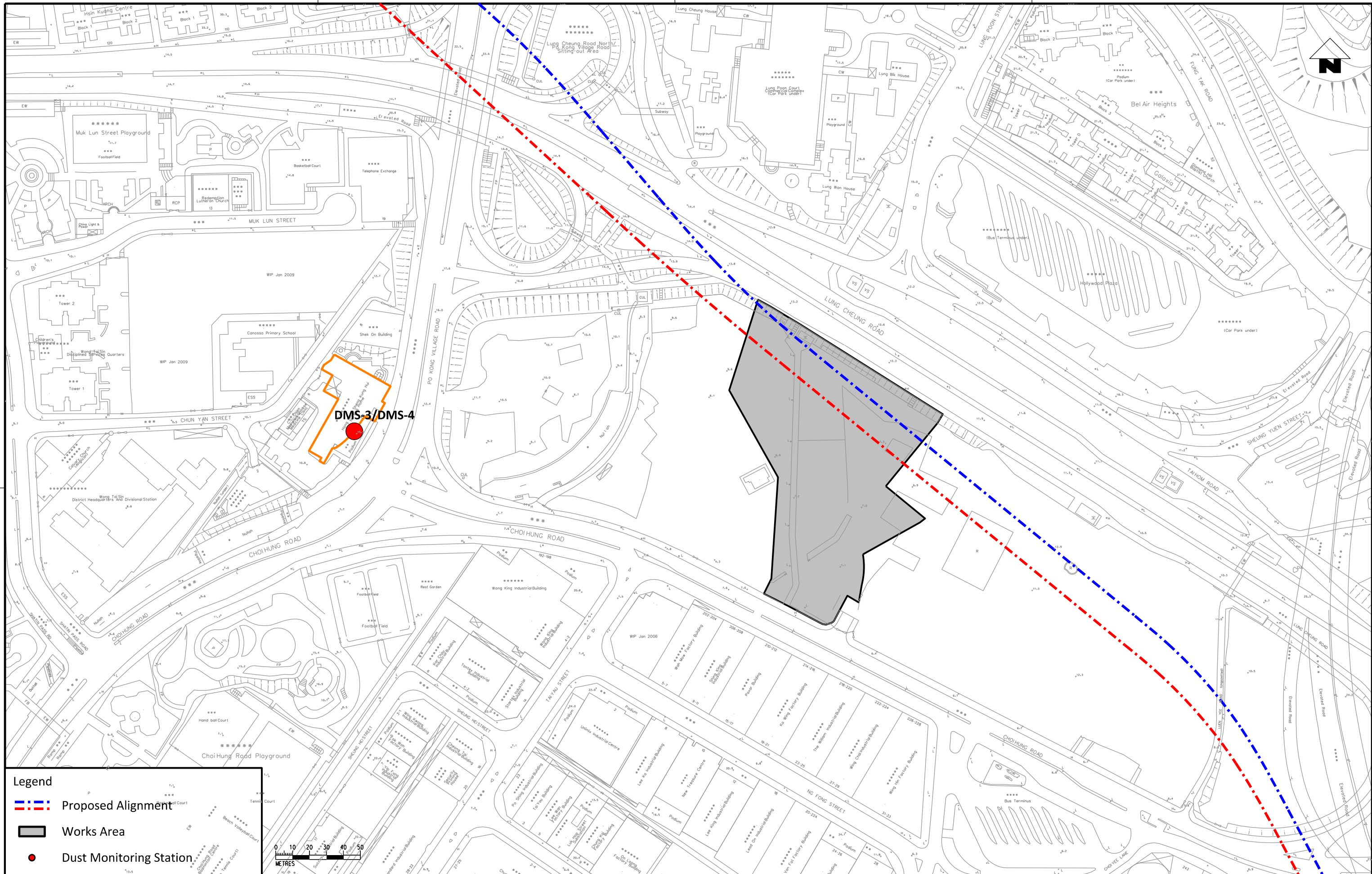
REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST					

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
 ORIGINATOR
**Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited**
 CADD REF.

TITLE		CONTRACT 1103	
		HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS	
		Locations of Proposed Dust Monitoring Stations	
		(Sheet 2 of 3)	
SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.	
1:2000 (A3)	Figure 1.9	A	





DMS-3/DMS-4

Legend

- - - Proposed Alignment
- Works Area
- Dust Monitoring Station



\$PLT DRW: \$MODELS \$FILES
 \$PRINTED BY: \$USERS \$DATE \$TIME\$

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE								

DRABN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

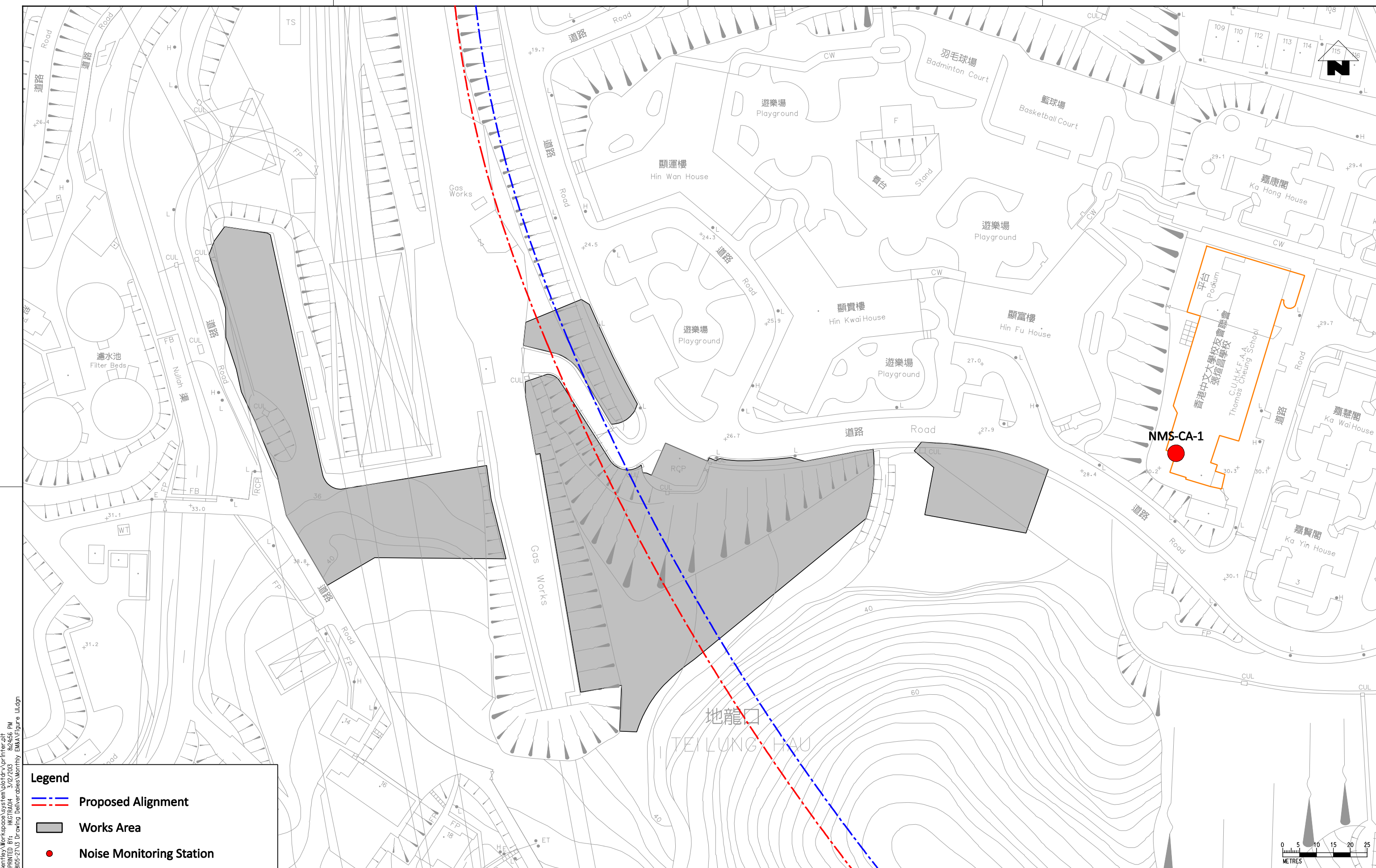
SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

Ove Arup & Partners
 Hong Kong Limited

CONTRACT 1103
HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Proposed Dust Monitoring Stations
 (Sheet 3 of 3)

SCALE 1:2000 (A3) **DRAWING NO.** Figure 1.10 **REV.** A

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.



d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotdrv\printer.plt
 MODEL\$ PROJECT\22805-2\10 Drawing Deliverables\wormly EM&V\Figure 1.1.dgn
 PLOT DRW: 14/01/2013 10:46:46 AM
 PLOTNAME:

Legend

- --- **Proposed Alignment**
- Works Area**
- **Noise Monitoring Station**

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST					

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

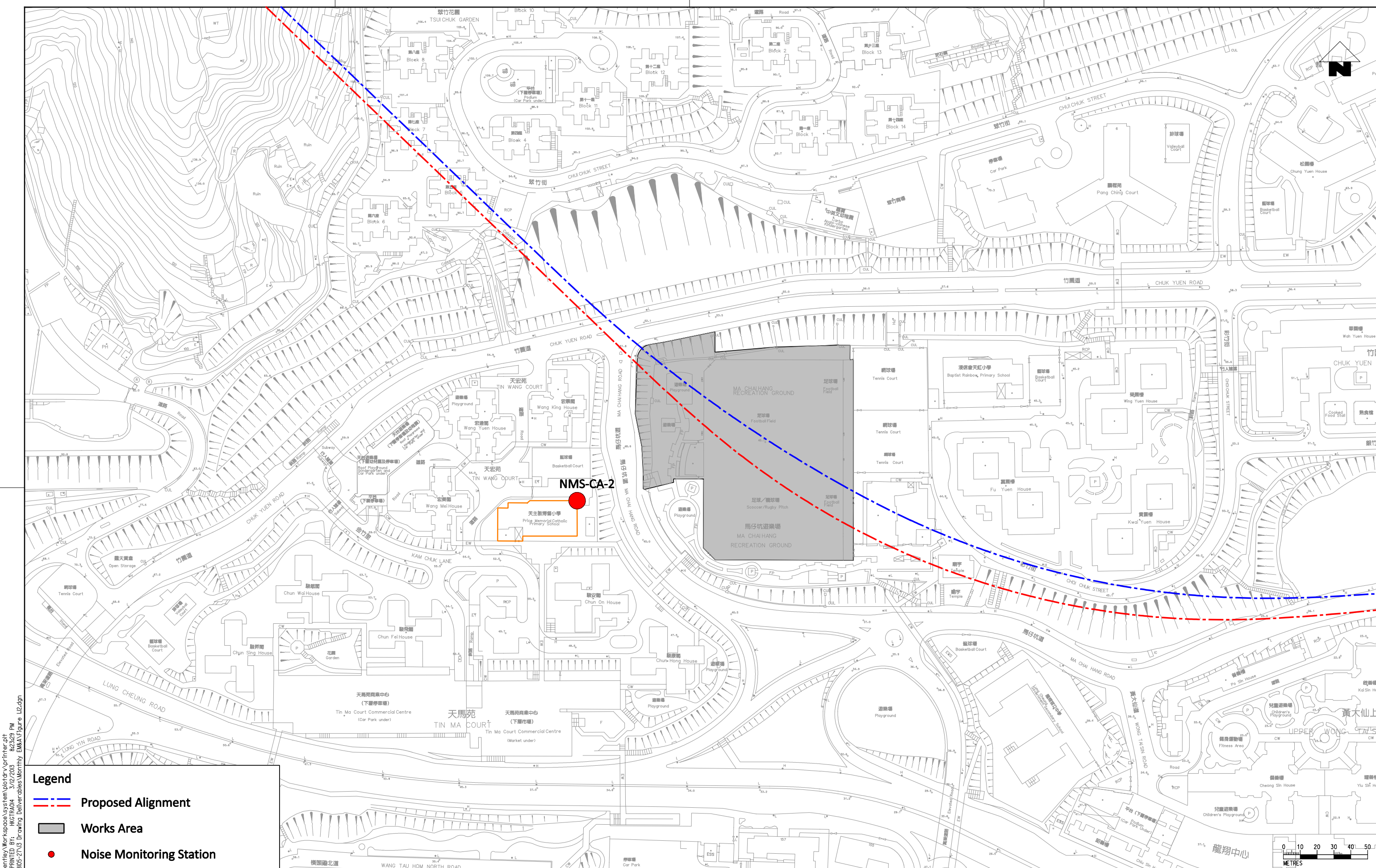
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

TITLE
 CONTRACT 1103
 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations
 (Construction Airborne Noise)
 (Sheet 1 of 3)

SCALE
 1:1000 (A3)

DRAWING NO.
 Figure 1.11

REV.
 A



- Legend**
- --- Proposed Alignment
 - Works Area
 - Noise Monitoring Station

d:\Program Files\Bentley\Workspace\system\plotter\printer.plt
 PLOT DRW: HKGRA04 3/12/2013 8:23:29 PM
 MODELNAME: G:\env\proj\tech\22805-27\12 Drawing Deliverables\Monthly EM&F\figure 1.12.dgn
 FILENAME:

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE		12/12	ST	GL	12/12	ST		

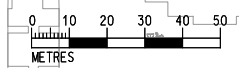
DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

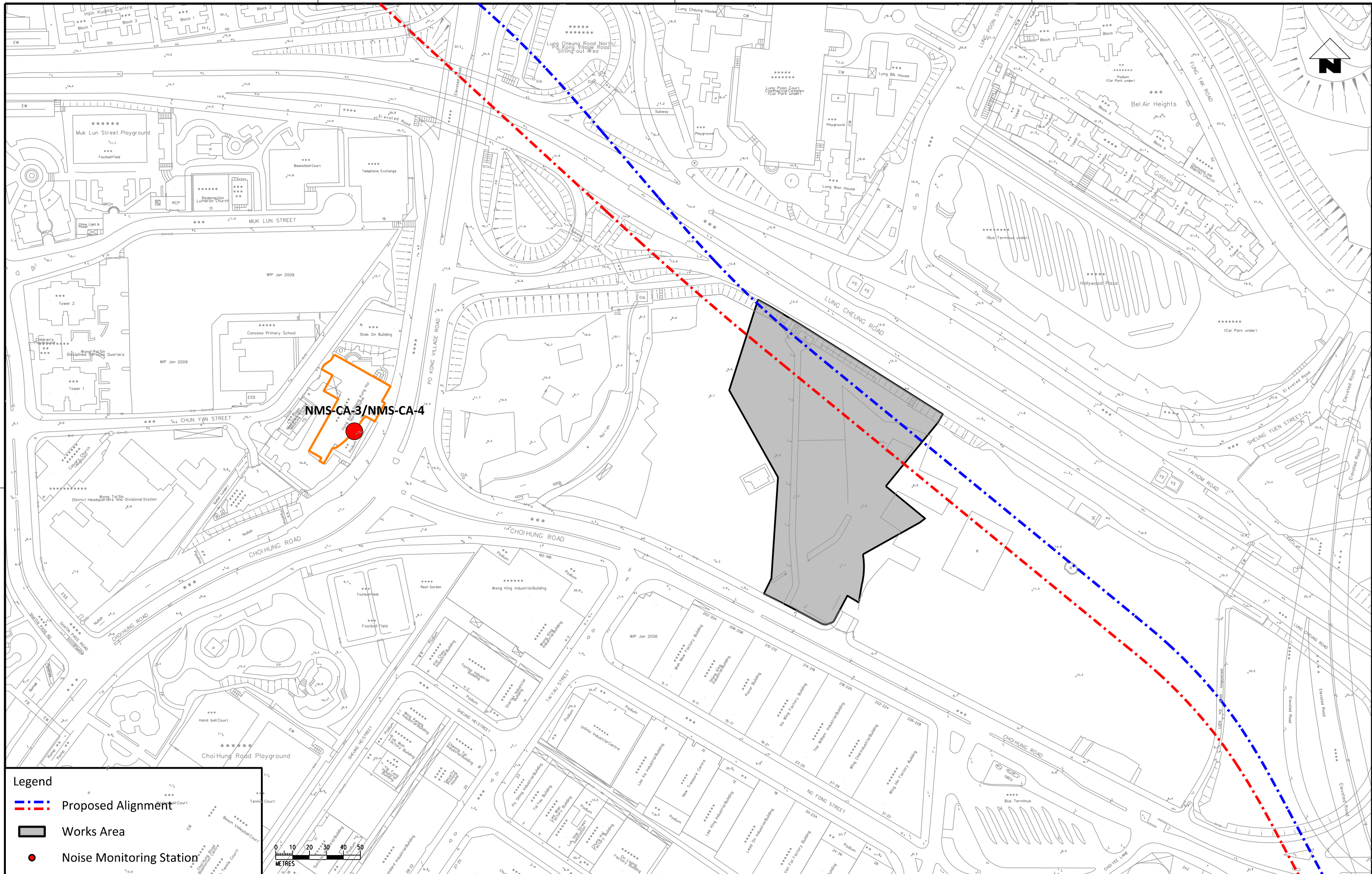
DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
 ORIGINATOR
Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited
 CADD REF.

TITLE
CONTRACT 1103
HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations
 (Construction Airborne Noise)
 (Sheet 2 of 3)

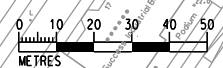
SCALE 1:2000 (A3) DRAWING NO. Figure 1.12 REV. A





Legend

- - - - - - - - Proposed Alignment
- Works Area
- Noise Monitoring Station



\$PLTDRWLS \$MODELS \$FILES
 \$DATE \$USERS \$TIME\$
 PRINTED BY: \$USER\$ \$DATE\$ \$TIME\$
 PLOT DRW: \$MODELS\$ \$FILES\$

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
A	FIRST ISSUE	GL	12/12	ST					

DRAWN	GL
DESIGNED	GL
CHECKED	CN
APPROVED	ST
DATE	12/12

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE VERIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING / DOCUMENT IS OWNED BY THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO REPRODUCTION OF THE DRAWING / DOCUMENT OR ANY PART BY WHATEVER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

MTR

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK

ORIGINATOR

ARUP Ove Arup & Partners
Hong Kong Limited

CADD REF.

TITLE

CONTRACT 1103
 HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS
 Locations of Noise Monitoring Stations
 (Construction Airborne Noise)
 (Sheet 3 of 3)

SCALE 1:2000 (A3) **DRAWING NO.** Figure 1.13 **REV.** A

Appendix A

Construction Programme

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Physical % Complete	2013																							
						June				July				August				September				October							
						02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29	06	13	20	27		
CONTRACT 1103:- HIN KENG TO DIAMOND HILL TUNNELS (Option 6)																													
COST CENTER F - MA CHAI HANG VENTILATION BUILDING (MCV)																													
	MCH - TTM Works					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	MCH - Shaft D-Wall Predrilling					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	MCH - Trees Transplant and Felling					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	MCH - Hoarding Erection					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	MCH - New Jogging Path Diversion					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	MCH - Pedestrian Steel Bridge Diversion					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	MCH - Dn 900mm DSD Drainage Diversion Works					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	MCH - Site Setup and Preparation					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	MCH - D-Wall Platform Erection					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	MCH - D-Wall Mobilization					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	MCH - D-Wall Construction					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
COST CENTER G - FUNG TAK EAP/EPP BUILDING (FTA)																													
	FTA - Hoarding Erection					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	FTA - TTMs Works					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	FTA - Dn 600mm DSD Drainage Diversion Works					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	FTA - Site Setup and Preparation					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	FTA - PTT D-Wall Platform Erection (into 2 Stages)					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	FTA - D-Wall Mobilization					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
COST CENTER H - HIN KENG WORKING SHAFT																													
	HIK - Site Formation					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	HIK - Site Office					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	HIK - Site Clearance, Tree Felling/Transplant					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	HIK - Site Setup					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	HIK - Wheel Wash					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	HIK - Stage 1a Pipe Pile Wall (For Shaft)					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	HIK - Pipe Pile (At W6b)					[Blue bar]				[Red bar]																			
	HIK - Pipe Pile (For Cut and Cover)					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	HIK - Stage 1a Curtain Grout (For Shaft)					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	HIK - CLP Room					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	HIK - Capping Beam					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			
	HIK Stage 1 Pumping Test					[Blue bar]				[Green bar]																			



**Three Month Rolling Programme
As of 30-6-2013**

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
05-07-13	Submission for MTR Information	QT	Robert N.D.

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Physical % Complete	2013																			
						June				July				August				September				October			
						02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	01	08	15	22	29	06	13
	HIK - ELS in Stages																								
	HIK - Muckling Out Arrangement																								
	HIK - Conveyor System																								
	HIK - Tower Crane																								
	HIK - 1102 Access Deck (TBC)																								
	HIK - RCP (TBC)																								
	COST CENTER S - DIAMOND HILL																								
	DIH - D-Wall Construction																								
	DIH - Ground Treatment for TBM at Works Areas W21c																								
	DIH - Capping Beams																								
	DIH - Pumping Test																								
	DIH - KTL DIH Strengthening Works																								
	DIH - Shaft Excavation and Strutting																								

Appendix B

Environmental
Monitoring
Programme in
Reporting Month

**SCL Works Contract 1103 - Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels
Impact Monitoring Schedule - June 2013**

Date	Air Quality	Noise	Site Inspection
	24-hours TSP	L _{Aeq} , 30 min	
1-Jun-13 Sat			
2-Jun-13 Sun			
3-Jun-13 Mon			
4-Jun-13 Tue			
5-Jun-13 Wed			
6-Jun-13 Thu			
7-Jun-13 Fri			
8-Jun-13 Sat			
9-Jun-13 Sun			
10-Jun-13 Mon			
11-Jun-13 Tue			
12-Jun-13 Wed			
13-Jun-13 Thu			
14-Jun-13 Fri			
15-Jun-13 Sat			
16-Jun-13 Sun			
17-Jun-13 Mon			
18-Jun-13 Tue			
19-Jun-13 Wed			
20-Jun-13 Thu			
21-Jun-13 Fri			
22-Jun-13 Sat			
23-Jun-13 Sun			
24-Jun-13 Mon			
25-Jun-13 Tue			
26-Jun-13 Wed			
27-Jun-13 Thu			
28-Jun-13 Fri			
29-Jun-13 Sat			
30-Jun-13 Sun			

	Public Holiday
	Monitoring Day

Monitoring Details

Monitoring	Locations	Parameters
Air Quality	DMS-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School, DMS-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School and DMS-3 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	24-hour TSP
Noise	NMS-CA-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School, NMS-CA-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School and NMS-CA-3 /NMS-CA-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	L _{Aeq} (30 min), L ₁₀ , L ₉₀

Appendix C

Environmental
Mitigation
Implementation
Schedule (EMIS)

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

Note: Chapters 1 to 3 of the EIA report present the background information of the Project, identified concurrent projects, objectives and scope for various environmental aspects, and description on alternative options and construction description. Chapters 4 to 14 of the EIA report present the EIA findings and mitigation measures are described below with cross-reference to the EIA report for the reporting month. Chapters 15 & 16 describe the environmental monitoring requirements and conclusion.

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Ecology (Pre-Construction Phase)							
S5.4	E1	Engineering works should not encroach into country park boundary, Tei Lung Hau Stream and secondary woodland near the portal at Hin Keng	Minimize ecological impacts	Lion Rock Country Park, Tei Lung Hau Stream	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •AFCD's requirements •EIAO •Country Parks Ordinance 	✓
	E2	<p><u>Habitat Loss</u></p> <p>A detailed vegetation survey should be conducted in the Hin Keng Portal area to locate and enumerate individuals of <i>Aquilaria sinensis</i> which will potentially be affected by construction and operation of the Portal.</p> <p>A suitable site for transplanting all affected individuals within the footprint area should be identified and assessed for its suitability. A transplantation plan should then be drawn up and details of the transplantation methodologies and programme along with post-transplantation monitoring should be included.</p>	Minimize ecological impacts on important species	Hin Keng Portal areas	Prior to site clearance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •AFCD's requirements 	✓
S5.7	E3	<p><u>Tree felling and vegetation removal</u></p> <p>Precautionary checks of the vegetation for the presence of nesting bird species of conservation interest should be carried out before vegetation clearance by an ecologist.</p>	Minimize ecological impacts to breeding bird species of conservation interest	Works sites for DIH	Prior to site clearance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> •AFCD's requirements 	N/A

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Ecology (Construction Phase)							
S5.7	E5	<p><u>Good Site Practices</u></p> <p>Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, the containment of contaminated soils for removal from the site, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal.</p> <p>The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Erection of temporary geotextile silt or sediment fences/oil traps around any earth-moving works to trap any sediments and prevent them from entering watercourses in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; • Avoidance of soil storage against trees or close to waterbodies in particular the Tei Lung Hau stream; • Delineation of works site by erecting hoardings to prevent encroachment onto adjacent habitats and fence off areas which have some ecological value e.g. Tei Lung Hau Stream and the adjoining secondary woodland, tunnel on hill at top of slope stabilisation works; • No on-site burning of waste; • Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 	Minimize ecological impacts	All construction sites	Construction stage		<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
S5.7	E7	<p><u>Water Quality and Hydrology</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement water control measures (ETWB TCW No. 5/2005, Protection of natural streams/ rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works to avoid direct or indirect impacts on the Tei Lung Hau Stream) and good site practices. Canopy tubes should be installed from the shaft structure and extend the full width of the stream. These canopy tubes with sieves along its length should be grouted and form a stable and low permeable 'umbrella' for further mining works to be carried out in stages. The canopy tubes beneath the stream area are within Completely Decomposed Granite (CDG) stratum. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Avoid indirect water impact to any wetland habitats or wetland fauna Minimize the drawdown of water table 	Works area in Hin Keng	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> TCW No. 5/2005 	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">N/A</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Landscape and Visual (Construction Phase)							
S6.9.3	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary. <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Within Project Site	Construction stage	TM-EIAO	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">Obs</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites.					✓
S6.12	LV2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Decorative Hoarding</u> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <li>• <u>Management of facilities on work sites</u> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. <li>• <u>Tree Transplanting</u> Trees of high to medium survival rate would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006. 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	EIAO – TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Construction Dust Impact							
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	✓
S7.6.5	D2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area and once per 1.5 hour at those in the Tai Wai area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m² to achieve the dust removal efficiency 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	✓
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase: • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APCO • To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	✓ ✓ ✓

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting 					<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">Rdr</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">N/A</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; 					<p>✓</p> <p>✓</p>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 					<p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>N/A</p>
S7.6.5	D6	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	✓

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Construction Noise (Airborne)							
S8.3.6	N1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	Control construction airborne noise	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ Rdr ✓
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	Rdr
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	✓

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		saw.					
S8.3.6	N4	Use “Quiet plants”	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	✓
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	✓
S8.3.6	N6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	✓

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Water Quality (Construction Phase)							
S10.7.1	W1	<p>In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:</p> <p><u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	<p align="center">Rdr</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas. • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be 					<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">Rdr</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes. • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks 					<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">Rdr</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. • Adopt best management practices 					<p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p>
S10.7.1	W2	<p><u>Tunnelling Works</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cut-&-cover/ open cut tunnelling work should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. • Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge • The wastewater with a high concentration of SS should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater. • Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. It should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunneling works	All tunneling portion	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • ProPECC PN 1/94 • TM-water • TM-EIAO 	<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
S10.7.1	W3	<u>Sewage Effluent</u>	To minimize water quality	All construction sites	Construction	• Water Pollution	

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-Water. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater.</p>					
S10.7.1	W7	<p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. • The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. • Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Water Pollution Control Ordinance • ProPECC PN1/94 • TM-EIAO • TM-Water 	<p align="center">Obs</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
Waste Management (Construction Phase)							
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored. 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 	✓
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; Carry out on-site sorting; Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance 	✓ Rdr ✓

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		<p>promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adopt ‘Selective Demolition’ technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation 				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. • The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">N/A</p>

Notes (*): ✓ - Compliance; N/A – Not Applicable; N/O – Not Observed; Rdr – Reminder; Obs – Observation; N/C – Non Compliance

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
		crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.					
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance	<p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>
S11.5.1	WM5	<p><u>Excavated Contaminated Soils</u></p> <p>Details of the mitigation measures on handling of the contaminated soil shall be referred to Section on Land Contamination below.</p>	To remediate contaminated soil	Site L4 (Former Tai Hom Village)	Site remediation	• Guidance Notes for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Sites of Petrol Filling Stations, Boat yards and Car Repair/Dismantling Workshop.	

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
S11.5.1	WM7	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) General Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste 	<p align="center">Obs</p> <p align="center">✓</p> <p align="center">✓</p>

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule – Works Contract 1103

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Implementation Status
S14.2	EM1	An Independent Environmental Checker needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.	Control EM&A Performance	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIAO Guidance Note No.4/2010 • TM-EIAO 	✓
S14.2 – 14.4	EM2	<p>1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual.</p> <p>2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures.</p> <p>3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with.</p>	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EIAO Guidance Note No.4/2010 • TM-EIAO 	<p>✓</p> <p>✓</p> <p>✓</p>

Appendix D

Calibration
Certificates for Air
Monitoring
Equipment

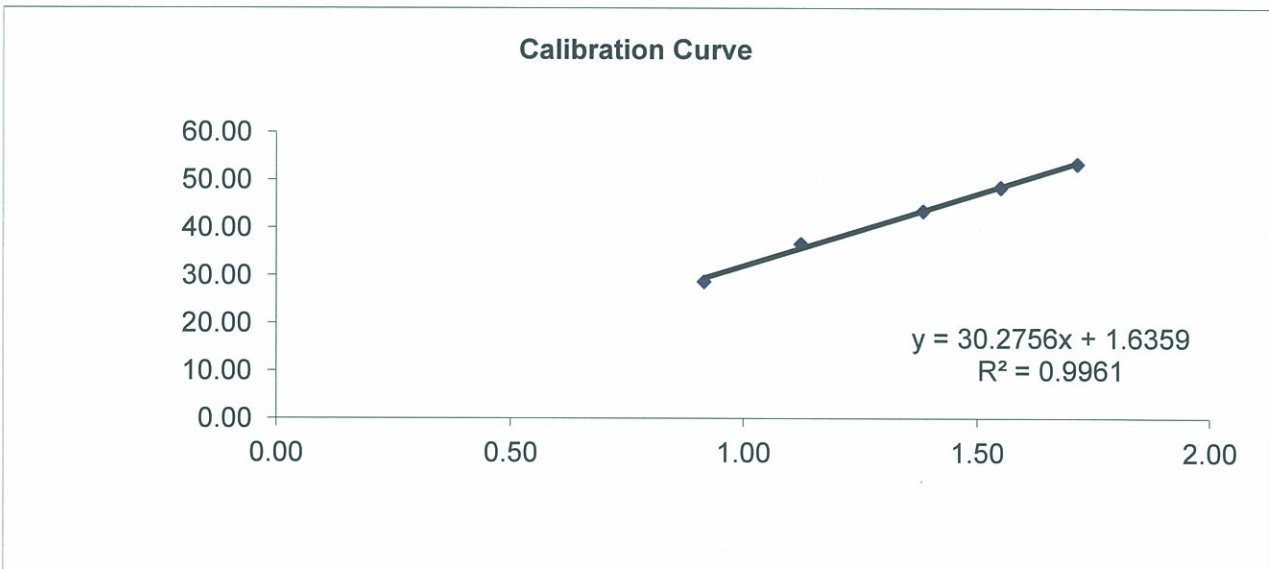
Ove Arup Partners (Hong Kong) Limited

High Volume Air Sampler Calibration Worksheet

Calibration date	3-Jun-13	Barometric pressure	756 mm Hg
Next Calibration date	2-Aug-13	Temperature (°C)	30 °C
Sampler location	DMS1 - Thomas Cheung School	Temperature (K)	303 K
Sampler model	TE-5170	P _{std}	760 mm Hg
Sampler serial number	3763	T _{std}	298 K

Calibrator model	GMW-2535
Calibrator serial number	2421
Slope of the standard curve, m _s	2.0458
Intercept of the standard curve, b _s	0.0019

Resistance Plate No.	Manometer Reading (inch H ₂ O)	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Calculated Q _{std} (m ³ /min)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM)
5	3.60	29.00	0.92	28.68
7	5.40	37.00	1.12	36.60
10	8.20	44.00	1.38	43.52
13	10.30	49.00	1.55	48.47
18	12.60	54.00	1.72	53.41



Linear Regression

Sampler slope (m) :	30.2756
Sampler intercept (b) :	1.6359
Correlation coefficient (R ²) :	0.9961

Correlation coefficient is greater than 0.9900 and the calibration result is accepted.

Performed by: _____

Date: 3-6-13

Checked by: _____

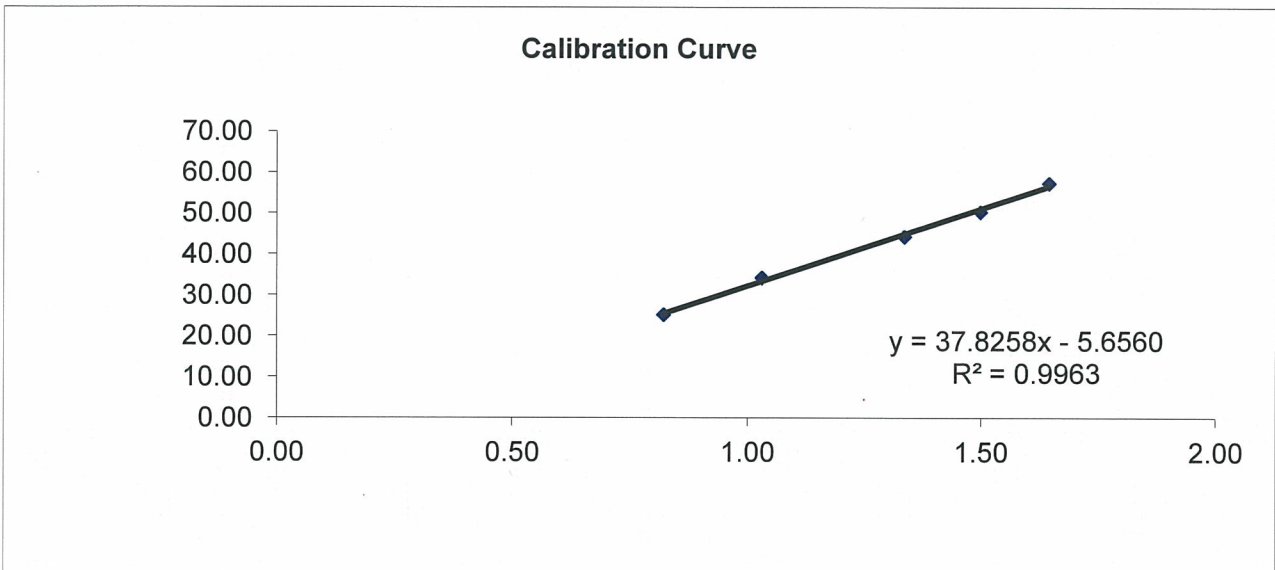
Date: 10-6-13

Ove Arup Partners (Hong Kong) Limited

High Volume Air Sampler Calibration Worksheet

Calibration date	2-May-13	Barometric pressure	759 mm Hg
Next Calibration date	1-Jul-13	Temperature (°C)	21 °C
Sampler location	DMS2 - Price Memorial Catholic Pri	Temperature (K)	294 K
Sampler model	TE-5170	P _{std}	760 mm Hg
Sampler serial number	3761	T _{std}	298 K
Calibrator model	GMW-2535		
Calibrator serial number	2421		
Slope of the standard curve, m _s	2.0458		
Intercept of the standard curve, b _s	0.0019		

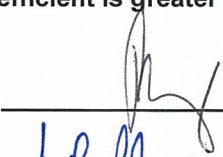

Resistance Plate No.	Manometer Reading (inch H ₂ O)	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Calculated Q _{std} (m ³ /min)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM)
5	2.80	25.00	0.82	25.15
7	4.40	34.00	1.03	34.21
10	7.40	44.00	1.34	44.27
13	9.30	50.00	1.50	50.31
18	11.20	57.00	1.64	57.35



Linear Regression

Sampler slope (m) : **37.8258**
 Sampler intercept (b) : **-5.6560**
 Correlation coefficient (R²) : **0.9963**

Correlation coefficient is greater than 0.9900 and the calibration result is accepted.

Performed by: 
 Checked by: 

Date: 2-5-13
 Date: 2-5-2013

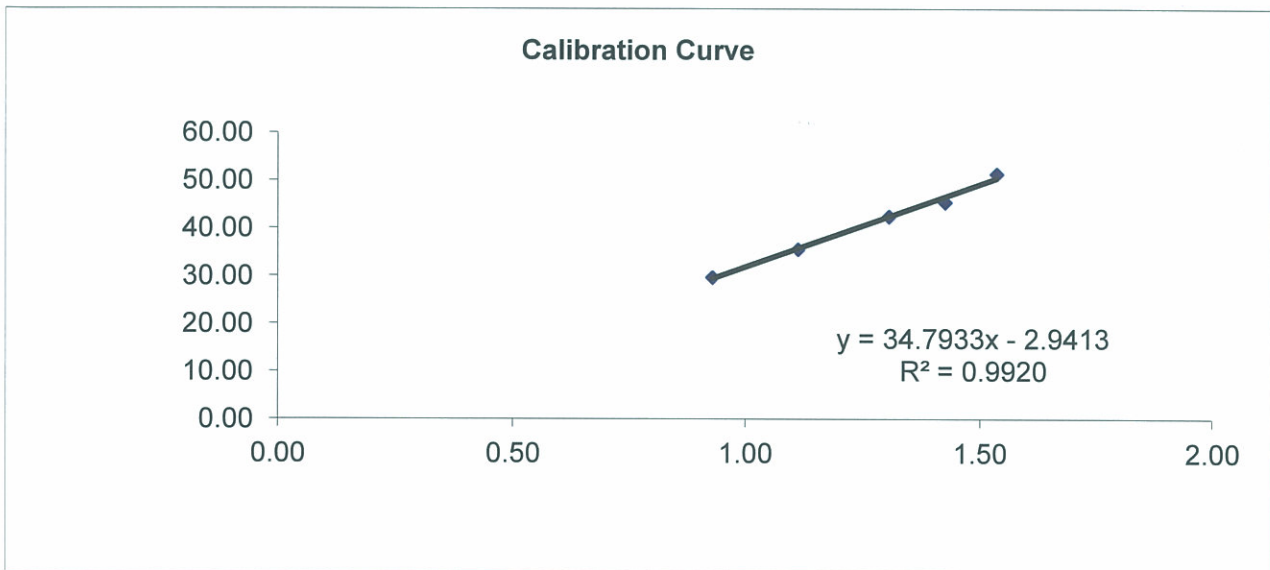
Ove Arup Partners (Hong Kong) Limited

High Volume Air Sampler Calibration Worksheet

Calibration date	3-Jun-13	Barometric pressure	756 mm Hg
Next Calibration date	2-Aug-13	Temperature (°C)	30 °C
Sampler location	DMS3 - Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	Temperature (K)	303 K
Sampler model	TE-5170	P _{std}	760 mm Hg
Sampler serial number	3762	T _{std}	298 K

Calibrator model	GMW-2535
Calibrator serial number	2421
Slope of the standard curve, m _s	2.0458
Intercept of the standard curve, b _s	0.0019

Resistance Plate No.	Manometer Reading (inch H ₂ O)	Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)	Calculated Q _{std} (m ³ /min)	Continuous Flow Recorder Reading IC (CFM)
5	3.70	30.00	0.93	29.67
7	5.30	36.00	1.11	35.61
10	7.30	43.00	1.31	42.53
13	8.70	46.00	1.43	45.50
18	10.10	52.00	1.54	51.43



Linear Regression

Sampler slope (m) :	34.7933
Sampler intercept (b) :	-2.9413
Correlation coefficient (R ²) :	0.9920

Correlation coefficient is greater than 0.9900 and the calibration result is accepted.

Performed by: _____

Date: 3-6-13

Checked by: _____

Date: 10-6-13

Appendix E

Dust Results

Location: DMS-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A. Thomas Cheung School

Details of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring

Filter No.	Month	Date	Time periods		Receptor No.	Weather condition	Site condition	Pressure (mmHg)		Temperature (oC)		Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)		Filter Weight (g)		TSP weight (g)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average Flow Rate (m ³ /min)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (mins.)	Total vol. (m ³)	24-hour TSP Level (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)
			Start	Finish				Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Start	Finish					
102704	Jun-13	6-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS1	Rainy	Normal Operation	755.0	756.0	27.0	29.0	40.0	40.0	3.5458	3.5884	0.0426	1.2584	1.2549	1.2567	552.29	576.29	1440.00	1809.58	23.5	148.7	260.0
102709	Jun-13	11-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS1	Rainy	Normal Operation	754.0	754.0	24.0	24.0	40.0	41.0	3.5394	3.5551	0.0157	1.2642	1.2971	1.2807	576.29	600.29	1440.00	1844.14	8.5	148.7	260.0
102711	Jun-13	15-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS1	Rainy	Normal Operation	755.0	756.0	26.0	27.0	43.0	41.0	3.5298	3.5918	0.0620	1.3592	1.2921	1.3257	600.29	624.29	1440.00	1908.94	32.5	148.7	260.0
102714	Jun-13	21-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS1	Rainy	Normal Operation	751.0	751.0	30.0	28.0	42.0	41.0	3.5330	3.5426	0.0096	1.3136	1.2854	1.2995	624.29	648.29	1440.00	1871.28	5.1	148.7	260.0
102717	Jun-13	27-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS1	Fine	Normal Operation	752.0	753.0	30.0	31.0	42.0	40.0	3.5416	3.5611	0.0195	1.3145	1.2481	1.2813	648.29	672.29	1440.00	1845.07	10.6	148.7	260.0

Average (µg/m3)	16.0
Max (µg/m3)	32.5
Min (µg/m3)	5.1

Location: DMS-2 Price Memorial Catholic Primary School

Details of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring

Filter No.	Month	Date	Time periods		Receptor No.	Weather condition	Site condition	Pressure (mmHg)		Temperature (oC)		Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)		Filter Weight (g)		TSP weight (g)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average Flow Rate (m ³ /min)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (mins.)	Total vol. (m ³)	24-hour TSP Level (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)
			Start	Finish				Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Start	Finish					
102705	Jun-13	6-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS2	Rainy	Normal Operation	755.0	756.0	27.0	29.0	42.0	43.0	3.5462	3.5661	0.0199	1.2525	1.2758	1.2642	408.39	432.39	1440.00	1820.38	10.9	167.4	260.0
102708	Jun-13	11-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS2	Rainy	Normal Operation	754.0	754.0	24.0	24.0	42.0	43.0	3.5416	3.5880	0.0464	1.2574	1.2837	1.2706	432.39	456.39	1440.00	1829.59	25.4	167.4	260.0
102712	Jun-13	15-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS2	Rainy	Normal Operation	755.0	756.0	26.0	27.0	42.0	41.0	3.5463	3.5971	0.0508	1.2544	1.2269	1.2407	456.39	480.39	1440.00	1786.54	28.4	167.4	260.0
102715	Jun-13	21-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS2	Rainy	Normal Operation	751.0	751.0	30.0	28.0	42.0	42.0	3.5430	3.5568	0.0138	1.2442	1.2478	1.2460	480.39	504.39	1440.00	1794.24	7.7	167.4	260.0
102718	Jun-13	27-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS2	Fine	Normal Operation	752.0	753.0	30.0	31.0	40.0	40.0	3.5353	3.5478	0.0125	1.1927	1.1917	1.1922	504.39	528.39	1440.00	1716.77	7.3	167.4	260.0

Average (µg/m3)	15.9
Max (µg/m3)	28.4
Min (µg/m3)	7.3

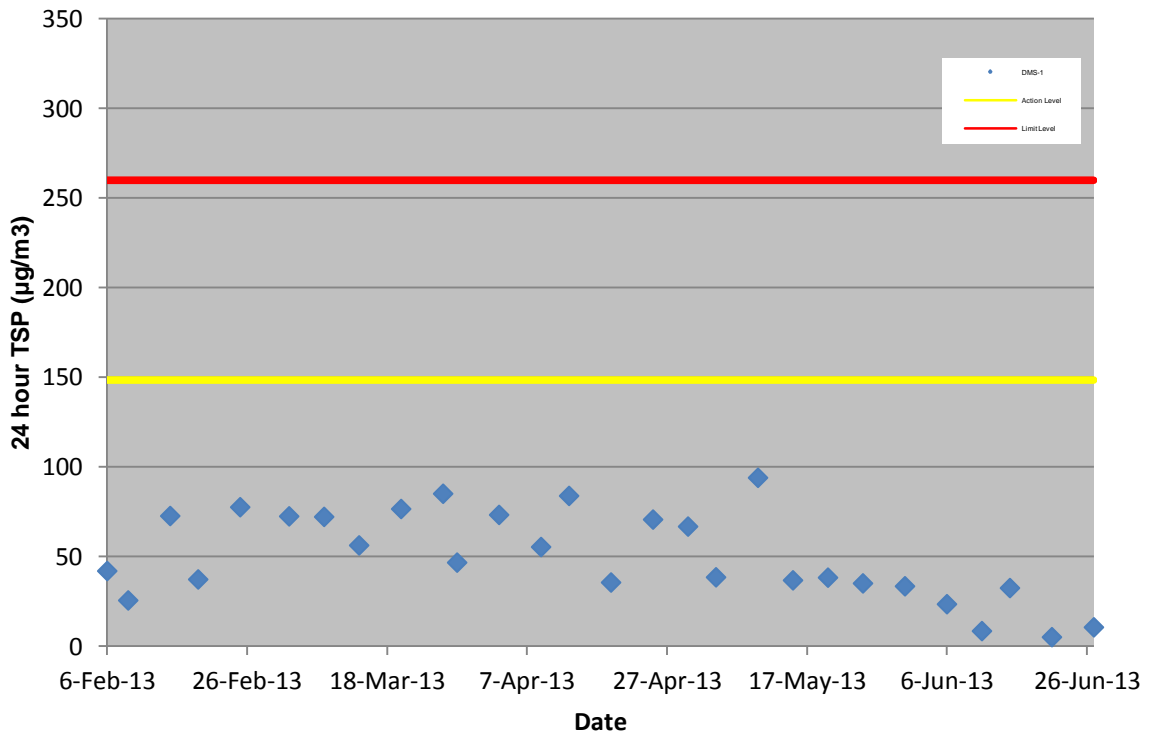
Location: DMS-3/DMS-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home

Details of 24-Hour TSP Monitoring

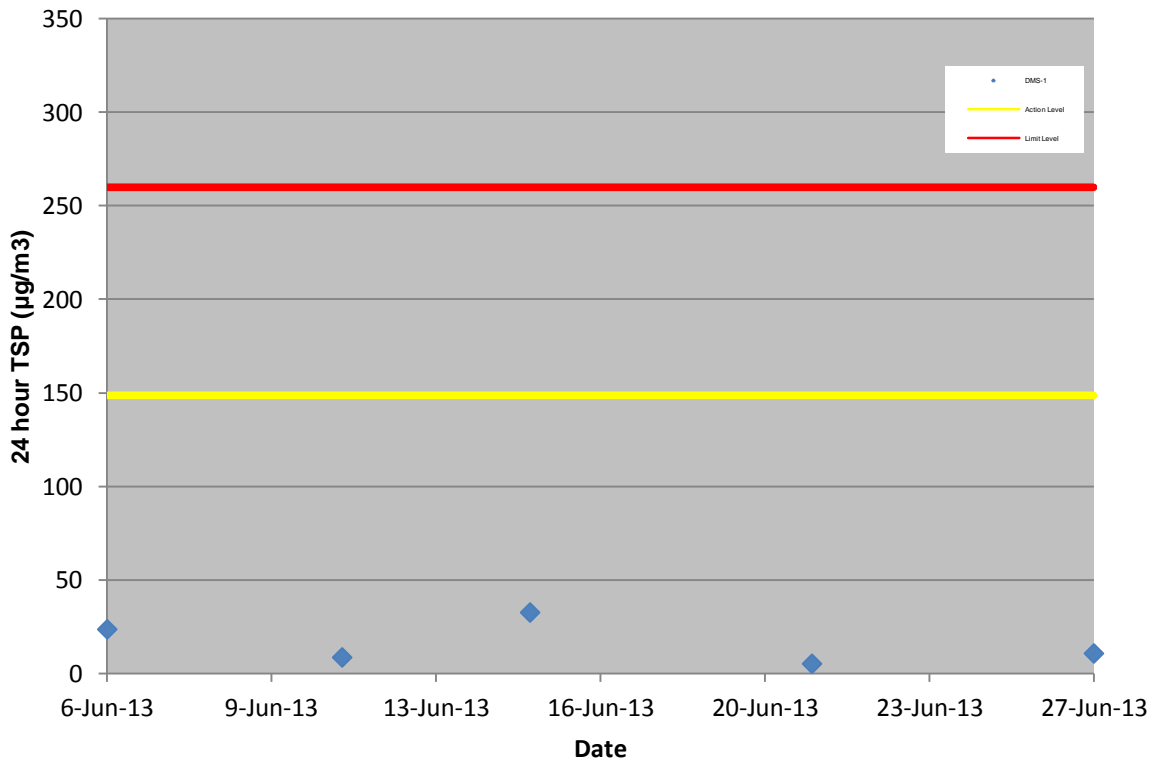
Filter No.	Month	Date	Time periods		Receptor No.	Weather condition	Site condition	Pressure (mmHg)		Temperature (oC)		Flow Recorder Reading (CFM)		Filter Weight (g)		TSP weight (g)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min)		Average Flow Rate (m ³ /min)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time (mins.)	Total vol. (m ³)	24-hour TSP Level (µg/m ³)	Action Level (µg/m ³)	Limit Level (µg/m ³)
			Start	Finish				Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final	Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Start	Finish					
102706	Jun-13	6-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS3	Rainy	Normal Operation	755.0	756.0	27.0	29.0	42.0	42.0	3.5410	3.5660	0.0250	1.2836	1.2805	1.2821	552.40	576.40	1440.00	1846.15	13.5	159.1	260.0
102710	Jun-13	11-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS3	Rainy	Normal Operation	754.0	754.0	24.0	24.0	42.0	43.0	3.5410	3.5611	0.0201	1.2889	1.3176	1.3033	576.40	600.40	1440.00	1876.68	10.7	159.1	260.0
102713	Jun-13	15-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS3	Rainy	Normal Operation	755.0	756.0	26.0	27.0	41.0	41.0	3.5387	3.5990	0.0603	1.2571	1.2559	1.2565	600.40	624.40	1440.00	1809.36	33.3	159.1	260.0
102716	Jun-13	21-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS3	Rainy	Normal Operation	751.0	751.0	30.0	28.0	41.0	42.0	3.5447	3.5621	0.0174	1.2462	1.2785	1.2624	624.40	648.40	1440.00	1817.78	9.6	159.1	260.0
102719	Jun-13	27-Jun-13	0:00	0:00	DMS3	Fine	Normal Operation	752.0	753.0	30.0	31.0	40.0	40.0	3.5436	3.5645	0.0209	1.2187	1.2176	1.2182	648.40	672.40	1440.00	1754.14	11.9	159.1	260.0

Average (µg/m3)	15.8
Max (µg/m3)	33.3
Min (µg/m3)	9.6

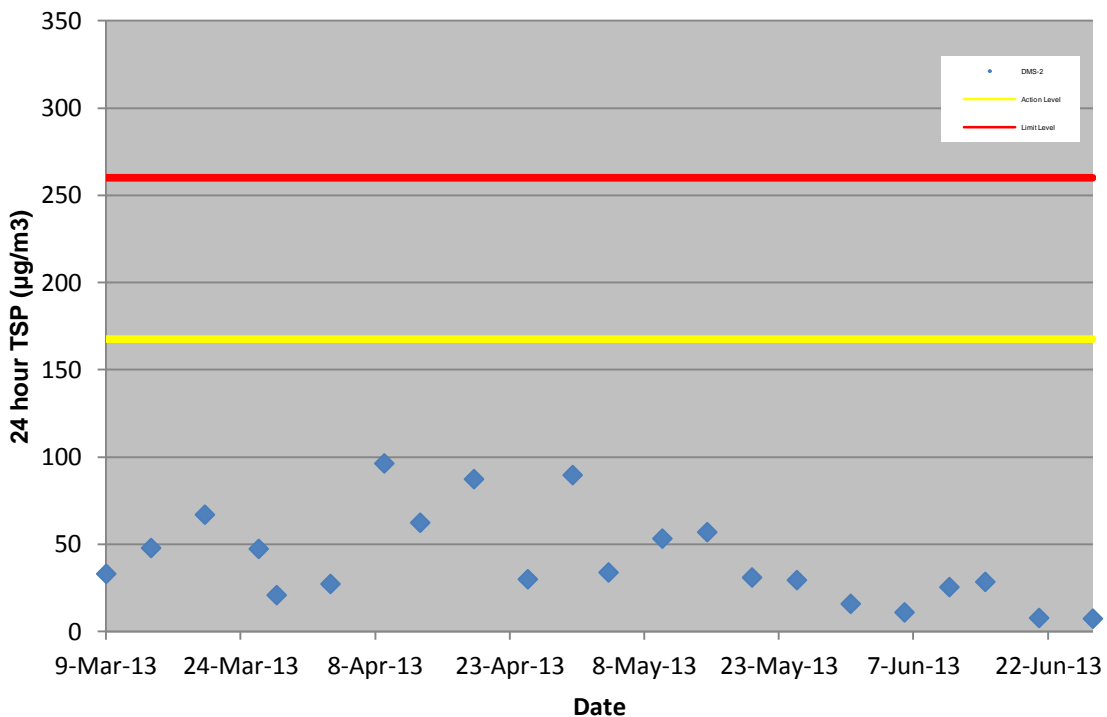
Impact 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Air Monitoring Station DMS-1
From February 2013 to June 2013



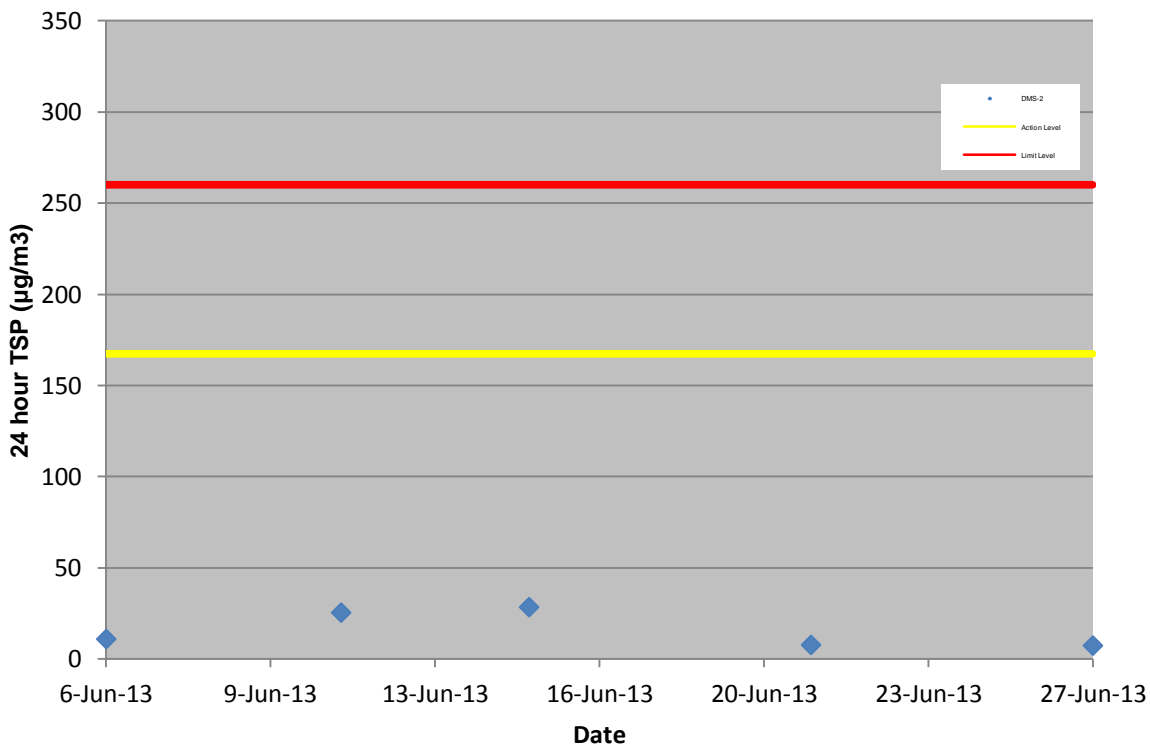
Impact 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Air Monitoring Station DMS-1



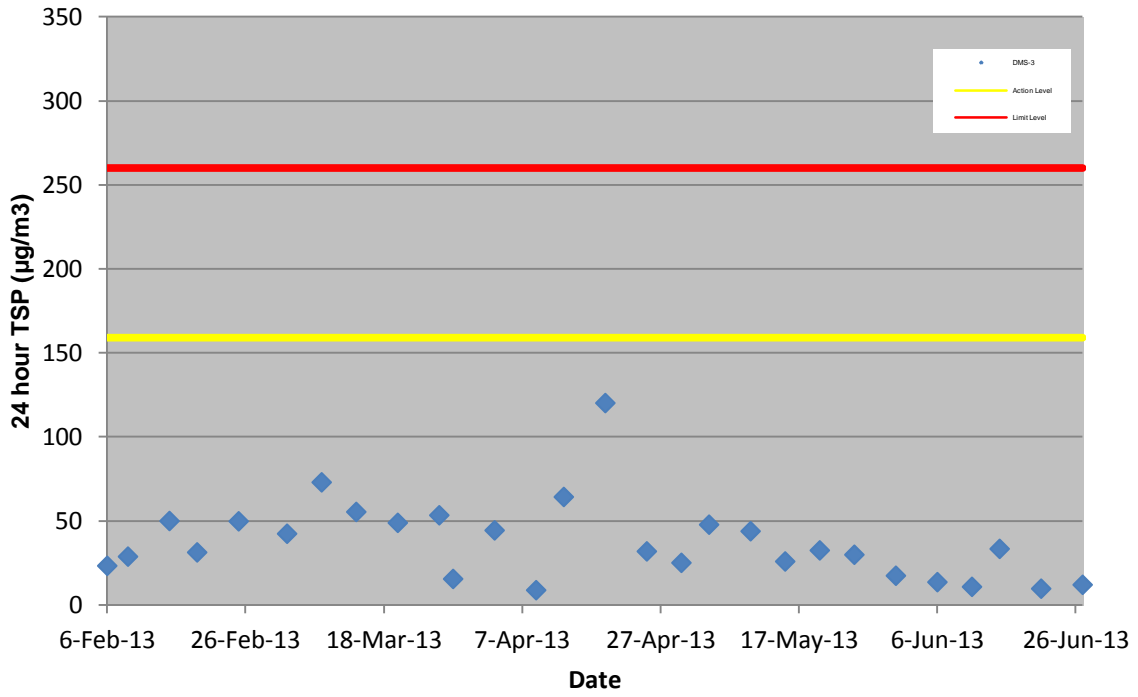
**Impact 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Air Monitoring Station DMS-2
From March 2013 to June 2013**



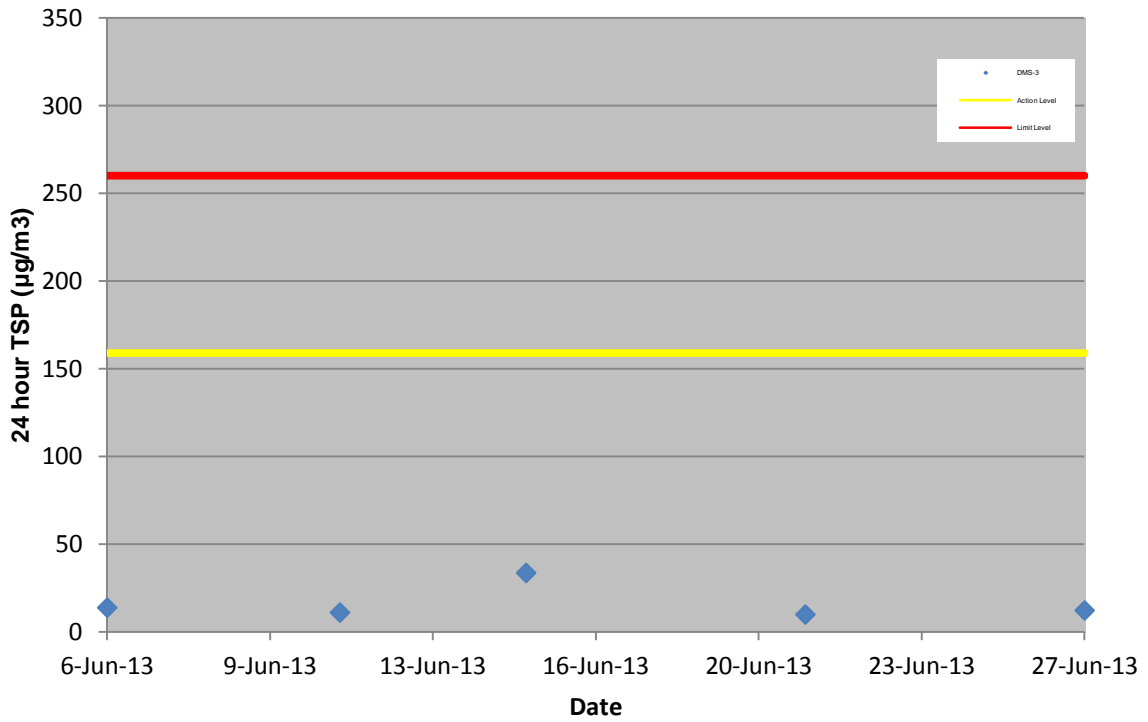
Impact 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Air Monitoring Station DMS-2



**Impact 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Air Monitoring Station DMS-3/DMS-4
From February 2013 to June 2013**



Impact 24-hour TSP Monitoring at Air Monitoring Station DMS-3/DMS-4

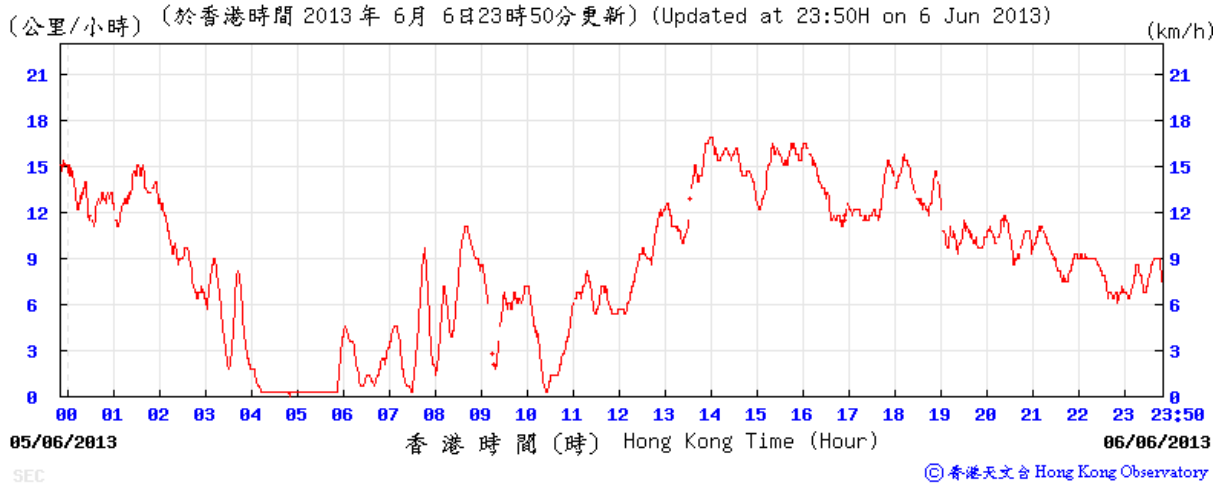


Appendix F

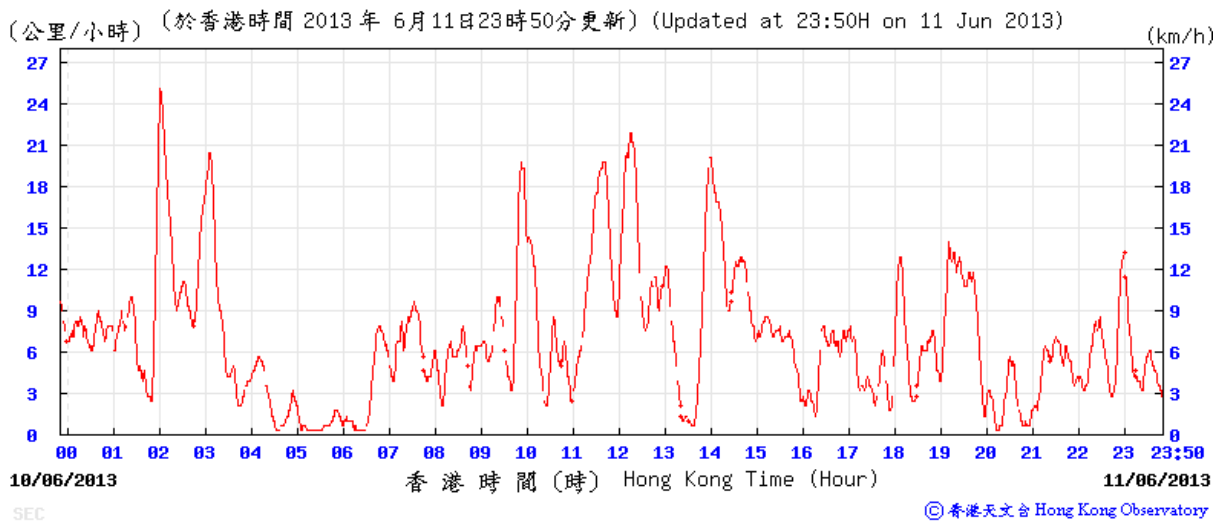
Wind data

Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

6 June 2013

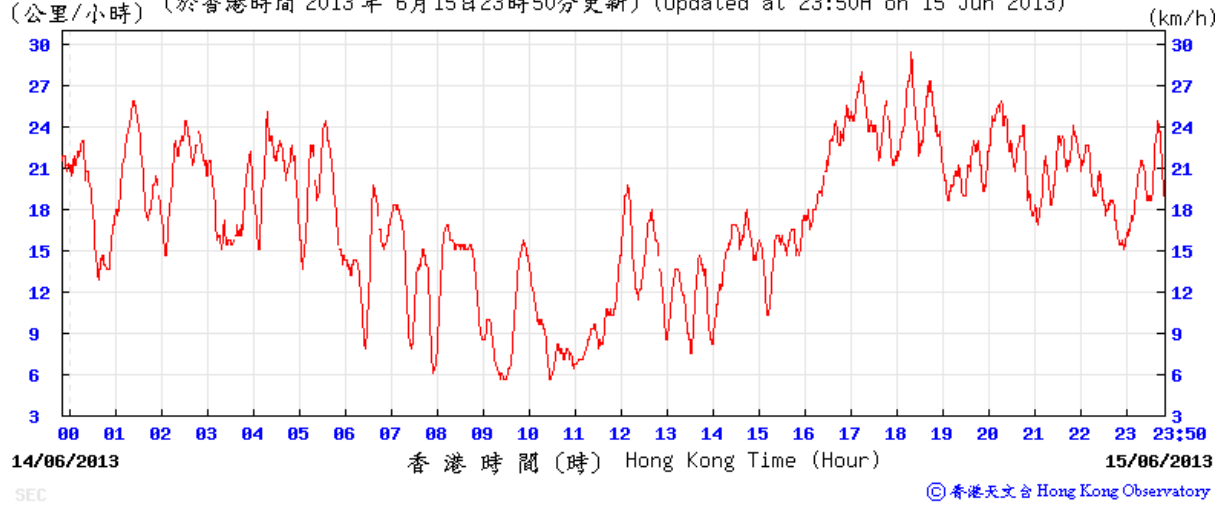


11 June 2013



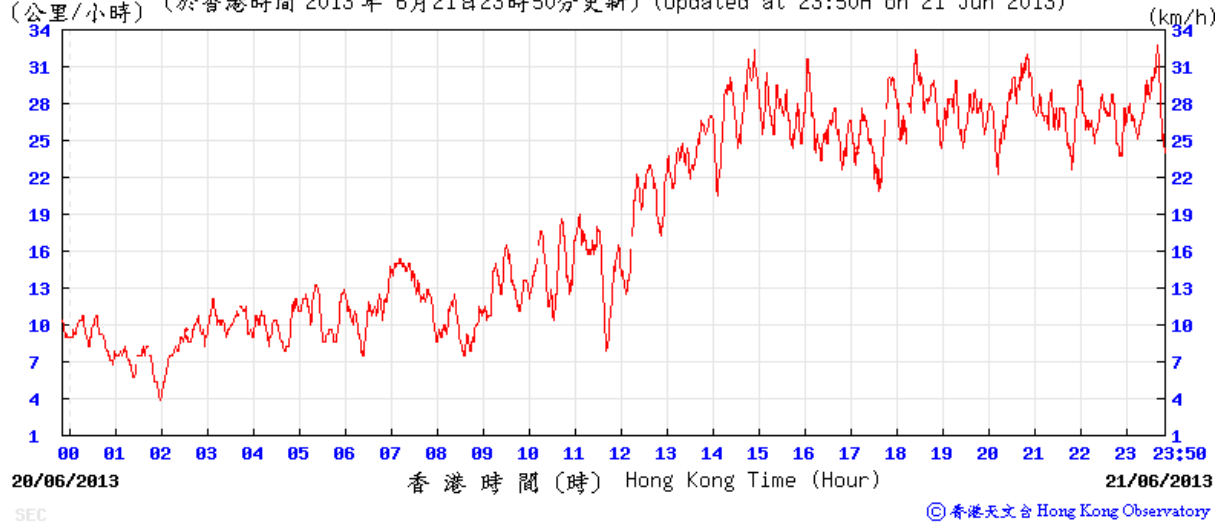
15 June 2013

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2013 年 6月15日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 15 Jun 2013)



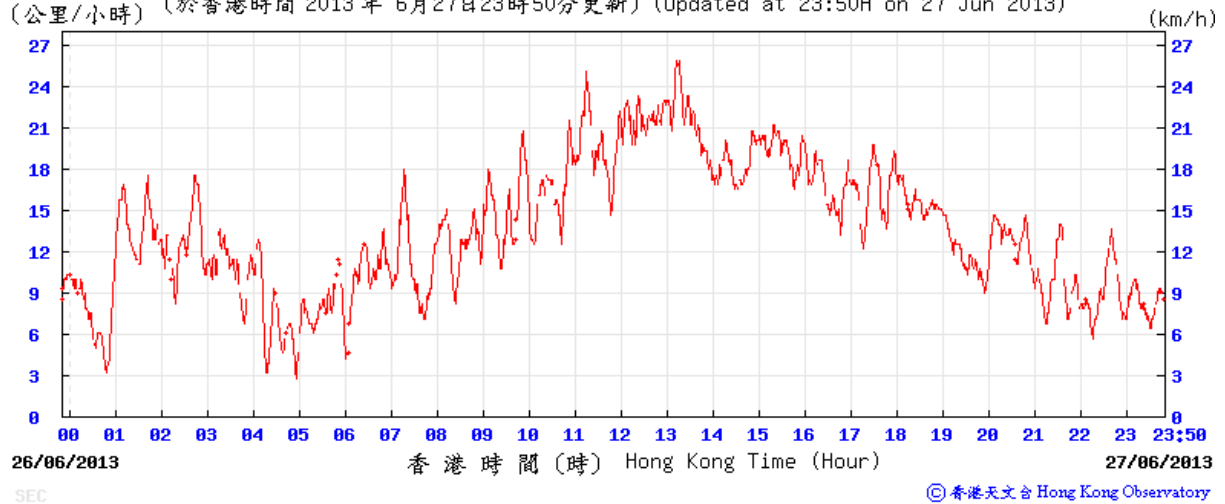
21 June 2013

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2013 年 6月21日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 21 Jun 2013)



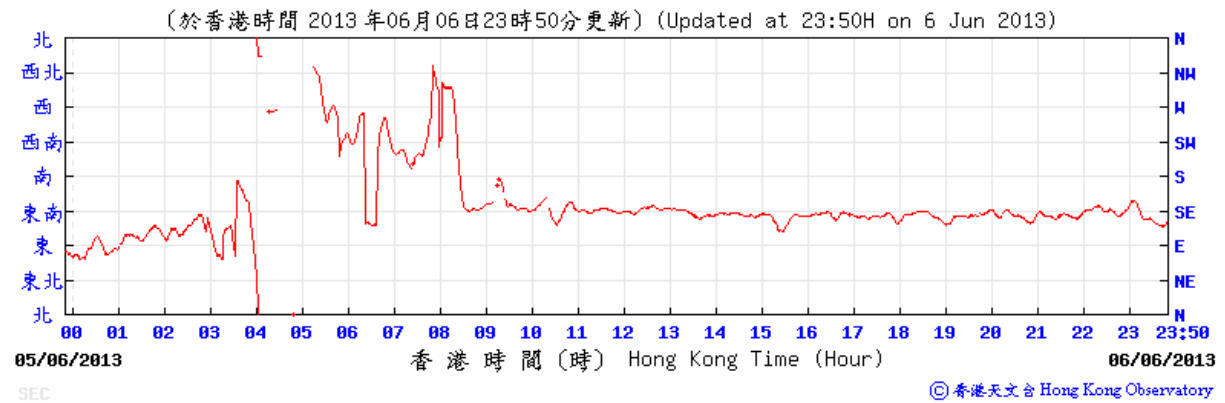
27 June 2013

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2013 年 6月27日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 27 Jun 2013)

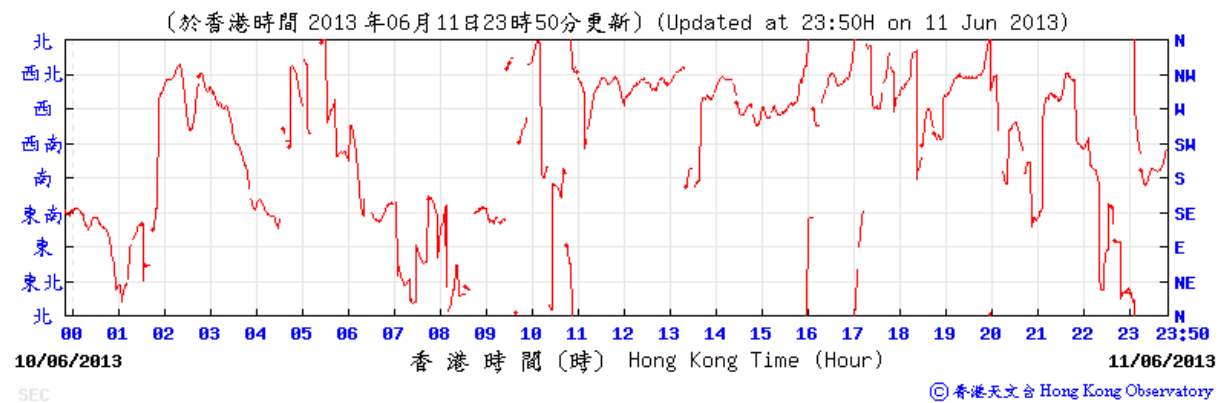


Average wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

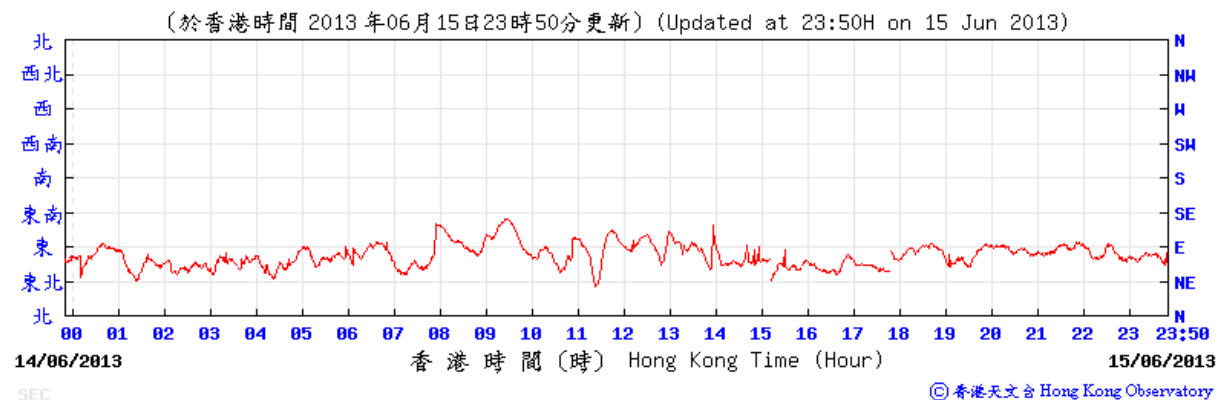
6 June 2013



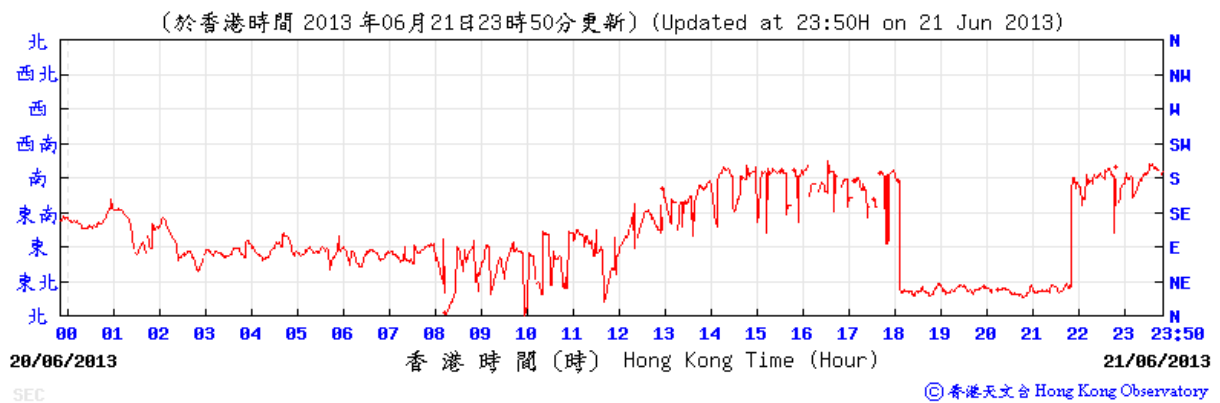
11 June 2013



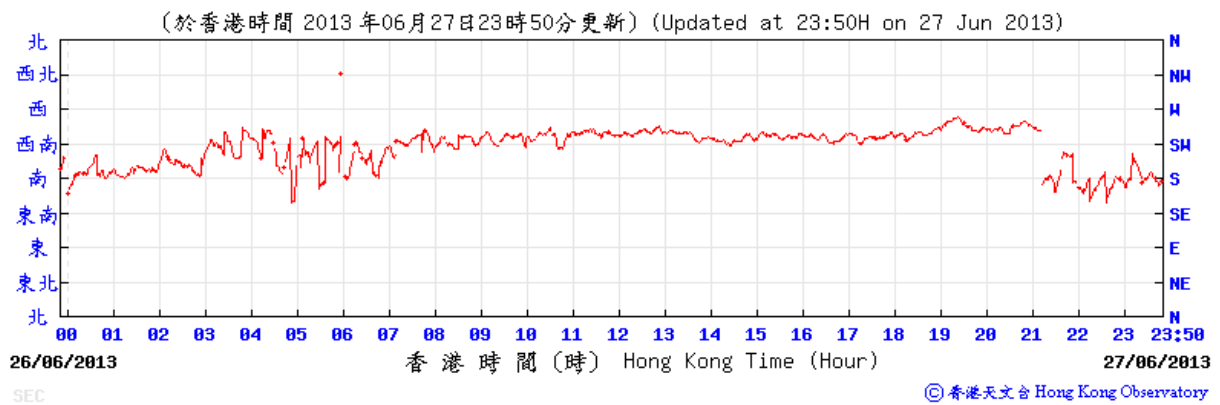
15 June 2013



21 June 2013

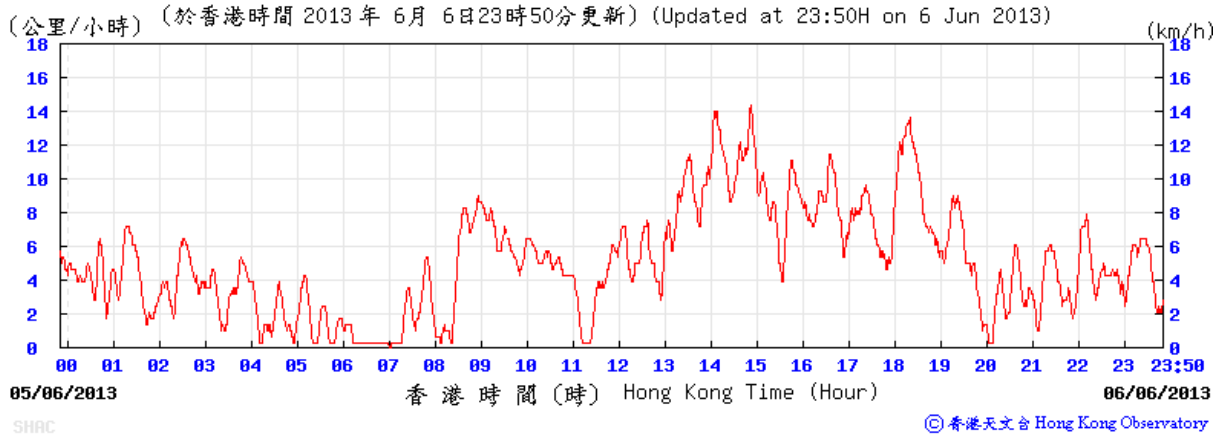


27 June 2013

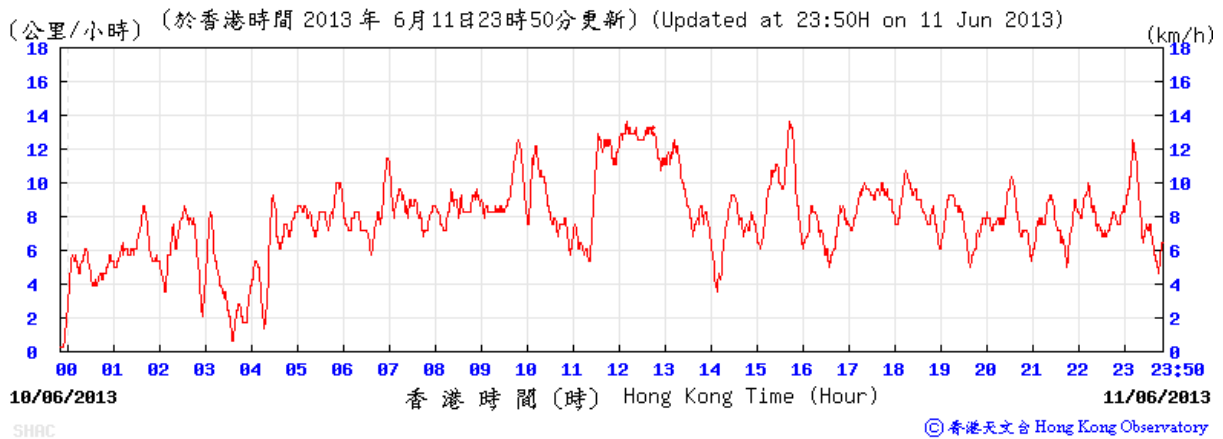


Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Sha Tin from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

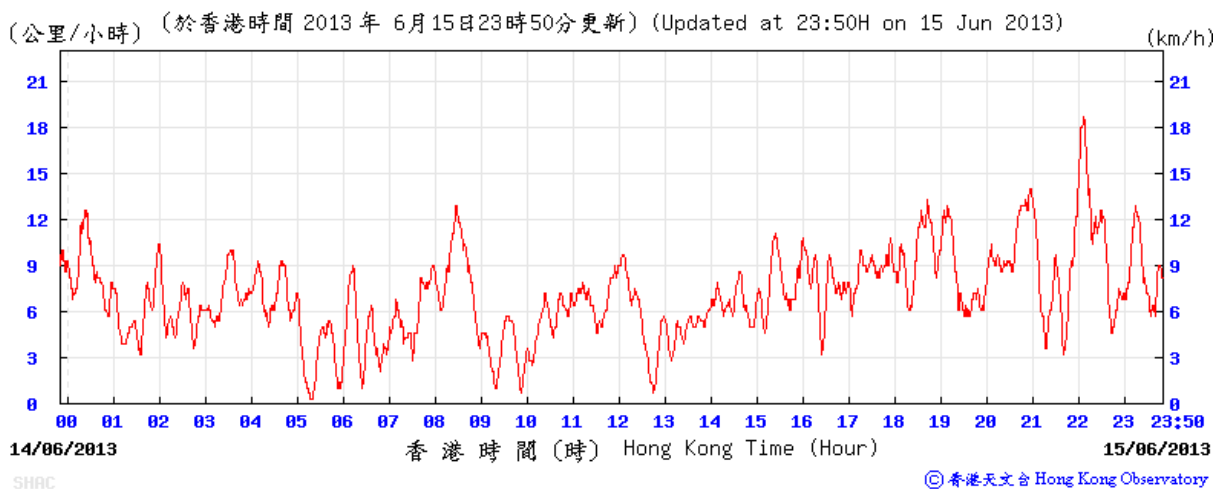
6 June 2013



11 June 2013

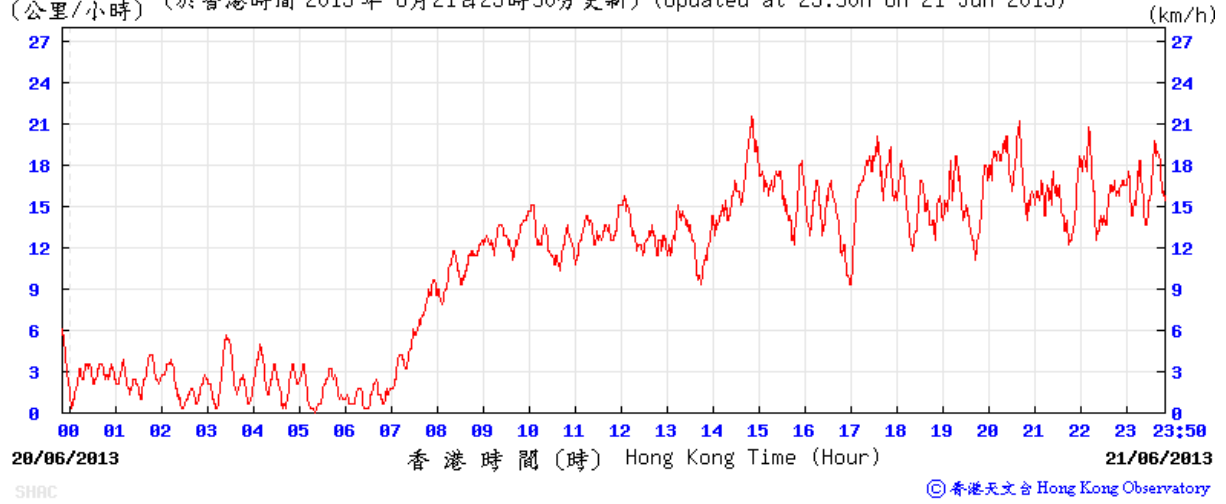


15 June 2013



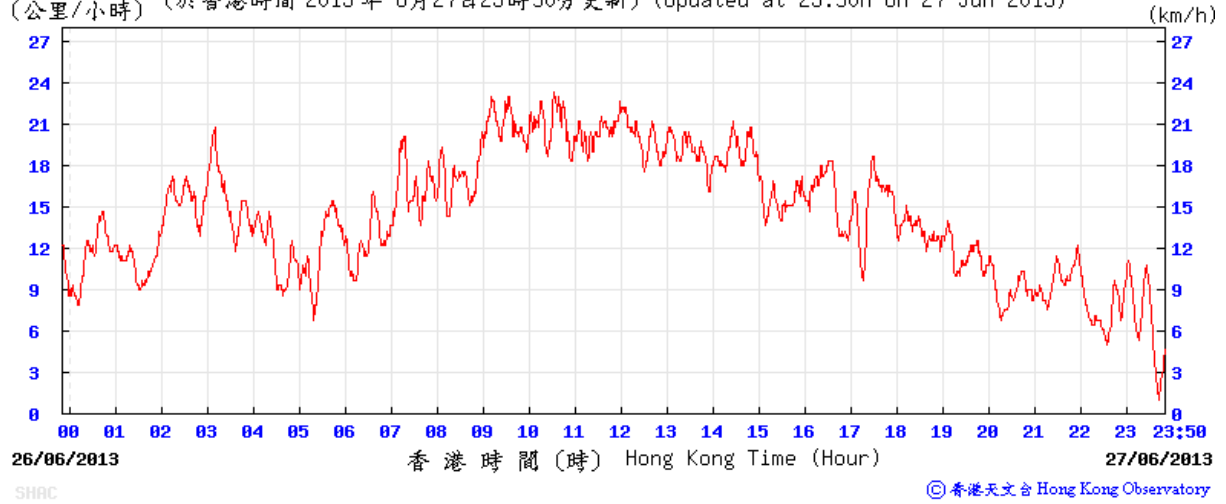
21 June 2013

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2013 年 6月21日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 21 Jun 2013)



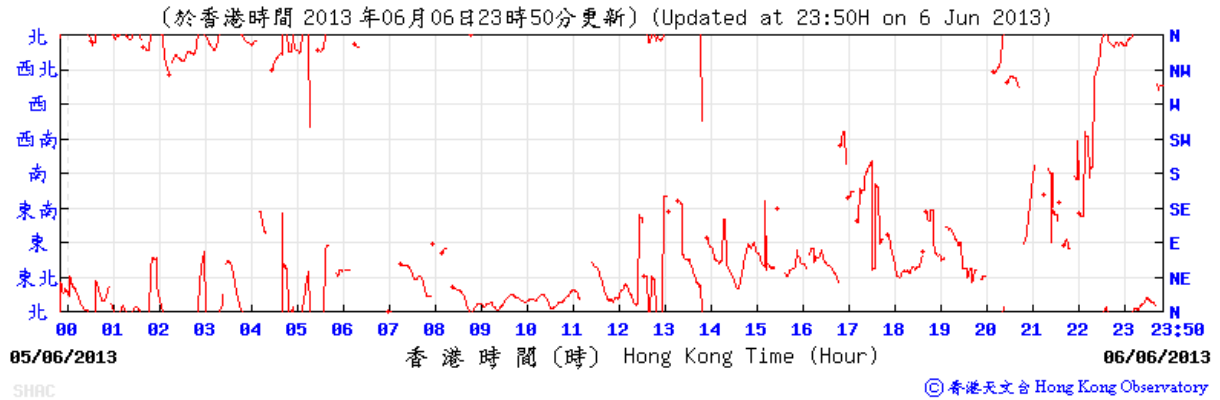
27 June 2013

(公里/小時) (於香港時間 2013 年 6月27日23時50分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 27 Jun 2013)

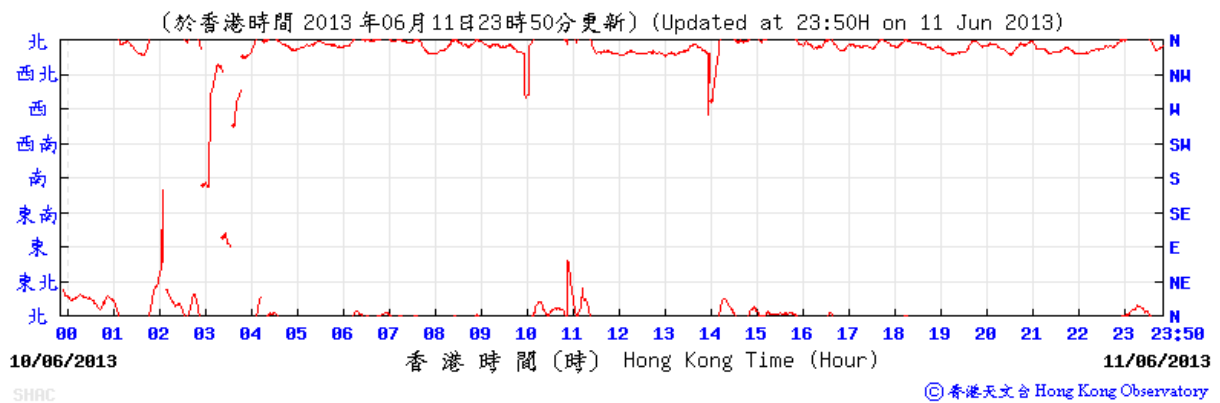


Average wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Sha Tin from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

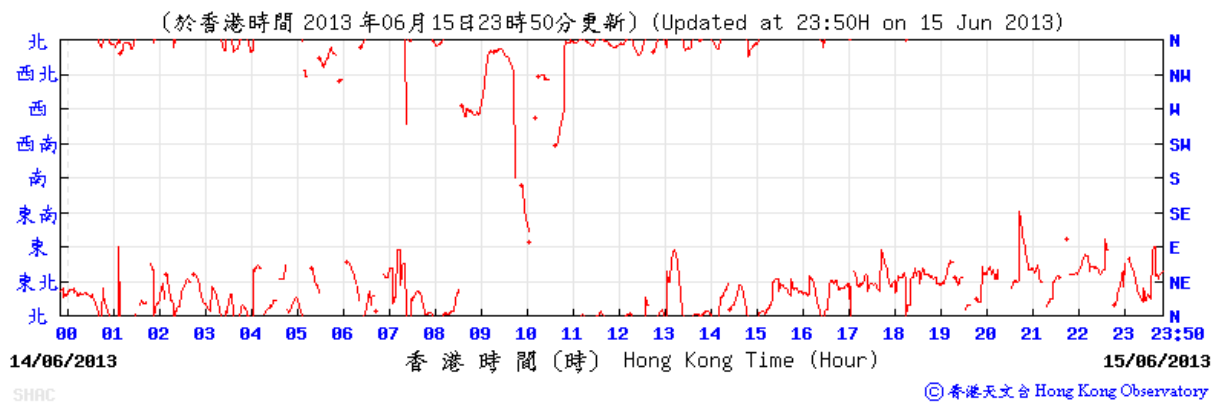
6 June 2013



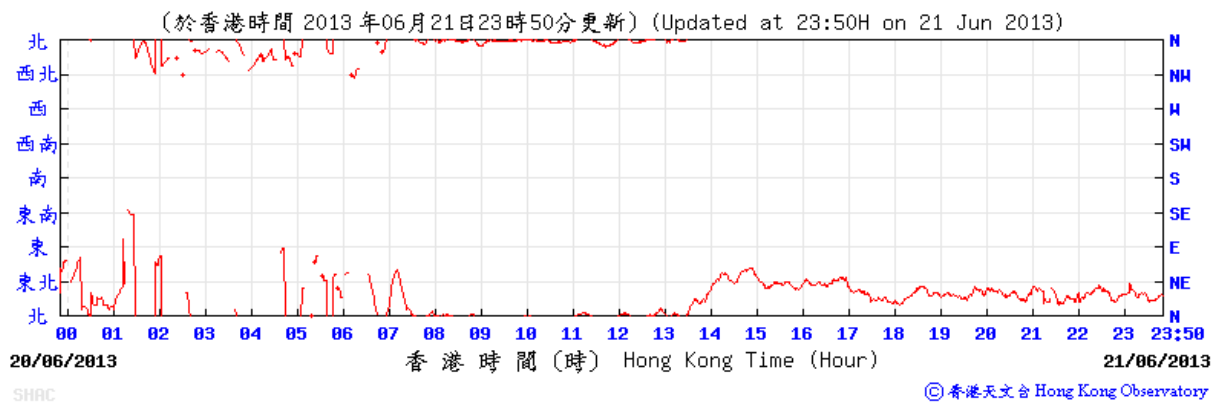
11 June 2013



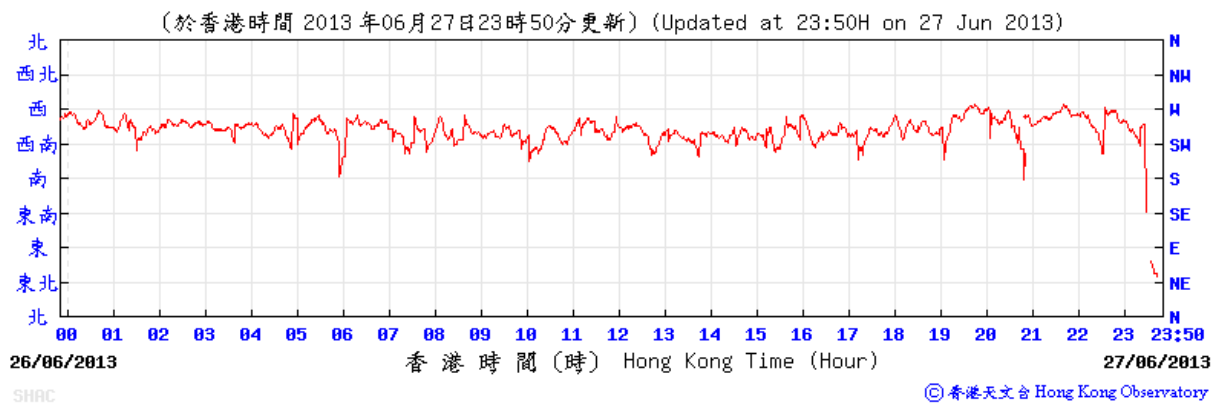
15 June 2013



21 June 2013



27 June 2013



Appendix G

Calibration
Certificates of Noise
Monitoring
Equipment

輝創工程有限公司

Sun Creation Engineering Limited

Calibration and Testing Laboratory

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124325
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC12-1839)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Bruel & Kjaer
Model No. / 型號 : 2238
Serial No. / 編號 : 2562763
Supplied By / 委託者 : Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Co., Ltd.
Level 5, Festival Walk, 80 Tat Chee Avenue, Kowloon Tong,
Kowloon

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 25 July 2012

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Precision Measurement Ltd., UK
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By : 
測試 : K.C. Lee

Certified By : 
核證 : C.C. Cheung

Date of Issue : 26 July 2012
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Sun Creation Engineering Limited – Calibration & Testing Laboratory
c/o 4/F, Tsing Shan Wan Exchange Building, 1 Hing On Lane, Tuen Mun, New Territories, Hong Kong
輝創工程有限公司 – 校正及檢測實驗室
c/o 香港新界屯門興安里一號青山灣機樓四樓

Tel/電話: 2927 2606 Fax/傳真: 2744 8986 E-mail/電郵: callab@suncreation.com Website/網址: www.suncreation.com

Page 1 of 4

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124325
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours, and switched on to warm up for over 10 minutes before the commencement of the test.
- Self-calibration using laboratory acoustic calibrator was performed before the test from 6.1.1.2 to 6.3.2.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

Equipment ID	Description	Certificate No.
CL280	40 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator	C120016
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC110233

- Test procedure : MA101N.

- Results :

6.1 Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1 Reference Sound Pressure Level

6.1.1.1 Before Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.2

6.1.1.2 After Self-calibration

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0	± 0.7

6.1.2 Linearity

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)	
50 - 130	L _{AFP}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0 (Ref.)
				104.00		104.0
				114.00		114.0

IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.4 dB per 10 dB step and ± 0.7 dB for overall different.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124325

證書編號

6.2 Time Weighting

6.2.1 Continuous Signal

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq. (kHz)		
50 - 130	L _{AFF}	A	F	94.00	1	94.0	Ref.
	L _{ASP}		S			94.1	± 0.1
	L _{AIP}		I			94.1	± 0.1

6.2.2 Tone Burst Signal (2 kHz)

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Burst Duration		
30 - 110	L _{AFF}	A	F	106.0	Continuous	106.0	Ref.
	L _{AFMax}				200 ms	105.1	-1.0 ± 1.0
	L _{ASP}	S	Continuous		106.0	Ref.	
	L _{ASMax}		500 ms		102.0	-4.1 ± 1.0	

6.3 Frequency Weighting

6.3.1 A-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L _{AFF}	A	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	54.8	-39.4 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	67.9	-26.2 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	77.8	-16.1 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	85.3	-8.6 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	90.7	-3.2 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	95.2	+1.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	94.9	+1.0 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	92.9	-1.1 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	89.8	-4.3 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124325

證書編號

6.3.2 C-Weighting

UUT Setting				Applied Value		UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60651 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Time Weighting	Level (dB)	Freq.		
50 - 130	L _{CFP}	C	F	94.00	31.5 Hz	91.1	-3.0 ± 1.5
					63 Hz	93.2	-0.8 ± 1.5
					125 Hz	93.8	-0.2 ± 1.0
					250 Hz	93.9	0.0 ± 1.0
					500 Hz	94.0	0.0 ± 1.0
					1 kHz	94.0	Ref.
					2 kHz	93.8	-0.2 ± 1.0
					4 kHz	93.1	-0.8 ± 1.0
					8 kHz	90.9	-3.0 (+1.5 ; -3.0)
					12.5 kHz	87.8	-6.2 (+3.0 ; -6.0)

6.4 Time Averaging

UUT Setting				Applied Value					UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 60804 Type 1 Spec. (dB)
Range (dB)	Parameter	Frequency Weighting	Integrating Time	Frequency (kHz)	Burst Duration (ms)	Burst Duty Factor	Burst Level (dB)	Equivalent Level (dB)		
30 - 110	L _{Aeq}	A	10 sec.	4	1	1/10	110.0	100	100.0	± 0.5
								90	89.7	± 0.5
			60 sec.					80	79.7	± 1.0
								70	69.8	± 1.0
			5 min.					70	69.8	± 1.0

Remarks : - Mfr's Spec. : IEC 60651 Type 1 & IEC 60804 Type 1

- Uncertainties of Applied Value : 94 dB : 31.5 Hz - 125 Hz : ± 0.35 dB
 250 Hz - 500 Hz : ± 0.30 dB
 1 kHz : ± 0.20 dB
 2 kHz - 4 kHz : ± 0.35 dB
 8 kHz : ± 0.45 dB
 12.5 kHz : ± 0.70 dB
 104 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
 114 dB : 1 kHz : ± 0.10 dB (Ref. 94 dB)
 Burst equivalent level : ± 0.2 dB (Ref. 110 dB continuous sound level)

- The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124803
證書編號

ITEM TESTED / 送檢項目 (Job No. / 序引編號 : IC12-1839)

Description / 儀器名稱 : Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer / 製造商 : Bruel & Kjaer
Model No. / 型號 : 4231
Serial No. / 編號 : 2713427
Supplied By / 委託者 : Ove Arup & Partners Hong Kong Co., Ltd.
Level 5, Festival Walk, 80 Tat Chee Avenue, Kowloon Tong,
Kowloon

TEST CONDITIONS / 測試條件

Temperature / 溫度 : $(23 \pm 2)^{\circ}\text{C}$ Relative Humidity / 相對濕度 : $(55 \pm 20)\%$
Line Voltage / 電壓 : ---

TEST SPECIFICATIONS / 測試規範

Calibration check

DATE OF TEST / 測試日期 : 16 August 2012

TEST RESULTS / 測試結果

The results apply to the particular unit-under-test only.
All results are within manufacturer's specification.
The results are detailed in the subsequent page(s).

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to National Standards via :

- The Government of The Hong Kong Special Administrative Region Standard & Calibration Laboratory
- Rohde & Schwarz Laboratory, Germany
- Fluke Everett Service Center, USA
- Agilent Technologies, USA

Tested By : 
測試 K C Lee

Certified By : 
核證 C C Cheung

Date of Issue : 17 August 2012
簽發日期

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗所書面批准。

Certificate of Calibration

校正證書

Certificate No. : C124803
證書編號

- The unit-under-test (UUT) was allowed to stabilize in the laboratory for over 12 hours before the commencement of the test.
- The results presented are the mean of 3 measurements at each calibration point.
- Test equipment :

<u>Equipment ID</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Certificate No.</u>
CL130	Universal Counter	C123541
CL281	Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator	DC110233
TST150A	Measuring Amplifier	C120886

- Test procedure : MA100N.

- Results :

5.1 Sound Level Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value (dB)	Mfr's Spec. (dB)	Uncertainty of Measured Value (dB)
94 dB, 1 kHz	94.0	± 0.2	± 0.2
114 dB, 1 kHz	114.0		

5.2 Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value (kHz)	Measured Value (kHz)	Mfr's Spec.	Uncertainty of Measured Value (Hz)
1	1.000 0	1 kHz ± 0.1 %	± 0.1

Remark : The uncertainties are for a confidence probability of not less than 95 %.

Note :

The values given in this Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environment changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Sun Creation Engineering Limited shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to the Nation Standards as specified in this certificate. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the prior written approval of this laboratory.

本證書所載校正用之測試器材均可溯源至國際標準。局部複印本證書需先獲本實驗室所書面批准。

Appendix H

Noise Results

Location: NMS-CA-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School

Daytime Noise Monitoring Results

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)				Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Corrected Level
		L _{Aeq,30min}	Limit	L _{10,30min}	L _{90,30min}	L _{Aeq,30min}	L _{Aeq,30min}
7-Jun-13	13:20 - 13:50	58.2	65.0	59.5	51.5	57.0	52.0
13-Jun-13	13:20 - 13:50	59.6	65.0	61.0	54.5	57.0	56.1
17-Jun-13	14:00 - 14:30	58.9	65.0	61.0	54.5	57.0	54.4
28-Jun-13	09:10 - 09:40	60.5	65.0	62.0	53.5	57.0	57.9

Notes: (*): Façade correction is included

(#): Baseline Corrected Level = Measured Noise Level - Baseline Noise Level

Average L _{Aeq,30min}	59.3
Max L _{Aeq,30min}	60.5
Min L _{Aeq,30min}	58.2

Location: NMS-CA-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School

Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)				Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Corrected Level
		L _{Aeq,30min}	Limit	L _{10,30min}	L _{90,30min}	L _{Aeq,30min}	L _{Aeq,30min}
7-Jun-13	11:25 - 11:55	68.6	70.0	69.5	62.2	66.0	65.1
13-Jun-13	09:10 - 09:40	70.8	65.0 ⁽¹⁾	72.0	66.5	66.0	69.1 ⁽²⁾
17-Jun-13	09:20 - 09:50	69.9	70.0	72.0	66.5	66.0	67.6
28-Jun-13	11:20 - 11:50	69.3	70.0	71.5	63.0	66.0	66.6

Notes: (*): Façade correction is included

(#): Baseline Corrected Level = Measured Noise Level - Baseline Noise Level

(1): The examination period at the noise monitoring location NMS-CA-2 during this reporting period is 11-14 June 2013

(2): An exceedance was recorded at NMS-CA-2 during the reporting month

Average L _{Aeq,30min}	69.7
Max L _{Aeq,30min}	70.8
Min L _{Aeq,30min}	68.6

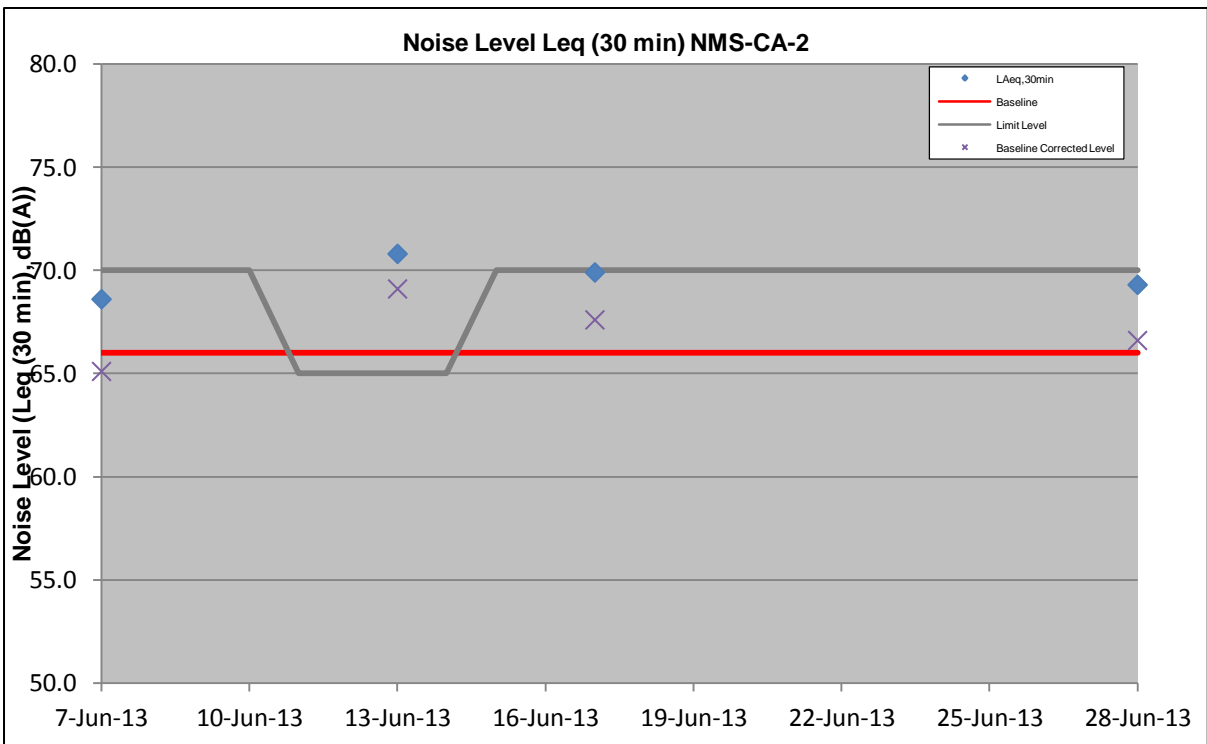
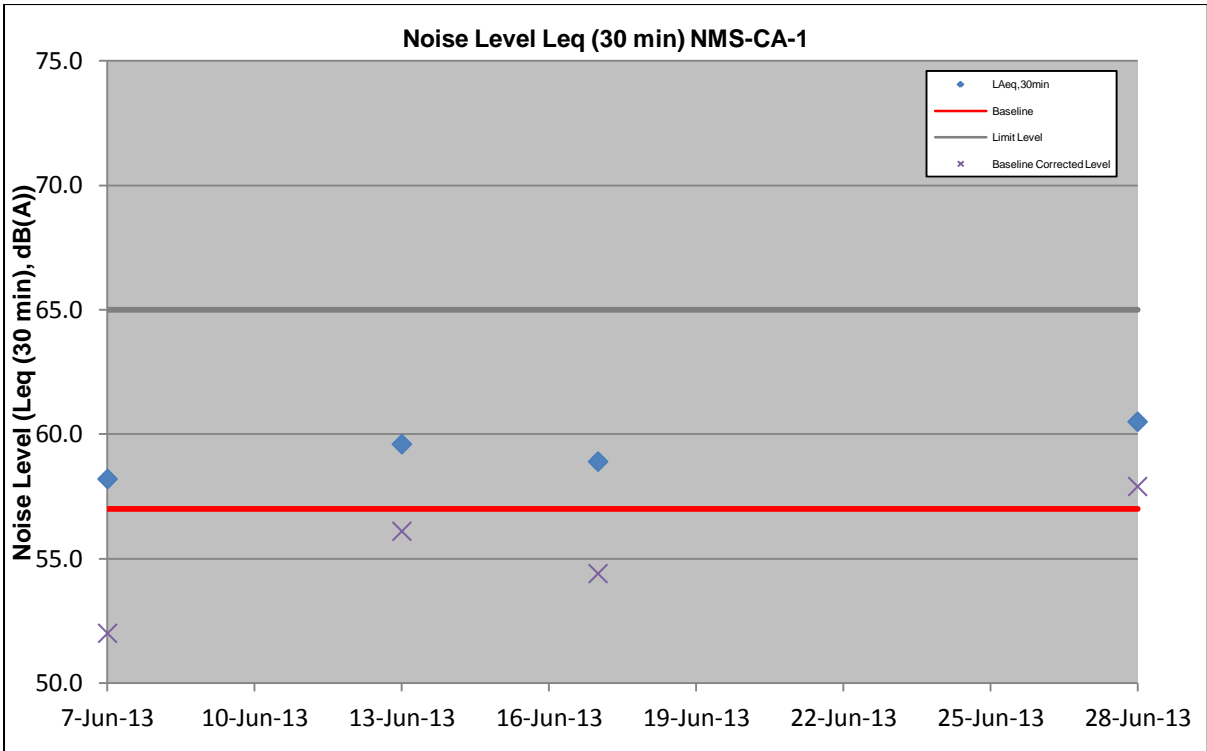
Location: NMS-CA-3 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home

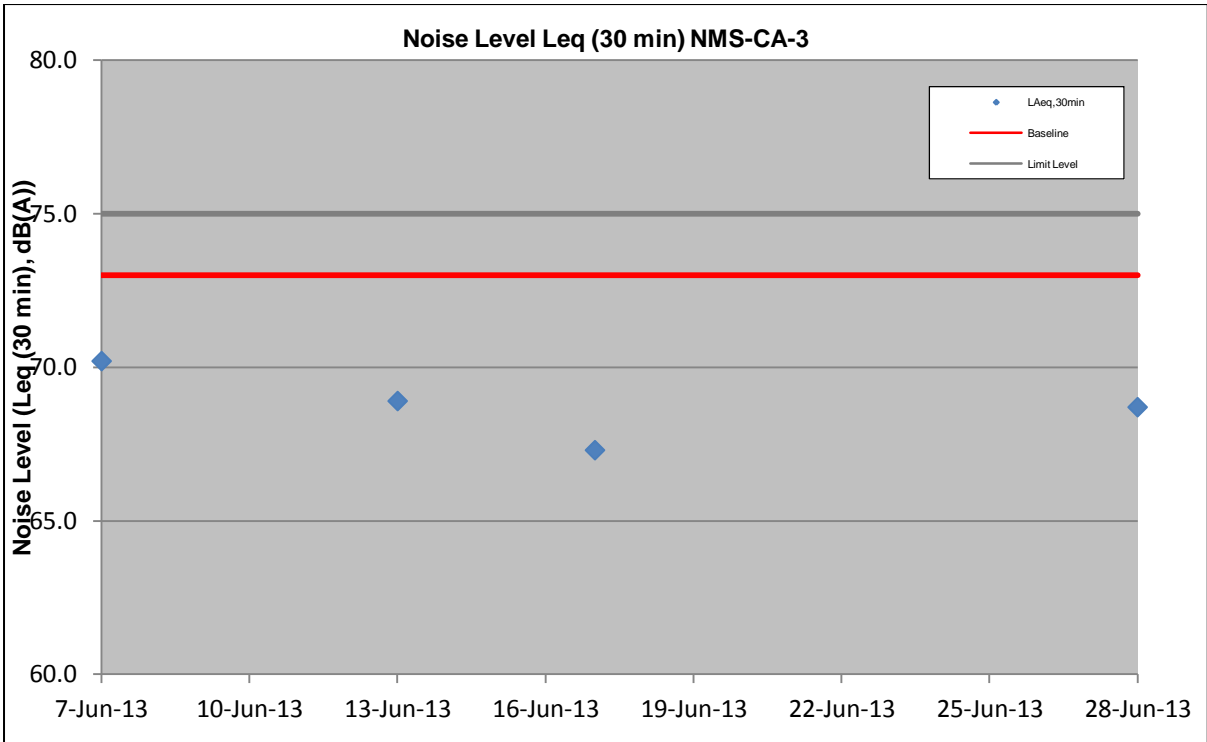
Date	Time	Measured Noise Level, dB(A)				Baseline Noise Level, dB(A)	Baseline Corrected Level
		L _{Aeq,30min}	Limit	L _{10,30min}	L _{90,30min}	L _{Aeq,30min}	L _{Aeq,30min}
7-Jun-13	09:30 - 10:00	70.2	75.0	71.5	65.5	73.0	< Baseline Level
13-Jun-13	11:00 - 11:30	68.9	75.0	70.5	62.5	73.0	< Baseline Level
17-Jun-13	11:25 - 11:55	67.3	75.0	70.5	65.5	73.0	< Baseline Level
28-Jun-13	14:30 - 15:00	68.7	75.0	70.0	62.0	73.0	< Baseline Level

Notes: (*): Façade correction is included

(#): Baseline Corrected Level = Measured Noise Level - Baseline Noise Level

Average L _{Aeq,30min}	68.8
Max L _{Aeq,30min}	70.2
Min L _{Aeq,30min}	67.3





Appendix I

Event/Action Plan for
Air Quality, Airborne
Noise and Landscape
and Visual

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

Limit Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Airborne Noise

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual

Action Level	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Note:

ET – Environmental Team

IEC – Independent Environmental Checker

ER – Engineer’s Representative

Appendix J

Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2013

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Waste Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in Other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metal	Paper / Cardboard Packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others (e.g. General Refuse)
	in ('000m ³)	in ('000m ³)	in ('000m ³)	in ('000m ³)	in ('000m ³)	in ('000m ³)	in ('000m ³)	in ('000m ³)	in ('000m ³)	in ('000m ³)	in ('000m ³)
Jan	1.694	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.694	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.087
Feb	1.962	0.000	0.000	0.526	1.436	1.339	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.014
Mar	3.171	0.000	0.440	1.537	1.194	2.199	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.025
Apr	3.319	0.000	0.000	2.621	0.698	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.045
May	4.764	0.000	0.000	3.836	0.928	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.600	0.044
Jun	3.001	0.000	0.000	2.166	0.835	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.800	0.031
Sub-total	17.911	0.000	0.440	10.686	6.785	3.538	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.400	0.246
Jul											
Aug											
Sep											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	0.000	0.000	0.440	10.686	6.785	3.538	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.400	0.246

Comments:

- 1) Assume the densities of Rock, Soil, Mix Rock and Soil and Regular Spoil to be 2.0 tonnes/m³. Assume the density of general refuse is 1.0 tonnes/m³.
- 2) The amounts of waste in Jun and cut-off date of data for TKO137FB, NENT Landfill, Kai Tak (Contract 1108A) are 1670.08 ton as on 21/6/13, 31 ton as on 21/6/13, and 4331.81 ton as on 21/6/13, respectively.
- 3) Assume the density of waste oil to be 1.0 tonnes/m³. The amount of chemical waste in Jun and cut-off date of data is 800 L as on 21/6/13. Chemical waste will be collected by registered chemical waste collector.

Appendix K

Environmental
Monitoring
Programme for
Coming Month

**SCL Works Contract 1103 - Hin Keng to Diamond Hill Tunnels
Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule - July 2013**

Date	Air Quality	Noise	Site Inspection
	24-hours TSP	L _{Aeq} , 30 min	
1-Jul-13 Mon			
2-Jul-13 Tue			
3-Jul-13 Wed			
4-Jul-13 Thu			
5-Jul-13 Fri			
6-Jul-13 Sat			
7-Jul-13 Sun			
8-Jul-13 Mon			
9-Jul-13 Tue			
10-Jul-13 Wed			
11-Jul-13 Thu			
12-Jul-13 Fri			
13-Jul-13 Sat			
14-Jul-13 Sun			
15-Jul-13 Mon			
16-Jul-13 Tue			
17-Jul-13 Wed			
18-Jul-13 Thu			
19-Jul-13 Fri			
20-Jul-13 Sat			
21-Jul-13 Sun			
22-Jul-13 Mon			
23-Jul-13 Tue			
24-Jul-13 Wed			
25-Jul-13 Thu			
26-Jul-13 Fri			
27-Jul-13 Sat			
28-Jul-13 Sun			
29-Jul-13 Mon			
30-Jul-13 Tue			
31-Jul-13 Wed			

	Public Holiday
	Monitoring Day

Monitoring Details

Monitoring	Locations	Parameters
Air Quality	DMS-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School, DMS-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School and DMS-3/DMS-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	24-hour TSP
Noise	NMS-CA-1 - C.U.H.K.A.A Thomas Cheung School, NMS-CA-2 - Price Memorial Catholic Primary School and NMS-CA-3 /NMS-CA-4 - Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	L _{Aeq} (30 min), L ₁₀ , L ₉₀

Appendix L

Complaint Log

Appendix M

Investigation Report

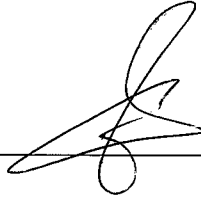
Investigation Report on Limit Level Non-Compliance

Ref. No.:
SCL1103-001

Monitoring Date	13 June 2013
Monitoring Time	09:10 – 09:40
Monitoring Location	NMS-CA-2: Price Memorial Catholic Primary School
Parameter	Leq _(30min)
Action & Limit Level (Leq_(30min), dB(A))	Action Level: When one documented complaint is received Limit Level: 65 (examination period)
Measured Level (Leq_(30min), dB(A))	70.8
Baseline Corrected Level (Leq_(30min), dB(A))	69.1
Possible Reason for Non-compliance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Based on the information provided by the Contractor and our site observations, general site work and site clearance were the major construction activities being undertaken at the MTR site works (Ma Chai Hang) during the monitoring period. • In accordance with the requirements stipulated in the Event/Action Plan, the noise measurement was repeated on 14th June 2013, which was also considered as monitoring frequency increment, the baseline corrected noise level in Leq (30-min) was 64.9 dB(A) against limit level of 65 dB(A) because of school examination day, limit level compliance was determined. Other than the routine noise monitoring, further noise monitoring due to this exceedance was eased. • During the noise monitoring on 13th and 14th June 2013, it was observed that a non-SCL worksite being operated by an other contractor was under operation for utility works between the MTR site works and the noise monitoring location NMS-CA-2 on Ma Chai Hang Road. • Based on information provided by the contractor, observed construction works conducted by the other contractor were breaking works for underground structures on 13th June whilst no breaking works were observed on 14th June. • It is therefore envisaged that the noise exceedance on 13th June was due to the use of breakers by the other contractor, rather than MTR's work.
Action Taken / to be Taken	The contractor was recommended to continue implementing existing noise mitigation measures.

Remarks	Nil
----------------	-----

Environmental Team Leader:



Date:

24/6/2013

Appendix F

**4th EM&A Report for Works Contract 1106 –
Diamond Hill Station**

MTR Corporation Limited

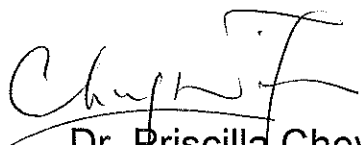
**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 4

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2013]

Works Contract 1106 – Diamond Hill Station

(July 2013)

Certified by: 
_____ Dr. Priscilla Choy _____

Position: Environmental Team Leader

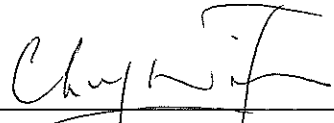
Date: 11th July 2013

Sembawang – Leader Joint Venture

**Shatin to Central Link –
Contract 1106
Diamond Hill Station**

**Monthly Environmental
Monitoring and Audit Report
for June 2013**

(Version 2.0)

Certified By 

Dr. Priscilla Choy
(Environmental Team Leader)

REMARKS:

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

CINOTECH accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

CINOTECH CONSULTANTS LTD

Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Tel: (852) 2151 2083 Fax: (852) 3107 1388

Email: info@cinotech.com.hk

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Summary of Construction Works undertaken during Reporting Month	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress	1
Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring	1
Cultural Heritage	1
Waste Management	2
Landscape and Visual	2
Environmental Site Inspection	2
Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution.....	2
Future Key Issues.....	2
1 INTRODUCTION	3
Purpose of the Report.....	3
Structure of the Report.....	3
2 PROJECT INFORMATION	4
Background	4
General Site Description	4
Construction Programme and Activities	4
Project Organisation.....	4
Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	4
Summary of EM&A Requirements.....	5
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS.....	6
Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	6
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	6
Monitoring Equipment and Methodology	7
Field Monitoring	7
Monitoring Equipment	7
Maintenance and Calibration	8
Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring	8
Continuous Noise Monitoring	8
Regular Construction Dust Monitoring	8
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	9
Monitoring Equipment	9
Instrumentation	9
HVS Installation.....	9
Filters Preparation	10
Operating/Analytical Procedures	10
Maintenance/Calibration	11
Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring	11
Cultural Heritage	11
Landscape and Visual	11
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	12
5 MONITORING RESULTS.....	13
Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	13
Regular Dust Monitoring	13
Cultural Heritage	14
Waste Management	14
Landscape and Visual	15
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION	16
Site Audits.....	16
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	16
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	18
Summary of Exceedances	18

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	18
Summary of Environmental Complaint	18
Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	18
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES	19
Construction Programme for the Next Month	19
Key Issues in the Next Month	19
Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month	19
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	20
Conclusions	20
Recommendations	20

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1	Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits
Table 3.1	Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location
Table 3.2	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.3	Dust Monitoring Location
Table 3.4	Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 3.5	Dust Monitoring Equipment
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submissions under EP
Table 5.1	Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results during the reporting month
Table 5.2	Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract 1106
Figure 2	Locations of Construction Noise Monitoring
Figure 3	Locations of Dust Monitoring
Figure 4	Organisation Chart and Key Contact of the Project

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Tentative Construction Programme
Appendix B	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix C	Calibration Certificates for Monitoring Equipment
Appendix D	Impact Monitoring Schedule
Appendix E	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix F	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix G	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix H	Site Audit Summary
Appendix I	Event and Action Plans
Appendix J	Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix K	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix L	Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

1. This is the 4th monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1106 – Diamond Hill Station**. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted from 1 June to 30 June 2013.

Summary of Construction Works undertaken during Reporting Month

2. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month include:
 - D-wall construction;
 - Archaeological survey-cum-excavation;
 - Dismantling and relocating of Former Royal Air Force Hangar; and
 - Construction of cable trench for transformer room near site office.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

3. A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:

Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring

- Regular construction noise monitoring during normal working hours

Noise Monitoring Station ID

- | | |
|--|---------|
| • NMS-CA-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ /NMS-CA-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ (H.K. Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) | 4 times |
| • NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾ /NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)) | 4 times |
| • NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾ /NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) | 4 times |

- Construction Dust (24-hour TSP) Monitoring

Dust Monitoring Station ID

- | | |
|---|---------|
| • DMS-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ /DMS-4 ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾ (H.K. Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) | 5 times |
| • DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾ /DMS-3 ⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) | 5 times |

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-3⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.
- (4) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.

Cultural Heritage

4. An Archaeological Action Plan (AAP) for the survey-cum-excavation at the former Tai Hom Village site was approved by EPD on 8 April 2013. A Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance has been subsequently obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 19 April 2013. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation at Former Tai Hom Village commenced on 25 April 2013 and is being conducted in accordance with the Licence granted and the approved AAP.

The Conservation Plans for the two historic buildings, namely Former Royal Air Force Hangar and the Old Pillbox at the former Tai Hom Village site, were approved by EPD on 24 April 2013. Dismantling works on Former Royal Air Force Hangar was commenced on 30 May 2013 and is carried out in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan.

Waste Management

5. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. About 2,467 m³ of inert C&D materials were generated from the Project and were sent to Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank and Fill Bank at Tseung Kwan O Area 137 during the reporting month. About 609 m³ of non-recyclable non-inert C&D materials, such as general refuse, were disposed of at NENT Landfill. 2 kg of metals were generated and sent to recyclers for recycling during the reporting period. About 480 kg of chemical wastes was also generated and disposed of to licensed collector. No plastics and paper/cardboard packaging were generated during this reporting month.

Landscape and Visual

6. Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 4 and 19 June 2013. Most of the necessary mitigation measures have been implemented and recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractor. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Site Inspection

7. Joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET on 4, 11, 19 and 25 June 2013. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 19 June 2013. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution

8. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.
9. No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.
10. No Project related environmental complaint and notification of summons/ successful prosecutions were received in this reporting period.

Future Key Issues

11. Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:
 - D-wall construction;
 - Archaeological survey-cum-excavation;
 - Underpinning works and relocation of Old Pillbox;
 - Construction of temporary storage compound for Old Pillbox; and
 - Tree transplantation.

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was appointed by Sembawang – Leader Joint Venture (SLJV) as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1106 – Diamond Hill Station (hereafter referred to as the Project).

Purpose of the Report

- 1.2 This is the 4th EM&A report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 June to 30 June 2013.

Structure of the Report

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: **Environmental Monitoring Requirement** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: **Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: **Monitoring Results** - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

- 2.1 The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).
- 2.2 The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) has been divided into a series of civil construction Works Contracts. This Works Contract 1106 covers the construction of Shatin-to-Central Link (SCL) station in Diamond Hill (DIH).

General Site Description

- 2.3 For Works Contract 1106, the works area for the DIH station is located to the northeast of Choi Hung Road next to the existing Kwun Tong Line DIH Station. The DIH station will be constructed by cut-and-cover method. The alignment and works area for the Works Contract 1106 are shown in **Figure 1**.

Construction Programme and Activities

- 2.4 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.
- D-wall construction;
 - Archaeological survey-cum-excavation;
 - Dismantling and relocating of Former Royal Air Force Hangar; and;
 - Construction of cable trench for transformer room near site office.

Project Organisation

- 2.5 The project organizational chart and contact details are shown in **Figure 4**.

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

- 2.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project since the commencement of the construction works in March 2013 is presented in **Table 2.1**.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-438/2012/C	30/04/2013	N/A	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation			
No.: 353668	19/12/2012	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
Account No.: 7016601	27/12/2012	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
5213-281-S3711-01	11/01/2013	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance			
WT00014959-2012	14/01/2013	31/01/2018	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RE0340-13	12/04/2013	11/10/2013	Valid

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 2.7 The EM&A programme under Works Contract 1106 requires regular dust and noise monitoring as well as environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event / Action Plans;
 - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and
 - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 2.8 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.
- 2.9 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely construction noise & dust monitoring as well as audit works for the Project in the reporting month.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of construction noise impact should be conducted at the designated monitoring stations. Since access to some of the proposed monitoring locations stated in the EM&A Manual was rejected; alternative locations were proposed and agreed by the ER (Engineer’s Representative), IEC (Independent Environmental Checker) and EPD (Environmental Protection Department). The construction noise monitoring locations are listed in **Table 3.1** and shown in **Figure 2**.

Table 3.1 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location	Description	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ / NMS-CA-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	Façade
NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾ / NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)	Façade
NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ / NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)	Façade

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Shek On House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-3⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.
- (5) Access to the monitoring location at Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong) (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

- 3.2 Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period of monitoring stations at Rhythm Garden is shown in **Appendix D**.
- 3.3 The construction noise levels were measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) in decibels dB(A). L_{Aeq} (30min) (as six consecutive $L_{eq, 5-min}$ readings) was used as the monitoring metric for the time period between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays.

Monitoring Equipment and Methodology

Field Monitoring

3.4 The monitoring procedures are as follows:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter was positioned 1m exterior of the noise sensitive facade and lowered sufficiently so that the building’s external wall acts as a reflecting surface.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure good functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting : A
 - time weighting : Fast
 - measurement time : 5 minutes (obtaining six consecutive $L_{eq,5min}$ readings for a $L_{eq,30 min}$ reading)
- Prior to and after noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using the calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement is more than 1.0 dB, the measurement was considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement was required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed at the monitoring station was checked with the portable wind meter. Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.
- Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- A façade correction of +3dB(A) shall be made to the noise parameter obtained by free field measurement.

Monitoring Equipment

3.5 The sound level meters and calibrator used for the noise measurement, as listed in **Table 3.2**, compile with the IEC 651: 1979 and 804:1985 (Type 1) specification. The calibration certificates of the sound level meters are included in **Appendix C**.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Equipment	Model (Serial no.)
Sound Level Meter	SVANTEK – SVAN 957 (Serial no.: 21455, 21459, 23851 & 23853)
Calibrator	SVANTEK – SV30A (Serial no.: 10929, 24791 & 24780)

Maintenance and Calibration

3.6 Maintenance and Calibration procedures were as follows:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring

3.7 The Action and Limit Levels are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring is presented in **Appendix I**.

Continuous Noise Monitoring

3.8 With reference to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) and Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) prepared and submitted under EP Condition 2.10, it is predicted that no residual air-borne construction noise impacts exceeding the relevant noise criteria will be anticipated. Therefore, no continuous noise monitoring is required during the construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) under Works Contract 1106.

Regular Construction Dust Monitoring

3.9 The proposed dust monitoring stations for the construction phase of the Project, as recommended in the approved EM&A Manual, are listed in **Table 3.3** and shown in **Figure 3**. The proposed locations have been agreed with the ER, EPD and IEC.

Table 3.3 Dust Monitoring Location

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description
DMS-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ / DMS-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home
DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Shek On House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

- 3.10 The dust monitoring (in terms of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was conducted at the designated monitoring stations in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The 24-hour TSP levels were monitored at the frequency and duration stated in **Table 3.4**. The TSP monitoring at Rhythm Garden was conducted as per the schedule presented in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.4 Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Impact Monitoring ⁽¹⁾	Throughout the construction period	24-hour TSP	Once per 6 days

Note:

- (1) 1- hour TSP shall be conducted when one documented valid complaint is received.

Monitoring Equipment

- 3.11 **Table 3.5** summarizes the equipment used for the dust monitoring.

Table 3.5 Dust Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
HVS	Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no. TE-5170, Serial no.: 2352	1
Calibration Orifice	Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no. TE – 5025A Orifice ID: 2323	1

Instrumentation

- 3.12 High Volume Samplers (HVS) connected with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for air quality monitoring. Each sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 Appendix B (Part 50).

HVS Installation

- 3.13 The following guidelines were adopted during the installation of HVS:
- Sufficient support was provided to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
 - No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
 - The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
 - A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
 - A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
 - No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
 - Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
 - The samplers were more than 20 meters from the drip line.
 - Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction

during monitoring.

Filters Preparation

- 3.14 Fiberglass filters were used which have a collection efficiency of larger than 99% for particles of 0.3 μm diameter. A HOKLAS accredited laboratory, Wellab Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 083), was responsible for the preparation of pre-weighed filter papers for Cinotech's monitoring team.
- 3.15 All filters, which were prepared by Wellab Ltd., were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH was 40%.
- 3.16 Wellab Ltd. has a comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

- 3.17 Operating/analytical procedures for the TSP monitoring were highlighted as follows:
 - Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 and 1.4 $\text{m}^3/\text{min}.$) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard.
 - The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly.
 - The filter holding frame and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
 - On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the air quality monitoring station.
 - The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and carefully a weighted and conditioned filter was centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
 - The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts to avoid air leakage at the edges.
 - The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
 - A new flow rate record chart was set into the flow recorder.
 - The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
 - The flow rate of the HVS sampler would be verified to be constant and recorded on the data sheet before and after sampling.
 - The elapsed time and other relevant information was recorded. After sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
 - It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed and sent to the Wellab Ltd. for weighing.
 - Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH is 40%. Weighing results were returned to Cinotech for further analysis of TSP concentrations.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 3.18 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:
- The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
 - Calibration of the HVS (five point calibration) using Calibration Kit was carried out every two months. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.
 - The HVS calibration orifice will be calibrated annually.

Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring

- 3.19 The Action and Limit levels have been established and are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for dust monitoring is presented in **Appendix I**.

Cultural Heritage

- 3.20 An Archaeological Action Plan (AAP) for the survey-cum-excavation at the former Tai Hom Village site was approved by EPD on 8 April 2013. A Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance has been subsequently obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 19 April 2013. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation at Former Tai Hom Village commenced on 25 April 2013 and is being conducted in accordance with the Licence granted and the approved AAP.
- 3.21 The Conservation Plans for the two historic buildings, namely Former Royal Air Force Hangar and the Old Pillbox at the former Tai Hom Village site, were approved by EPD on 24 April 2013. Dismantling works on Former Royal Air Force Hangar was commenced on 30 May 2013 and is carried out in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan.

Landscape and Visual

- 3.22 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The implementation status is given in **Appendix J**. The Event / Action Plan (EAP) for landscape and visual is presented in **Appendix I**.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

4.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures of the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix J**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) of the reporting period is presented in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (May 2013)	14 th June 2013

5 MONITORING RESULTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 5.1 A total of 8 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at the monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period by ET of SCL Works Contract 1106. No exceedance of the limit level was recorded at designated monitoring stations.
- 5.2 According to school calendar of Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong), school examination was held on 7, 10 to 14 June 2013 during the reporting period. As such, limit level of daytime construction noise at monitoring station NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was reduced from 70 dB(A) to 65 dB(A) during the examination period in accordance to the EM&A Manual.
- 5.3 The noise monitoring results recorded at NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) on 4, 10, 17 & 27 June 2013 exceeded the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedance as they are either below or equal to the baseline level or below the limit level after deducting the baseline level.
- 5.4 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic nearby is considered as a potential noise source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.5 The noise monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in **Appendix F**⁽³⁾.
- 5.6 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of construction noise due to the Project was recorded during the reporting period.

Regular Dust Monitoring

- 5.7 A total of 5 sets of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out at the designated monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period by ET of SCL Works Contract 1106. The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in **Appendix E**⁽³⁾ and a summary of the dust monitoring results in this reporting month is given in **Table 5.1**.

Table 5.1 Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results during the reporting month

Parameter	Minimum µg/m ³	Maximum µg/m ³	Average µg/m ³	Action Level, µg/m ³	Limit Level, µg/m ³
24-hr TSP (DMS-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾ / DMS-4 ⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾)	9.6	33.3	15.8	159.1	260
24-hr TSP (DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾)	24.7	52.9	35.2	160.4	260

Remarks:

(1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).

(2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

(3) The monitoring results and graphical presentation for H.K. Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home are presented in Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1103.

(4) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ (Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103

- 5.8 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic emission nearby is considered as a potential dust source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.9 Wind monitoring data were obtained from Kai Tak Meteorological Station of Hong Kong Observatory and shown on **Appendix E**.
- 5.10 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hour TSP was recorded during the reporting period.

Cultural Heritage

- 5.11 An Archaeological Action Plan (AAP) for the survey-cum-excavation at the former Tai Hom Village site was approved by EPD on 8 April 2013. A Licence to Excavate and Search for Antiquities under Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance has been subsequently obtained from Antiquities and Monuments Office (AMO) on 19 April 2013. The archaeological survey-cum-excavation at Former Tai Hom Village commenced on 25 April 2013 and is being conducted in accordance with the Licence granted and the approved AAP.
- 5.12 The Conservation Plans for the two historic buildings, namely Former Royal Air Force Hangar and the Old Pillbox at the former Tai Hom Village site, were approved by EPD on 24 April 2013. Dismantling works on Former Royal Air Force Hangar was commenced on 30 May 2013 and is carried out in accordance with the approved Conservation Plan.

Waste Management

- 5.13 Waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes like plastics and paper/cardboard packaging materials. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 5.2**. No paper/cardboard packaging and plastics were generated during this reporting month. Detail of waste management data is presented in **Appendix K**.

Table 5.2 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	C&D Materials (inert) ^(a)	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(b)				
		General Refuse	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
Paper/ cardboard	Plastics			Metals		
June 2013	2,467 m ³	609 m ³	480 kg	0 kg	0 kg	2 kg
Notes: (a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil, which were delivered to Fill Bank at Tseung Kwan O Area 137 and Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank during the reporting month. (b) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse and vegetative wastes. Steel materials generated from the project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. General refuse was delivered to designated landfill for disposal.						

Landscape and Visual

5.14 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 4 and 19 June 2013. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audits

- 6.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix H**.
- 6.2 Site audits were conducted on 4, 11, 19 and 25 June 2013 by ET. A joint site audit with the representative with IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 19 June 2013. No site inspection was conducted by EPD during the reporting month. The details of observations during site audit can refer to **Table 6.1**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 6.3 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix J**.
- 6.4 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Water Quality	11 Jun 2013	Mitigation measures at drainage system are recommended to be enhanced to avoid/minimize muddy runoff out of the site. Surface muddy runoff shall be properly treated before discharge.	The Contractor has placed sand bags at the identified location to prevent untreated runoff from the water drain during the audit session on 18 Jun 2013.
	25 Jun 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Stagnant water should be clear and pumped into appropriate water tank.	Follow up actions will be reported in next month.
Noise	N/A	N/A	N/A
Landscape and Visual	28 May 2013	Tree protection zone should be set up at storage area at W8.	Tree protection zone was fenced off for identified tree by the Contractor during the audit session on 4 Jun 2013.
	4 Jun 2013	Tree protection zone near silo tanks near W8 shall be properly fenced and notices to working staff is advised to be enhanced.	Trees near W8 were observed properly fenced off during the audit session on 11 Jun 2013.
	11 Jun 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Materials are reminded not to place near retained/existing trees.	Tree protection zone for the identified trees was fenced off by the Contractor during the audit session on 18 Jun 2013.
	18 Jun 2013	Tools and materials for pre-drilling works were observed placed near the retained trees at the site entrance at site office area and entrance near wheel washing bay. The Contractor was reminded to remove or relocate such tools and materials from the tree protection zone whenever practicable.	Tree protection zones for identified trees have been fenced off and materials and tools within the zones were removed during the audit session on 25 Jun 2013.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
Cultural Heritage	N/A	N/A	N/A
Air Quality	11 Jun 2013	Newly excavated materials at archaeological area are recommended to be removed or covered by impervious materials for temporary storage at the identified location.	Identified stockpiles of excavated materials were covered by tarpaulin during the audit session on 18 Jun 2013.
	18 Jun 2013	Stockpile of excavated materials at archaeological area is advised to be properly covered by tarpaulin.	Identified stockpile of excavated materials was covered properly by tarpaulin during the audit session on 25 Jun 2013.
Waste / Chemical Management	28 May 2013	Drip tray should be provided for chemicals near the generator of Desander.	Impervious sheeting was wrapped on the bottom of the identified drip tray for chemicals during the audit session on 4 Jun 2013.
	28 May 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> It is reminded proper mitigation measures should be implemented to minimize any fuel/oil leakage during the maintenance works for PMEs.	No fuel/oil leakage during the maintenance works for PMEs were observed during the audit session on 4 Jun 2013.
	4 Jun 2013	Accumulation of C&D materials/wastes shall be avoided at the waste container near wheel washing bay. On-site sorting shall be implemented whenever practicable.	Identified materials/wastes were removed and no accumulation of C&D materials/wastes was observed during the audit session on 11 Jun 2013.
	11 Jun 2013	Newly excavated materials at archaeological area are recommended to be removed or covered by impervious materials for temporary storage at the identified location.	Identified stockpiles of excavated materials were covered by tarpaulin for temporary storage during the audit session on 18 Jun 2013.
Permits/ Licenses	N/A	N/A	N/A

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Exceedances

- 7.1 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting month. The summary of exceedance is provided in **Appendix G**.

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 7.2 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 7.3 No environmental Project-related complaint was received in the reporting month. The Cumulative Complaint Log since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

- 7.4 There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement. The Cumulative Log for environmental summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme for the Next Month

8.1 A tentative construction programme is provided in **Appendix A**. The major construction activities in the coming month will include:

- D-wall construction;
- Archaeological survey-cum-excavation;
- Underpinning works and relocation of Old Pillbox;
- Construction of temporary storage compound for Old Pillbox; and
- Tree transplantation.

Key Issues in the Next Month

8.2 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Dust arising from loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA and bentonite and excavated materials;
- Control of silty surface runoff during wet season;
- Preservation of Former Royal Air Force Hangar and Old Pillbox after dismantling and relocation;
- Preservation and protection of retained and transplanted trees; and
- Implementation of mitigation measures for noise nuisance from construction works.

Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month

8.3 The tentative schedule of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring at Rhythm Garden in the next reporting period is presented in **Appendix D**. The regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in the next reporting period.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 9.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 June to 30 June 2013 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP.
- 9.2 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting month.
- 9.3 4 times of joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET and 2 times of bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted during the reporting period.
- 9.4 There was no Project related environmental complaint, successful prosecution or notification of summons received during the reporting month.
- 9.5 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Recommendations

- 9.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality

- All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following wet seasons.
- It is recommended particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during wet season. Stockpiles of materials that are likely to generate silty surface runoff should be covered by impervious sheets whenever practicable.

Landscape and Visual

- “No-intrusion zone” should be established and maintained for existing trees as far as practicable. The Contractor is reminded to closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the erected “no-intrusion zone” for existing trees for maximizing the protection.

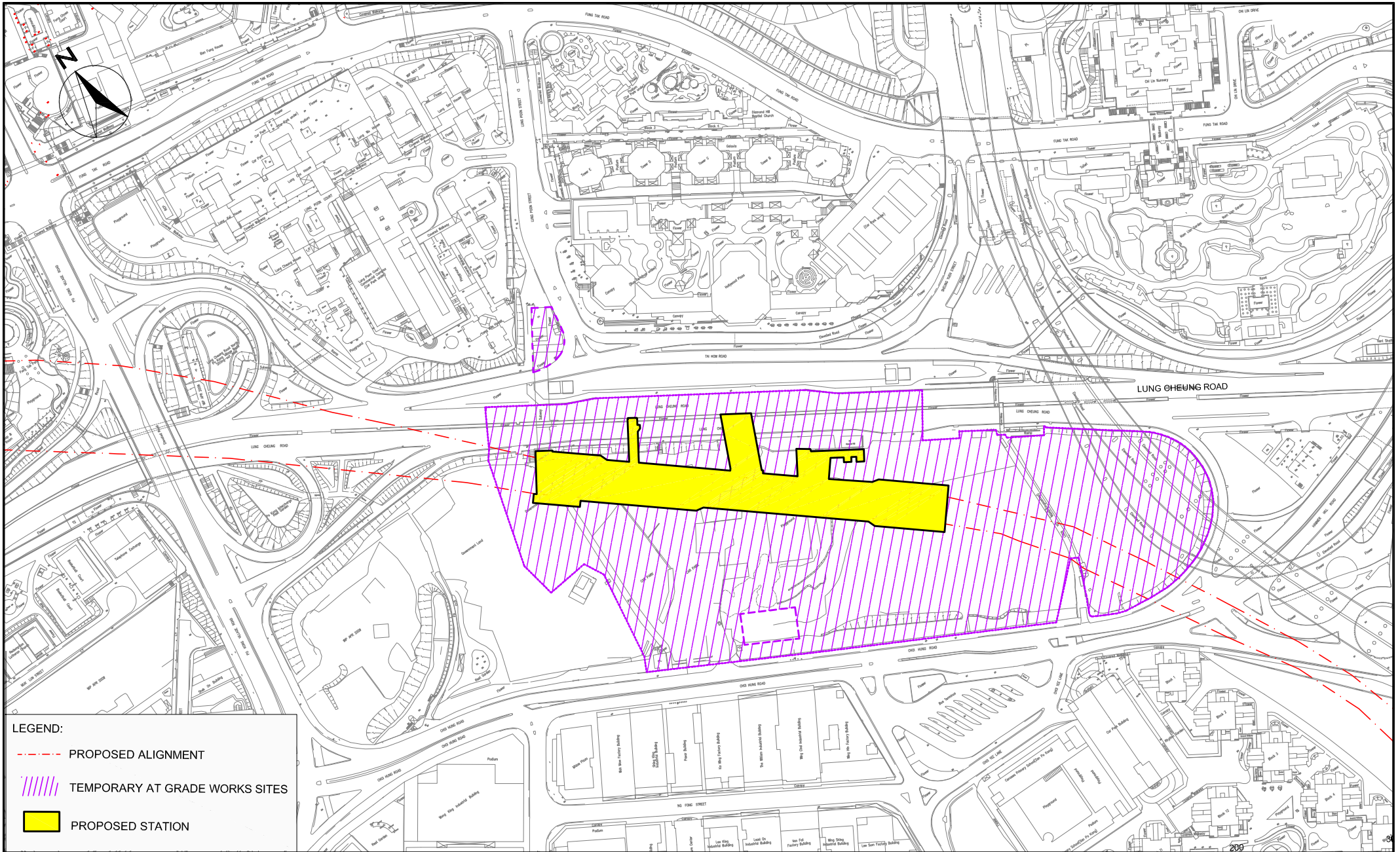
Air Quality

- Regular water spraying on site is reminded to be implemented as per EP requirement.
- Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading.

Waste/Chemical Management

- Good site practice of providing drip trays for temporary use of chemicals shall be sustained. Drip trays should be properly maintained.
- On-site sorting of materials are advised to be segregated and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal whenever practicable.

FIGURES



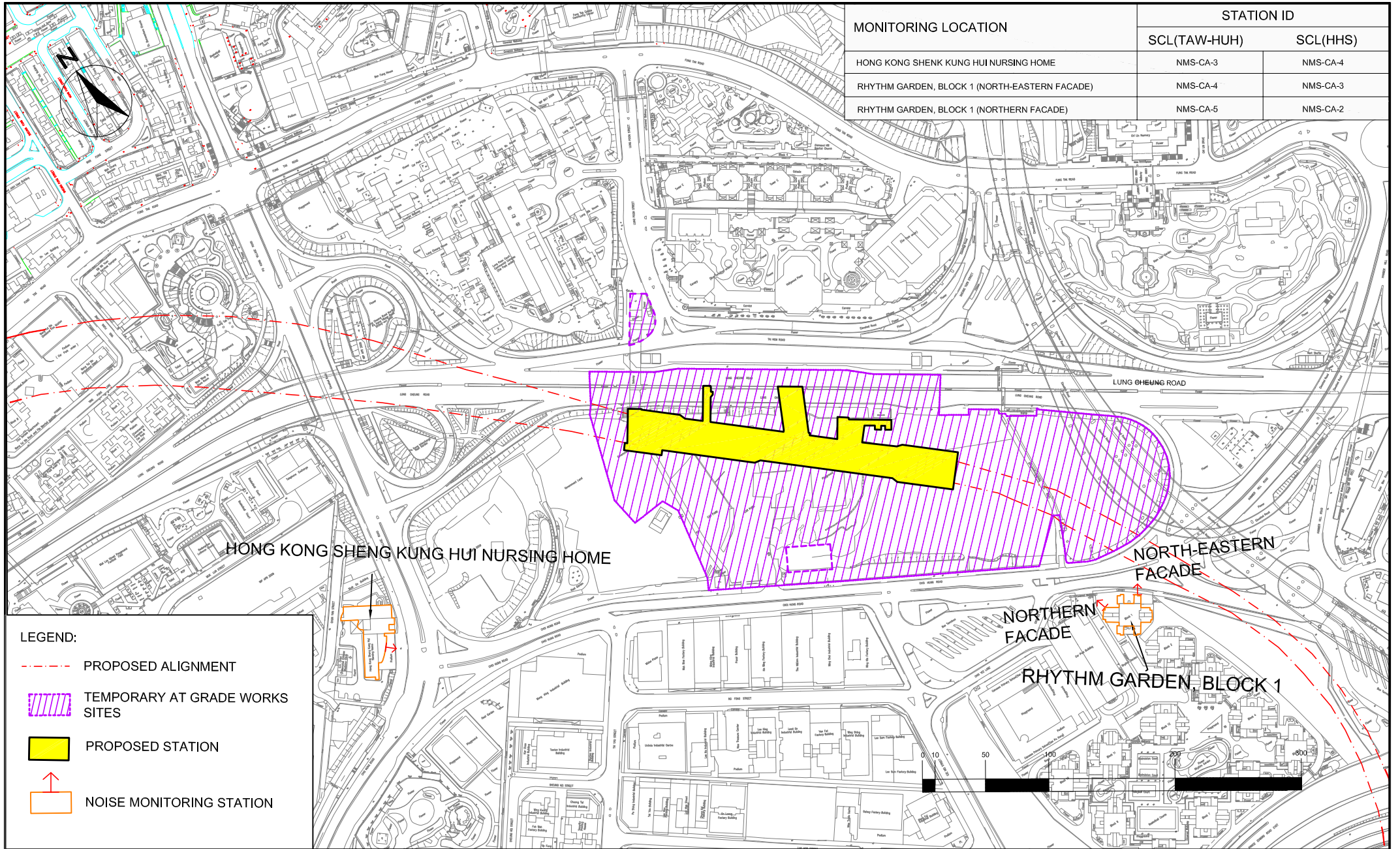
- LEGEND:**
- - - PROPOSED ALIGNMENT
 - ||||| TEMPORARY AT GRADE WORKS SITES
 - PROPOSED STATION

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK CONTRACT 1106
DIAMOND HILL STATION





SITE LAYOUT PLAN



SCALE	1:80	DATE	MAY 2013	
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	JW	
JOB No.	MA12051	FIGURE NO.	1	REV
				-



MONITORING LOCATION	STATION ID	
	SCL(TAW-HUH)	SCL(HHS)
HONG KONG SHENK KUNG HUI NURSING HOME	NMS-CA-3	NMS-CA-4
RHYTHM GARDEN, BLOCK 1 (NORTH-EASTERN FACADE)	NMS-CA-4	NMS-CA-3
RHYTHM GARDEN, BLOCK 1 (NORTHERN FACADE)	NMS-CA-5	NMS-CA-2

- LEGEND:**
-  PROPOSED ALIGNMENT
 -  TEMPORARY AT GRADE WORKS SITES
 -  PROPOSED STATION
 -  NOISE MONITORING STATION

HONG KONG SHENK KUNG HUI NURSING HOME

NORTH-EASTERN FACADE

NORTHERN FACADE

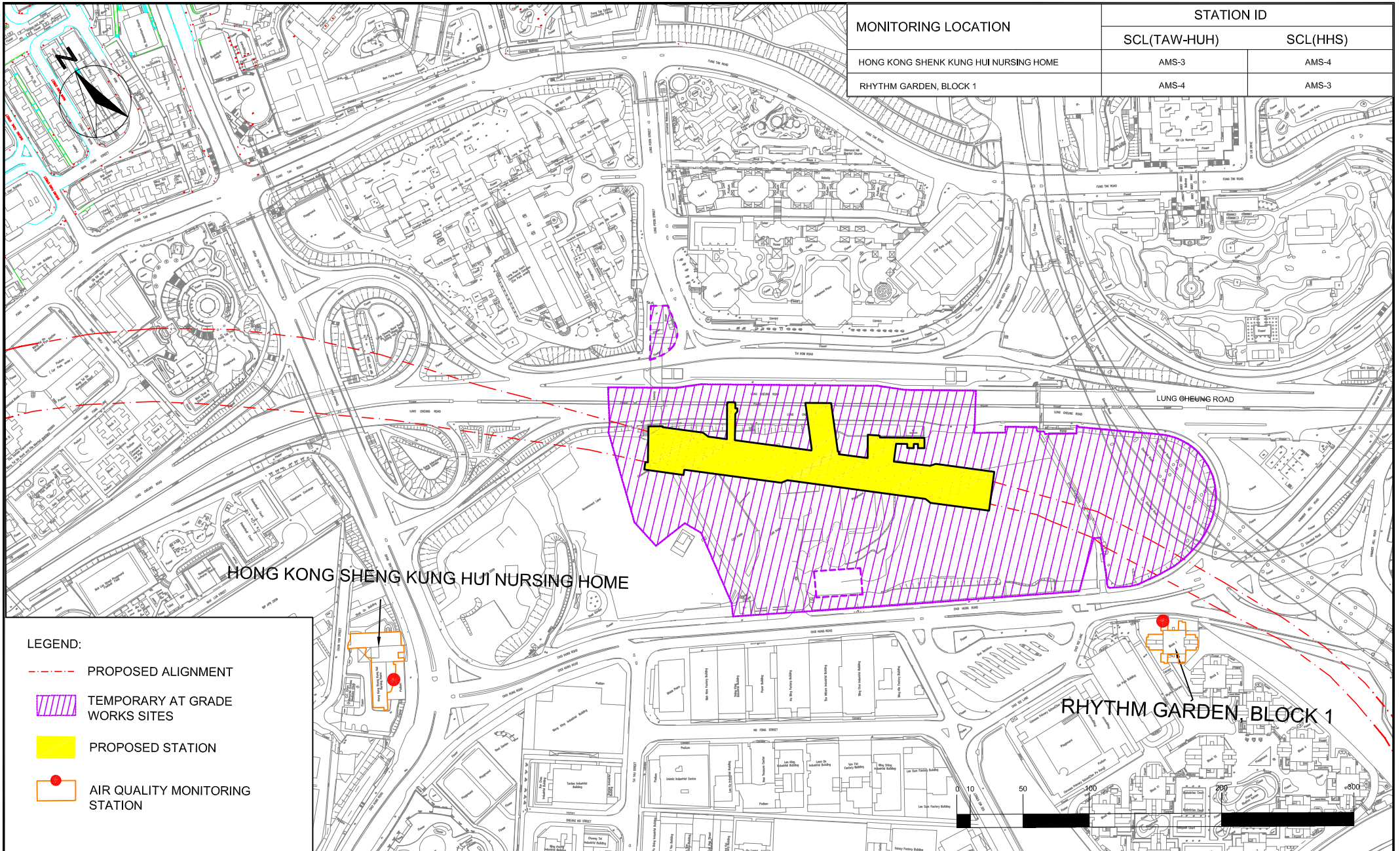
RHYTHM GARDEN, BLOCK 1



SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK CONTRACT 1106
DIAMOND HILL STATION

LOCATION OF NOISE MONITORING STATIONS(CONSTRUCTION AIRBORNE NOISE)

SCALE	1:100	DATE	MAY 2013	
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	JW	
JOB No.	MA12051	FIGURE NO.	2	REV -



MONITORING LOCATION	STATION ID	
	SCL(TAW-HUH)	SCL(HHS)
HONG KONG SHEN KUNG HUI NURSING HOME	AMS-3	AMS-4
RHYTHM GARDEN, BLOCK 1	AMS-4	AMS-3

LEGEND:

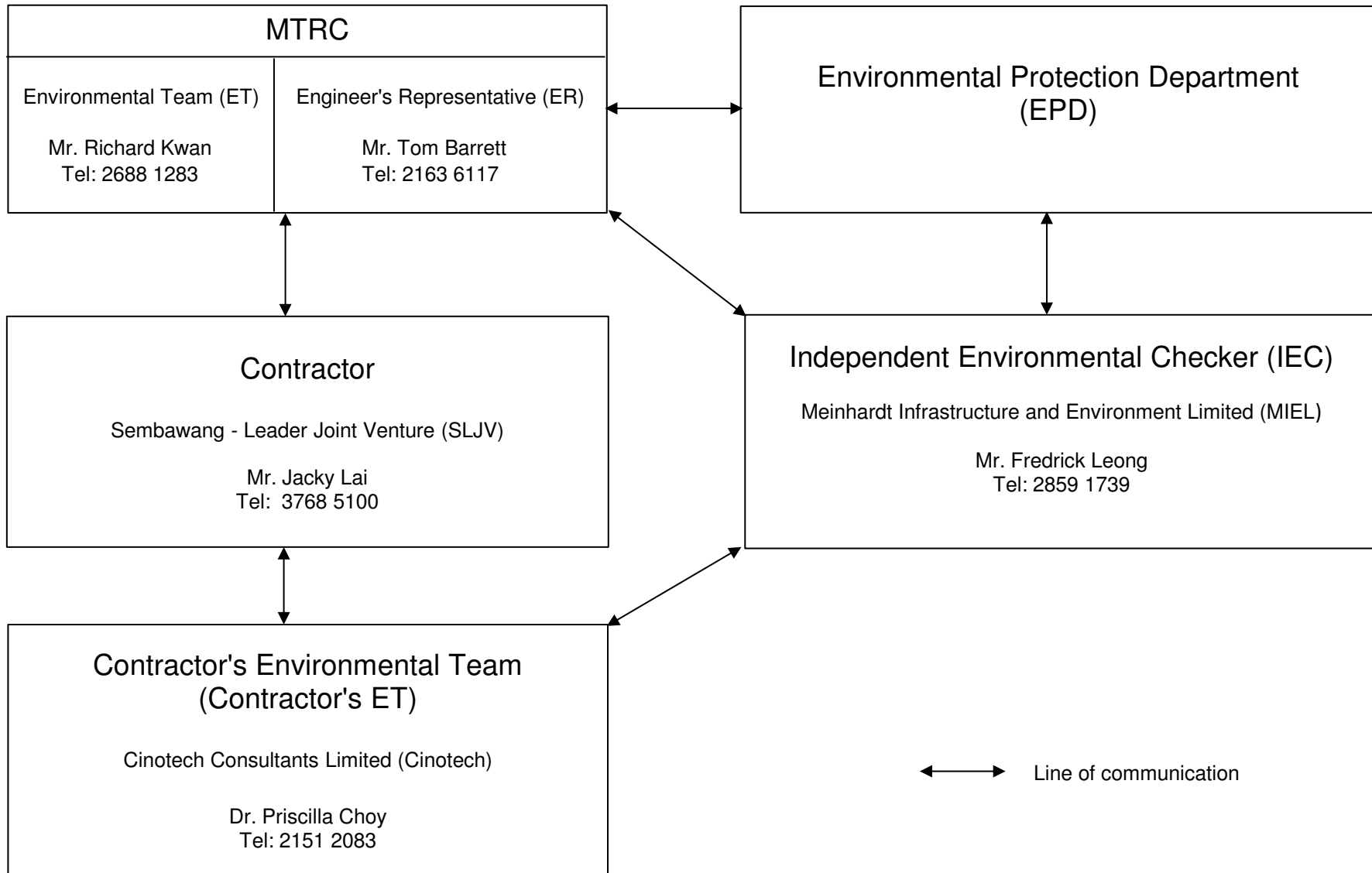
- - - PROPOSED ALIGNMENT
- TEMPORARY AT GRADE WORKS SITES
- PROPOSED STATION
- AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION

SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK CONTRACT 1106
DIAMOND HILL STATION

LOCATION OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS



SCALE	1:100	DATE	MAY 2013
CHECK	KC	DRAWN	JW
JOB No.	MA12051	FIGURE NO.	3
		REV	-



Title

MTR SCL Works Contract 1106
Diamond Hill Station

Organisation Chart and Key Contact of the Project

Scale

N.T.S

Date

Jun-13

Proposal

No.

MA12051

Figure

4

CINOTECH

**APPENDIX A
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**



Contract 1106 - Diamond Hill Station



Sembawang - Leader Joint Venture

Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Planned Start	Planned Early Finish	% Complete	June				July				August				September				October
						5	10	17	24	01	08	15	22	29	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	
Contract Dates																						
Possession & Vacation Dates																						
Possession of Works Areas																						
Possession Dates																						
C1106.ADW002	Access to Works Area 1106.W2 (Existing Public Access)	0	01-Aug-13*		0%																	
C1106.ADW01C	Access to Works Area 1106.W1C (Interface with 1103)	0	01-Aug-13*		0%																	
Milestone Dates																						
Cost Centre A Milestones																						
Preliminaries																						
C1106.MSA003	A3: Engineer's Confirmation of Satisfactory Implementation of Safety and Environmental Requirements	0		24-Jul-13	0%																	
Cost Centre C (Option 5 (KTL) Station Modification)																						
Completion Dates																						
C1106.CMSC02	C2: Complete Demolished Existing Concession at CC Level GL3-4 and GL13-14, Sheet Pile for lift LT-02 at Lung Poon	0		24-Aug-13	0%																	
Cost Centre D - Re-provisioning, Remedial and Improvement Works (RRIW)																						
Completion Dates																						
C1106.DMS003	D3: Complete Archaeological Survey-Cum-Excavation & Relocation of Heritage Structure	0		17-Sep-13	0%																	
Cost Centre A - Preliminaries																						
General Requirements																						
Submissions																						
General																						
C1106.GS0265	Review & Approve Plant/Material Control Schedule	28	27-May-13 A	18-Jun-13 A	100%																	
C1106.GS0318	1st Safety Management & Environmental Monitoring Audit -A3	90	26-Apr-13 A	24-Jul-13	65%																	
C1106.GS0320	1st Progress Monitoring & Programming Management System Audit	90	25-Jul-13	22-Oct-13	0%																	
C1106.GS0485	Review & Approve by BD/ RDO	28	23-May-13 A	15-Jul-13	70%																	
C1106.GS0495	Prepare & Submit BD BA10 Form	7	16-Jul-13	22-Jul-13	0%																	
C1106.GS0575	Erect and Equip Engineer's Site Office	70	23-Jul-13	15-Oct-13	0%																	
Cost Centre B: SCL- DIH Station, Entrances and Adits																						
Mobilization / Enabling Works / Utilities Diversions																						
Preliminary Site Works																						
Site Preparation																						
C1106.BSP1150	Ground Instrumentation Outside Site Areas	19	27-Mar-13 A	07-Jun-13 A	100%																	
TTMS Implementation																						
Submissions																						
TTM Submission																						
C1106.TMS0270	Supporting Technical Documents Ready	0		03-Jun-13 A	100%																	
C1106.TMS0275	Discuss & Agree in Principles at SLG Meeting	12	03-Jun-13 A	26-Jul-13	50%																	
C1106.TMS0280	Submission of District Council Consultation Paper	0		26-Jul-13*	0%																	
C1106.TMS0290	Transport & Housing Bureau (THB) Clearance prior to Submission of District Council Consultation Paper	14	27-Jul-13	09-Aug-13	0%																	
C1106.TMS0300	District Consultation (Meeting Schedule of YTMDC/ T&TC Meeting)	21	10-Aug-13	30-Aug-13	0%																	
C1106.TMS0305	Community Liaison Group (CLG) Consultation	28	10-Aug-13	06-Sep-13	0%																	
C1106.TMS0310	Railway Development Office (RDO) Endorsed TTMS Drawing	7	31-Aug-13	06-Sep-13	0%																	
C1106.TMS0315	Submission of Section 22 Paper	0		06-Sep-13	0%																	
C1106.TMS0320	Government Internal Review of Section 22 Paper	28	07-Sep-13	04-Oct-13	0%																	
Lung Cheung Road																						
TTA Implementation																						
C1106.TMS0345	TTA for Root Pruning at Lung Cheung Road Footway (SLG/009/DIH/001/001)	25	15-May-13 A	15-Jun-13 A	100%																	
C1106.TMS0355	TTA for Trial Pit for exploring the existing utilities (SLG/010/DIH/002/001)	15	27-May-13 A	10-Jun-13 A	100%																	
C1106.TMS0358	TTA for Trial Pit for exploring the existing utilities (SLG/010/DIH/004/001)	15	27-May-13 A	10-Jun-13 A	100%																	
C1106.TMS0360	TTA for Root Pruning at Lung Cheung Road Footway (SLG/009/DIH/002/001)	30	16-Jun-13 A	14-Jul-13	50%																	
Tai Hom Road																						
TTA Implementation																						
C1106.TMS0340	TTA for Installation of Instrumentation along Tai Hom Road (SLG/006/DIH/001/001A)	31	15-May-13 A	15-Jun-13 A	100%																	
Choi Hung Road																						
TTA Implementation																						
C1106.TMS0367	TTA for Trial Pit for Exploring the Existing Utilities (SLG/010/DIH/005/001A1)	14	15-Jun-13 A	28-Jun-13 A	100%																	
C1106.TMS0370	TTA for Trial Pit for Exploring the Existing Utilities (SLG/010/DIH/006/001A1)	14	27-Jun-13 A	14-Jul-13	20%																	
C1106.TMS0372	TTA for the Construction of Site Access Adjacent to Luen Yee Road (Stage 1) - (SLG/002/DIH/002/001A)	15	16-Jun-13 A	30-Jun-13 A	100%																	
C1106.TMS0377	TTA for the Construction of Site Access Adjacent to Luen Yee Road (Stage 2) - (SLG/002/DIH/002/002A)	13	26-Jun-13 A	10-Jul-13	25%																	
C1106.TMS0384	TTA for Trial Pit for Exploring the Existing Utilities (SLG/010/DIH/007/001A)	14	15-Jun-13 A	28-Jun-13 A	100%																	
C1106.TMS0386	TTA for Trial Pit for Exploring the Existing Utilities (SLG/010/DIH/008/001A)	14	27-Jun-13 A	10-Jul-13	15%																	
Lung Poon Street																						
TTA Implementation																						
C1106.TMS0398	TTA for Setting back of Traffic Island at J/O Tai Hom Road/ Lung Poon Street (SLG/004/DIH/001/001A)	18	15-Jun-13 A	01-Jul-13	95%																	
Tree Feeling / Transplanting																						
General																						
Tree Transplanting																						
C1106.BTP1420	Tree Transplant (2nd Stage Works for Category A & B Trees - 5 nos.)	44	10-Apr-13 A	03-Jun-13 A	100%																	
C1106.BTP1425	Tree Transplant to Permanent Location for Category A & B Trees - 5 nos.	30	04-Jun-13 A	09-Jul-13	90%																	
C1106.BTP1470	Tree Transplant (2nd Stage Works for Category C Trees - 5 nos.)	53	23-Apr-13 A	25-Jun-13 A	100%																	
C1106.BTP1480	Tree Transplant to Permanent Location for Category C Trees - 5 nos.	53	26-Jun-13 A	27-Aug-13	7%																	
C1106.BTP1520	Tree Transplant (2nd Stage Works for Category D Trees - 2 nos.)	70	02-May-13 A	24-Jul-13	70%																	
C1106.BTP1525	Tree Transplant (3rd Stage Works for Category D Trees - 2 nos.)	70	25-Jul-13	17-Oct-13	0%																	
Diaphragm Wall & Foundation Works																						
DIH (SCL) Gridline 39 - 49																						
Station Cofferdam																						
C1106.BDW4013	GL 40-41 Construct Dwall Panel A07 (Gang 1)	14	18-May-13 A	06-Jun-13 A	100%																	
C1106.BDW4015	GL 41-42 Construct Dwall Panel A09 (Gang 1)	18	08-Jun-13 A	28-Jun-13 A	100%																	
C1106.BDW4022	GL 41-42 Construct Dwall Panel A08 (Closing) (Gang 1)	18	29-Jun-13 A	22-Jul-13	10%																	
C1106.BDW4027	GL 39-40 Construct Dwall Panel A01 (Closing) (Gang 1)	12	24-Jul-13	06-Aug-13	0%																	
C1106.BDW4028	GL 44-45 Construct Dwall Panel A20 (Gang 1)	10	07-Aug-13	17-Aug-13	0%																	
C1106.BDW4029	GL 44-45 Construct Dwall Panel A21 (Gang 1)	10	19-Aug-13	29-Aug-13	0%																	
C1106.BDW4032	GL 52-53 Construct Dwall Panel A41 (Primary) (Gang 1)	15	31-Aug-13	17-Sep-13*	0%																	
C1106.BDW4037	GL N-Q Construct Dwall Panel A42 (Gang 1)	12	18-Sep-13	03-Oct-13	0%																	
C1106.BDW4045	GL 42-43 Construct Dwall Panel A15 (Primary) (Gang 2)	10	01-Jun-13 A	19-Jun-13 A	100%																	
C1106.BDW4050	GL 42-43 Construct Dwall Panel A14 (Gang 2)	12	20-Jun-13 A	10-Jul-13	50%																	

Baseline
 Actual Work
 Remaining Work
 Critical Remaining Work
 Baseline Milestone

Project File: C1106P-3MRP
 June 2013
 Project Start: 17-Dec-12
 Project Finish: 14-Apr-13
 Date Date: 01-Jul-13
 Print: 09-Jul-13 @14:20

Page 1 of 3
MTR Contract 1106 - Diamond Hill Station
3 Month Rolling Programme
as of 30 June 2013

3 Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
02-Jul-13	C1106-3M...	RR	RB

**APPENDIX B
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX B – Action and Limit Levels

24-Hour TSP

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ / DMS-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	159.1	260
DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden	160.4	

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Shek On House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.

Construction Noise

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location ⁽¹⁾	Description	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
NMS-CA-3 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾ / NMS-CA-4 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁴⁾	Hong Kong Sheng Kung Hui Nursing Home	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾ / NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)			75 dB(A)
NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ / NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)			65 / 70 dB(A) ⁽⁶⁾

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Shek On House (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Hong Kong S.K.H Nursing Home) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-3⁽¹⁾/ NMS-CA-4⁽²⁾ is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1103.
- (5) Access to the monitoring location at Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong) (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (6) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period.

**APPENDIX C
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR
MONITORING EQUIPEMENT**

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA12051/57/0002

Station DMS-4 - Rhythm Garden, Block 1 Operator: WK
 Date: 13-May-13 Next Due Date: 12-Jul-13
 Equipment No.: A-01-57 Serial No. 2352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	299.9	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	758.3

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Equipment No.:	A-04-05	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.0283
Last Calibration Date:	26-Dec-12	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	25-Dec-13	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	11.4	3.36	57.27	7.3	2.69
2	8.9	2.97	50.66	5.4	2.31
3	7.0	2.63	44.98	4.3	2.06
4	4.6	2.14	36.55	2.8	1.67
5	2.9	1.70	29.12	1.7	1.30

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0487 Intercept, bw = -0.1230

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9993

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.92

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: Wk. Tang Signature: Kwan Date: 13/5/13
 Checked by: AT Signature: _____ Date: 13 May 2013



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Dec 26, 2012 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 295
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2323 Pa (mm) - 753.11

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4440	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0240	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9120	8.0	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8720	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7200	12.8	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9967	0.6902	1.4149	0.9957	0.6896	0.8851
0.9925	0.9693	2.0010	0.9915	0.9683	1.2517
0.9903	1.0858	2.2372	0.9893	1.0847	1.3995
0.9893	1.1345	2.3464	0.9883	1.1334	1.4678
0.9840	1.3666	2.8299	0.9830	1.3652	1.7702
Qstd slope (m) = 2.09107			Qa slope (m) = 1.30939		
intercept (b) = -0.02838			intercept (b) = -0.01775		
coefficient (r) = 0.99996			coefficient (r) = 0.99996		
y axis = SQRT [H2O (Pa/760) (298/Ta)]			y axis = SQRT [H2O (Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol [(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760] (298/Ta)
 Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
 Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m { [SQRT (H2O (Pa/760) (298/Ta))] - b }
 Qa = 1/m { [SQRT H2O (Ta/Pa)] - b }

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/120901/1
Date of Issue:	2012-09-02
Date Received:	2012-09-01
Date Tested:	2012-09-01
Date Completed:	2012-09-02
Next Due Date:	2013-09-01

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21455
Microphone No.	: 43730
Equipment No.	: N-08-07

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 67%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/120901/2
Date of Issue:	2012-09-02
Date Received:	2012-09-01
Date Tested:	2012-09-01
Date Completed:	2012-09-02
Next Due Date:	2013-09-01

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21459
Microphone No.	: 43676
Equipment No.	: N-08-08

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 67%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/121204/1
Date of Issue:	2012-12-05
Date Received:	2012-12-04
Date Tested:	2012-12-04
Date Completed:	2012-12-05
Next Due Date:	2013-12-04

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 23853
Microphone No.	: 48530
Equipment No.	: N-08-10

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 60%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/121204/3
Date of Issue:	2012-12-05
Date Received:	2012-12-04
Date Tested:	2012-12-04
Date Completed:	2012-12-05
Next Due Date:	2013-12-04

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 23851
Microphone No.	: 48532
Equipment No.	: N-08-12

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 60%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/120921/1
Date of Issue:	2012-09-22
Date Received:	2012-09-21
Date Tested:	2012-09-21
Date Completed:	2012-09-22
Next Due Date:	2013-09-21

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 10929
Equipment No.	: N-09-01

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 24 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 56%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/121005/2
Date of Issue:	2012-10-07
Date Received:	2012-10-05
Date Tested:	2012-10-05
Date Completed:	2012-10-07
Next Due Date:	2013-10-06

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24791
Equipment No.	: N-09-04

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/121005/3
Date of Issue:	2012-10-07
Date Received:	2012-10-05
Date Tested:	2012-10-05
Date Completed:	2012-10-07
Next Due Date:	2013-10-06

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24780
Equipment No.	: N-09-05

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE

Laboratory Manager

APPENDIX D
IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE

**Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station
Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for June 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1-Jun
2-Jun	3-Jun	4-Jun	5-Jun	6-Jun	7-Jun	8-Jun
	24 hr TSP	Noise				24 hr TSP
9-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun	15-Jun
	Noise				24 hr TSP	
16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun	22-Jun
	Noise			24 hr TSP		
23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun	29-Jun
			24 hr TSP	Noise		
30-Jun						

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-4: - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-CA-4: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)

NMS-CA-5: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

**Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station
Tentative Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for July 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1-Jul	2-Jul	3-Jul	4-Jul	5-Jul	6-Jul
		24 hr TSP	Noise			
7-Jul	8-Jul	9-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul	13-Jul
	24 hr TSP	Noise				24 hr TSP
14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul	20-Jul
	Noise				24 hr TSP	
21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul	27-Jul
	Noise			24 hr TSP		
28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul			
	Noise		24 hr TSP			

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-4: - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-CA-4: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)

NMS-CA-5: - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

**APPENDIX E
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONIS**

Appendix E - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

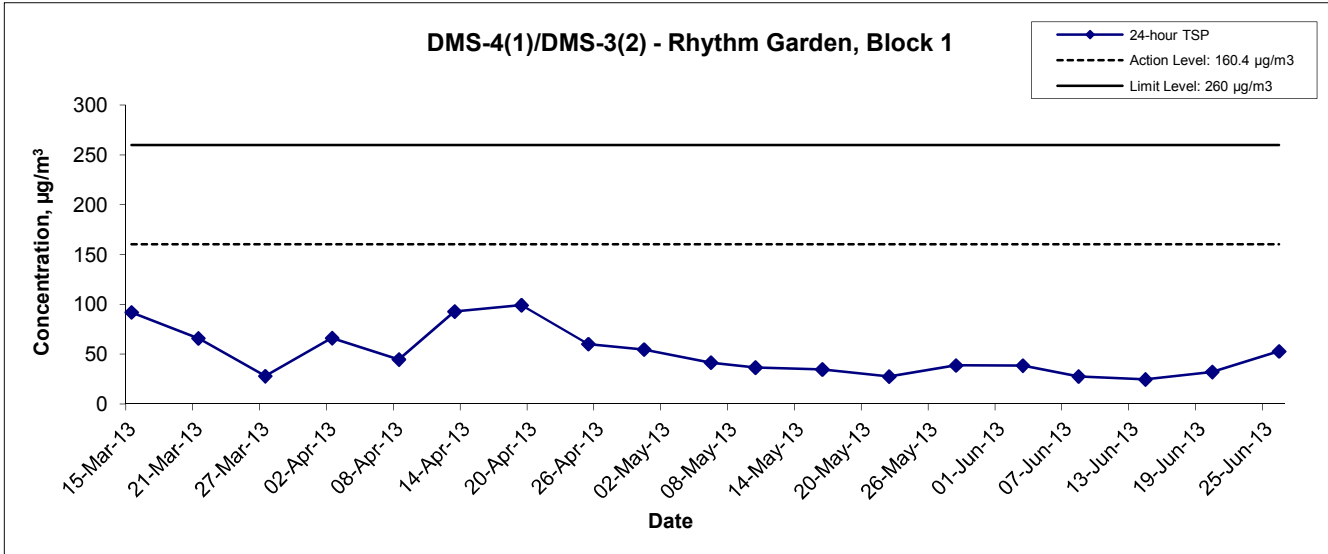
Location DMS-4(1)/DMS-3(2) - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Sampling Date	Start Time	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
					Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
3-Jun-13	09:00	Cloudy	303.3	757.3	3.1649	3.2320	0.0671	1169.9	1193.9	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1738.1	38.6
8-Jun-13	09:00	Sunny	302.4	755.4	3.0702	3.1184	0.0482	1193.9	1217.9	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1738.4	27.7
14-Jun-13	09:00	Cloudy	298.2	755.6	3.1058	3.1490	0.0432	1217.9	1241.9	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1750.1	24.7
20-Jun-13	09:00	Cloudy	303.3	755.0	3.1316	3.1875	0.0559	1241.9	1265.9	24.0	1.21	1.20	1.21	1735.6	32.2
26-Jun-13	09:00	Sunny	301.9	757.7	3.0184	3.1105	0.0921	1265.9	1289.9	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1742.2	52.9
													Min	24.7	
													Max	52.9	
													Average	35.2	

Remarks:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



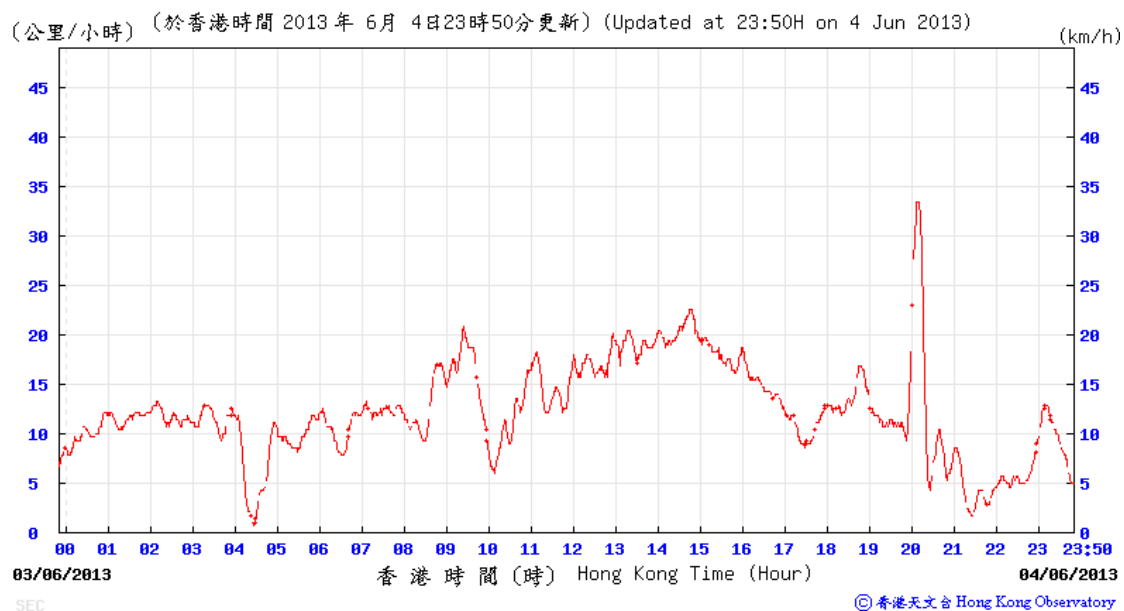
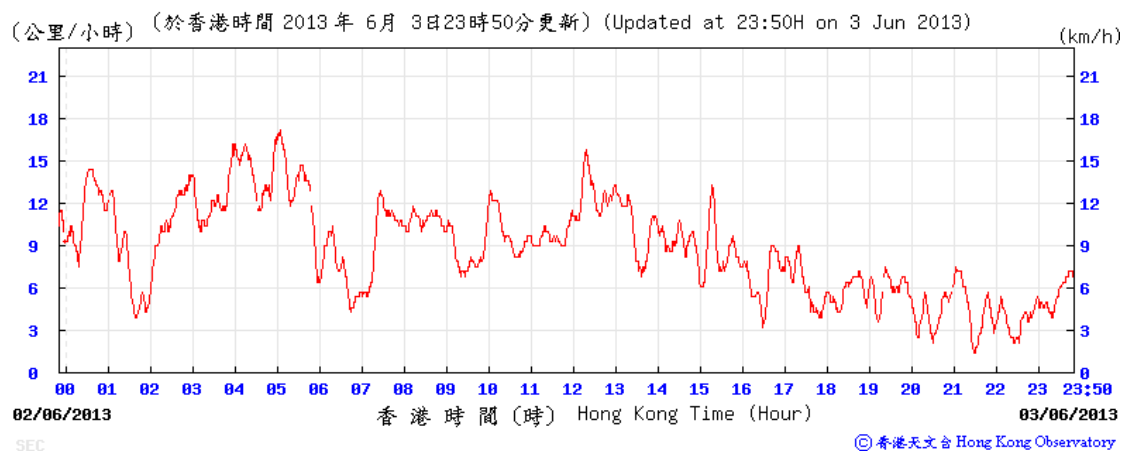
Remarks:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

Title Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA12051	CINOTECH
	Date Jun 13	Appendix E	

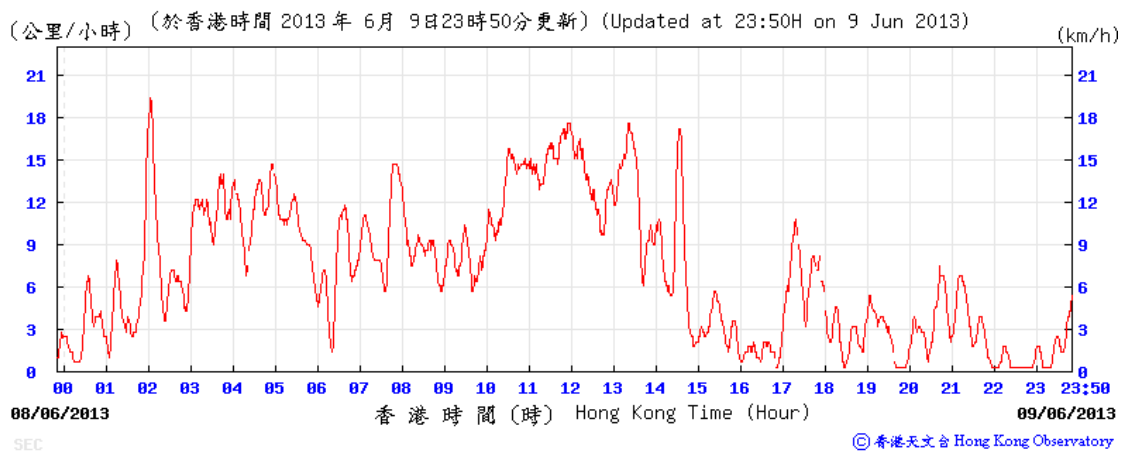
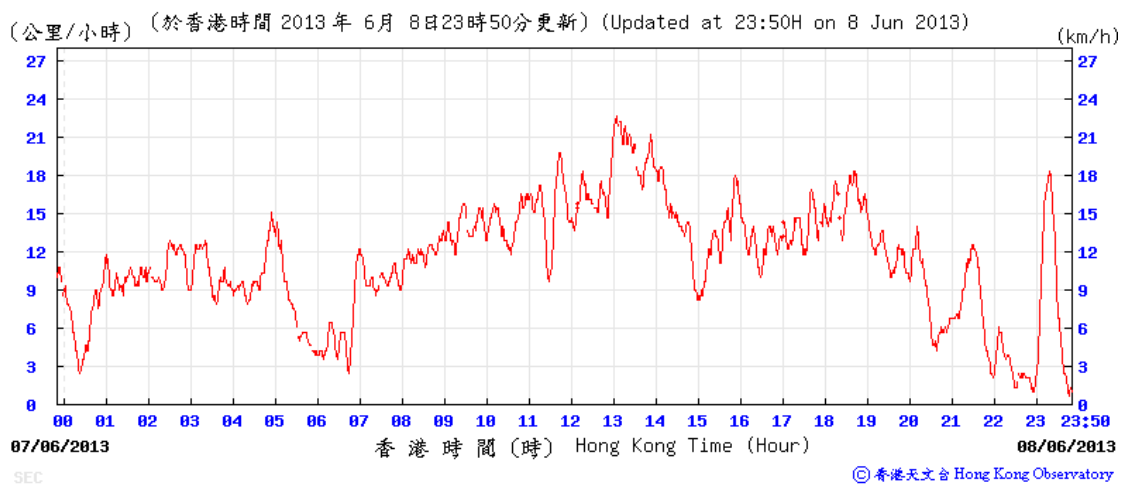
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

3-4 June 2013



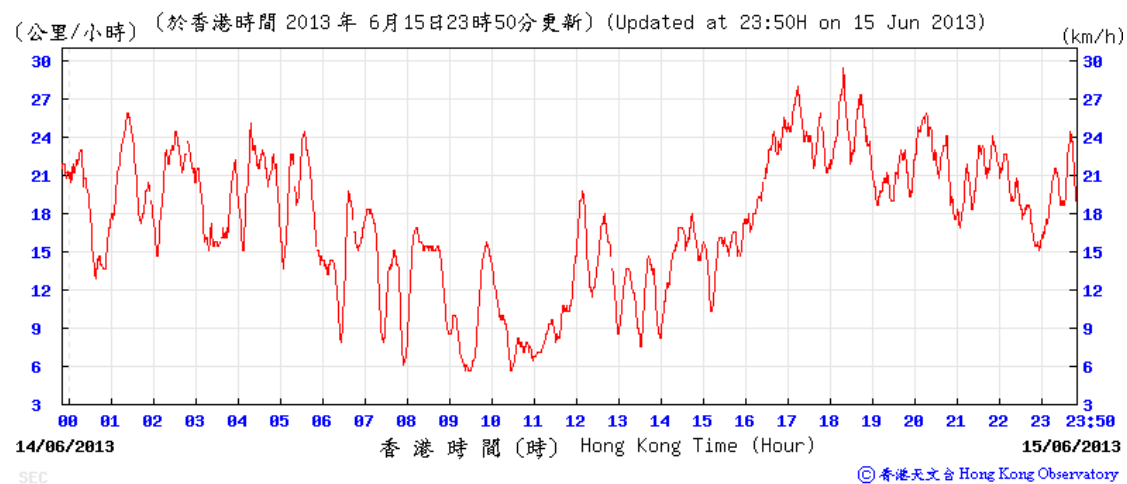
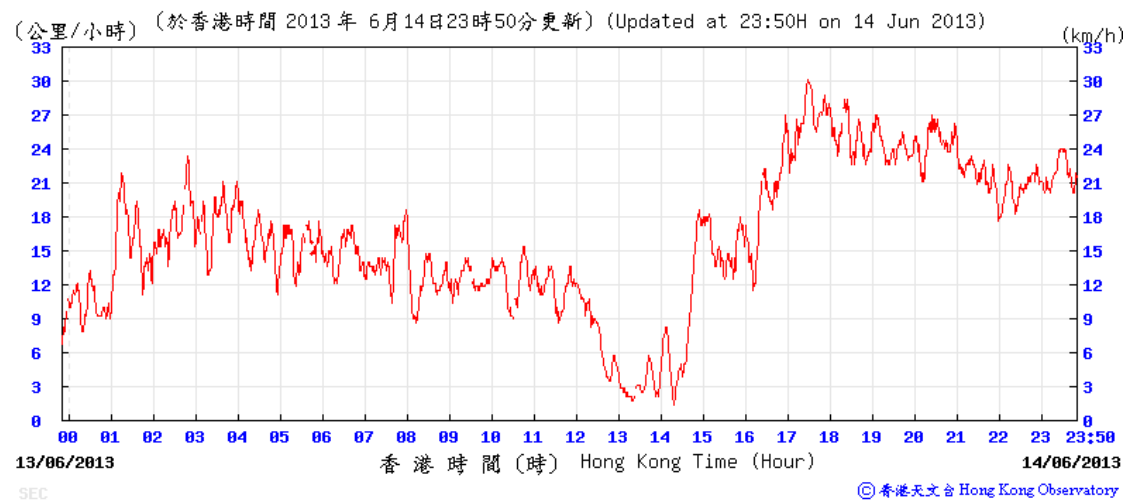
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

8-9 June 2013



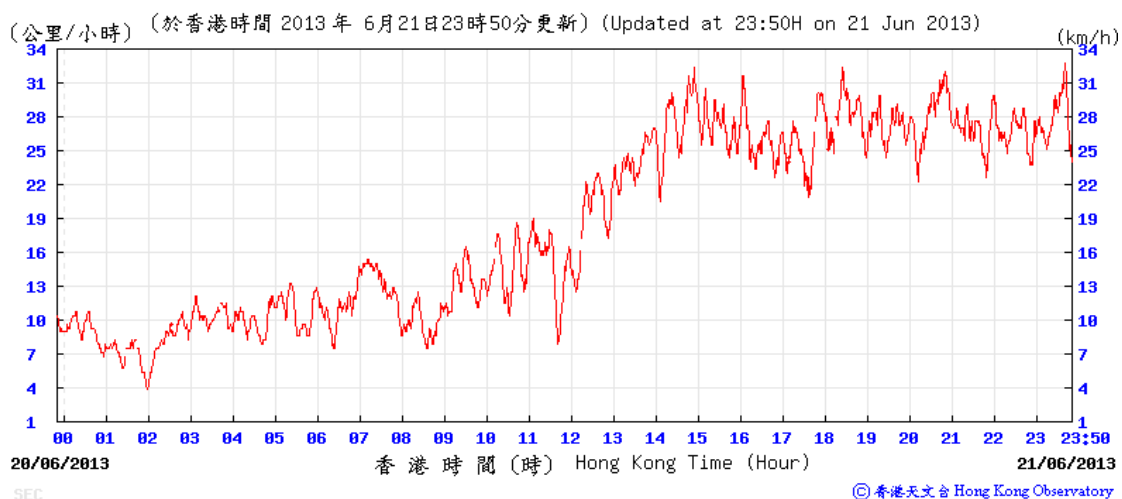
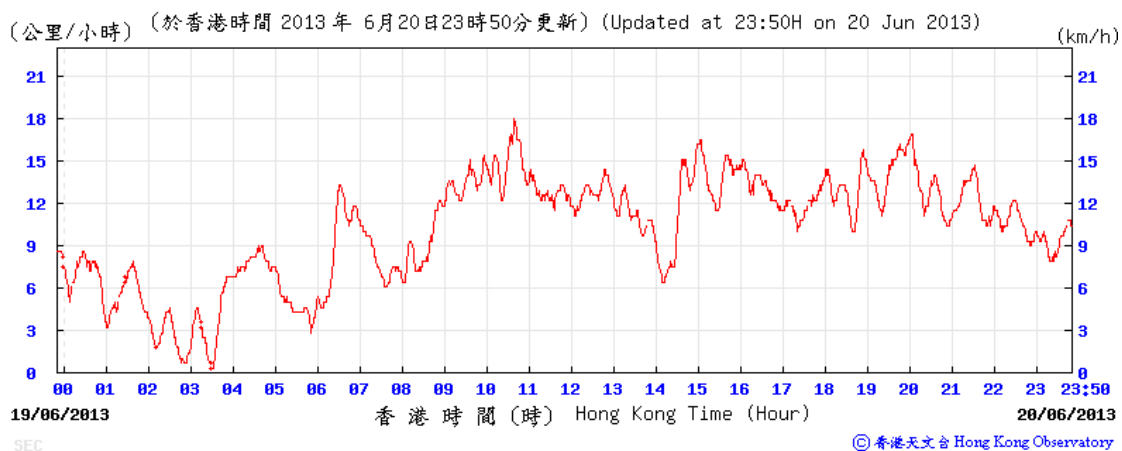
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

14-15 June 2013



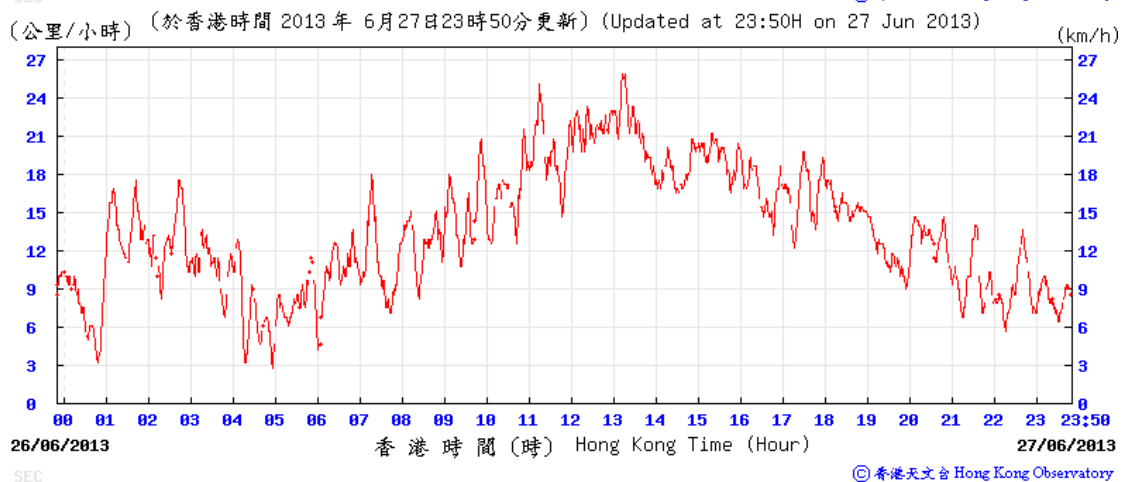
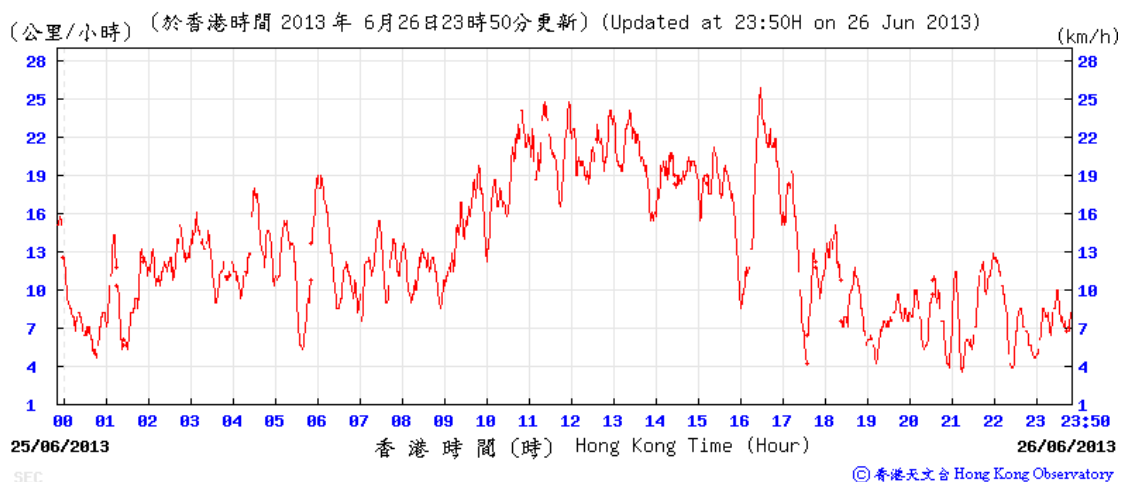
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

20-21 June 2013



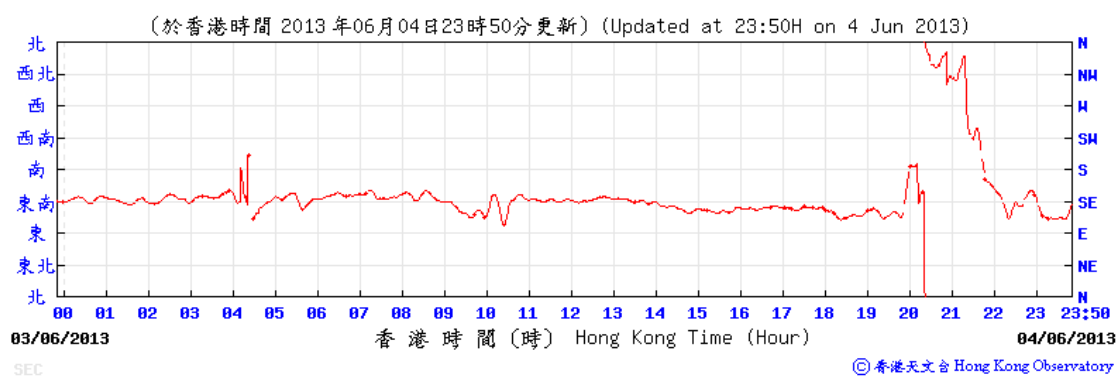
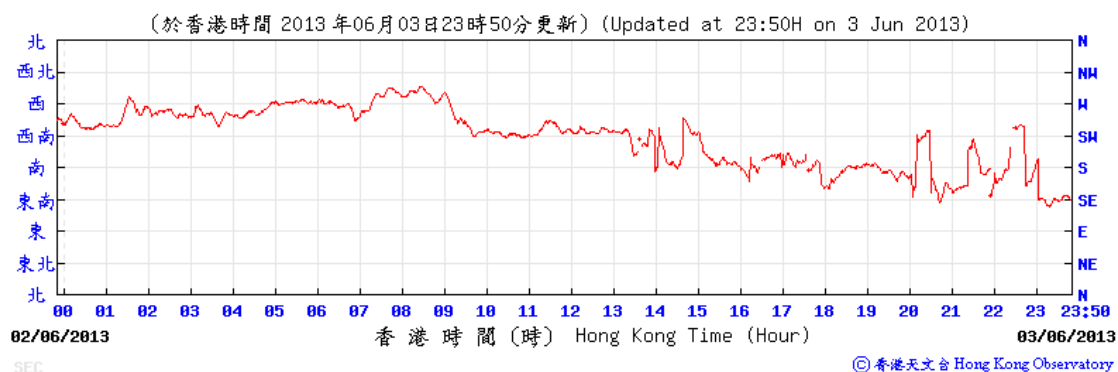
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

26-27 June 2013



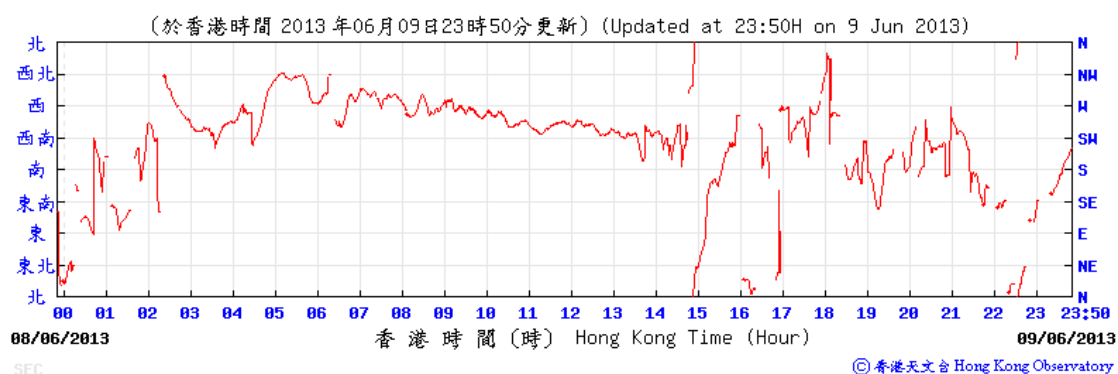
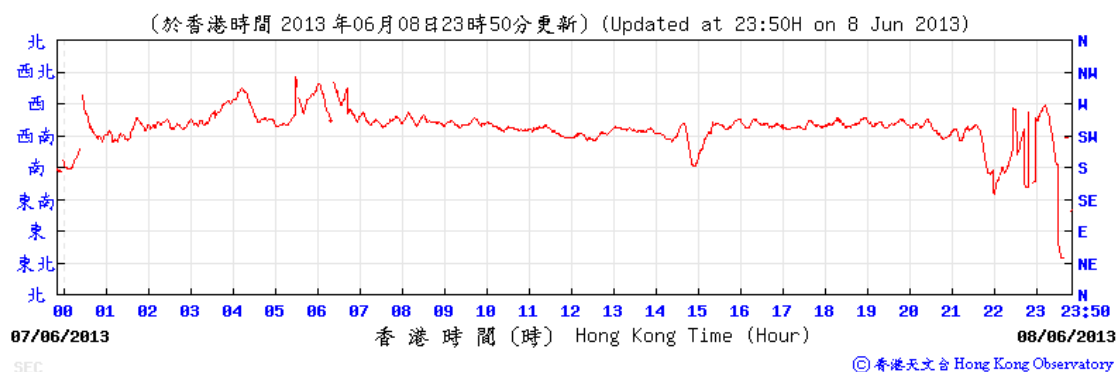
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

3-4 June 2013



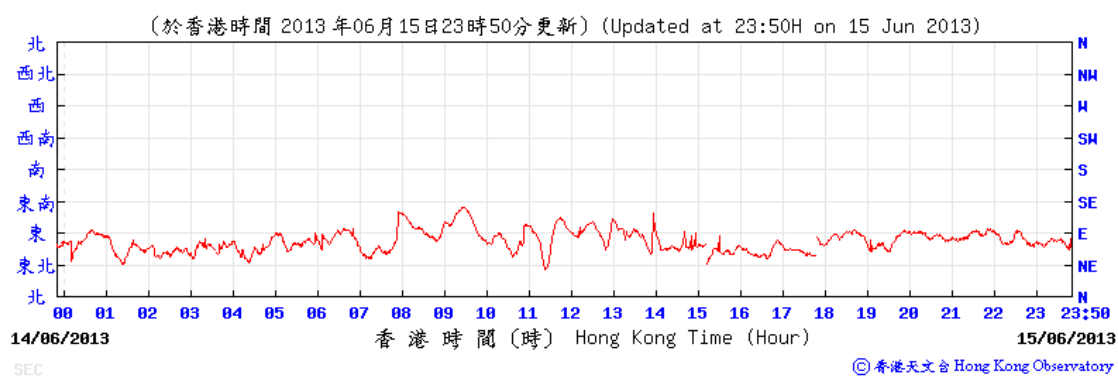
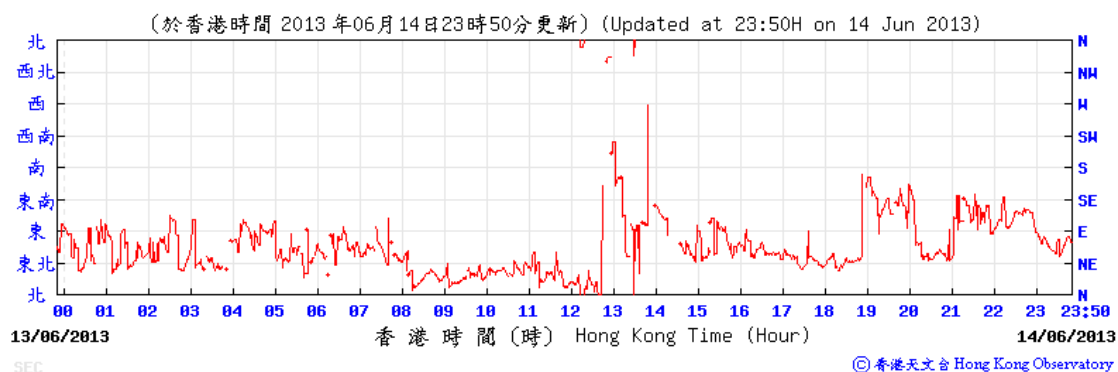
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

8-9 June 2013



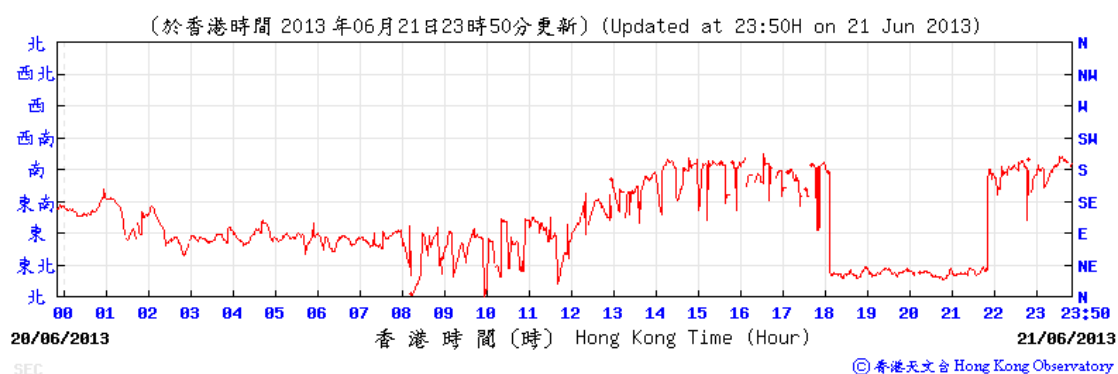
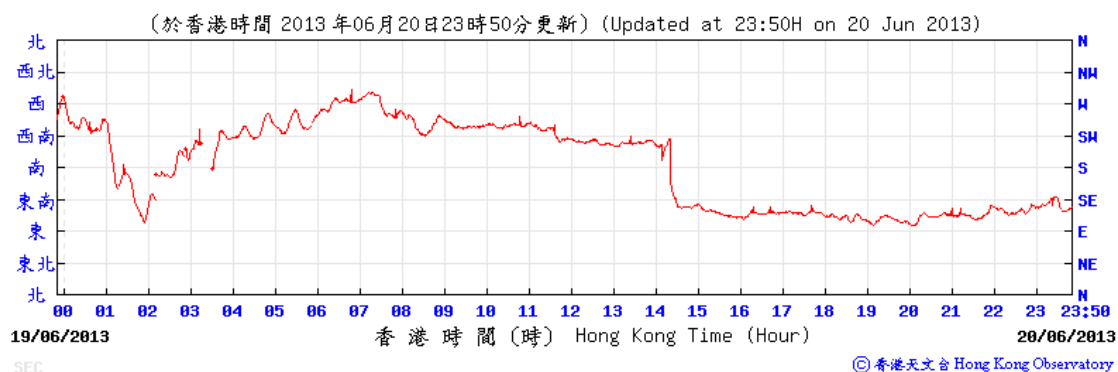
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

14-15 June 2013



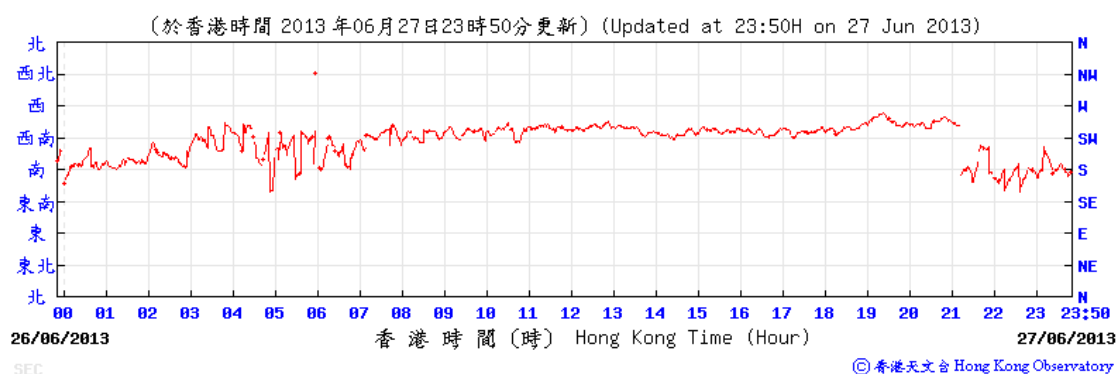
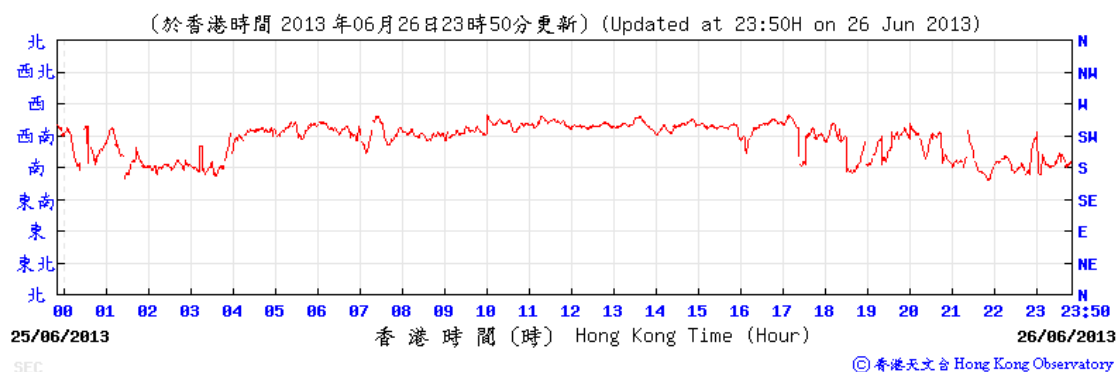
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

20-21 June 2013



Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

26-27 June 2013



**APPENDIX F
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Appendix F - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-CA-4(1)/NMS-CA-3(2) - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)								
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
4-Jun-13	Cloudy	15:30	72.2	73.2	71.1	72.2	71	66.0
		15:35	72.1	73.1	71.0			
		15:40	72.1	73.2	71.0			
		15:45	72.2	73.3	71.0			
		15:50	72.2	73.3	71.0			
		15:55	72.1	73.3	71.0			
10-Jun-13	Cloudy	10:55	73.6	74.8	72.1	73.9	71	70.8
		11:00	73.4	74.7	72.0			
		11:05	73.9	75.1	72.3			
		11:10	74.1	75.4	72.6			
		11:15	74.1	75.3	72.5			
		11:20	74.1	75.5	72.5			
17-Jun-13	Cloudy	14:05	74.5	76.5	73.3	74.5	71	71.9
		14:10	74.3	75.9	73.4			
		14:15	74.6	75.9	73.5			
		14:20	75.5	78.3	73.9			
		14:25	74.1	75.6	73.2			
		14:30	73.7	76.5	72.1			
27-Jun-13	Sunny	13:40	72.6	73.8	71.1	72.6	71	67.5
		13:45	72.7	73.7	71.6			
		13:50	72.7	73.8	71.2			
		13:55	72.8	74.1	71.3			
		14:00	72.1	73.4	70.6			
		14:05	72.5	73.7	71.2			

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

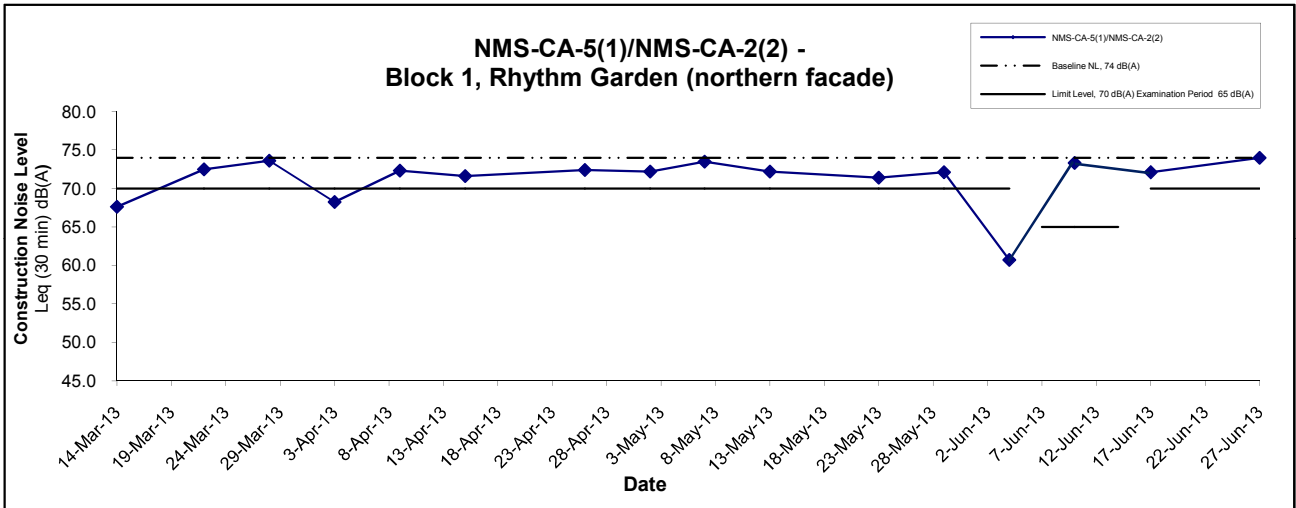
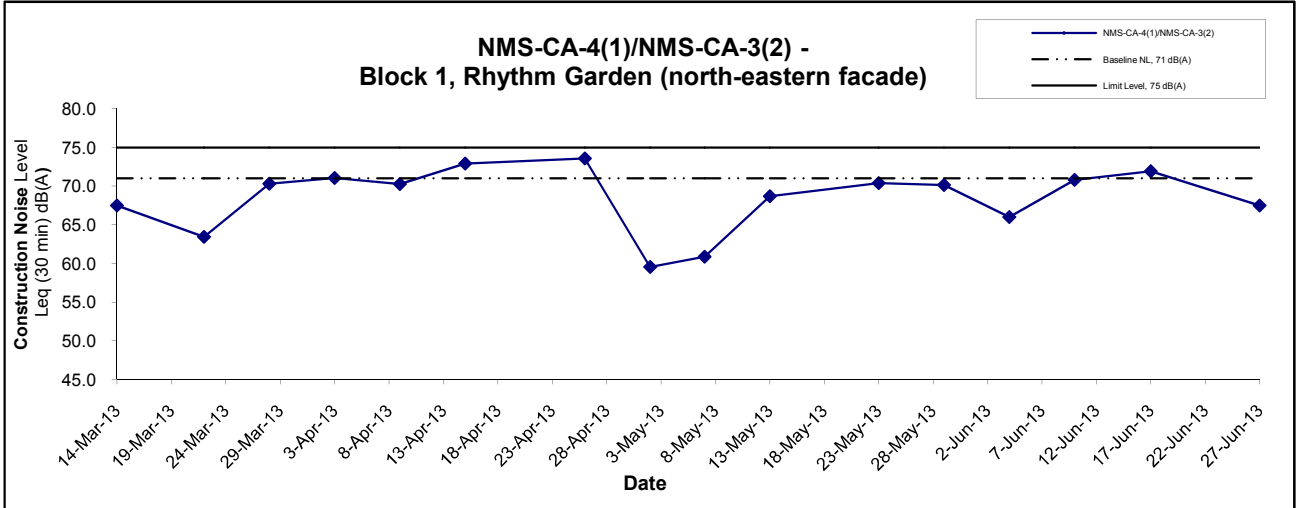
Appendix F - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-CA-5(1)/NMS-CA-2(2) - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)								
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
4-Jun-13	Cloudy	16:05	74.3	75.1	72.8	74.2	74	60.7
		16:10	74.1	75.4	72.6			
		16:15	74.1	75.4	72.7			
		16:20	74.2	75.5	72.7			
		16:25	74.2	75.6	72.8			
		16:30	74.2	75.5	72.7			
10-Jun-13	Sunny	10:09	73.6	75.2	71.3	73.3	74	73.3 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		10:14	73.6	75.0	71.7			
		10:19	73.1	74.1	71.4			
		10:24	73.1	73.9	72.0			
		10:29	73.0	73.9	71.4			
		10:34	73.4	74.9	71.6			
17-Jun-13	Cloudy	13:30	72.2	73.4	70.8	72.1	74	72.1 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		13:35	72.8	73.7	72.0			
		13:40	72.2	73.2	71.3			
		13:45	72.3	73.0	71.2			
		13:50	71.8	72.6	71.1			
		13:55	70.8	71.5	70.0			
27-Jun-13	Sunny	13:00	74.0	75.4	72.0	74.0	74	74.0 Measured ≤ Baseline Level
		13:05	74.0	75.3	72.4			
		13:10	74.2	75.4	73.0			
		13:15	73.9	75.0	72.5			
		13:20	74.1	75.5	72.3			
		13:25	74.0	75.3	72.5			

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

Noise Levels



Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) In case of Measured Level \leq Baseline Level, only Measured Level is presented on the graphical presentation.

Title Shatin to Central Link - Contract 1106 - Diamond Hill Station Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA12051	
	Date Jun 13	Appendix F	

APPENDIX G
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

APPENDIX G – SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Reporting Month: June 2013

a) Exceedance Report for Dust Monitoring (NIL)

b) Exceedance Report for Noise Monitoring (NIL)

APPENDIX H
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station*

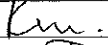
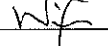
Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	130604
Date	4 June 2013 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
130604-O02	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tree protection zone near silo tanks near W8 shall be properly fenced and notices to working staff is advised to be enhanced. 	D2.
130604-O01	<p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F – Cultural Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G – Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accumulation of C&D materials/wastes shall be avoided at the waste container near wheel washing bay. On-site sorting shall be implemented whenever practicable. <p>Part I – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part J – Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:130528), all identified environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	H1i.

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ken Cheng		4 June 2013
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		4 June 2013

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station*

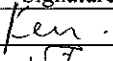

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	130611
Date	11 June 2013 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
130611-001	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Mitigation measures at drainage system are recommended to be enhanced to avoid/minimize muddy runoff out of the site. Surface muddy runoff shall be properly treated before discharge. 	B1. & B15i.
130611-R03	<p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Materials are reminded not to place near retained/existing trees. 	D3.
130611-002	<p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Newly excavated materials at archaeological area are recommended to be removed or covered by impervious materials for temporary storage at the identified location. <p>Part F – Cultural Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G – Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	E6.
130611-002	<p>Part H – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Newly excavated materials at archaeological area are recommended to be removed or covered by impervious materials for temporary storage at the identified location. <p>Part I – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part J – Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:130604), all identified environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	H1i.

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ken Cheng		11 June 2013
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		10 July 2013

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station*



Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	130618
Date	18 June 2013 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 10:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
130618-001	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part C – Ecology</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part D – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Tools and materials for pre-drilling works were observed placed near the retained trees at the site entrance at site office area and entrance near wheel washing bay. The Contractor was reminded to remove or relocate such tools and materials from the tree protection zone whenever practicable. 	D3.
130618-002	<p>Part E – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stockpile of excavated materials at archaeological area is advised to be properly covered by tarpaulin. <p>Part F – Cultural Heritage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part G – Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part I – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part J – Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:130611), all identified environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	E6.

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ken Cheng		19 June 2013
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		19 June 2013

*Shatin to Central Link -
Contract 1106 Diamond Hill Station*

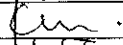
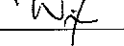
Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	130625
Date	25 June 2013 (Tuesday)
Time	09:00 – 11:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
130625-R01	<p><i>Part B – Water Quality</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Stagnant water should be clear and pump into appropriate water tank. <p><i>Part C – Ecology</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part D – Landscape & Visual</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part E – Air Quality</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part F – Cultural Heritage</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part G – Construction Noise Impact</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part H – Waste/Chemical Management</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part I – Permits/Licenses</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p><i>Part J – Others</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:130618), all identified environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	B12.

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ken Cheng		25 June 2013
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		25 June 2013

APPENDIX I
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1106 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

LIMIT LEVEL

1.Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER;2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET;2. Check the Contractor's working method;3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET;3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor;4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification;4. Implement the agreed proposals;5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Notify IEC, Contractor and EPD;2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken;6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET;2. Check the Contractor's working method;3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures;4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET;3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures;5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification;4. Implement the agreed proposals;5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Event and Action Plan for Noise Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1106 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Phase

Action Level	Works Contract 1106 ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

**APPENDIX J
UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL
MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION
SCHEDULE**

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
<i>Cultural Heritage Impact (Construction Phase)</i>								
S4.8.1	CH1	Submit an Archaeological Action Plan. Survey-cum-excavation shall be conducted prior to the construction works at the former Tai Hom Village site.	Salvage cultural remains at the Former Tai Hom Village Site	Contractor	Former Tai Hom Village Site	Prior to the Construction Phase of DIH site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AMO's requirements 	^ ^
S4.8.2	CH2	Submit a Conservation Plan for the Former Royal Air Force Hangar and the Old Pillbox to AMO for agreement.	Proposal for conservation of 2 historical buildings	Contractor	Former Tai Hom Village Site	Prior to the Construction Phase of DIH site	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AMO's requirements • Principles for the Conservation of Heritage Sites in China • Burra Charter, the Australia's ICOMOS Charter for Places of Cultural Significance 	^
<i>Ecology (Construction Phase)</i>								
S5.7	E1	<u>Good Site Practices</u> Impact to any habitats or local fauna should be avoided by implementing good site practices, including the containment of silt runoff within the site boundary, appropriate storage of chemicals and chemical waste away from sites of ecological value and the provision of sanitary facilities for	Minimise ecological impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	During Construction	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ProPECC PN 1/94 	*

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>on-site workers. Adoption of such measures should permit waste to be suitably contained within the site for subsequent removal and appropriate disposal. The following good site practices should also be implemented:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No on-site burning of waste; • Waste and refuse in appropriate receptacles. 						^ ^
<i>Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)</i>								
S6.12	LV1	<p>The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended:</p> <p><u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary. <p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate "No-intrusion Zone" to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction stage	•TM-EIAO	^ *

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment.</p> <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor’s works sites. 						^
Table 6.9	LV2	<p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give 	Minimize the visual and landscape impact of the Project during construction phase	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIAO – TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006 	^
								^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs.</p> <p><u>Tree Transplanting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trees of medium to high survival rate that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. <p>Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006.</p>						N/A
<i>Construction Dust Impact</i>								
S7.6.6	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^
S7.6.6	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and TM-EIA criteria 	^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; 						^ ^ ^ N/A

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 						^ ^ ^ ^ N/A
S7.6.6	D4	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
Construction Airborne Noise								
S8.5.6	AN1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^ ^ ^ N/A ^ ^
S8.5.6	AN2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
			screening.					
S8.5.6	AN3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.5.6	AN4	Use "Quiet" plant	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.5.6	AN5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.5.6	AN6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction stage	•TM-EIA	^
Water Quality (Construction Phase)								
S10.7.1	W1	In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994	To minimize water quality impact from construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Water Pollution Control Ordinance	

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>(ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:</p> <p><u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes 	<p>site runoff and general construction activities</p>		<p>where practicable</p>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. • Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular 						<p>N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">*</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>the locations should be located as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings; and Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 						^
Waste Management (Construction Waste)								
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010	N/A

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.</p>						
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>verified; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and EPD and get their approval before implementation 						^
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered. Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 	^ *

SCL Works Contract 1106 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		and stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.						
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a 	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• Waste Disposal Ordinance	<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>

**APPENDIX K
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**

Contract No: MTR SCL 1106 - Diamond Hill Station

Date of Report: June, 2013

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2013

Monthly	Actual Quantities of C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					Remarks
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rocks and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects (See Note 2 and 3)	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste(See Note 4)	Others, e.g. general refuse	
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000 kg)	(in '000m ³)	
Jan	0.610	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.610	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00	0.000	0.267	
Feb	2.171	0.000	0.000	0.272	1.899	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00	0.000	0.203	
Mar	1.416	0.000	0.000	0.392	1.024	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00	1.500	0.172	
Apr	1.977	0.000	0.000	0.463	1.514	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00	0.000	1.545	
May	2.638	0.000	0.000	0.400	2.238	0.000	0.000	0.050	0.00	0.000	1.396	
Jun	2.467	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.467	0.000	0.002	0.000	0.00	0.480	0.609	
Sub-total	11.279	0.000	0.000	1.527	9.752	0.000	0.002	0.050	0.000	1.980	4.192	
Jul												
Aug												
Sept												
Oct												
Nov												
Dec												
Total	11.279	0.000	0.000	1.527	9.752	0.000	0.002	0.050	0.000	1.980	4.192	

Notes:

- 1) Assume the densities of Rock, Soil, Mix Rock and Soil, are Regular Spoil to be 2.0 tonnes/m³. Assumption the densities of general refuse is 1.0 tonnes/m³
- 2) Inert C&D material was delivered to Kai Tak Barging Point Facility (Contract 1108A)
- 3) Inert C&D material delived to Project 1103 by using the conversion factor: 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 6.5m³ by volume from Archsd D/OL03/09.002
- 4) Chemical wastes generated in Jun 2013 includes only waste diesel oil. It is assumed density of diesel oil to be 0.8kg/L.

**APPENDIX L
CUMULATIVE LOG FOR COMPLAINT
LOGS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS
AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS**

Appendix L - Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative Complaint Log

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant/ Date of Contact	Details of Complaint	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	File Closed
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Notifications of Summons

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since project commencement
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Successful Prosecutions

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since the commencement of the project
--	--	--	--	--	--

Appendix G

**2nd EM&A Report for Works Contract 1107 –
Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels**

MTR Corporation Limited


**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2013]

Works Contract 1107 – Diamond Hill to Kai Tak
Tunnels

(June 2013)

Certified by: 
Priscilla Choy

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 10 July 2013

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	1
Introduction	1
Summary of Construction Works undertaken during Reporting Month	1
Variation in Construction Method	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress	1
Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring	1
Waste Management	2
Landscape and Visual	2
Environmental Site Inspection	2
Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution	2
Future Key Issues	2
1 INTRODUCTION	3
Purpose of the Report	3
Structure of the Report	3
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	4
Background	4
General Site Description	4
Construction Programme and Activities	4
Project Organisation	4
Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	4
Summary of EM&A Requirements	5
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS.....	6
<i>Regular Construction Noise Monitoring</i>	6
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	6
Monitoring Equipment and Methodology	7
Field Monitoring.....	7
Monitoring Equipment	7
Maintenance and Calibration.....	8
Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring	8
<i>Continuous Noise Monitoring</i>	8
<i>Regular Construction Dust Monitoring</i>	8
Monitoring Parameter and Frequency	8
Monitoring Equipment	9
Instrumentation.....	9
HVS Installation	9
Filters Preparation	9
Operating/Analytical Procedures	10
Maintenance/Calibration	11
Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring	11
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	11
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS	12
5 MONITORING RESULTS	13
Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	13

Regular Dust Monitoring.....	13
Waste Management.....	14
Landscape and Visual.....	14
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION.....	15
Site Audit.....	15
Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures.....	15
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE.....	18
Summary of Exceedances.....	18
Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance.....	18
Summary of Environmental Complaint.....	18
Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution.....	18
8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES.....	19
Construction Programme for the Next Month.....	19
Key Issues in the Next Month.....	19
Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month.....	19
9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	20
Conclusions.....	20
Recommendations.....	20

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1	Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits
Table 3.1	Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location
Table 3.2	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.3	Dust Monitoring Location
Table 3.4	Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 3.5	Dust Monitoring Equipment
Table 4.1	Status of Required Submissions under EP
Table 5.1	Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results during the reporting month
Table 5.2	Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project
Table 6.1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1	The Alignment and Works Area for Works Contract 1107
Figure 2	Locations of Construction Noise Monitoring
Figure 3	Location of Dust Monitoring
Figure 4	Organisation Chart and Key Contact of the Project

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A	Tentative Construction Programme
Appendix B	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix C	Calibration Certificates for Monitoring Equipment
Appendix D	Impact Monitoring Schedule
Appendix E	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations

Appendix F	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix G	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix H	Site Audit Summary
Appendix I	Event and Action Plans
Appendix J	Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix K	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix L	Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**Introduction**

1. This is the 2nd monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared by Cinotech Consultants Limited for **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1107 – Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels**. This report documents the findings of EM&A Works conducted from 1 June to 30 June 2013.

Summary of Construction Works undertaken during Reporting Month

2. The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month include:
 - Site investigation works;
 - Investigation of old foundation works;
 - Hoarding erection;
 - D-wall silo tank installation; and
 - Preparation works for site access and drainage.

Variation in Construction Method

3. As of the reporting month, an alignment section of approximately 90m long between DIH and KAT under this Works Contract 1107 will be constructed by the cut-and-cover method, instead of bored tunnelling method as assessed in the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of Shatin to Central Link - Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (hereafter referred to as SCL (HHS)) [Register No.: AEIAR-164/2012] due to increased construction risk caused by potential left-in piles. Also, pile removal works would be conducted if reinforced bored piles are identified along the bored tunnelling section. Application for variation of Environmental Permit (VEP) was approved and the updated EP (EP No.: EP-438/2012/C) was issued by EPD on 30 April 2013 for the varied construction method.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

4. A summary of the monitoring activities in this reporting period is listed below:

Regular Construction Noise and Construction Dust Monitoring

- Regular construction noise monitoring during normal working hours
Noise Monitoring Station ID
 - NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾/NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾⁽³⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)) 4 time
 - NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾⁽⁴⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾⁽⁴⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) 4 time
- Construction Dust (24-hour TSP) Monitoring
Dust Monitoring Station ID
 - DMS-4⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾/ DMS-3⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) 5 time

Remarks:

(1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).

(2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

(3) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾/ NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

(4) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/ NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

(5) Dust monitoring on DMS-4⁽¹⁾/ DMS-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Waste Management

5. Wastes generated from this Project include inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Details of waste management data is presented in Section 5 and **Appendix K**.

Landscape and Visual

6. Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 14 and 28 June 2013. Most of the necessary mitigation measures have been implemented and recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractor. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Site Inspection

7. Joint weekly site inspection was conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer, IEC and Contractor's ET on 7, 14, 21 and 28 June 2013. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Exceedance/Non-conformance/Complaint/Summons and Successful Prosecution

8. No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded during the reporting period.
9. No non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting period.
10. No Project related environmental complaint and notification of summons/ successful prosecutions was received in this reporting period.

Future Key Issues

11. Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:
 - Site investigation works;
 - Investigation and removal of old foundation works;
 - Hoarding erection;
 - D-wall construction; and
 - Preparation works for site access and drainage.

1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Cinotech Consultants Limited (Cinotech) was appointed by Chun Wo – SELI Joint Venture (CSJV) as the Environmental Team (ET) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1107 – Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels (hereafter referred to as the Project).

Purpose of the Report

- 1.2 This is the 2nd EM&A report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 1 June to 30 June 2013. The major construction works for Contract 1107 commenced on 27 May 2013.

Structure of the Report

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: **Environmental Monitoring Requirement** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequency, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, Event / Action Plans, environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: **Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: **Monitoring Results** - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

Background

- 2.1 The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (hereafter referred to as SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic east-west rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).
- 2.2 The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS) have been divided into a series of civil construction works contracts. This Works Contract 1107 covers the construction of running tunnel from Kai Tak (KAT) North to SCL Diamond Hill (DIH) Station which is under the approved SCL (HHS) EIA Report. This construction contract was awarded to Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture (CSJV) in March 2013.

General Site Description

- 2.3 The construction of tunnel from KAT to DIH will employ either cut-and-cover method or bored tunneling. The alignment and works area for the Works Contract 1107 are shown in **Figure 1**.

Construction Programme and Activities

- 2.4 A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix A**.
- Site investigation works;
 - Investigation of old foundation works;
 - Hoarding erection;
 - D-wall silo tank installation; and
 - Preparation works for site access and drainage.

Project Organisation

- 2.5 The project organizational chart and contact details are shown in **Figure 4**.

Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

- 2.6 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in **Table 2.1**. During this reporting month, a Construction Noise Permit (CNP) (Permit No. GW-RE0586-13) was granted by EPD on 8 June 2013.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-438/2012/C	30/04/2013	N/A	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation			
Ref no.: 357051	18/03/2013	N/A	Valid
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal			
Account No. 7017163	26/03/2013	N/A	Valid
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
5213-286-C3798-01	29/04/2013	N/A	Valid
Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance			
WT00015861-2013	13/05/2013	31/05/2018	Valid
WT00016009-2013	23/05/2013	31/05/2018	Valid
Construction Noise Permit (CNP)			
GW-RE0586-13	08/06/2013	30/06/2013	Expired

Summary of EM&A Requirements

- 2.7 The EM&A programme under Works Contract 1107 require regular dust and noise monitoring as well as environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:
- All monitoring parameters;
 - Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;
 - Event / Action Plans;
 - Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and
 - Environmental requirements in contract documents.
- 2.8 The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.
- 2.9 This report presents the monitoring results, observations, locations, equipment, period, methodology and QA/QC procedures of the required monitoring parameters, namely construction noise & dust monitoring as well as audit works for the Project in the reporting month.

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, monitoring of construction noise impact should be conducted at the designated monitoring stations. Since access to some of the proposed monitoring locations stated in the EM&A Manual was rejected; alternative locations were proposed and agreed by the ER (Engineer’s Representative), IEC (Independent Environmental Checker) and EPD (Environmental Protection Department). The construction noise monitoring locations are listed in **Table 3.1** and shown in **Figure 2**.

Table 3.1 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location⁽⁴⁾⁽⁵⁾	Description	Type of Measurement
NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾ / NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)	Façade
NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ / NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)	Façade

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong) (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.
- (5) Noise monitoring on NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

- 3.2 Weekly construction noise monitoring was conducted in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed. The monitoring schedule for this reporting period of monitoring stations at Rhythm Garden is shown in **Appendix D**.
- 3.3 The construction noise levels were measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{Aeq}) in decibels dB(A). L_{Aeq} (30min) (as six consecutive $L_{eq, 5-min}$ readings) was used as the monitoring metric for the time period between 0700 – 1900 hours on normal weekdays.

Monitoring Equipment and Methodology

Field Monitoring

3.4 The monitoring procedures are as follows:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter was positioned 1m exterior of the noise sensitive facade and lowered sufficiently so that the building's external wall acts as a reflecting surface.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure good functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - frequency weighting : A
 - time weighting : Fast
 - measurement time : 5 minutes (obtaining six consecutive $L_{eq,5min}$ readings for a $L_{eq,30 min}$ reading)
- Prior to and after noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using the calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement is more than 1.0 dB, the measurement was considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement was required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed at the monitoring station was checked with the portable wind meter. Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s.
- Noise measurement was paused during periods of high intrusive noise if possible and observation was recorded when intrusive noise was not avoided.
- At the end of the monitoring period, the L_{eq} , L_{10} and L_{90} were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- A façade correction of +3dB(A) shall be made to the noise parameter obtained by free field measurement.

Monitoring Equipment

3.5 The sound level meters and calibrator used for the noise measurement, as listed in **Table 3.2**, comply with the IEC 651: 1979 and 804:1985 (Type 1) specification. The calibration certificates of the sound level meters are included in **Appendix C**.

Table 3.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Monitoring Equipment	Model (Serial no.)
Sound Level Meter	SVANTEK – SVAN 957 (Serial no.: 21455, 21459, 23853, 23851)
Calibrator	SVANTEK – SV30A (Serial no.: 10929, 24791, 24780)

Maintenance and Calibration

3.6 Maintenance and Calibration procedures were as follows:

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.
- The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

Action & Limit Level for Construction Noise Monitoring

3.7 The Action and Limit Levels are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for noise monitoring is presented in **Appendix I**.

Continuous Noise Monitoring

3.8 With reference to the latest Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (CNMP) and Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (CNMMP) prepared submitted under EP Condition 2.9 and Condition 2.10 respectively, it is predicted that no residual air-borne construction noise impacts exceeding the relevant noise criteria will be anticipated. Therefore, no continuous noise monitoring is required during the construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) under Works Contract 1107.

Regular Construction Dust Monitoring

3.9 The proposed dust monitoring stations for the construction phase of the Project, as recommended in the approved EM&A Manual, are listed in **Table 3.3** and shown in **Figure 3**. The proposed locations have been agreed with the ER, EPD and IEC.

Table 3.3 Dust Monitoring Location

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description
DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Dust monitoring on DMS-4⁽¹⁾/DMS-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Monitoring Parameter and Frequency

3.10 The dust monitoring (in terms of Total Suspended Particulates (TSP)) was conducted at the designated monitoring stations in accordance with the requirements stipulated in the EM&A Manual. The 24-hour TSP levels were monitored at the frequency and duration stated in **Table 3.4**. The TSP monitoring at Rhythm Garden was conducted as per the schedule presented in **Appendix D**.

Table 3.4 Dust Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Monitoring Period	Duration	Parameter	Frequency
Impact Monitoring ⁽¹⁾	Throughout the construction period	24-hour TSP	Once per 6 days

Note:

(1) 1- hour TSP shall be conducted when one documented valid complaint is received.

Monitoring Equipment

3.11 **Table 3.5** summarizes the equipment used for the dust monitoring.

Table 3.5 Dust Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model and Make	Qty.
HVS	Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no. TE-5170, Serial no.: 2352	1
Calibration Orifice	Tisch Environmental, Inc.; Model no. TE – 5025A Orifice ID: 2323	1

Instrumentation

3.12 High Volume Samplers (HVS) connected with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for air quality monitoring. Each sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 Appendix B (Part 50).

HVS Installation

3.13 The following guidelines were adopted during the installation of HVS:

- Sufficient support was provided to secure the samplers against gusty wind.
- No two samplers were placed less than 2 meters apart.
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protrudes above the sampler.
- A minimum of 2 meters of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples.
- A minimum of 2 meters separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required.
- No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby.
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted.
- The samplers were more than 20 meters from the drip line.
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring.

Filters Preparation

3.14 Fiberglass filters were used which have a collection efficiency of larger than 99% for particles of 0.3 μm diameter. A HOKLAS accredited laboratory, Wellab Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 083), was responsible for the preparation of pre-weighed filter papers for Cinotech's monitoring team.

- 3.15 All filters, which were prepared by Wellab Ltd., were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH was 40%.
- 3.16 Wellab Ltd. has a comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

Operating/Analytical Procedures

- 3.17 Operating/analytical procedures for the TSP monitoring were highlighted as follows:
- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 and 1.4 m³/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard.
 - The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly.
 - The filter holding frame and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
 - On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the air quality monitoring station.
 - The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and carefully a weighted and conditioned filter was centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
 - The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts to avoid air leakage at the edges.
 - The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip.
 - A new flow rate record chart was set into the flow recorder.
 - The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number).
 - The flow rate of the HVS sampler would be verified to be constant and recorded on the data sheet before and after sampling.
 - The elapsed time and other relevant information was recorded. After sampling, the sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
 - It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed and sent to the Wellab Ltd. for weighing.
 - Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than ± 3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) should be < 50% and not vary by more than $\pm 5\%$. A convenient working RH is 40%. Weighing results were returned to Cinotech for further analysis of TSP concentrations collected by each filter.

Maintenance/Calibration

- 3.18 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:
- The high volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition.
 - Calibration of the HVS (five point calibration) using Calibration Kit was carried out every two months. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.
 - The HVS calibration orifice will be calibrated annually.

Action and Limit Levels for Dust Monitoring

- 3.19 The Action and Limit levels have been established and are presented in **Appendix B** and the Event / Action Plan (EAP) for dust monitoring is presented in **Appendix I**.

Landscape and Visual

- 3.20 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period. The Event / Action Plan (EAP) for landscape and visual is presented in **Appendix I**. The implementation status is given in **Appendix J**.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS ON ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

- 4.1 The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures of the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix J**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) of the reporting period is presented in **Table 4.1**.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
Condition 3.4	Monthly EM&A Report (May 2013)	14 th June 2013
Condition 2.10	Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan (version 1.3)	11 th June 2013
Condition 2.9	Construction Noise Mitigation Measures Plan (version 1.3)	11 th June 2013

Note:

- (1) It should be noted that updates under this submission of CNMP and CNMMP were based on the latest information submitted under SCL(TAW-HUH) EP.

5 MONITORING RESULTS

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

- 5.1 A total of 8 sets of 30-minute construction noise measurements were carried out at the monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period by ET of SCL Works Contract 1106. No exceedance of the limit level was recorded at designated monitoring stations.
- 5.2 According to school calendar of Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong), school examination was held at from 7, 10 to 14 June 2013 during the reporting period. As such, limit level of daytime construction noise at monitoring station NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was reduced from 70 dB(A) to 65 dB(A) during the examination period in accordance to the EM&A Manual.
- 5.3 The noise monitoring results recorded at NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) on 4, 10, 17 & 27 June 2013 exceeded the daytime construction noise criterion. However, the results are not considered as exceedance as they are either below or equal to the baseline level or below the limit level after deducting the baseline level.
- 5.4 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic nearby is considered as a potential noise source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.5 The noise monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in **Appendix F**.
- 5.6 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of construction noise due to the Project was recorded during the reporting period.

Regular Dust Monitoring

- 5.7 5 sets of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out at the designated monitoring stations during normal weekdays of the reporting period by ET of SCL Works Contract 1106. The monitoring results together with their graphical presentations are presented in **Appendix E** and a summary of the dust monitoring results in this reporting month is given in **Table 5.1**.

Table 5.1 Summary Table of Dust Monitoring Results during the reporting month

Parameter	Minimum µg/m ³	Maximum µg/m ³	Average µg/m ³	Action Level, µg/m ³	Limit Level, µg/m ³
24-hr TSP (DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾)	24.7	52.9	35.2	160.4	260

- 5.8 Based on observation during the on-site monitoring, road traffic emission nearby is considered as a potential dust source other than construction works of the Project that affects the monitoring results of the reporting month.
- 5.9 Wind monitoring data were obtained from Kai Tak Meteorological Station of Hong Kong Observatory and shown on **Appendix E**.
- 5.10 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of the 24-hour TSP was recorded during

the reporting period.

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Dust monitoring on DMS-4⁽¹⁾/DMS-3⁽²⁾ (Block 1, Rhythm Garden) is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Waste Management

5.11 Waste generated from this Project includes inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials and non-inert C&D materials. Non-inert C&D materials are made up of general refuse, vegetative wastes and recyclable wastes like plastics and paper/cardboard packaging materials. Steel materials generated from the project are also grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials. With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in **Table 5.2**. No paper/cardboard packaging and plastics were generated during this reporting month. Details of waste management data is presented in **Appendix K**.

Table 5.2 Quantities of Waste Generated from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	C&D Materials (inert) ^(a)	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(b)				
		General Refuse	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
Paper/cardboard	Plastics			Metals		
June 2013	0 m ³	13,000 kg	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg	1,780 kg

Notes:
 (a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil,
 (b) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse and vegetative wastes. Steel materials generated from the project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials.

Landscape and Visual

5.12 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 14 and 28 June 2013. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

Site Audit

- 6.1 Site audit was carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site. The summaries of site audit are attached in **Appendix H**.
- 6.2 Site audits were conducted on 7, 14, 21 and 28 June 2013 by ET. A joint site audit with the representative with IEC, ER, the Contractor and the ET was carried out on 21 June 2013. No site inspection was conducted by EPD during the reporting month. The details of observations during site audit can refer to **Table 6.1**.

Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

- 6.3 According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix J**.
- 6.4 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in **Table 6.1**.

Table 6.1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Water Quality</i>	31 May 2013	Re-circulation system of water in wheel washing facility should be properly set up.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 14 Jun 2013.
	31 May 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> It is reminded existing U-channel should be properly maintained to avoid/minimize untreated runoff out of the construction site.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 14 Jun 2013.
	7 Jun 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> It is reminded water in wheel washing bay should be cleared regularly.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 14 Jun 2013.
	7 Jun 2013	General refuse and debris accumulated on existing U-channel should be removed and disposed of properly. Measures (e.g. provide sand bags along the U-channel, etc.) is advised to minimize untreated surface runoff out of the site.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 14 Jun 2013.
	14 Jun 2013	To prevent overflow of the sedimentation tank and the spillage should be cleared.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 21 Jun 2013.
	21 Jun 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Footing of hoardings near Kai Ching Estate is recommended to be sealed up to avoid surface runoff out of the site boundary.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 Jun 2013.
	21 Jun 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Sedimentation tank is recommended to be properly set up prior to D-wall construction for settling runoff before discharge into public drain.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 Jun 2013.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<i>Noise</i>	--	--	--
<i>Landscape and Visual</i>	31 May 2013	Trees within the site boundary are advised to properly fence off.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 7 Jun 2013.
	21 Jun 2013	Debris within tree protection zone should be removed and tree protection zone for existing trees are advised to be enlarged.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 Jun 2013.
	28 Jun 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> It is recommended tree protection zone to be enlarged whenever practicable and remove materials within the protection zone.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
<i>Air Quality</i>	31 May 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> It is reminded dusty stockpiles should be covered properly.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 7 Jun 2013.
	14 Jun 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Stockpile should be properly covered to reduce dust emission.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 21 Jun 2013.
	21 Jun 2013	Stockpiles of materials are advised to be properly covered by impervious materials to avoid dust generation.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 Jun 2013.
	21 Jun 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Water should be regularly sprayed on unpaved area for dust suppression.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 Jun 2013.
	28 Jun 2013	Stockpiles of materials are advised to be covered by impervious sheeting.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
<i>Waste / Chemical Management</i>	31 May 2013	Oily mixture near water jetting unit for pre-drilling works should be cleared and disposed as of chemical wastes. Drain hole on the drip tray is advised to be plugged properly.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 14 Jun 2013.
	31 May 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> It is reminded drip tray with adequate capacity should be provided and drain hole of drip tray for generator should be properly plugged.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 14 Jun 2013.
	7 Jun 2013	Drain hole on the drip tray for water jetting unit for pre-drilling works was remained unplugged.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 14 Jun 2013.
	7 Jun 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> Drip tray with adequate capacity is reminded to be provided for generator.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 14 Jun 2013.
	14 Jun 2013	Oil stains and the spillage should be cleared as chemical waste.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 21 Jun 2013.
	14 Jun 2013	Drip tray should be repaired to avoid spillage.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 21 Jun 2013.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	21 Jun 2013	Drip tray for generator should be properly repaired to avoid spillage.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 28 Jun 2013.
	28 Jun 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> It is reminded non-chemical wastes should be removed from chemical wastes storage area.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
	28 Jun 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> It is reminded stagnant water on drip tray for generator should be cleared.	Follow up action will be reported in next reporting month.
<i>Permits/ Licenses</i>	31 May 2013	<u>Reminder:</u> It is reminded EP should be displayed conspicuously at site entrance due to recent re-location of site arrangement.	The observation was observed to be improved/rectified by the Contractor during the audit session on 7 Jun 2013.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

Summary of Exceedances

- 7.1 No impact monitoring was conducted in the reporting month. The summary of exceedance is provided in **Appendix G**.

Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

- 7.2 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

Summary of Environmental Complaint

- 7.3 No environmental Project-related complaint was received in the reporting month. The Cumulative Complaint Log since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

- 7.4 There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement. The Cumulative Log for environmental summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix L**.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

Construction Programme for the Next Month

8.1 A tentative construction programme is provided in **Appendix A**. The major construction activities in the coming month will include:

- Site investigation works;
- Investigation and removal of old foundation works;
- Hoarding erection;
- D-wall construction; and
- Preparation works for site access and drainage.

Key Issues in the Next Month

8.2 Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- Dust impact from excavating works;
- Dust arising from loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA and bentonite;
- Treatment of wastewater from D-wall construction;
- To ensure the performance of sorting of C&D materials at source (during generation); and
- To carry out inspection of dump truck at site exit to ensure inert and non-inert C&D materials are properly segregated before removing off site.

Monitoring Schedule in the Next Month

8.3 The tentative schedule of regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring at Rhythm Garden in the next reporting period is presented in **Appendix D**. The regular construction noise monitoring and 24-hour TSP monitoring will be conducted at the same monitoring locations in the next reporting period.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

- 9.1 The Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presents the EM&A works undertaken during the period from 1 June to 30 June 2013 in accordance with EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP.
- 9.2 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of regular construction noise and 24-hour TSP monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during the reporting month.
- 9.3 4 times of joint weekly site inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and Contractor's ET and 2 times of bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted during the reporting period.
- 9.4 There was no Project related environmental complaint, successful prosecution or notification of summons received during the reporting month.
- 9.5 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

Recommendations

- 9.6 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Water Quality

- It is recommended an adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process.
- It is recommended particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff into existing drainage during storm events, especially during coming wet season.

Landscape and Visual

- It is recommended to set up “no-intrusion zone” for existing trees on site in order to restrict the site working staff from entering into the zone prior to any tree survey or assessment.

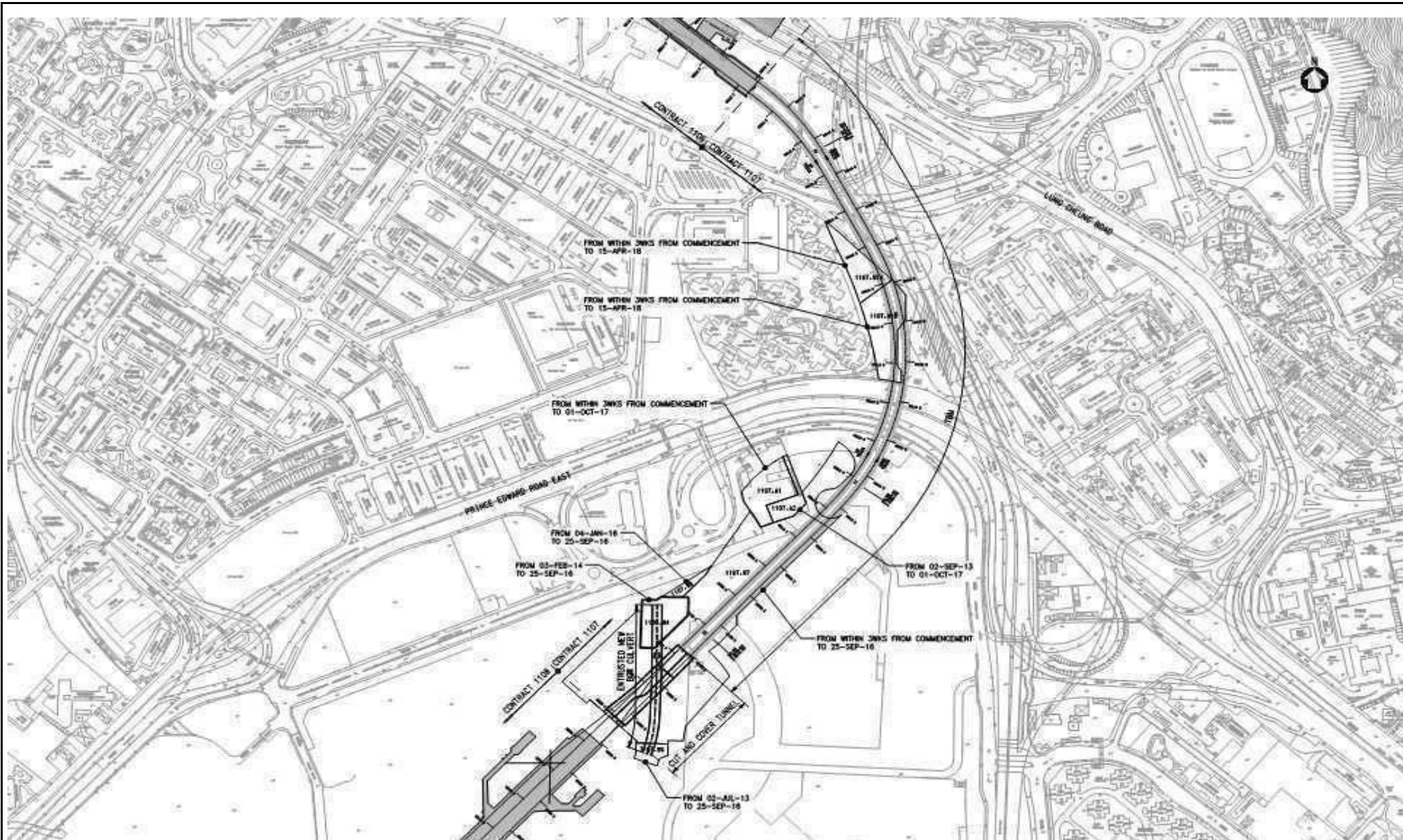
Air Quality

- It is reminded that any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet.

Waste/Chemical Management

- It is reminded good site practice should be adopted by providing drip tray with adequate capacity for powered mechanical equipment whenever practicable. Drip tray should also be properly maintained in good condition such to prevent from accidental fuel/chemicals spillage.

FIGURES



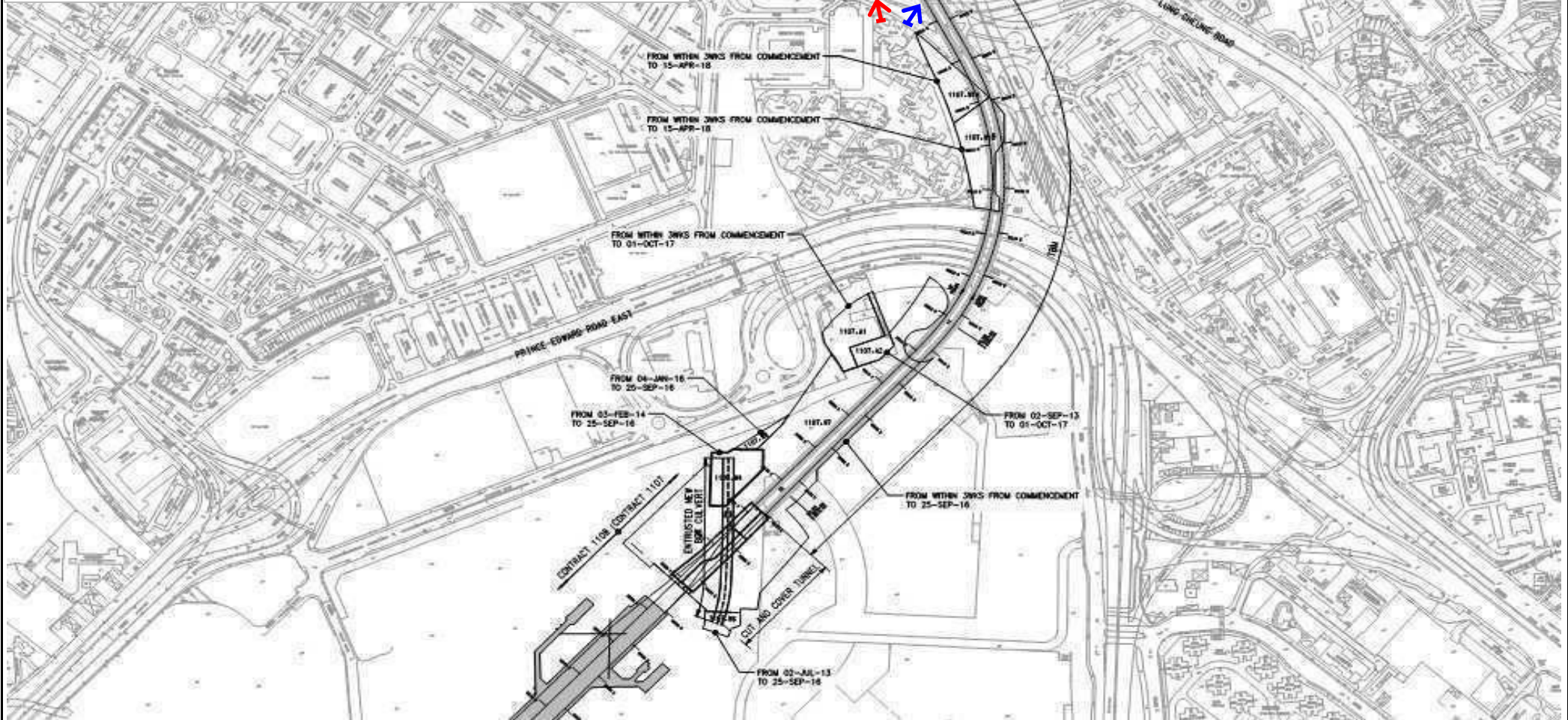
Title	MTR SCL Works Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels		Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA13018
	Site Layout Plan		Date	May-13	Figure	1
						CINOTECH

Legend:

- ➔ NMS-CA-4⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-3⁽²⁾ Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)
- ➔ NMS-CA-5⁽¹⁾/NMS-CA-2⁽²⁾ Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA R report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).



Title	MTR SCL Works Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels Locations of Constrction Noise Monitoring		Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA13018
			Date	May-13	Figure	2

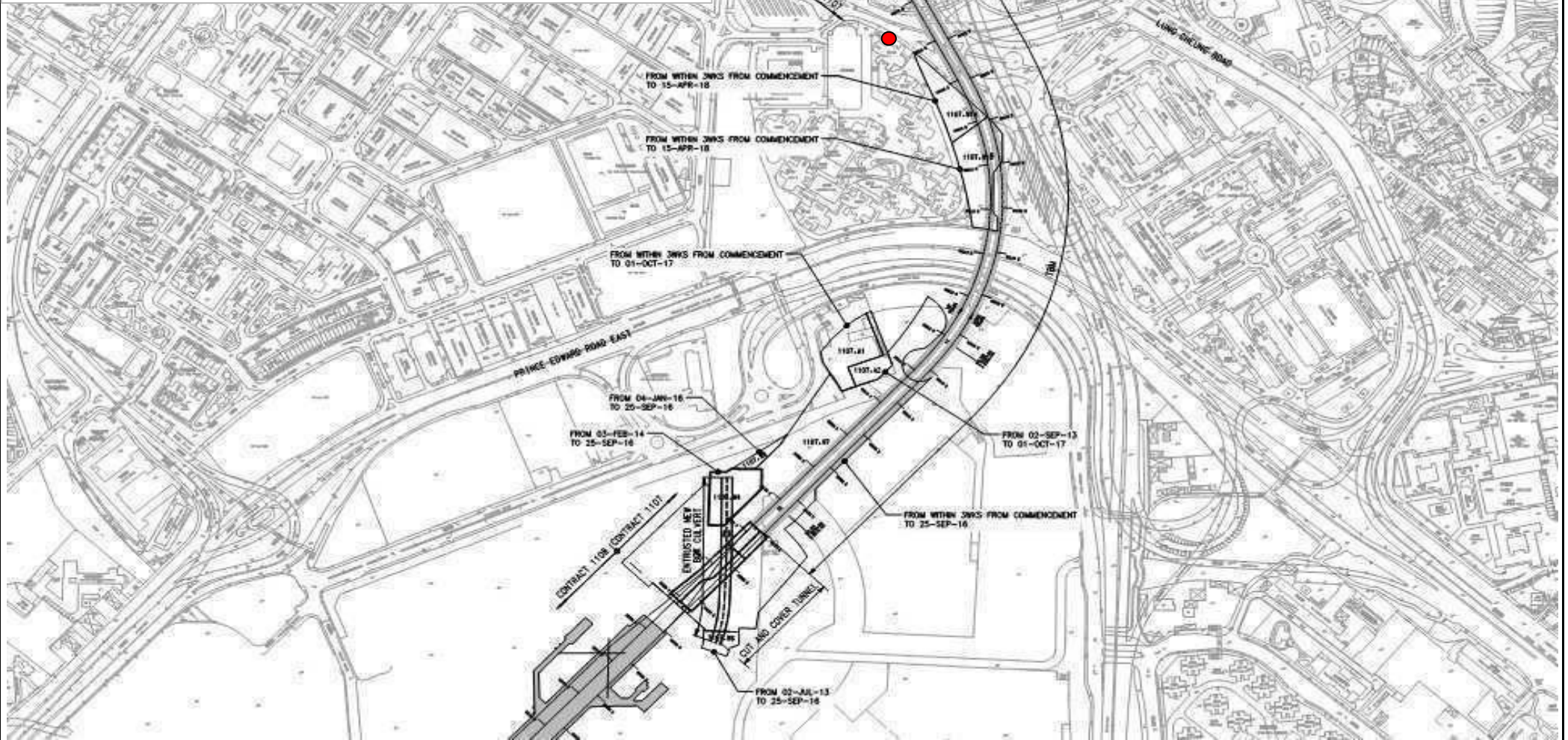


Legend:

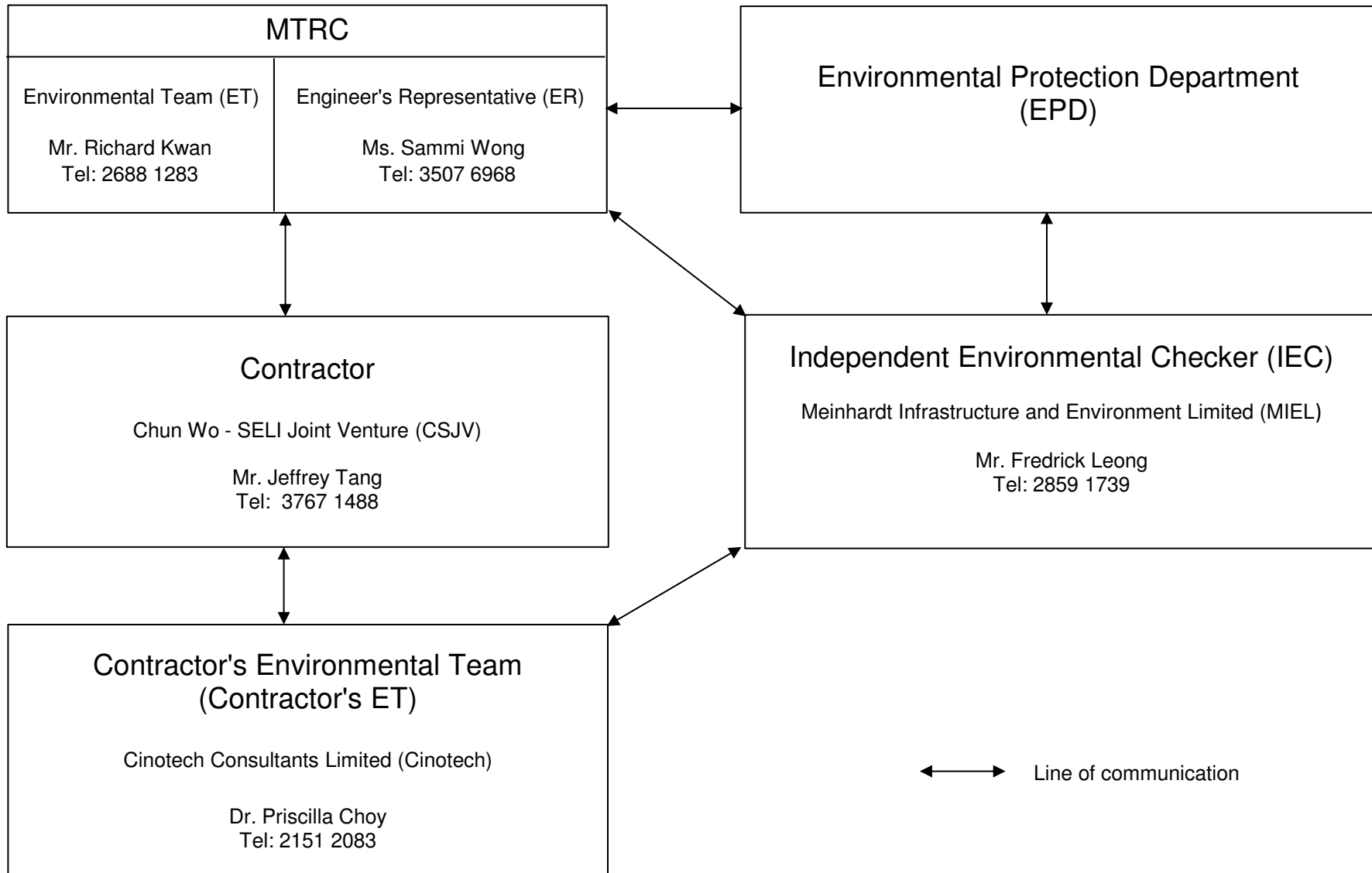
- DMS-4⁽¹⁾/DMS-3⁽²⁾ Block 1, Rhythm Garden

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).



Title	MTR SCL Works Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels Location of Dust Monitoring		Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	MA13018	CINOTECH
	Date	May-13	Figure	3			



Title

MTR SCL Works Contract 1107
Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels

Organisation Chart and Key Contact of the Project

Scale

N.T.S

Date

Jun-13

Proposal

No.

MA13018

Figure

4

CINOTECH

**APPENDIX A
TENTATIVE CONSTRUCTION
PROGRAMME**

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	CSF Ref	2013			
						May	Jun	Jul	Aug
MTRC SCL 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels 3 ...		238	11-Mar-13 A	27-Dec-13					
Schedule of Completion Obligation & Other Contract...		130	11-Mar-13 A	17-Aug-13					
Table 1 The Whole of the Works		0	11-Mar-13 A	11-Mar-13 A					
1107.CD10010	Commencement of Project	0	11-Mar-13 A						
Table 3 Completion of Specified Parts of the Works		130	11-Mar-13 A	17-Aug-13					
1107.CD10040	3A Complete d-wall structure at the Interface Location between 1107 & 1108 & provide access to 1108 for ELS wks 29SEP13	0		17-Aug-13*					◆
1107.CD10060	3C (Not Used)	0		11-Mar-13 A					
Schedule of Milestone Dates - Cost Centre A		40	26-May-13 A	14-Jul-13					
1107.MS10130	A1a Approval of the following Contractor's submissions EMP, QP, MC, SS, SA&RMP, HSP	0		26-May-13 A	◆				
1107.MS10140	A1b Initial Site Survey complete (P.4.1) complete & report submitted to the Engineer	0		26-May-13 A	◆				
1107.MS10150	A1c Method statement for CEDD existing culvert nullah no. 2 temporary diversion scheme approved	0		26-May-13 A	◆				
1107.MS10160	A2a Approval of Preliminary Master Programme & Time Chainage Programme	0		14-Jul-13*			◆		
1107.MS10170	A2b Engr confirm satisfactory implementation of safety & envir requirements in accordance with the Specified Plans	0		14-Jul-13*			◆		
Schedule of Milestone Dates - Cost Centre B		0	25-May-13 A	25-May-13 A		▼			
1107.MS10340	B1 Design of tunnel boring machine (TBM) approved by the Engineer and order for TBM placed 26MAY13	0		25-May-13 A	◆				
Schedule of Milestone Dates - Cost Centre C		0	12-Jul-13	12-Jul-13			▼		
1107.MS10380	C1 Submit design and manuf'g data complete & Engr's 'notice of no objection' obtained for mould manufacture 25AUG13	0		12-Jul-13*			◆		
Schedule of Milestone Dates - Cost Centre D		62	15-May-13 A	30-Jul-13					
1107.MS10540	D2a 30% by plan length of Dwalls complete at Kai Tak Box 2A and Box 1A shaft 28JUL13	0		25-Jul-13*				◆	
1107.MS10550	D2b Pre-drilling for Dwall complete 28JUL13	0		15-May-13 A	◆				
1107.MS10570	D3b Sheetpile and excavation for temporary culvert pipe work complete	0		30-Jul-13*					◆
Schedule of Milestone Dates - Cost Centre F		85	11-Mar-13 A	25-Jun-13					
1107.MS10650	F2 Complete utilities diversion and ready for Dwall commencement	0		11-May-13 A	◆				
1107.MS10660	F3 TTMS at Choi Hung Road (East) for water main replacement scheme approved	0		25-Jun-13*			◆		
1107.MS10700	F1 (Not used)	1	11-Mar-13 A	11-Mar-13 A					
Schedule of Milestone Dates - Cost Centre I (for Option 2 if e...		0	12-Jul-13	12-Jul-13			▼		
1107.MS10750	I1 Submit design and manuf'g data complete & Engr's 'notice of no objection' obtained for mould manufacture 25AUG13	0		12-Jul-13*			◆		
Schedule of Access Dates for Works Areas		90	31-Mar-13 A	22-Jul-13					
1107.AD11000	Access for 1107.W1A	0	31-Mar-13 A						
1107.AD11010	Access for 1107.W1B	0	31-Mar-13 A						



SELI

DATA DATE: 01-Jun-13
PAGE: 1 OF 12
PROJECT ID: SCL1107 M-3MR-003
05-Jun-13

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
3 Month Rolling Programme -DD 1st JUN 2013
Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
04-Jun-13	0	KCL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	CSF Ref	2013			
						May	Jun	Jul	Aug
1107.AD11030	Access for 1107.W6	0	22-Jul-13*						
1107.AD11040	Access for 1107.W7	0	31-Mar-13 A						
1107.AD11060	Access for 1107.A1	0	31-Mar-13 A						
Cost Centre A - Preliminaries		150	11-Mar-13 A	30-Sep-13					
Contractor Submission Schedule		150	11-Mar-13 A	30-Sep-13					
1107.11200	P2.7 Preparation & Submission of Detailed Supervision Plan	6	11-Mar-13 A	15-Jun-13*					
1107.11210	P4.5.3 Install Site Fencing	6	11-Mar-13 A	05-Apr-13 A	--				
1107.11220	P19.2 Appoint Traffic Consultant	12	11-Mar-13 A	11-Apr-13 A	000025				
1107.11230	G4.8.1 Submit First 3 month rolling program	12	11-Mar-13 A	09-Apr-13 A	000021				
1107.11240	P4.5.11, G2.9.1 Construction of 6 nos. of Project Sign Boards	13	11-Mar-13 A	31-Jul-13*	000073				
1107.11250	P46.2 Review of Tree Removal Application to Confirm Scope of Tree Removal/Transplant	13	11-Mar-13 A	19-Apr-13 A	--				
1107.11260	G6.8.3 SLG Approvals	16	11-Mar-13 A	27-Sep-13*					
1107.11270	G5.1.6, 5.1.10, 5.1.12 Preparation & Submission of Environmental Management Plan	20	11-Mar-13 A	21-Mar-13 A	000001				
1107.11280	G12.11.1 Contractor's Submission Schedule	20	11-Mar-13 A	05-Apr-13 A	000009 000037				
1107.11290	G13.1.1 Plant & Material Testings	20	11-Mar-13 A	30-Sep-13*					
1107.11300	COC13.1 Submit Bond to Employer	21	11-Mar-13 A	29-Apr-13 A	--				
1107.11310	COC13.2 Submit Guarantee to Employer	21	11-Mar-13 A	15-Jun-13*	--				
1107.11320	G2.14.1, G2.14.3 Welfare Plan - Establishment of Hygiene and Welfare facilities on Site	21	11-Mar-13 A	25-Apr-13 A	000028				
1107.11330	G5.1.6 Submit Air & Water Mitigation Measures Plan	21	11-Mar-13 A	26-Mar-13 A	000044				
1107.11340	P17.4.1 P22.48, GS5.6.2 Preparation & Submission of Waste Management Plan	21	11-Mar-13 A	21-Mar-13 A	000001				
1107.11350	P25.2.2 Appointment of System Assurance & Risk Management Manager	22	11-Mar-13 A	26-Apr-13 A	000039 000005				
1107.11360	P25.3.1 Preparation & Submission of System Assurance & Risk Management Plan	21	11-Mar-13 A	26-Apr-13 A	000046				
1107.11370	P19.7 Endorsement of Road closure Order (TTMS)	23	11-Mar-13 A	31-May-13 A	--				
1107.11380	P22.11 Submit Environmental Monitoring Audit Manual	23	11-Mar-13 A	05-Apr-13 A	000011				
1107.11390	P22.14 Establishment of Environmental Team incl Team Leader	22	11-Mar-13 A	11-Apr-13 A	000026 000018				
1107.11400	P22.25 Preparation & Submission of Noise Management Plan	23	11-Mar-13 A	08-Apr-13 A	000019				
1107.11410	P22.27, EP Cl 2.09, 2.10 Submit Continuous Noise Monitoring Plan	23	11-Mar-13 A	02-May-13 A	000051				
1107.11420	P22.33 Preparation & Submission of Air Quality Management Plan	23	11-Mar-13 A	21-Mar-13 A	000001				
1107.11430	P22.41 Submit Environmental Monitoring & Audit (Water Pollution) Plan	23	11-Mar-13 A	21-Mar-13 A	000001				
1107.11440	P22.53 Submit Environmental Monitoring (C&D Material Management) Plan	23	11-Mar-13 A	21-Mar-13 A	000001				



DATA DATE: 01-Jun-13
PAGE: 2 OF 12
PROJECT ID: SCL1107 M-3MR-003
05-Jun-13

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
3 Month Rolling Programme -DD 1st JUN 2013
Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
04-Jun-13	0	KCL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	CSF Ref	2013			
						May	Jun	Jul	Aug
1107.11450	P22.69 Submit Environment Implementation Schedule	23	11-Mar-13 A	21-Mar-13 A	000001				
1107.11460	P41.1.1 Supply Survey Equipment	23	11-Mar-13 A	15-Jun-13*	000058 000073				
1107.11470	G5.3.1 Submit Environmental Management Plan	36	11-Mar-13 A	21-Mar-13 A	000001				
1107.11480	G5.4.1 Preparation & Submission of Air Quality Management Plan	36	11-Mar-13 A	21-Mar-13 A	000001				
1107.11490	G5.5.5 Preparation & Submission of Water Pollution Control Measures Plan	36	11-Mar-13 A	21-Mar-13 A	000001				
1107.11500	G4.6.1 Preparation & Submission of Preliminary Master Programme	48	11-Mar-13 A	13-May-13 A	000069 000082				
1107.11510	G1.13.1 Appoint competent and qualified survey manager	46	11-Mar-13 A	06-May-13 A	000059				
1107.11520	G1.8.2 Preparation & Submission of Survey Control Network	46	11-Mar-13 A	06-May-13 A	000059				
1107.11530	G1.8.2 Preparation & Submission of Survey Control Stations	46	11-Mar-13 A	06-May-13 A	000059				
1107.11540	G4.3.1e, 4.11.1 Preparation & Submission of Time Chainage Programme	48	11-Mar-13 A	13-May-13 A	000069 000082				
1107.11550	P25.6.5 Conduct Risk Workshop	46	11-Mar-13 A	25-May-13 A	--				
1107.11560	G1.8.2 Appoint competent and qualified survey manager	46	11-Mar-13 A	06-May-13 A	000059				
1107.11570	COC21.2, GS3.6.1 Preparation & Submission of Health & Safety Policy Statement, Plan & Safety Procedures	48	11-Mar-13 A	06-Apr-13 A	000014 000007				
1107.11580	P35.2 Preparation & Submission of Civil/E&M/BS Coordination Programme	48	11-Mar-13 A	29-Jul-13*					
1107.11590	G7.5.1 Preparation & Submission of Schedule of Utility Services arrangements	66	11-Mar-13 A	11-Jul-13*					
1107.11600	G1.14.1 Preparation & Submission of Survey Quality Plan	72	11-Mar-13 A	05-Apr-13 A	000012				
1107.11610	G1.7.1 Submit Survey Method Statement	72	11-Mar-13 A	06-May-13 A	000059				
1107.11620	P7.3.21 Preparation & Submission of Tunnel Construction Method Statement & Temp Works Design for 1106 & 1108 Review	72	11-Mar-13 A	08-Jun-13*					
1107.11630	P7.3.21 Submit Design of TBM	72	11-Mar-13 A	08-Jun-13*					
1107.11640	P11.1.13 Provision of Common Temporary Haul Road	72	11-Mar-13 A	08-Jun-13*					
1107.11650	P13.6.1 Preparation & Submission of Tunnel Survey Method Statement	72	11-Mar-13 A	08-Jun-13*					
1107.11660	P31.5 Preparation & Submission of Contractor's Cooperative Training Scheme (CCTS)	72	11-Mar-13 A	08-Jun-13*					
1107.11670	P54.4 Employer's Exercising Date for TBM Insurance (90 days from Award)	0	08-Jun-13*						
1107.11680	P54.4 Employer's Exercising Date for Tunnel Lining (90 days from Award)	0	08-Jun-13*						
1107.11690	P55.2 Preparation & Complete Building Information Model based on Engr's Dwgs	72	11-Mar-13 A	08-Jun-13*					
1107.11700	G3.11.4 Conduct First Safety Baseline Audit	0	09-Jul-13*						
1107.11710	P12.10.1 Complete Ground Investigation for Underground Obstruction	148	11-Mar-13 A	07-Sep-13*					
1107.11720	COC15.2 Submit First 3 Month Rolling Programme	12	11-Mar-13 A	09-Apr-13 A	000021				
1107.11740	G3.10.2 Preparation & Submission of First Safety Inspection Plan	22	11-Mar-13 A	02-May-13 A	000054				
1107.11750	G3.39.5 First Inspection of Safety Harnesses	22	11-Mar-13 A	14-Jun-13*					



SELI

DATA DATE: 01-Jun-13

PAGE: 3 OF 12

PROJECT ID: SCL1107 M-3MR-003

05-Jun-13

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels

3 Month Rolling Programme -DD 1st JUN 2013

Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
04-Jun-13	0	KCL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	CSF Ref	2013			
						May	Jun	Jul	Aug
1107.11760	G3.43.3 Submission of First Dangerous Goods Register	22	11-Mar-13 A	14-Jun-13*					
1107.11770	G4.14.2 Submission of First Monthly Progress Report	22	11-Mar-13 A	05-Apr-13 A	000013				
1107.11780	G4.15.1 Submission of First Monthly Labour Return	22	11-Mar-13 A	05-Apr-13 A	000013				
1107.11790	G17.1.5, 17.17 Submission of First Monthly Hazard Log incl Emergency Plan	22	11-Mar-13 A	14-Jun-13*					
1107.11800	P4.5.12 Submission of First Monthly As-Built Hoarding Plan	22	11-Mar-13 A	27-Jun-13*					
1107.11810	P10.13 Submission of First Monthly Earned Value Report	22	11-Mar-13 A	29-Jun-13*					
1107.11820	P10.14 Submission of First Monthly List of Sub-contractors Disciplines	22	11-Mar-13 A	08-Jun-13*					
1107.11830	P22.20, 22.66 Submission of First Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit Report	22	11-Mar-13 A	08-Jun-13*					
1107.11840	Submission of First Monthly Noise Forecast Report	22	11-Mar-13 A	08-Jun-13*					
1107.11850	P25.6.11 Conduct First Risk Review Session	22	11-Mar-13 A	22-May-13 A	--				
1107.11860	G5.1.16 Submit First Fuel Consumption Record	72	11-Mar-13 A	08-Jun-13*					
1107.11870	P22.17 Submission of First Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit for Air Noise & Water	22	11-Mar-13 A	07-Jun-13*					
1107.11880	P22.49 Submission of First Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Audit for Waste Flow Table	22	11-Mar-13 A	08-Jun-13*					
1107.11890	COC26.1 Effect Equipment Insurance	48	11-Mar-13 A	10-May-13 A					
1107.11900	COC26.2 Effect Workmen Accidents Insurance	48	11-Mar-13 A	10-May-13 A					
1107.11910	COC26.3 Effect Professional Indemnity Insurance	48	11-Mar-13 A	10-May-13 A					
1107.11920	COC26, 26.5 Effect Motor & Marine Insurance	48	11-Mar-13 A	10-May-13 A					
1107.11930	COC57.4, G9.2.1 Preparation & Submission of Project Quality Plan	22	11-Mar-13 A	09-Apr-13 A	000020				
1107.11940	G1.11.1, 7.5.1 Preparation & Submission of Deformation Monitoring Scheme	48	11-Mar-13 A	29-Jun-13*					
1107.11950	G3.22.3 Prepare Plant / Vehicle Register	48	11-Mar-13 A	29-Jun-13*					
1107.11960	G3.20.4 Preparation of First Aid Treatment Register	48	11-Mar-13 A	29-Jun-13*					
1107.11970	G3.33.6 Submit Tunnel Ventilation Design by Engineer	48	11-Mar-13 A	29-Jun-13*					
1107.11980	G3.7.1, 12.1.1, 16.14.1 Submission of Method Statement	48	11-Mar-13 A	27-May-13 A	000088				
1107.11990	G4.10.1 Submission of ABWF & BS Programme	48	11-Mar-13 A	29-Jun-13*					
1107.12000	G5.1.12 Effect First Prioritisation of Environmental Aspects	48	11-Mar-13 A	05-Apr-13 A	000001				
1107.12010	G5.5.4 Application to EPD for Water Pollution Control Ordinance License	48	11-Mar-13 A	10-May-13 A					
1107.12020	G5.7.10 Preparation & Application of Construction Noise Permit	73	11-Mar-13 A	10-Jun-13*					
1107.12030	G5.9.2 Preparation & Submission of Tree Preservation Protection Plan	48	11-Mar-13 A	21-May-13 A	000080				
1107.12040	G6.13.1 Conduct Existing Traffic Aids & Furniture Survey	48	11-Mar-13 A	10-May-13 A					
1107.12050	G6.8.5 Conduct TTA Impact & Consultation with Relevant Stakeholders	48	11-Mar-13 A	10-May-13 A					



DATA DATE: 01-Jun-13
PAGE: 4 OF 12
PROJECT ID: SCL1107 M-3MR-003
05-Jun-13

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
3 Month Rolling Programme -DD 1st JUN 2013
Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
04-Jun-13	0	KCL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	CSF Ref	2013			
						May	Jun	Jul	Aug
1107.14130	G1.8.1 Master Survey Control Stations	1	11-Mar-13 A	11-Mar-13 A	--				
1107.14260	G5.6.2 Submission of Waste Management Plan	24	11-Mar-13 A	21-Mar-13 A	000001				
1107.14310	P22.19 Submission of Envir. Monitoring Equipment	23	11-Mar-13 A	08-May-13 A	000064	■			
Project Audit		24	15-Jun-13	15-Jul-13			↔		
1107.12440	1st Audit of safety & environmental plans	24	15-Jun-13	15-Jul-13*			■		
Site Enabling Works		150	11-Mar-13 A	10-Sep-13					
Site Setup		150	11-Mar-13 A	10-Sep-13					
Engineer's Site Accomodation		150	11-Mar-13 A	10-Sep-13					
1107.12600	Engr's Site Accomodation- Procure Subcontractor	18	11-Mar-13 A	03-Apr-13 A					
1107.12610	Engr's Site Accomodation- Design of Site Office	24	05-Apr-13 A	03-May-13 A		■			
1107.12620	Engr's Site Accomodation- First Design Submission & Review of Building Plans	24	26-Apr-13 A	25-May-13 A		■			
1107.12630	Engr's Site Accomodation- Final Submission of Building Plans	12	27-May-13 A	08-Jun-13			■		
1107.12640	Engr's Site Accomodation- Final Approval of Building Plans	6	10-Jun-13	17-Jun-13			■		
1107.12650	Engr's Site Accomodation- Construction Works	72	18-Jun-13	10-Sep-13			■		
Misc Items		67	11-Mar-13 A	27-May-13 A					
1107.12700	Appoint Sub-Contractor for Condition Survey incl CCTV survey	25	11-Mar-13 A	27-May-13 A	000084	■			
1107.12710	Site Condition Survey incl EBS	24	06-May-13 A	27-May-13 A	000083	■			
1107.12720	Appoint Tree Specialist	12	26-Mar-13 A	26-Apr-13 A	000038				
1107.12730	Submission & Approval of Tree Felling & Transplanting Plan	24	13-Apr-13 A	21-May-13 A	000080	■			
Site Formation		36	11-Mar-13 A	25-Apr-13 A					
1107.12740	Site Formation	36	11-Mar-13 A	25-Apr-13 A					
Hoarding Erection		68	11-Mar-13 A	05-Jun-13					
1107.12750	Utilities Detection for Hoarding Erection	64	11-Mar-13 A	30-May-13 A		■			
1107.12760	Hoarding - Submit Hoarding Plan to MTR	18	11-Mar-13 A	03-Apr-13 A					
1107.12770	Hoarding - Submit Hoarding Plan to BD	18	05-Apr-13 A	25-Apr-13 A					
1107.12780	Hoarding - Check by ICE	8	26-Apr-13 A	22-May-13 A		■			
1107.12790	Hoarding - Erection	24	23-May-13 A	05-Jun-13			■		
Temporary Site Drainage		60	11-Mar-13 A	14-Jun-13					
1107.12800	Temporary Drainage - Submit Plan to MTR	36	11-Mar-13 A	10-May-13 A		■			
1107.12810	Temporary Drainage - Construct Temp Drains	24	18-May-13 A	14-Jun-13			■		



SELI

DATA DATE: 01-Jun-13
PAGE: 6 OF 12
PROJECT ID: SCL1107 M-3MR-003
05-Jun-13

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
3 Month Rolling Programme -DD 1st JUN 2013
Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
04-Jun-13	0	KCL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	CSF Ref	2013			
						May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Instrumentation & Monitoring		34	04-May-13 A	14-Jun-13					
1107.12820	Predrilling for D-walls 4 nos	10	04-May-13 A	15-May-13 A					
1107.12830	Install 8 nos. Peizometers outside D-wall Footprint	24	16-May-13 A	14-Jun-13					
Cost Centre B - Procurement of TBM		238	11-Mar-13 A	27-Dec-13					
1107.12840	Submission & Approval of TBM Design	60	11-Mar-13 A	25-May-13 A					
1107.12850	TBM Manufacture	170	06-May-13 A	26-Nov-13					
1107.12860	TBM Factory Assembly	110	16-Aug-13	27-Dec-13					
1107.12920	B1 Design of tunnel boring machine (TBM) approved by the Engineer and order for TBM placed	0		26-May-13 A					
Cost Centre C - Tunnel Construction by TBM		234	11-Mar-13 A	20-Dec-13					
Site Enabling Works for TBM		226	11-Mar-13 A	11-Dec-13					
Ground Treatment		182	11-Mar-13 A	21-Oct-13					
Jet Grouting Treatment for KAT TBM Launch Shaft		102	11-Mar-13 A	16-Jul-13					
1107.12940	Procurement of Grouting Sub-contractor	48	11-Mar-13 A	10-May-13 A					
1107.12950	Submission & Approval of Method Statement	42	11-May-13 A	02-Jul-13					
1107.12960	Mobilisation	12	03-Jul-13	16-Jul-13					
Jet Grouting Treatment for Cross Passage 3		56	10-Jul-13	12-Sep-13					
1107.13030	Prepare TTMS & Submit	30	10-Jul-13	13-Aug-13					
1107.13040	Obtain Approval from SLG	26	14-Aug-13	12-Sep-13					
Jet Grouting Treatment for Cross Passage 1		82	15-Jul-13	21-Oct-13					
1107.13238	GI Boreholes 2 nos.	10	15-Jul-13	25-Jul-13					
1107.13239	Design of Grouting	72	26-Jul-13	21-Oct-13					
Pressure Grouting Treatment to Pier Z5 Foundation		78	08-Jul-13	08-Oct-13					
1107.13297	Commence G.I. Boring works	0	08-Jul-13*						
1107.13298	GI Borehole 1 no.	6	08-Jul-13	13-Jul-13					
1107.13299	Design of Grouting	72	15-Jul-13	08-Oct-13					
OPTION 3 - Obstruction Removal		226	11-Mar-13 A	11-Dec-13					
Removal of Abandoned Airport Admin Bldg 1 Foundations		126	15-Jul-13	11-Dec-13					
1107.13490	Trial Pit to Locate Foundations (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	12	15-Jul-13*	27-Jul-13					
1107.13500	Remove Pile Caps (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	18	29-Jul-13	17-Aug-13					
1107.13510	Remove Abandoned Airport Admin. Bldg Piles (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	96	19-Aug-13	11-Dec-13					



SELI

DATA DATE: 01-Jun-13
PAGE: 7 OF 12
PROJECT ID: SCL1107 M-3MR-003
05-Jun-13

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
3 Month Rolling Programme -DD 1st JUN 2013
Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
04-Jun-13	0	KCL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	CSF Ref	2013			
						May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Removal of Abandoned Airport Admin Bldg 2 Foundations		12	19-Aug-13	31-Aug-13					
1107.13540	Trial Pit to Locate Foundations (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	12	19-Aug-13	31-Aug-13					
Removal of Abandoned Pre-existing Structure Foundations		182	11-Mar-13 A	21-Oct-13					
1107.13590	Preliminary Discussions with MTR, Engineers	36	11-Mar-13 A	25-Apr-13 A					
1107.13600	Prepare TTMS & Submit	30	26-Apr-13 A	01-Jun-13					
1107.13610	Obtain Approval from SLG	30	03-Jun-13	09-Jul-13					
1107.13620	Mobilisation (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	12	10-Jul-13	23-Jul-13					
1107.13630	Stage 1 TTMS - Trail Pits (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	16	24-Jul-13	10-Aug-13					
1107.13640	Stage 1 TTMS - Demolish Planter (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	16	12-Aug-13	29-Aug-13					
1107.13650	Stage 1 TTMS - Extract Old Foundations (PROVISIONAL, To be Confirmed)	42	30-Aug-13	21-Oct-13					
Removal of Abandoned Blackdown Barracks Foundations		143	25-Mar-13 A	16-Sep-13					
1107.13710	Prepare TTMS & Submit	20	25-Mar-13 A	20-Apr-13 A					
1107.13720	Obtain Approval from SLG	26	22-Apr-13 A	23-May-13 A					
1107.13730	Stage 1 TTMS & Install New Directional Sign Footings & Posts	49	24-May-13 A	22-Jul-13					
1107.13740	Stage 2 TTMS & Relocate Directional Sign Board	5	23-Jul-13	27-Jul-13					
1107.13750	Stage 3 TTMS & Modify Site Access with Drop Kerbs	18	29-Jul-13	17-Aug-13					
1107.13760	Stage 4 TTMS & Install Traffic Line Marking	2	18-Aug-13	19-Aug-13					
1107.13770	Stage 5 TTMS & Install Hoarding & Entrance Gate, Works Area W1A, B ready for use	24	20-Aug-13	16-Sep-13					
Production of Pre - Cast Tunnel Lining		192	04-May-13 A	20-Dec-13					
Procurement of SFRC Fibres		124	04-May-13 A	30-Sep-13					
1107.18790	Sourcing of Steel Fibre Supplier	47	04-May-13 A	29-Jun-13					
1107.18795	Submission of Steel Fibre Literature & Samples	12	02-Jul-13	15-Jul-13					
1107.18800	Design of Concrete Mix	77	02-Jul-13	30-Sep-13					
Production of Segments		192	04-May-13 A	20-Dec-13					
1107.14660	Moulds Design	57	04-May-13 A	12-Jul-13					
1107.14670	Design for Casting of Segments	192	04-May-13 A	20-Dec-13					
1107.14680	Moulds Fabrication	132	13-Jul-13	17-Dec-13					
1107.14760	C1 Submit design and manuf'g data complete & Engr's 'notice of no objection' obtained for mould manufacture	0		25-Aug-13*					
Cost Centre D - KAT Cut & Cover Tunnels		214	11-Mar-13 A	27-Nov-13					
Design Submissions		191	11-Mar-13 A	31-Oct-13					



DATA DATE: 01-Jun-13
PAGE: 8 OF 12
PROJECT ID: SCL1107 M-3MR-003
05-Jun-13

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
3 Month Rolling Programme -DD 1st JUN 2013
Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
04-Jun-13	0	KCL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	CSF Ref	2013			
						May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Temporary Works		153	11-Mar-13 A	13-Sep-13					
Temporary Sheet Pile Wall & ELS for C&C Tunnels		153	11-Mar-13 A	13-Sep-13					
1107.14850	Temp Sheet Pile Wall - AIP Submission	25	11-Mar-13 A	12-Apr-13 A					
1107.14860	Temp Sheet Pile Wall - MTR & ICE Review	12	13-Apr-13 A	26-Apr-13 A					
1107.14870	Temp Sheet Pile Wall - Design Report	65	11-Mar-13 A	31-May-13 A					
1107.14880	Temp Sheet Pile Wall - 'Approval In Principal' from MTR	0		26-Apr-13 A					
1107.14890	Temp Sheet Pile Wall - Detail Drawings	65	11-Mar-13 A	31-May-13 A					
1107.14900	Temp Sheet Pile Wall - Review & Comments from BD	25	01-Jun-13	02-Jul-13					
1107.14910	Temp Sheet Pile Wall - Issue of Working Drawings	12	03-Jul-13	16-Jul-13					
1107.14920	C&C Tunnels ELS - Design Report	39	03-Jul-13	16-Aug-13					
1107.14930	C&C Tunnels ELS - Detail Drawings	27	17-Jul-13	16-Aug-13					
1107.14940	C&C Tunnels ELS - Review & Comments from BD	24	17-Aug-13	13-Sep-13					
Temporary Diaphragm Wall & ELS for Launch Shafts		135	11-Mar-13 A	23-Aug-13					
1107.14960	Temp D-Walls - AIP Submission	25	11-Mar-13 A	12-Apr-13 A					
1107.14970	Temp D-Walls - MTR & ICE Review	12	13-Apr-13 A	26-Apr-13 A					
1107.14980	Temp D-Walls - Design Report	42	11-Mar-13 A	03-May-13 A					
1107.14990	Temp D-Walls - 'Approval In Principal' from MTR	0		26-Apr-13 A					
1107.15000	Temp D-Walls - Detail Drawings	42	11-Mar-13 A	03-May-13 A					
1107.15010	Temp D-Walls- Review & Comments from BD	24	04-May-13 A	01-Jun-13					
1107.15020	Temp D-Walls - Issue of Working Drawings	12	03-Jun-13	17-Jun-13					
1107.15030	Temp D-Walls - Documentation for sub-contract	24	11-Mar-13 A	11-Apr-13 A					
1107.15040	Launch Shafts ELS - Design Report	33	03-Jun-13	12-Jul-13					
1107.15050	Launch Shafts ELS - Detail Drawings	21	18-Jun-13	12-Jul-13					
1107.15060	Launch Shafts ELS - Review & Comments from BD	24	13-Jul-13	09-Aug-13					
1107.15070	Launch Shafts ELS - Issue of Working Drawings	12	10-Aug-13	23-Aug-13					
Submission & Testing of GFRP		53	27-Apr-13 A	02-Jul-13					
1107.18890	Sourcing of GFRP Supplier	29	27-Apr-13 A	01-Jun-13					
1107.18900	Submission of GFRP Literature & Samples to MTR	6	03-Jun-13	08-Jun-13					
1107.18910	Testing of GFRP Material	12	10-Jun-13	24-Jun-13					
1107.18920	Order & Delivery of GFRP Material to Site	24	03-Jun-13	02-Jul-13					



SELI

DATA DATE: 01-Jun-13
PAGE: 9 OF 12
PROJECT ID: SCL1107 M-3MR-003
05-Jun-13

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
3 Month Rolling Programme -DD 1st JUN 2013
Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
04-Jun-13	0	KCL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	CSF Ref	2013			
						May	Jun	Jul	Aug
Cut & Tunnels Permanent Works		125	03-Jun-13	31-Oct-13					
1107.15080	C&C Tunnels - AIP Submission	100	03-Jun-13	30-Sep-13					
1107.15110	C&C Tunnels - Detail Drawings	100	04-Jul-13	31-Oct-13					
Site Enabling Works for C&C Tunnels		49	11-Mar-13 A	11-May-13 A					
Removal of Aircraft Hangar No. 4 Foundations		49	11-Mar-13 A	11-May-13 A					
1107.15190	Submission & Approval of Method Statements	28	11-Mar-13 A	16-Apr-13 A					
1107.15200	Expose Old Foundations in DWall Footprint	15	17-Apr-13 A	04-May-13 A					
1107.15210	Remove Abandoned Aircraft Hangar Foundations in DWall Footprint	6	06-May-13 A	11-May-13 A					
Diaphragm Walls		144	11-Mar-13 A	03-Sep-13					
Mobilisation & Site Enabling Works		112	11-Mar-13 A	28-Jul-13					
1107.15220	Site Clearance	48	11-Mar-13 A	10-May-13 A					
1107.15230	Construct Guide Walls	48	11-May-13 A	09-Jul-13					
1107.15240	D2b Pre-drilling for Dwall complete	0		28-Jul-13*					
1107.18770	Plant Setup for DWall	30	26-Apr-13 A	01-Jun-13					
1107.18930	Install Settlement Markers	6	11-May-13 A	18-May-13 A					
1107.18940	Install Water Level Observation wells	12	20-May-13 A	01-Jun-13					
1107.18950	Construction of Haul Road to 1108 Boundary	28	11-May-13 A	14-Jun-13					
TBM Launch Shafts		120	12-Apr-13 A	03-Sep-13					
2 Grabs Combination Team (DWall Sequence under Review)		120	12-Apr-13 A	03-Sep-13					
1107.15250	Temp D-Walls - Tender & Appoint Sub-Con	12	12-Apr-13 A	25-Apr-13 A					
1107.15260	Temp D-Walls - Mobilisation	30	26-Apr-13 A	01-Jun-13					
1107.15270	Temp D-Wall Panel 08 Excavation (Final Sequence under Review)	4	10-Jun-13	14-Jun-13					
1107.15280	Temp D-Wall Panel 08 Rebar & Concrete	2	15-Jun-13	17-Jun-13					
1107.15290	Temp D-Wall Panel 10 Excavation	4	15-Jun-13	19-Jun-13					
1107.15300	Temp D-Wall Panel 10 Rebar & Concrete	2	20-Jun-13	21-Jun-13					
1107.15310	Temp D-Wall Panel 13 Excavation	4	20-Jun-13	24-Jun-13					
1107.15320	Temp D-Wall Panel 13 Rebar & Concrete	2	25-Jun-13	26-Jun-13					
1107.15330	Temp D-Wall Panel 15 Excavation	4	25-Jun-13	28-Jun-13					
1107.15340	Temp D-Wall Panel 15 Rebar & Concrete	2	29-Jun-13	02-Jul-13					
1107.15350	Temp D-Wall Panel 09 Excavation	4	29-Jun-13	04-Jul-13					



SELI

DATA DATE: 01-Jun-13
PAGE: 10 OF 12
PROJECT ID: SCL1107 M-3MR-003
05-Jun-13

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
3 Month Rolling Programme -DD 1st JUN 2013
Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
04-Jun-13	0	KCL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	CSF Ref	2013			
						May	Jun	Jul	Aug
1107.15360	Temp D-Wall Panel 09 Rebar & Concrete	2	05-Jul-13	06-Jul-13					
1107.15370	Temp D-Wall Panel 12 Excavation	4	05-Jul-13	09-Jul-13					
1107.15380	Temp D-Wall Panel 12 Rebar & Concrete	2	10-Jul-13	11-Jul-13					
1107.15390	Temp D-Wall Panel 16 Excavation	4	10-Jul-13	13-Jul-13					
1107.15400	Temp D-Wall Panel 16 Rebar & Concrete	2	15-Jul-13	16-Jul-13					
1107.15410	Temp D-Wall Panel 18 Excavation	4	15-Jul-13	18-Jul-13					
1107.15420	Temp D-Wall Panel 18 Rebar & Concrete	2	19-Jul-13	20-Jul-13					
1107.15430	Temp D-Wall Panel 11 Excavation	4	19-Jul-13	23-Jul-13					
1107.15440	Temp D-Wall Panel 11 Rebar & Concrete	2	24-Jul-13	25-Jul-13					
1107.15450	Temp D-Wall Panel 14 Excavation	4	24-Jul-13	27-Jul-13					
1107.15460	Temp D-Wall Panel 14 Rebar & Concrete	2	29-Jul-13	30-Jul-13					
1107.15470	Temp D-Wall Panel 17 Excavation	4	29-Jul-13	01-Aug-13					
1107.15480	Temp D-Wall Panel 17 Rebar & Concrete	2	02-Aug-13	03-Aug-13					
1107.15490	Temp D-Wall Panel 19 Excavation	4	02-Aug-13	06-Aug-13					
1107.15500	Temp D-Wall Panel 19 Rebar & Concrete	2	07-Aug-13	08-Aug-13					
1107.15510	Temp D-Wall Panel 21 Excavation	4	07-Aug-13	10-Aug-13					
1107.15520	Temp D-Wall Panel 21 Rebar & Concrete	2	12-Aug-13	13-Aug-13					
1107.15530	Temp D-Wall Panel 25 Excavation	4	12-Aug-13	15-Aug-13					
1107.15540	Temp D-Wall Panel 25 Rebar & Concrete	2	16-Aug-13	17-Aug-13					
1107.15550	Temp D-Wall Panel 20 Excavation	4	16-Aug-13	20-Aug-13					
1107.15560	Temp D-Wall Panel 20 Rebar & Concrete	2	21-Aug-13	22-Aug-13					
1107.15570	Temp D-Wall Panel 23 Excavation	4	21-Aug-13	24-Aug-13					
1107.15580	Temp D-Wall Panel 23 Rebar & Concrete	2	26-Aug-13	27-Aug-13					
1107.15590	Temp D-Wall Panel 26 Excavation	4	26-Aug-13	29-Aug-13					
1107.15600	Temp D-Wall Panel 26 Rebar & Concrete	2	30-Aug-13	31-Aug-13					
1107.15610	Temp D-Wall Panel 02 Excavation	4	30-Aug-13	03-Sep-13					
1107.15820	D2a 30% by plan length of Dwalls complete at Kai Tak Box 2A and Box 1A shaft	0		28-Jul-13*					
Sheet Piling		177	27-Apr-13 A	27-Nov-13					
1107.15840	Order sheetpiles First Batch	60	27-Apr-13 A	10-Jul-13					
1107.15850	Sheet Pile Installation in Diversion Bridge Footprint & Removal of Any Left in Foundations	12	17-Jul-13	30-Jul-13					



SELI

DATA DATE: 01-Jun-13
PAGE: 11 OF 12
PROJECT ID: SCL1107 M-3MR-003
05-Jun-13

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
3 Month Rolling Programme -DD 1st JUN 2013
Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
04-Jun-13	0	KCL	

Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	CSF Ref	2013			
						May	Jun	Jul	Aug
1107.15860	Sheet Pile Installation in Non-Nullah Areas (South Side) & Removal of Any Left in Foundations	100	31-Jul-13	27-Nov-13					
1107.15890	King Posts Installation for Diversion Bridge	27	31-Jul-13	30-Aug-13					
Pump Tests		20	26-Aug-13	17-Sep-13					
Launch Shafts		20	26-Aug-13	17-Sep-13					
1107.15910	Install Groundwater pumps 4 nos	20	26-Aug-13	17-Sep-13					
1107.15920	Install Groundwater Monitoring Points 4 nos	16	26-Aug-13	12-Sep-13					
Cost Centre F3 - Utilities Protection / Diversion		181	11-Mar-13 A	19-Oct-13					
Diversion/ Replacement of WaterMains at Choi Hung Road		148	11-Mar-13 A	07-Sep-13					
1107.17510	Appoint WSD Approved Sub contractor	18	13-May-13 A	03-Jun-13					
1107.17520	Appoint Asbestos CMR Sub contractor	18	13-May-13 A	03-Jun-13					
1107.17530	Submission & Approval of TTMS	85	11-Mar-13 A	25-Jun-13					
1107.17540	Stage 1 TTMS - Utilities Scanning & CCTV	6	19-Aug-13*	24-Aug-13					
1107.17550	Stage 2 TTMS - Trail Pit no. 1	12	26-Aug-13	07-Sep-13					
1107.17670	F3 TTMS at Choi Hung Road (East) for water main replacement scheme approved	0		30-Jun-13*					
Installation of Utilities Monitoring Devices at Prince Edward R...		96	26-Jun-13	19-Oct-13					
1107.17710	Stage 1 TTMS	32	26-Jun-13	02-Aug-13					
1107.17720	Installation of Monitoring Devices	64	03-Aug-13	19-Oct-13					
Cost Centre F4 - Landscaping		96	22-May-13 A	04-Sep-13					
1107.17750	Transplant & Fell Trees	96	22-May-13 A	04-Sep-13					
Cost Centre G CEDD Entrusted Works		78	27-Apr-13 A	31-Jul-13					
Demolition & Diversion of Nullah 2		78	27-Apr-13 A	31-Jul-13					
1107.17770	Cable Detection / UU Detection	12	27-Apr-13 A	11-May-13 A					
1107.17780	Joint Inspection with Utility Companies	6	13-May-13 A	20-May-13 A					
1107.17790	Confirm Scope of Works for Foundation Removal	6	21-May-13 A	27-May-13 A					
1107.17800	Verify feasibility of Diversion Alignment	18	28-May-13 A	18-Jun-13					
1107.17810	Preparation of Design Submission	24	19-Jun-13	17-Jul-13					
1107.17820	Submission to DSD	12	18-Jul-13	31-Jul-13					



SELI

DATA DATE: 01-Jun-13
PAGE: 12 OF 12
PROJECT ID: SCL1107 M-3MR-003
05-Jun-13

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
3 Month Rolling Programme -DD 1st JUN 2013
Chun Wo - SELI Joint Venture

Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
04-Jun-13	0	KCL	

**APPENDIX B
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

APPENDIX B – Action and Limit Levels**24-Hour TSP**

Regular Dust Monitoring Location	Description	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾ / DMS-3 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden	160.4	260

Note:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Dust monitoring on DMS-3⁽¹⁾/DMS-4⁽²⁾ is carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

Construction Noise

Regular Construction Noise Monitoring Location⁽¹⁾	Description	Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
NMS-CA-4 ⁽¹⁾⁽⁵⁾ / NMS-CA-3 ⁽²⁾⁽⁵⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)
NMS-CA-5 ⁽¹⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾ / NMS-CA-2 ⁽²⁾⁽³⁾⁽⁵⁾	Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)			65 / 70 dB(A) ⁽⁴⁾

Note:

- (1) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) NSR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) Access to the monitoring location at Canossa Primary School (San Po Kong) (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)) was proposed and approved by the ER and agreed by the IEC and EPD.
- (4) Daytime noise Limit Level of 70 dB(A) applies to education institutions, while 65dB(A) applies during school examination period.
- (5) Noise monitoring on Block 1, Rhythm Garden are carried out by Environmental Team of SCL Works Contract 1106.

**APPENDIX C
CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES FOR
MONITORING EQUIPEMENT**

High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

File No. MA12051/57/0002

Station DMS-4 - Rhythm Garden, Block 1 Operator: WK
 Date: 13-May-13 Next Due Date: 12-Jul-13
 Equipment No.: A-01-57 Serial No. 2352

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	299.9	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	758.3

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Equipment No.:	A-04-05	Slope, mc	0.0592	Intercept, bc	-0.0283
Last Calibration Date:	26-Dec-12	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ $Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			
Next Calibration Date:	25-Dec-13				

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	ΔH (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	ΔW (HVS), in. of	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	11.4	3.36	57.27	7.3	2.69
2	8.9	2.97	50.66	5.4	2.31
3	7.0	2.63	44.98	4.3	2.06
4	4.6	2.14	36.55	2.8	1.67
5	2.9	1.70	29.12	1.7	1.30

By Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope, mw = 0.0487 Intercept, bw = -0.1230

Correlation coefficient* = 0.9993

*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

Set Point Calculation

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM

From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W = $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$ 3.92

Remarks: _____

Conducted by: Wk. Tang Signature: Kwan Date: 13/5/13
 Checked by: AT Signature: _____ Date: 13 May 2013



TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT

ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Dec 26, 2012 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 295
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2323 Pa (mm) - 753.11

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER DIFF Hg (mm)	ORFICE DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4440	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0240	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9120	8.0	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8720	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7200	12.8	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9967	0.6902	1.4149	0.9957	0.6896	0.8851
0.9925	0.9693	2.0010	0.9915	0.9683	1.2517
0.9903	1.0858	2.2372	0.9893	1.0847	1.3995
0.9893	1.1345	2.3464	0.9883	1.1334	1.4678
0.9840	1.3666	2.8299	0.9830	1.3652	1.7702
Qstd slope (m) = 2.09107			Qa slope (m) = 1.30939		
intercept (b) = -0.02838			intercept (b) = -0.01775		
coefficient (r) = 0.99996			coefficient (r) = 0.99996		
y axis = SQRT [H2O (Pa/760) (298/Ta)]			y axis = SQRT [H2O (Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol [(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760] (298/Ta)
 Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
 Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m { [SQRT (H2O (Pa/760) (298/Ta))] - b }
 Qa = 1/m { [SQRT H2O (Ta/Pa)] - b }

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/120901/1
Date of Issue:	2012-09-02
Date Received:	2012-09-01
Date Tested:	2012-09-01
Date Completed:	2012-09-02
Next Due Date:	2013-09-01

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21455
Microphone No.	: 43730
Equipment No.	: N-08-07

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 67%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/120901/2
Date of Issue:	2012-09-02
Date Received:	2012-09-01
Date Tested:	2012-09-01
Date Completed:	2012-09-02
Next Due Date:	2013-09-01

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 21459
Microphone No.	: 43676
Equipment No.	: N-08-08

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 67%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/121204/1
Date of Issue:	2012-12-05
Date Received:	2012-12-04
Date Tested:	2012-12-04
Date Completed:	2012-12-05
Next Due Date:	2013-12-04

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 23853
Microphone No.	: 48530
Equipment No.	: N-08-10

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 60%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/121204/3
Date of Issue:	2012-12-05
Date Received:	2012-12-04
Date Tested:	2012-12-04
Date Completed:	2012-12-05
Next Due Date:	2013-12-04

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Certificate of Calibration

Item for calibration:

Description	: 'SVANTEK' Integrating Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SVAN 957
Serial No.	: 23851
Microphone No.	: 48532
Equipment No.	: N-08-12

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 60%

Test Specifications:

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

Methodology:

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

Results:

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/120921/1
Date of Issue:	2012-09-22
Date Received:	2012-09-21
Date Tested:	2012-09-21
Date Completed:	2012-09-22
Next Due Date:	2013-09-21

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 10929
Equipment No.	: N-09-01

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 24 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 56%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**


PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/121005/2
Date of Issue:	2012-10-07
Date Received:	2012-10-05
Date Tested:	2012-10-05
Date Completed:	2012-10-07
Next Due Date:	2013-10-06

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24791
Equipment No.	: N-09-04

Test conditions:

Room Temperatre	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE
Laboratory Manager

TEST REPORT

APPLICANT: Cinotech Consultants Limited
Room 1710, Technology Park,
18 On Lai Street,
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	C/N/121005/3
Date of Issue:	2012-10-07
Date Received:	2012-10-05
Date Tested:	2012-10-05
Date Completed:	2012-10-07
Next Due Date:	2013-10-06

ATTN: Mr. W.K. Tang

Page: 1 of 1

Item for calibration:

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24780
Equipment No.	: N-09-05

Test conditions:

Room Temperature	: 23 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 64%

Methodology:

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

Results:

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



PATRICK TSE

Laboratory Manager

APPENDIX D
IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULE

**Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for June 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1-Jun
2-Jun	3-Jun	4-Jun	5-Jun	6-Jun	7-Jun	8-Jun
	24 hr TSP	Noise				24 hr TSP
9-Jun	10-Jun	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun	15-Jun
	Noise				24 hr TSP	
16-Jun	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun	22-Jun
	Noise			24 hr TSP		
23-Jun	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun	29-Jun
			24 hr TSP	Noise		
30-Jun						

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-4(1)/DMS-3(2): - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-CA-4(1)/NMS-CA-3(2): - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)

NMS-CA-5(1)/NMS-CA-2(2): - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

Remarks:

(1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).

(2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

**Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels
Tentative Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule for July 2013**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1-Jul	2-Jul	3-Jul	4-Jul	5-Jul	6-Jul
		24 hr TSP	Noise			
7-Jul	8-Jul	9-Jul	10-Jul	11-Jul	12-Jul	13-Jul
	24 hr TSP	Noise				24 hr TSP
14-Jul	15-Jul	16-Jul	17-Jul	18-Jul	19-Jul	20-Jul
	Noise				24 hr TSP	
21-Jul	22-Jul	23-Jul	24-Jul	25-Jul	26-Jul	27-Jul
	Noise			24 hr TSP		
28-Jul	29-Jul	30-Jul	31-Jul			
	Noise		24 hr TSP			

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

Air Quality Monitoring Station

DMS-4(1)/DMS-3(2): - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Noise Monitoring Station

NMS-CA-4(1)/NMS-CA-3(2): - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)

NMS-CA-5(1)/NMS-CA-2(2): - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)

Remarks:

(1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).

(2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

**APPENDIX E
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONIS**

Appendix E - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

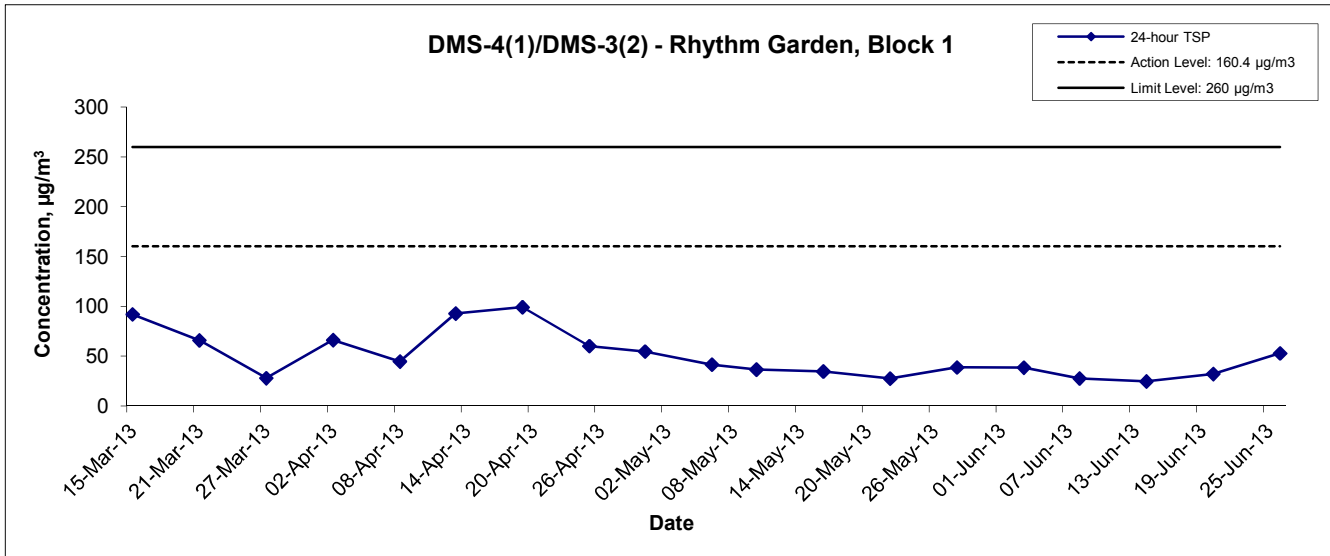
Location DMS-4(1)/DMS-3(2) - Rhythm Garden, Block 1

Sampling Date	Start Time	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Av. flow (m ³ /min)	Total vol. (m ³)	Conc. (µg/m ³)
					Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
3-Jun-13	09:00	Cloudy	303.3	757.3	3.1649	3.2320	0.0671	1169.9	1193.9	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1738.1	38.6
8-Jun-13	09:00	Sunny	302.4	755.4	3.0702	3.1184	0.0482	1193.9	1217.9	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1738.4	27.7
14-Jun-13	09:00	Cloudy	298.2	755.6	3.1058	3.1490	0.0432	1217.9	1241.9	24.0	1.22	1.22	1.22	1750.1	24.7
20-Jun-13	09:00	Cloudy	303.3	755.0	3.1316	3.1875	0.0559	1241.9	1265.9	24.0	1.21	1.20	1.21	1735.6	32.2
26-Jun-13	09:00	Sunny	301.9	757.7	3.0184	3.1105	0.0921	1265.9	1289.9	24.0	1.21	1.21	1.21	1742.2	52.9
														Min	24.7
														Max	52.9
														Average	35.2

Remarks:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



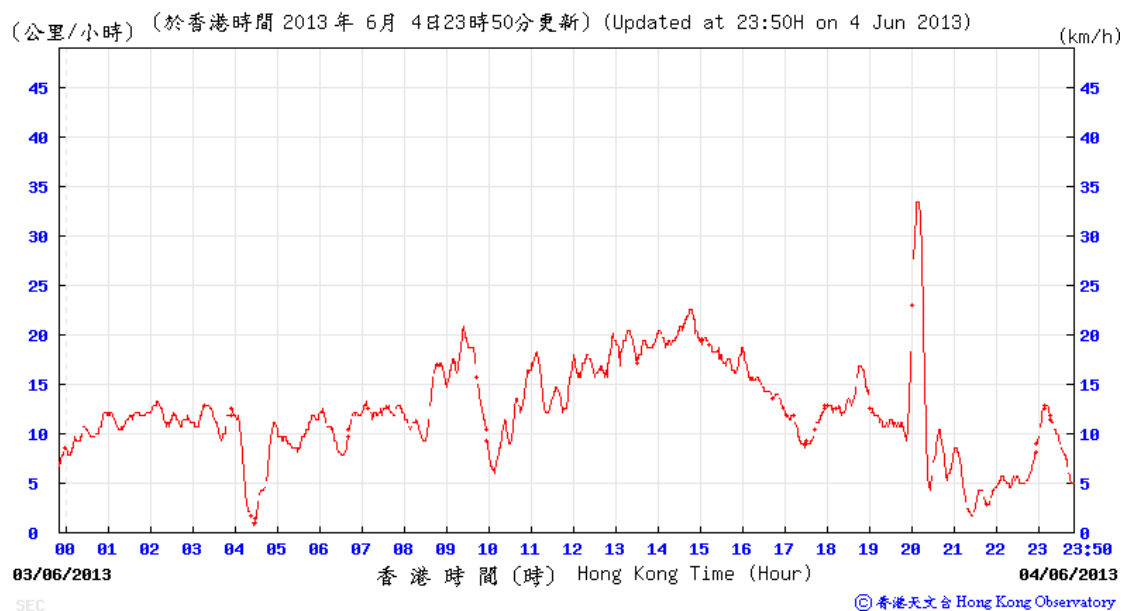
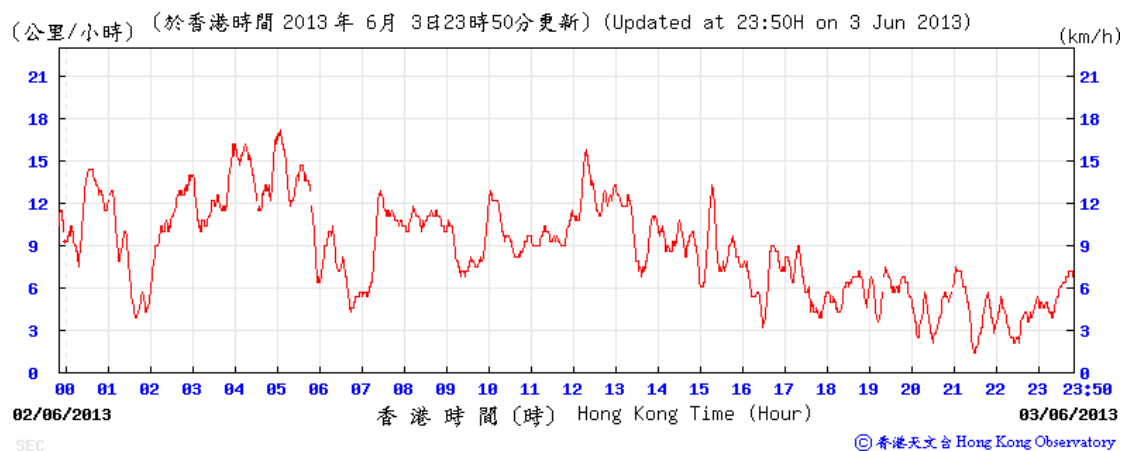
Remarks:

- (1) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) ASR ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

Title Shatin to Central Link – Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA13018	CINOTECH
	Date Jun 13	Appendix E	

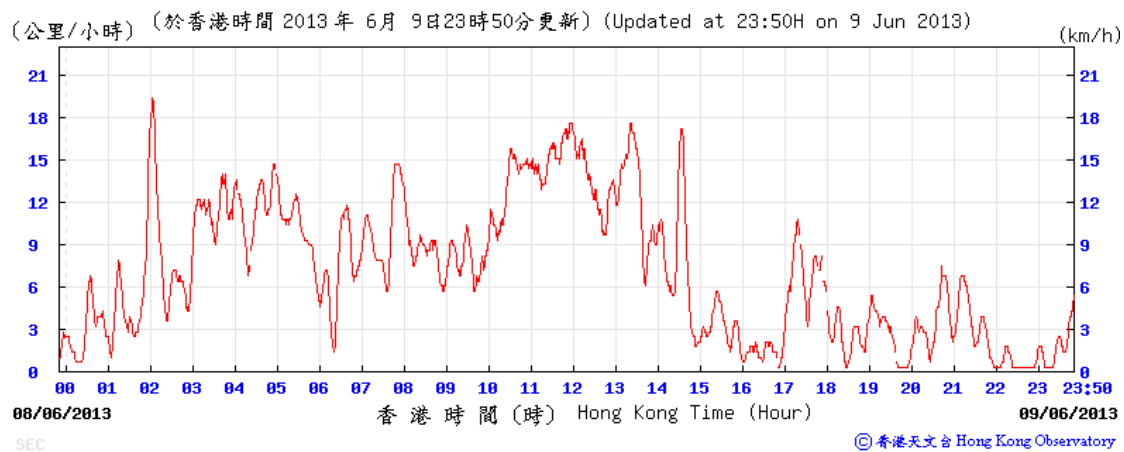
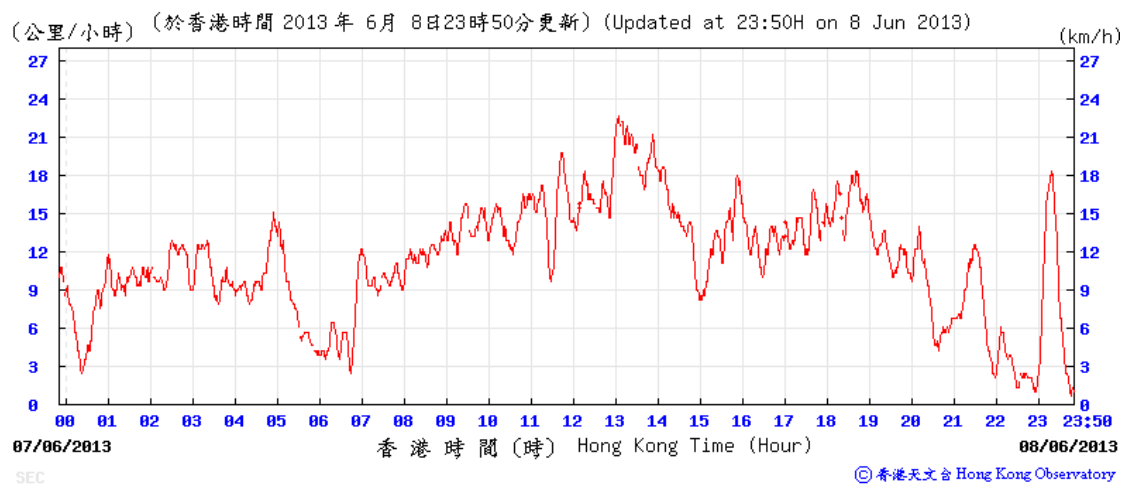
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

3-4 June 2013



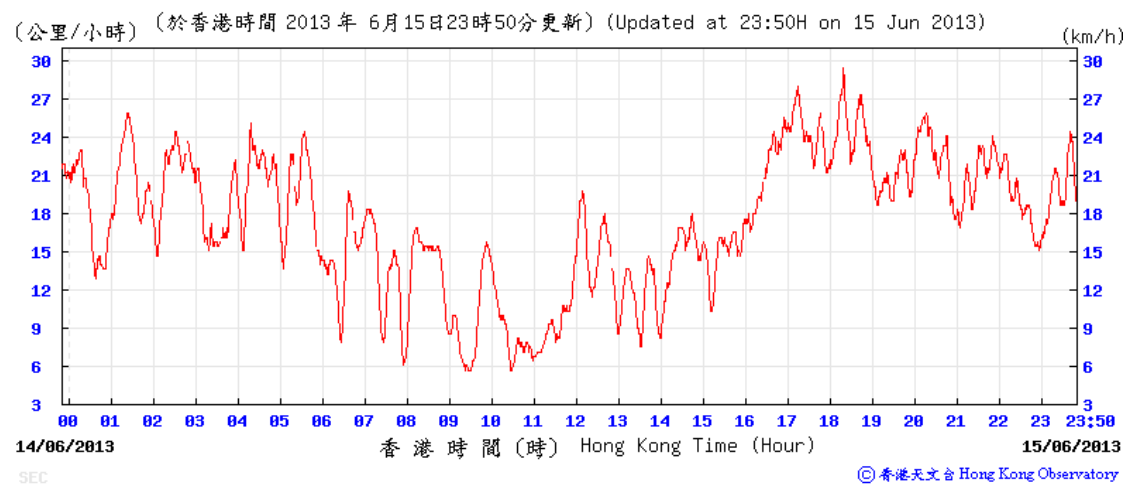
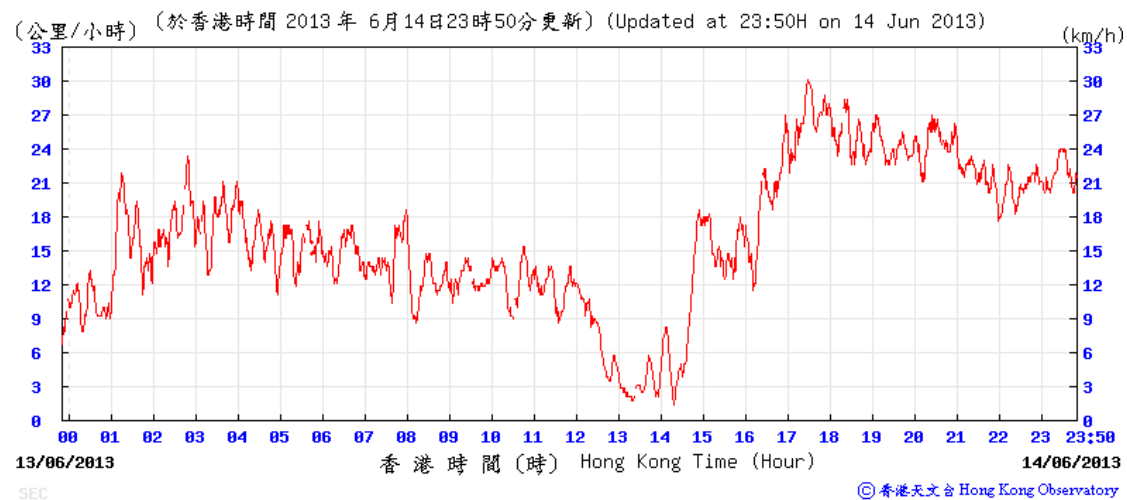
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

8-9 June 2013



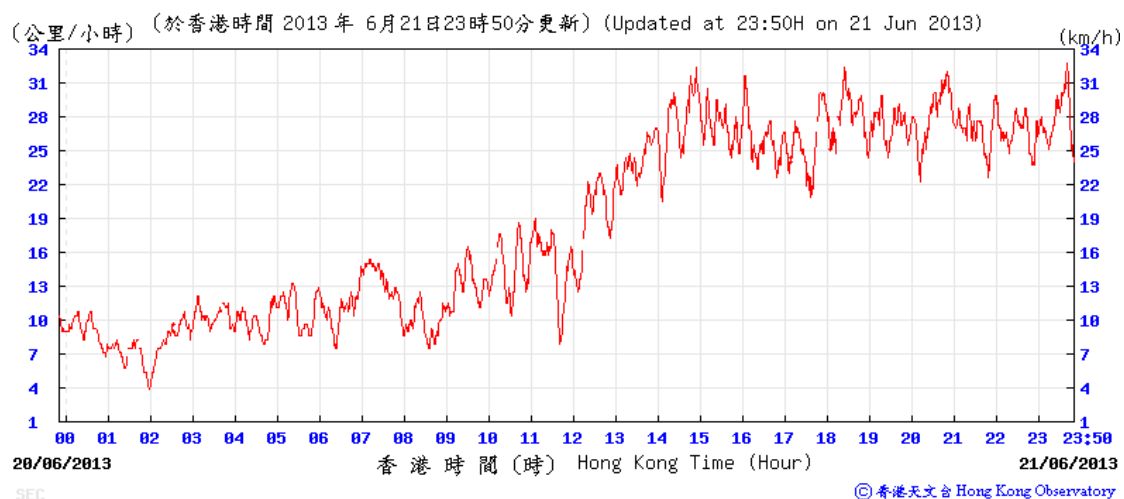
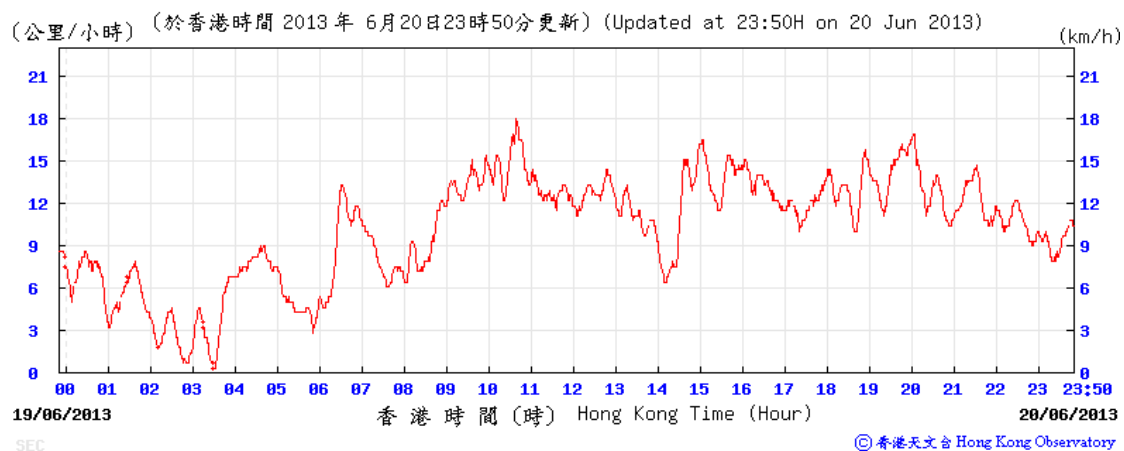
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

14-15 June 2013



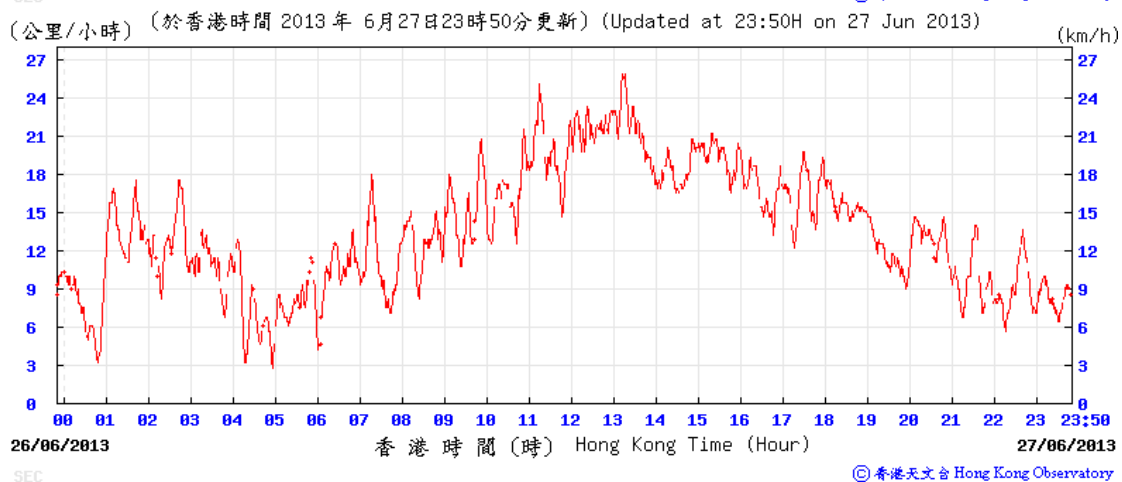
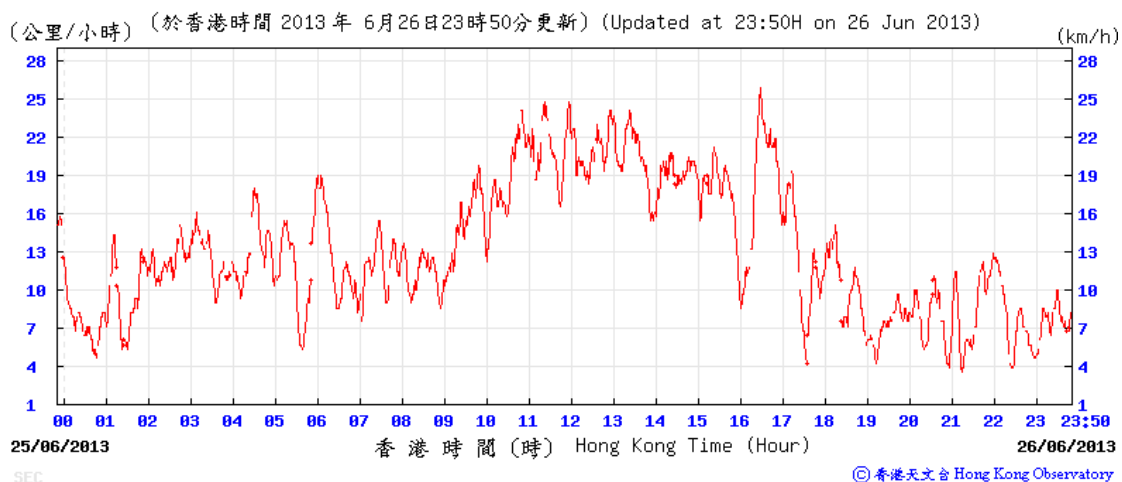
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

20-21 June 2013



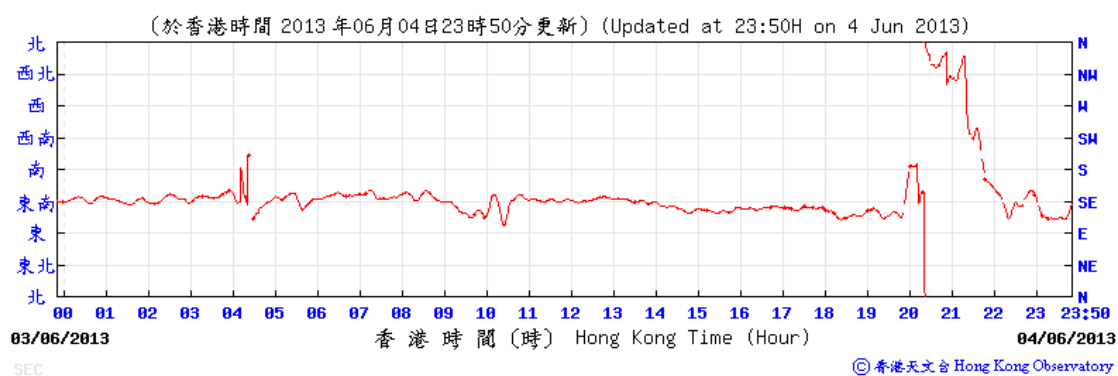
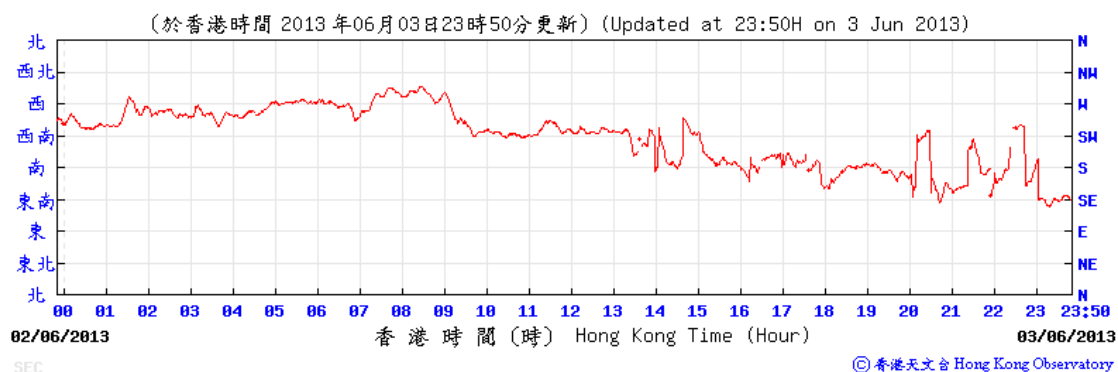
Average wind speed obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

26-27 June 2013



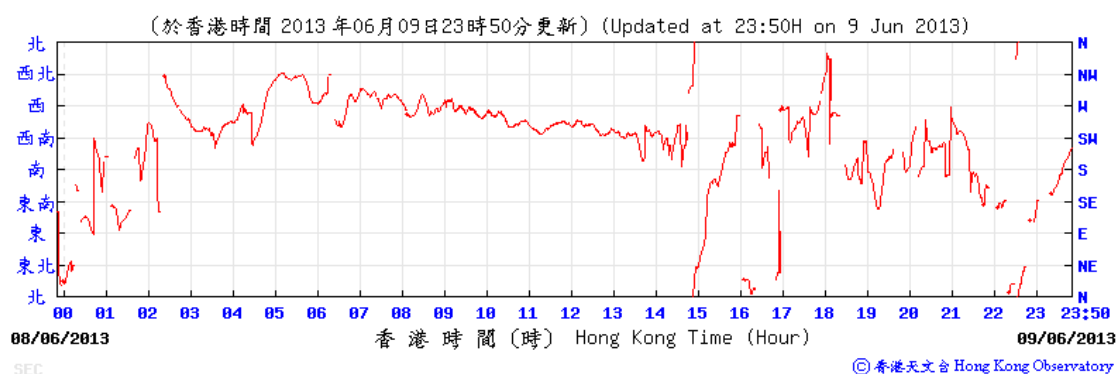
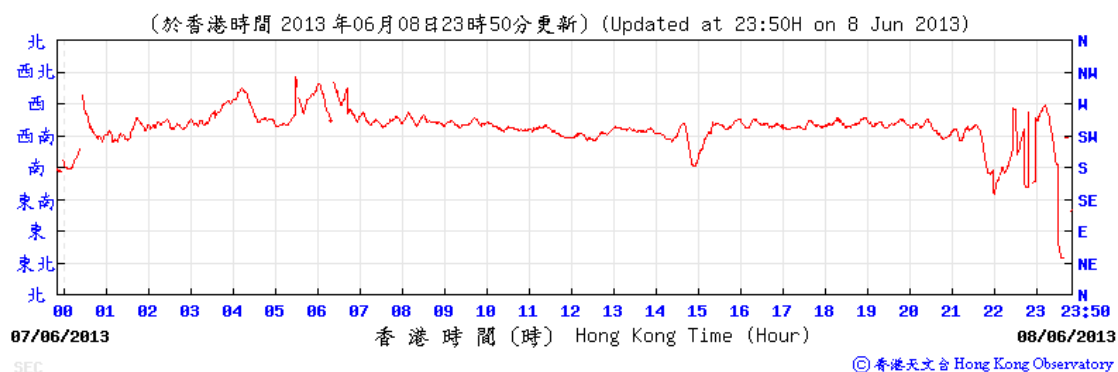
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

3-4 June 2013



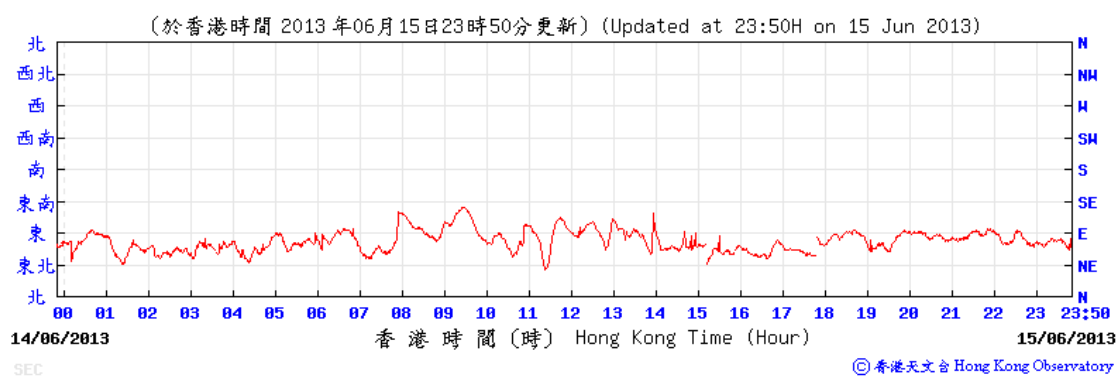
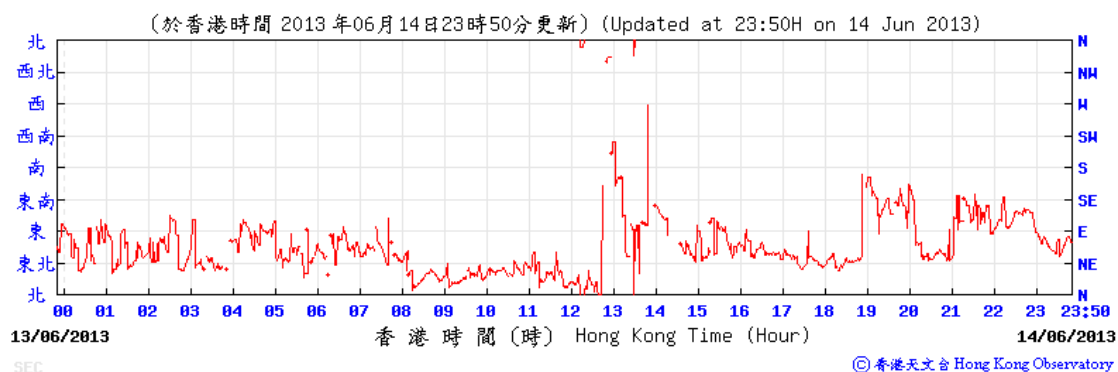
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

8-9 June 2013



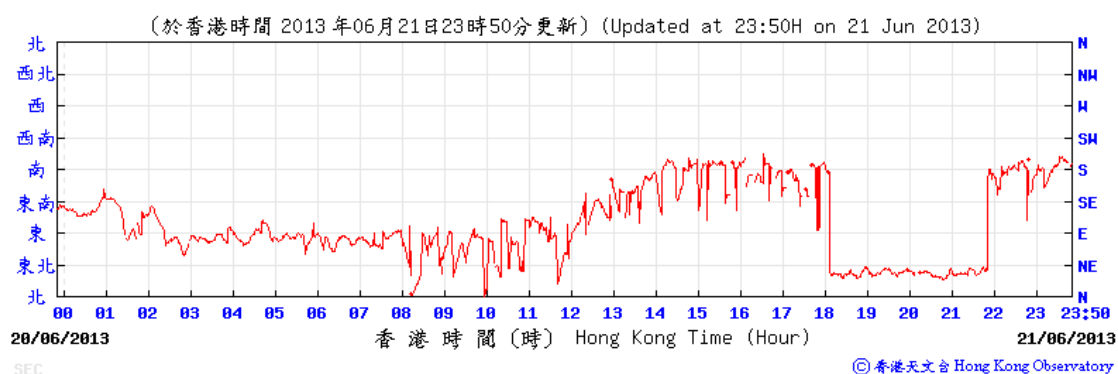
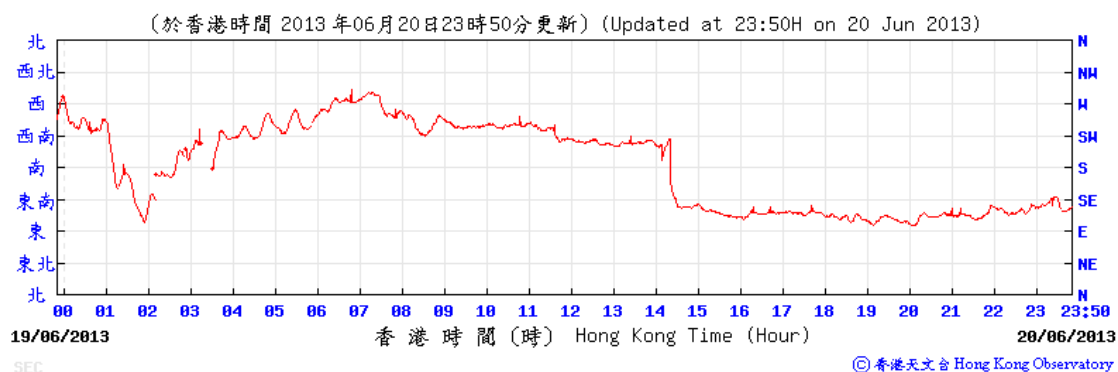
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

14-15 June 2013



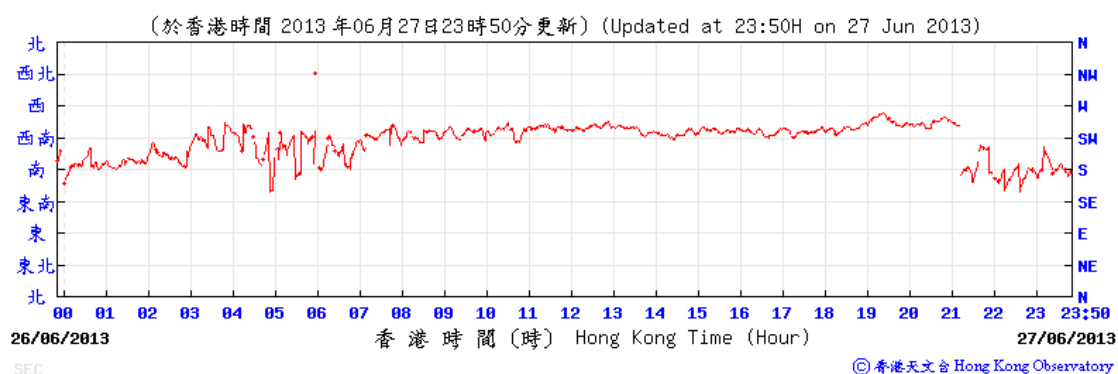
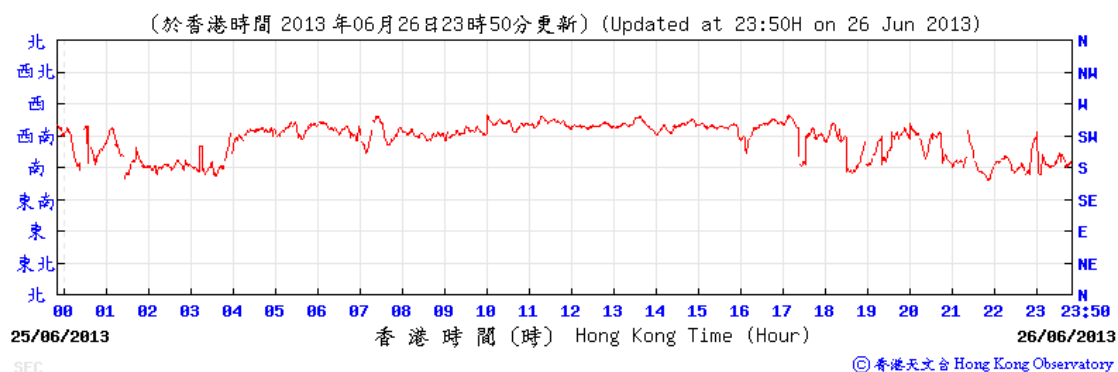
Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

20-21 June 2013



Wind direction obtained from the meteorological station at Kai Tak from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO)

26-27 June 2013



**APPENDIX F
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATIONS**

Appendix F - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-CA-4(1)/NMS-CA-3(2) - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (north-eastern façade)									
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level	
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	
4-Jun-13	Cloudy	15:30	72.2	73.2	71.1	72.2	71	66.0	
		15:35	72.1	73.1	71.0				
		15:40	72.1	73.2	71.0				
		15:45	72.2	73.3	71.0				
		15:50	72.2	73.3	71.0				
		15:55	72.1	73.3	71.0				
10-Jun-13	Cloudy	10:55	73.6	74.8	72.1	73.9		70.8	
		11:00	73.4	74.7	72.0				
		11:05	73.9	75.1	72.3				
		11:10	74.1	75.4	72.6				
		11:15	74.1	75.3	72.5				
		11:20	74.1	75.5	72.5				
17-Jun-13	Cloudy	14:05	74.5	76.5	73.3	74.5		71.9	
		14:10	74.3	75.9	73.4				
		14:15	74.6	75.9	73.5				
		14:20	75.5	78.3	73.9				
		14:25	74.1	75.6	73.2				
		14:30	73.7	76.5	72.1				
27-Jun-13	Sunny	13:40	72.6	73.8	71.1	72.6		67.5	
		13:45	72.7	73.7	71.6				
		13:50	72.7	73.8	71.2				
		13:55	72.8	74.1	71.3				
		14:00	72.1	73.4	70.6				
		14:05	72.5	73.7	71.2				

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

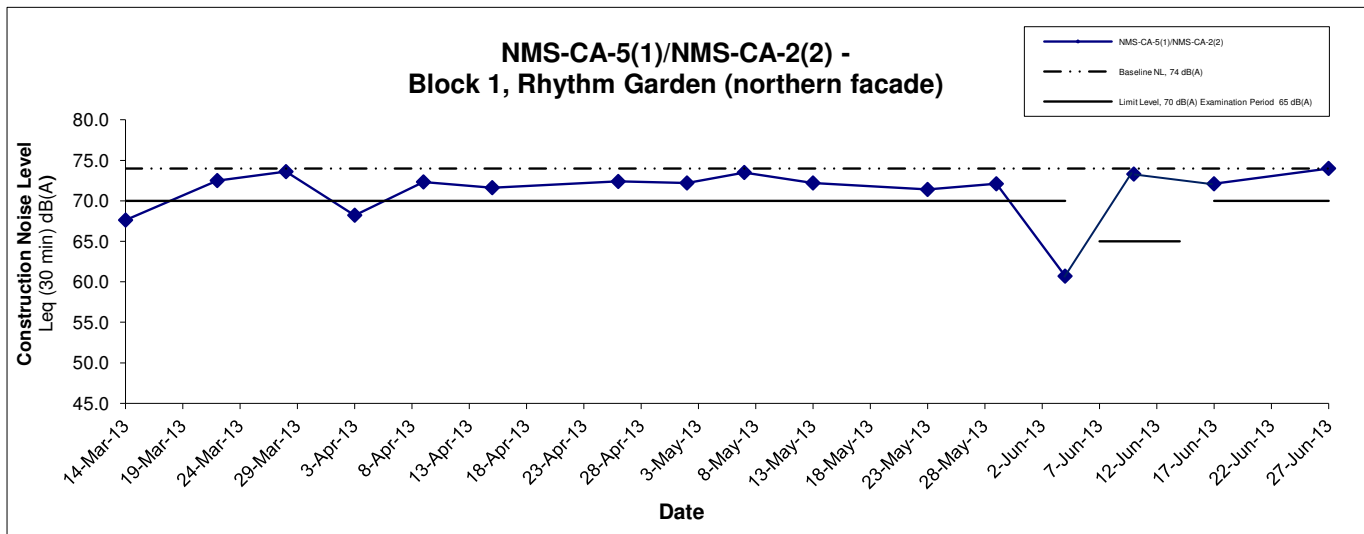
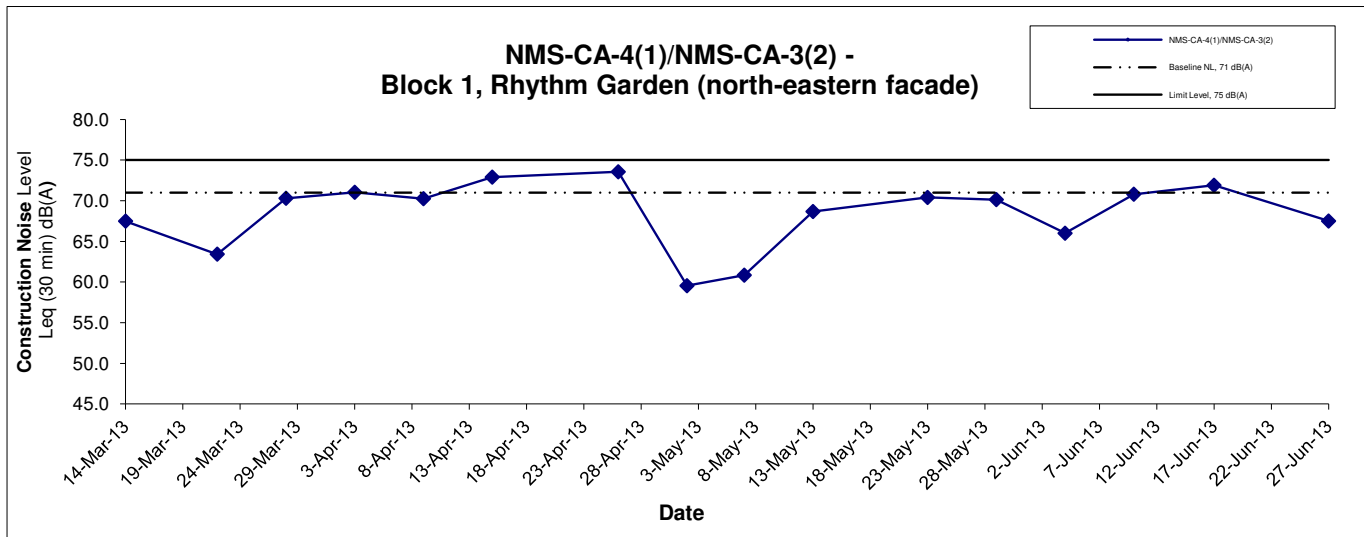
Appendix F - Noise Monitoring Results

Location NMS-CA-5(1)/NMS-CA-2(2) - Block 1, Rhythm Garden (northern façade)								
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level	Construction Noise Level
			L _{eq}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀	L _{eq}	L _{eq}	L _{eq}
4-Jun-13	Cloudy	16:05	74.3	75.1	72.8	74.2	74	60.7
		16:10	74.1	75.4	72.6			
		16:15	74.1	75.4	72.7			
		16:20	74.2	75.5	72.7			
		16:25	74.2	75.6	72.8			
		16:30	74.2	75.5	72.7			
10-Jun-13	Sunny	10:09	73.6	75.2	71.3	73.3	74	73.3 Measured \leq Baseline Level
		10:14	73.6	75.0	71.7			
		10:19	73.1	74.1	71.4			
		10:24	73.1	73.9	72.0			
		10:29	73.0	73.9	71.4			
		10:34	73.4	74.9	71.6			
17-Jun-13	Cloudy	13:30	72.2	73.4	70.8	72.1	74	72.1 Measured \leq Baseline Level
		13:35	72.8	73.7	72.0			
		13:40	72.2	73.2	71.3			
		13:45	72.3	73.0	71.2			
		13:50	71.8	72.6	71.1			
		13:55	70.8	71.5	70.0			
27-Jun-13	Sunny	13:00	74.0	75.4	72.0	74.0	74	74.0 Measured \leq Baseline Level
		13:05	74.0	75.3	72.4			
		13:10	74.2	75.4	73.0			
		13:15	73.9	75.0	72.5			
		13:20	74.1	75.5	72.3			
		13:25	74.0	75.3	72.5			

Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).

Noise Levels



Remarks:

- (1) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(TAW-HUH).
- (2) Station ID as identified in approved EM&A Manual / EIA Report for SCL(HHS).
- (3) In case of Measured Level \leq Baseline Level, only Measured Level is presented on the graphical presentation.

Title Shatin to Central Link - Contract 1107 - Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. MA13018	CINOTECH
	Date Jun 13	Appendix F	

APPENDIX G
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

APPENDIX G – SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE

Reporting Month: June 2013

a) Exceedance Report for Dust Monitoring (NIL)

b) Exceedance Report for Noise Monitoring (NIL)

APPENDIX H
SITE AUDIT SUMMARY

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels



Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	130607
Date	7 June 2013 (Friday)
Time	09:00 – 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
130607-R01	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> It is reminded water in wheel washing bay should be cleared regularly. 	B14ii. & B14 iii.
130607-O04	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> General refuse and debris accumulated on existing U-channel should be removed and disposed of properly. Measures (e.g. provide sand bags along the U-channel, etc.) is advised to minimize untreated surface runoff out of the site. 	B7
	<p>Part C – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part D – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part E – Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
130607-O02	<p>Part F – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drain hole on the drip tray for water jetting unit for pre-drilling works was remained unplugged. 	F10
130607-R03	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drip tray with adequate capacity is reminded to be provided for generator. 	F10
	<p>Part G – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. 	
	<p>Part H – Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:130531), items 130531-O01, 130531-O03, 130531-R06 & 130531-R07 were found outstanding and were remarked as 130607-R01, 130607-O02, 130607-R03 & 130607-O04 respectively to be followed up in next site inspection. 	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ken Cheng		7 June 2013
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		7 June 2013

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels

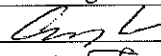

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	130614
Date	14 June 2013 (Friday)
Time	09:00 – 11:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
130614-O01	<i>Part B – Water Quality</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">To prevent overflow of the sedimentation tank and the spillage should be cleared.	B 6ii
130614-R04	<i>Part C – Landscape & Visual</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <i>Part D – Air Quality</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Stockpile should be properly covered to reduce dust emission. <i>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.	D 6
130614-O02 130614-O03	<i>Part F – Waste/Chemical Management</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Oil stains and the spillage should be cleared as chemical waste.Drip tray should be repaired to avoid spillage. <i>Part G – Permits/Licenses</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <i>Part H - Others</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:130607), all environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor.	F 9 F 10

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Gary Lau		14 June 2013
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		14 June 2013

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels

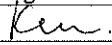

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	130621
Date	21 June 2013 (Friday)
Time	09:00 – 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
130621-R04	<p>Part B – Water Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Footing of hoardings near Kai Ching Estate is recommended to be sealed up to avoid surface runoff out of the site boundary. • Sedimentation tank is recommended to be properly set up prior to D-wall construction for settling runoff before discharge into public drain. 	B15ii.
130621-R05		B6.
130621-O02	<p>Part C – Landscape & Visual</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Debris within tree protection zone should be removed and tree protection zone for existing trees are advised to be enlarged. 	C3.
130621-O03	<p>Part D – Air Quality</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Stockpiles of materials are advised to be properly covered by impervious materials to avoid dust generation. • Water should be regularly sprayed on unpaved area for dust suppression. 	D6.
130621-R06		D5.
130621-O01	<p>Part E - Construction Noise Impact</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part F – Waste/Chemical Management</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Drip tray for generator should be properly repaired to avoid spillage. <p>Part G – Permits/Licenses</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. <p>Part H - Others</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:130614), all environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor. 	F10.

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ken Cheng		21 June 2013
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		21 June 2013

Shatin to Central Link -

Contract 1107 Diamond Hill to Kai Tak Tunnels

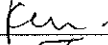

Record Summary of Environmental Site Inspection

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	130628
Date	28 June 2013 (Friday)
Time	09:00 – 11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-

Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
130628-R03	Part B – Water Quality <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection.	C2. & C3.
130628-O04	Part C – Landscape & Visual <ul style="list-style-type: none">It is recommended tree protection zone to be enlarged whenever practicable and remove materials within the protection zone. Part D – Air Quality <ul style="list-style-type: none">Stockpiles of materials are advised to be covered by impervious sheeting.	
130628-R01	Part E – Construction Noise Impact <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. Part F – Waste/Chemical Management <ul style="list-style-type: none">It is reminded non-chemical wastes should be removed from chemical wastes storage area.	F2ii.
130628-R02	<ul style="list-style-type: none">It is reminded stagnant water on drip tray for generator should be cleared. Part G – Permits/Licenses <ul style="list-style-type: none">No environmental deficiency was identified during the site inspection. Part H – Others <ul style="list-style-type: none">Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:130621), all environmental deficiency was observed improved/rectified by the Contractor.	F10.

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ken Cheng		28 June 2013
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		28 June 2013

**APPENDIX I
EVENT AND ACTION PLANS**

Appendix I - Event and Action Plan for Noise Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1107 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the investigation results submitted by the contractor; 2. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of complaint in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Investigate the complaint and propose remedial measures 2. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ET and ER 3. Submit noise mitigation proposals to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement noise mitigation proposals
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IEC, Contractor and EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency 4. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances 7. Assess effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, ER and EPD informed of the results 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with copy to the IEC and ET within 3 working days of notification. 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

Appendix I - Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required; 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings; 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor; 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check Contractor's working method; 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 3. Implement the agreed proposals; 4. Amend proposal as appropriate.

Appendix I - Event and Action Plan for Air Quality Monitoring during Construction Phase

LIMIT LEVEL				
<p>1.Exceedance for one sample</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
<p>2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Contractor and EPD; 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings; 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily; 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken; 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET; 2. Check the Contractor's working method; 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures; 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET; 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; 4. Implement the agreed proposals; 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Appendix I - Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Phase

EVENT	ACTION			
	Works Contract 1107 ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor; 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source 2. Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the Contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

**APPENDIX J
UPDATED ENVIRONMENTAL
MITIGATION IMPLEMENTATION
SCHEDULE**

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, including trees in contractor's works sites. 						^
Table 6.9	LV2	<p><u>Decorative Hoarding</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context. <p><u>Management of facilities on work sites</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. <p><u>Tree Transplanting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Trees of medium to high survival rate that would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006. 	Minimize the visual and landscape impact of the Project during construction phase	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> EIAO – TM ETWB TCW 2/2004 ETWB TCW 3/2006 	<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
Construction Dust Impact								

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during 						N/A
								N/A
								^
								^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; • Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six 						<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p>

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.						
S7.6.6	D4	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	• TM-EIA	^
Construction Airborne Noise								
S8.5.6	AN1	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; • plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; • silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; • mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; • material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^ ^ ^ N/A ^ N/A

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.						
S8.5.6	AN2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	N/A
S8.5.6	AN3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All Construction Sites	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	N/A
S8.5.6	AN4	Use "Quiet" plant	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	N/A
S8.5.6	AN5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All Construction Sites where practicable	Construction stage	• Annex 5, TM-EIA	^
S8.5.6	AN6	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the	Contractor	Selected representative	Construction stage	•TM-EIA	^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>channels to enhance deposition rates.</p> <p>The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control 						N/A
								N/A
								*

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. • Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are 						<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>*</p> <p>*</p>

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality 						<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">N/A</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. It should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 						N/A
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance TM-water 	^
S10.7.1	W5	<p><u>Accidental Spillage</u></p> <p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Proper storage and handling facilities should be provided; All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains; The Contractor should register as a chemical waste 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Water Pollution Control Ordinance ProPECC PN1/94 TM-EIAO TM-Water 	N/A N/A ^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		<p>producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 						N/A
Waste Management (Construction Waste)								
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p><u>On-site sorting of C&D material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	• DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010	^

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for the measures to achieve?	Status
		implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.						
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt 'Selective Demolition' technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible; • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance • Waste Disposal Ordinance • ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

SCL Works Contract 1107 - Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

N/A Not Applicable

**APPENDIX K
WASTE GENERATION IN THE
REPORTING MONTH**

CW - SELI Joint Venture

Name of Department: MTRC

Contract No.:1107

Appendix C1

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2013

Year	Estimated Quantities of Inert C&D Materials (in '000m ³) (see Note 4)										Estimated Quantities of C&D Wastes									
	Total Quantity Generated		Suitable for Recycled Aggregates		Reused in the Contract		Reused in other Projects (i.e. 1108A)		Disposed as Public Fill		Metals		Paper/cardboard packaging		Plastics (see Note 3)		Chemical Waste		Others, e.g. general refuse	
	(a)		(b)		(c)		(d)		(e=a-b-c-d)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000kg)		(in '000litre)		(in '000 tonne)	
	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.	Est.	Act.
January																				
February																				
March	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
April	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
May	0.100	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.100	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.080	0.000
June	1.800	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.800	0.000	0.000	1.780	0.100	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.080	0.013
July	1.800		0.000		0.000		0.000		1.800		0.000		0.100		0.100		0.000		0.080	
August	1.800		0.000		0.000		0.000		1.800		0.000		0.100		0.000		0.000		0.100	
September	1.800		0.000		0.000		0.000		1.800		1.000		0.100		0.000		0.000		0.100	
October	1.000		0.000		0.000		0.000		1.000		1.000		0.100		0.000		0.000		0.100	
November	5.500		0.000		0.000		0.000		5.500		0.000		0.100		0.000		0.100		0.100	
December	5.500		0.000		0.000		0.000		5.500		0.000		0.100		0.100		0.000		0.100	
Total	19.300	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	19.300	0.000	2.000	1.780	0.700	0.000	0.200	0.000	0.100	0.000	0.740	0.013

- Notes:
- (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
 - (2) Plastics refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material
 - (3) The quantities of C&D Materials, in m³, was calculated by multiply the no. of truck with the volume of truck, which is 5m³.

**APPENDIX L
CUMULATIVE LOG FOR COMPLAINT
LOGS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS
AND SUCCESSFUL PROSECUTIONS**

Appendix L - Cumulative Log for Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative Complaint Log

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Complainant/ Date of Contact	Details of Complaint	Investigation/ Mitigation Action	File Closed
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Notifications of Summons

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since project commencement
--	--	--	--	--	--

Cumulative Log for Successful Prosecutions

Log Ref.	Date/Location	Subject	Status	Total no. Received in this reporting month	Total no. Received since the commencement of the project
--	--	--	--	--	--

Appendix H

**1st Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1112 –
Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings**

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section and
Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section**

Monthly EM&A Report No. 1

[Period from 1 to 30 June 2013]

Works Contract 1112 - Hung Hom Station and
Stabling Sidings

(July 2013)

Certified by: Vivian Chan 

Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 11 July 2013



1st Monthly EM&A Report for June 2013

Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings

July 2013

Project/Deliverable No.	7076187 D02/03
Project Name	Shatin to Central Link – Works Contract 1112 Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings
Report Name	1 st Monthly EM&A Report for June 2013
Report Date	July 2013
Report for	Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited

PREPARATION, REVIEW AND AUTHORISATION

Revision #	Date	Prepared by	Reviewed by	Approved by
1.0 (Draft)	July 2013	Winnie MA	Vivian CHAN	Alexi BHANJA
2.0 (Draft)	July 2013	Winnie MA	Vivian CHAN	Alexi BHANJA
3.0 (Draft)	July 2013	Winnie MA	Vivian CHAN	Alexi BHANJA
4.0 (Final)	July 2013	Winnie MA	Vivian CHAN	Alexi BHANJA

ISSUE REGISTER

Distribution List	Date Issued	Number of Copies
Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited	July 2013	1 soft copy
MTR Corporation Limited	July 2013	1 soft copy
SMEC Project File:		1 electronic

SMEC COMPANY DETAILS

SMEC Asia Limited

27/F Ford Glory Plaza, 37-39 Wing Hong Street, Cheung Sha Wan, Kowloon, Hong Kong

T +852 3995 8100 | F +852 3995 8101

smecasia@smec.com | www.smec.com

The information within this document is and shall remain the property of **SMEC Asia Limited**

CONTENTS

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	IV
Introduction	iv
Landscape and Visual Monitoring.....	iv
Air Quality Monitoring	iv
Noise Quality Monitoring.....	iv
Waste Management.....	iv
Environmental Auditing	iv
Compliant, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution	v
Future Key Issues	v
1 INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1 Project Background	1
1.2 Purpose of the Report.....	1
1.3 Report Structure.....	1
2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....	2
2.1 General Site Description	2
2.2 Construction Programme and Activities	3
2.3 Project Organisation	3
2.4 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits.....	4
3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PARAMETERS	5
3.1 Air Quality Monitoring	5
3.2 Construction Noise Monitoring.....	7
3.3 Landscape and Visual Impact	8
4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES.....	9
5 MONITORING RESULTS.....	10
5.1 Air Quality Monitoring	10
5.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring	10
5.3 Waste Management.....	10
5.4 Landscape and Visual	10
6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT	11
7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	12
7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances	12
7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	12

7.3	Summary of Environmental Complaint.....	12
7.4	Summary of Environmental Summons and Successful Prosecution.....	12
8	FUTURE KEY ISSUES.....	13
8.1	Construction Programme for Next Month.....	13
8.2	Key Issues for the Coming Months	13
8.3	Monitoring Schedule for Next Month.....	13
9	CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS.....	14
9.1	Conclusions	14
9.2	Recommendations	14

APPENDICES

Appendix A	Project Works Boundary
Appendix B	Construction Programme
Appendix C	Project Organisation for Environmental Works
Appendix D	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Station
Appendix E	Calibration Certificates of Monitoring Equipment
Appendix F	Wind Data
Appendix G	Environmental Monitoring Programme
Appendix H	Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures
Appendix I	Measures Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations
Appendix J	Event and Action Plan
Appendix K	Waste Flow Table
Appendix L	Cumulative Statistics of Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

TABLES

Table 2-1	Contact Information of Key Personnel
Table 2-2	Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits
Table 3-1	Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency
Table 3-2	Air Quality Monitoring Location
Table 3-3	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 4-1	Construction Airborne Noise Monitoring Location and Noise Criteria
Table 4-2	Action and Limit Levels for Construction Airborne Noise
Table 5-1	Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results
Table 6-1	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audits

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Introduction

The construction works of MTRC Shatin to Central Link Works Contract 1112- Hung Hom Station and Stabling Sidings (the Project) comprise permanent works and the necessary temporary works for Hung Hom Station (HUH), Hung Hom Sidings (HHS), the South Approach Tunnels (SAT) and the North Approach Tunnels (NAT) to the new station, HHS and any reprovisioning remedial and improvement works (RRIW).

Construction works of the Project commenced on 3 June 2013. This is the 1st monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 3 to 30 June 2013 in accordance with the EM&A manual.

During the reporting month, the following activity took place for the Project:

- Site clearance and set up at HUH
- Equipment mobilization at HUH
- Ground investigation works at HUH
- Initial excavation at HUH

Landscape and Visual Monitoring

Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 11 and 25 June 2013. All necessary mitigation measures have been implemented by the Contractor.

Air Quality Monitoring

Air Quality (24-hour TSP) monitoring was carried out on 5, 11, 17, 22 and 28 June 2013. No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of 24-hour TS monitoring was recorded at the monitoring location in the reporting month.

Noise Quality Monitoring

Construction airborne noise monitoring can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111.

Waste Management

As advised by the Contractor, 6,550 kg of general refuse was generated from the Project and disposed of at NENT landfill. No inert construction and demolition (C&D) materials, chemical waste or recycled non-inert C&D material was generated during the reporting month.

Environmental Auditing

A total of 4 weekly environmental site audits were conducted on 6, 13, 20 and 27 June 2013. The IEC joint site audit was undertaken on 13 June 2013.

Compliant, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

No complaint in relation to the environmental issues was recorded during the reporting period.

No summons or prosecution related to the environmental issues were received in the reporting period.

Future Key Issues

Major site activities for the coming reporting month will include:

- Initial excavation at HUH
- D-wall construction at HUH
- Underpinning at HUH
- Demolition of Wagon Examination Office / Freight Document Store Room / BS Store Room / Amenity Building
- Bored piling for Diversion of Cheong Wan Road Viaduct

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise and waste management.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Project Background

1.1.1 The Shatin to Central Link (SCL) is a designated project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). For the purposes of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA), five EIA studies have been conducted to cover different sections of the SCL. These are Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (SCL (TAW-HUH)), Mong Kok East to Hung Hom Section (SCL (MKK-HUH)), Hung Hom to Admiralty Section (SCL (HUH-ADM)), Protection Works at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and Stabling Sidings at Hung Hom Freight Yard (SCL (HHS)).

1.1.2 Three EIA reports are of relevance to Works Contract 1112 (the Project), namely EIA for SCL (TAW-HUH) (Register No. AEIAR-167/2012), EIA for SCL (MKK-HUH) (Register No. AEIAR-165/2012) and EIA for SCL (HHS) (Register No. AEIAR-164/2012). These were submitted and subsequently approved with conditions by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) on 17 February 2012. Two Environmental Permits (EPs), Environmental Permit No. EP-437/2012 for SCL (MKK-HUH) and Environmental Permit No. EP-438/2012 for SCL (TAW-HUH) were subsequently obtained on 22 March 2012. A recent application for variation of the EP for SCL (TAW-HUH) was approved and a varied EP (EP-438/2012/C) was issued on 30 April 2013.

1.1.3 Construction of the SCL has been divided into a number of works contracts. This Works Contract 1112 was awarded to Leighton Contractors (Asia) Limited (the Contractor) in March 2013. Leighton has engaged SMEC Asia Limited as the Environmental Team under the EIAO for Works Contract 1112.

1.2 Purpose of the Report

1.2.1 This is the first EM&A report which summarizes the monitoring results and audit findings during the reporting period from 3 to 30 June 2013.

1.3 Report Structure

- Section 1: Introduction
- Section 2: Project Information
- Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Parameters
- Section 4: Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures
- Section 5: Monitoring Results
- Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection and Audit
- Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance
- Section 8: Future Key Issues
- Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendations

2 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 General Site Description

2.1.1 The works under Works Contract 1112 comprise permanent works and the necessary temporary works for Hung Hom Station (HUH), Hung Hom Sidings (HHS), the South Approach Tunnels (SAT) and the North Approach Tunnels (NAT) to the new station, HHS and any reprovisioning remedial and improvement works (RRIW). The major permanent works under Works Contract 1112 generally comprise the following:

- New HUH integrated with the existing HUH station, with associated entrances, ventilation facilities, plant rooms, other ancillary facilities, and ABWF works.
- Modification of the existing HUH station to allow interchange between EAL and EWL of SCL, and between NSL and EWL comprising alteration and addition works at podium level, mid-level, and platform level.
- Running tunnels of the EWL at the south and north ends of the new HUH to the existing stub tunnel of WRL and interface with Works Contract 1111.
- Running tunnels of the NSL at the south and north ends of the new HUH to the proposed North Ventilation Building and interface with Works Contract 1111.
- Extensive underpinning and modification of the existing podium structure of HUH and the Hong Kong Coliseum, and associated protection works.
- Diversion, modification and dismantling of existing building services associated with underpinning and modification of existing structures.
- Demolition and clearance of the majority of the existing Hung Hom Freight Terminal infrastructure.
- Protection, diversion, and modification of utilities and services.
- Launching and retrieval track connecting the EWL to HHS from the turnout close to WRL at the south and interface with Works Contract 1111 at the north.
- CLP Transformer Building.
- Demolition of the existing International Mail Centre adjacent to Salisbury Road, the MTR Freight Operations Building within the southern end of the Hung Hom Freight Terminal, and other ancillary buildings.
- Reconstruction of Cheong Wan Road Viaduct.
- Civil, BS and ABWF provisions for designated and interfacing contracts.
- Landscape works.
- Modification to various parts of existing disused Freight Yard structure for provision of HHS, comprising alteration and addition works at underground level, ground level, mezzanine level and podium level including new accommodation and plant areas and stabling and associated track provisions connecting to the interface with Works Contract 1111.
- Extensive underpinning of the podium structures above the existing disused Freight Yard for provision of HHS and its associated works.

- Construct part of the shunting track.
- Construct the emergency track and its associated works which connect the stabling siding to the mainline which run parallel with the northern approach of HUH.
- Construct the semi-enclosed noise enclosure and its associated works over the entire HHS north fan area.

2.1.2 The works area for the Works Contract 1112 is shown in **Appendix A**.

2.2 Construction Programme and Activities

2.2.1 The summary of construction programme is presented in **Appendix B**.

2.2.2 The major construction activities carried out by the Contractor in the reporting period are summarized as below:

- Site clearance and set up at HUH
- Equipment mobilization at HUH
- Ground investigation works at HUH

2.3 Project Organisation

2.3.1 The project organization structure is presented in **Appendix C**. The contact names and numbers for key personnel of the Project are summarized in **Table 2-1**.

Table 2-1 Contact Information of Key Personnel

Company	Position	Name	Telephone	Fax
MTR	Construction Manager	Mr Patrick Cheng	3127 6203	3127 6422
	SCL Project Environmental Team Leader	Mr Richard KWAN	2688 1283	2993 7577
Meinhardt	Independent Environmental Checker	Mr Fredrick Leong	2859 1739	2540 1580
Leighton	Environmental Manager	Mr Kevin HARMAN	3973 0270	2356 9355
SMEC	ET Leader	Ms Vivian CHAN	3995 8140	3995 8101

2.4 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

2.4.1 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in **Table 2-2**.

Table 2-2 Status of Environmental Licenses, Notification and Permits

Permit / Licence No. / Notification / Reference No.	Valid Period		Status	Remark
	From	To		
Environmental Permit				
EP-437/2012	22 Mar 2012	-	Valid	EP for SCL (MKK-HUH)
EP-438/2012/C	30 Apr 2013	-	Valid	EP for SCL (TAW-HUH)
Construction Noise Permit				
GW-RE0564-13	5 Jun 2013	30 Nov 2013	Valid	For erection or dismantling of scaffolding, and handling of scaffolding material.
Wastewater Discharge License				
-	-	-	Pending for Approval	Application submitted to EPD on 22 Apr 13
Chemical Waste Producer Registration				
5213-213-L2603-03	28 Jun 2013	-	Valid	-
Billing Account for Construction Waste Disposal				
7017179	27 Mar 2013	-	Active Account	-
Notification Under Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation				
357078	18 Mar 2013	-	Notified	-

3 ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING PARAMETERS

3.1 Air Quality Monitoring

Parameter, Frequency and Duration

3.1.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, 24-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) level at the designated air quality monitoring station is required throughout the construction period. The monitoring parameters and frequency are provided in **Table 3-1**.

Table 3-1 Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

Parameter	Frequency
1-hour TSP	When one documented valid complaint is received
24-hour TSP ^[1]	Once per 6 days

Note:

1. 24-hour TSP will be conducted when project-related construction activities are being undertaken within a radius of 500m from monitoring stations.

Monitoring Location

3.1.2 One air quality monitoring station was set up at the location in accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals. The location of the construction dust monitoring stations is summarised in **Table 3-2** and shown in **Appendix D**.

Table 3-2 Air Quality Monitoring Location

ID	Location
AM2 ^[1]	Harbourfront Horizon ^[2]

Note:

1. Different IDs were used in various EM&A Manuals for dust monitoring location at Harbourfront Horizon, DMS-12 was used in EM&A Manual for SCL(TAW-HUH), AM2 were used in EM&A Manual and EIA report for SCL(MKK-HUH), and DMS-1 Works Contract 1112 were used in EM&A Manual and EIA report for HHS. For ease of future reference, AM2 will be adopted for EM&A reporting for Works Contract 1112 when referring to this monitoring location.
2. Air quality monitoring location at Harbourfront Horizon is the same as monitoring station CD6a as proposed in the EM&A Manual for “Kwun Tong Line Extension (KTE)”. Access to Harbourfront Horizon was rejected by the owner during preparation for baseline monitoring for the KTE in early 2011. A representative monitoring location at the adjacent Finger Pier, at about 25m from Harbourfront Horizon, was adopted as an alternative monitoring location for KTE. This monitoring location is considered the most appropriate alternative monitoring location for AM2 and have been adopted for dust monitoring for Contract 1112.

Monitoring Equipment

3.1.3 The air quality monitoring was performed using High volume sampler (HVS). The HVS meets all the requirements of the EM&A Manual. Detail of the HVS used in air quality monitoring is provided in **Table 3-3**.

Table 3-3 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model	Serial Number
High Volume Sampler	GS-2310 Accu-vol	694-0665
Calibration Kit	Tisch (TE-5025A)	1941

3.1.4 The HVS were calibrated at 2-month interval using calibration kit which is re-calibrated by the manufacturer after one year of use. The calibration certificate of the calibration kit and the calibration spreadsheet of the HVS is provided in **Appendix E**.

Monitoring Procedures

3.1.5 Specifications of HVS are as follow:

- i. 0.6 - 1.7m³ per minute adjustable flow range
- ii. Equipped with a timing / control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation
- iii. Installed with elapsed-time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation
- iv. Capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406cm²
- v. Flow control accuracy: +/- 2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period
- vi. Equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler
- vii. Incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices
- viii. Equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring
- ix. Provided with a peaked roof inlet
- x. Incorporated with a manometer
- xi. Able to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position
- xii. Easily changeable filter and
- xiii. Capable of operating continuously for a 24-hour period.

3.1.6 Preparation of Filter Papers

- i. Glass fibre filters, G810 were labelled and sufficient filters that were clean and without pinholes were selected.
- ii. All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25°C and not variable by more than ±3 °C; the relative humidity (RH) was < 50% and not variable by more than ±5%. A convenient working RH was 40%.
- iii. All filter papers were prepared and analysed by ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd., which is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes.

3.1.7 Field Monitoring

- i. The power supply was checked to ensure the HVS works properly.
- ii. The filter holder and the area surrounding the filter were cleaned.
- iii. The filter holder was removed by loosening the four bolts and a new filter, with stamped number upward, on a supporting screen was aligned carefully.
- iv. The filter was properly aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter.
- v. The swing bolts were fastened to hold the filter holder down to the frame. The pressure applied was sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.
- vi. Then the shelter lid was closed and was secured with the aluminium strip.
- vii. The HVS was warmed-up for about 5 minutes to establish run-temperature conditions.
- viii. A new flow rate record sheet was set into the flow recorder.
- ix. On site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the flow rate of the HVS was checked and adjusted at around 1.3 m³/min, and complied with the range specified in the EM&A Manual (i.e. 0.6-1.7 m³/min).
- x. The programmable digital timer was set for a sampling period of 24 hrs, and the starting time, weather condition and the filter number were recorded.
- xi. The initial elapsed time was recorded.
- xii. At the end of sampling, on site temperature and atmospheric pressure readings were taken and the final flow rate of the HVS was checked and recorded.
- xiii. The final elapsed time was recorded.
- xiv. The sampled filter was removed carefully and folded in half length so that only surfaces with collected particulate matter were in contact.
- xv. It was then placed in a clean plastic envelope and sealed.
- xvi. All monitoring information was recorded on a standard data sheet.
- xvii. Filters were then sent to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. for analysis.

Wind Data Monitoring

- 3.1.8 Average wind data (wind speed and direction) at the King's Park meteorological station during the monitoring period were obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory (HKO) and presented in **Appendix F**.

Monitoring Schedule

- 3.1.9 The schedule for environmental monitoring in June 2013 is provided in **Appendix G**.

3.2 Construction Noise Monitoring

- 3.2.1 In accordance with the approved EM&A Manuals for SCL (TAW-HUH), SCL (MKK-HUH) and SCL (HHS), construction noise monitoring is required at No. 234-238 Chatham Road North (originally proposed as Wing Fung Building in the approved EM&A Manuals).
- 3.2.2 Construction airborne noise monitoring requirement details at No. 234-238 Chatham Road North (NM2) can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111.

3.3 Landscape and Visual Impact

- 3.3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted once every two weeks throughout the construction period.

4 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES

- 4.1.1 All environmental mitigation measures and requirements as started in EIA Reports, Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual are implemented. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures for this Works Contract during the reporting period is summarized in *Appendix H*.
- 4.1.2 As required in the Clause 2.9 of EP-438/2012/C, a Construction Noise Management Plan (CNMP) was submitted to EPD in May 2013 and awaited for EPD approval.

5 MONITORING RESULTS

5.1 Air Quality Monitoring

5.1.1 The monitoring results for 24-hour TSP are summarized in **Table 5-1**. Detailed air quality monitoring results are presented in **Appendix I**.

Table 5-1 Summary of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

ID	Average ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Range ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Action Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Limit Level ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)
AM2	31.1	19.7 - 46.3	182	260

5.1.2 No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded in the reporting month.

5.1.3 The Event and Action Plan is provided in **Appendix J**.

5.2 Regular Construction Noise Monitoring

5.2.1 Construction airborne noise monitoring results in the reporting month can be referred to the Monthly EM&A Report for Contract 1111.

5.3 Waste Management

5.3.1 Receptacles for collection of general refuse were provided at the site. As advised by the Contractor, 6,550 kg of general refuse was generated from the Project and disposed of at NENT landfill. No inert construction and demolition (C&D) material was generated for disposal or reuse at site during the reporting month. No paper/cardboard packaging, plastic and metals were collected by recycling contractor in the reporting month. No chemical waste was generated and collected by licenced contractor in the reporting period. The waste flow table is presented in **Appendix K**.

5.3.2 A billing account for construction waste disposal has been approved and a trip ticket system was implemented to record the waste generated from the Project in the reporting month.

5.4 Landscape and Visual

5.4.1 Bi-weekly inspection of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was conducted on 11 and 25 June 2013. All necessary mitigation measures have been implemented by the Contractor.

5.4.2 The Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring is provided in **Appendix J**.

6 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION AND AUDIT

6.1.1 Weekly site audits were conducted by the ET and attended by the ER and the Contractor to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures at the site. 4 site audits were carried out on 6, 13, 20 and 27 June 2013 during the reporting month. Representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 13 June 2013. A summary of the implementation schedule of environmental mitigation measures is provided in [Appendix H](#).

6.1.2 No site inspection was conducted by EPD during the reporting month.

6.1.3 During the weekly site inspections, no non-conformance was identified. Details of observations recorded during site inspection are summarized in [Table 6-1](#).

Table 6-1 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audits

Date	Description	Status
6 Jun 2013	Sedimentation tank was full and overflow and the capacity of the tank was not sufficient for silt removal.	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 13 Jun 2013.
13 Jun 2013	Drip trays for generators were insufficient in size.	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 27 Jun 2013.
	Oil stains were observed on ground.	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 20 Jun 2013.
	Acoustic material for noise shielding for Breaker was insufficient.	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 13 Jun 2013.
	No drip tray was provided for Generator at G17 and maintenance cover of this generator was not properly closed.	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 20 Jun 2013.
20 Jun 2013	No drip tray was observed for generator.	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 27 Jun 2013.
	Environmental Permit was not displayed at site entrance.	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 27 Jun 2013.
	Vehicle washing facilities were not observed.	The item was observed to be rectified by the Contractor on 27 Jun 2013.
27 Jun 2013	Sand/silt were observed near surface drainage channel.	The item will be followed up in July.

6.1.4 All follow-up actions requested by Contractor’s ET and IEC during the site inspection were undertaken as reported by the Contractor and confirmed in the following weekly site inspection conducted during the reporting period.

7 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

7.1 Summary of Monitoring Exceedances

7.1.1 All 24-hour TSP results were below the Action and Limit level at all monitoring locations in the reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

7.2.1 No environmental non-compliance event was recorded during the reporting month.

7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint

7.3.1 No environmental related complaint was reported during the reporting month.

7.3.2 Cumulative statistics on environmental complaints is provided in *Appendix L*.

7.4 Summary of Environmental Summons and Successful Prosecution

7.4.1 No summon was received during the reporting month.

7.4.2 The cumulative statistics on notification of summons and successful prosecutions is provided in *Appendix L*.

8 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

8.1 Construction Programme for Next Month

8.1.1 The construction programme for the upcoming month is provided in *Appendix B* and the key issues to be considered in the upcoming months include:

- Initial excavation at HUH
- D-wall construction at HUH
- Underpinning at HUH
- Demolition of Wagon Examination Office / Freight Document Store Room / BS Store Room / Amenity Building
- Bored piling for Diversion of Cheong Wan Road Viaduct

8.2 Key Issues for the Coming Months

8.2.1 Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with construction dust, construction noise and waste management.

8.3 Monitoring Schedule for Next Month

8.3.1 The tentative schedule for environmental monitoring in July 2013 is provided in *Appendix G*.

9 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

9.1 Conclusions

- 9.1.1 The construction phase of the Project was commenced on 3 June 2013. The EM&A programme has been implemented to include air quality monitoring and environmental site audits. This is the 1st monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works carried out during the period from 3 to 30 June 2013.
- 9.1.2 5 nos. of 24-hour TSP monitoring were carried out in the reporting month.
- 9.1.3 No exceedance of the Action and Limit Levels of air quality monitoring was recorded at the designated monitoring stations during reporting period.
- 9.1.4 Two landscape and visual monitoring and four environmental site audits were conducted in the reporting month. Recommendations on remedial actions were provided to the Contractor for deficiencies identified during the site audits.
- 9.1.5 There was no environmental complaint, prosecution or notification of summons received.
- 9.1.6 The ET will keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure the compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

9.2 Recommendations

- 9.2.1 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Construction Noise Impact

- Provide vehicle washing facilities at site entrance.
- Entirely cover up dusty materials such as concrete mixing plant with impervious sheet.

Airborne Noise Impact

- Ensure acoustic mat and other mitigation measures are fully implemented.

Water Quality Impact

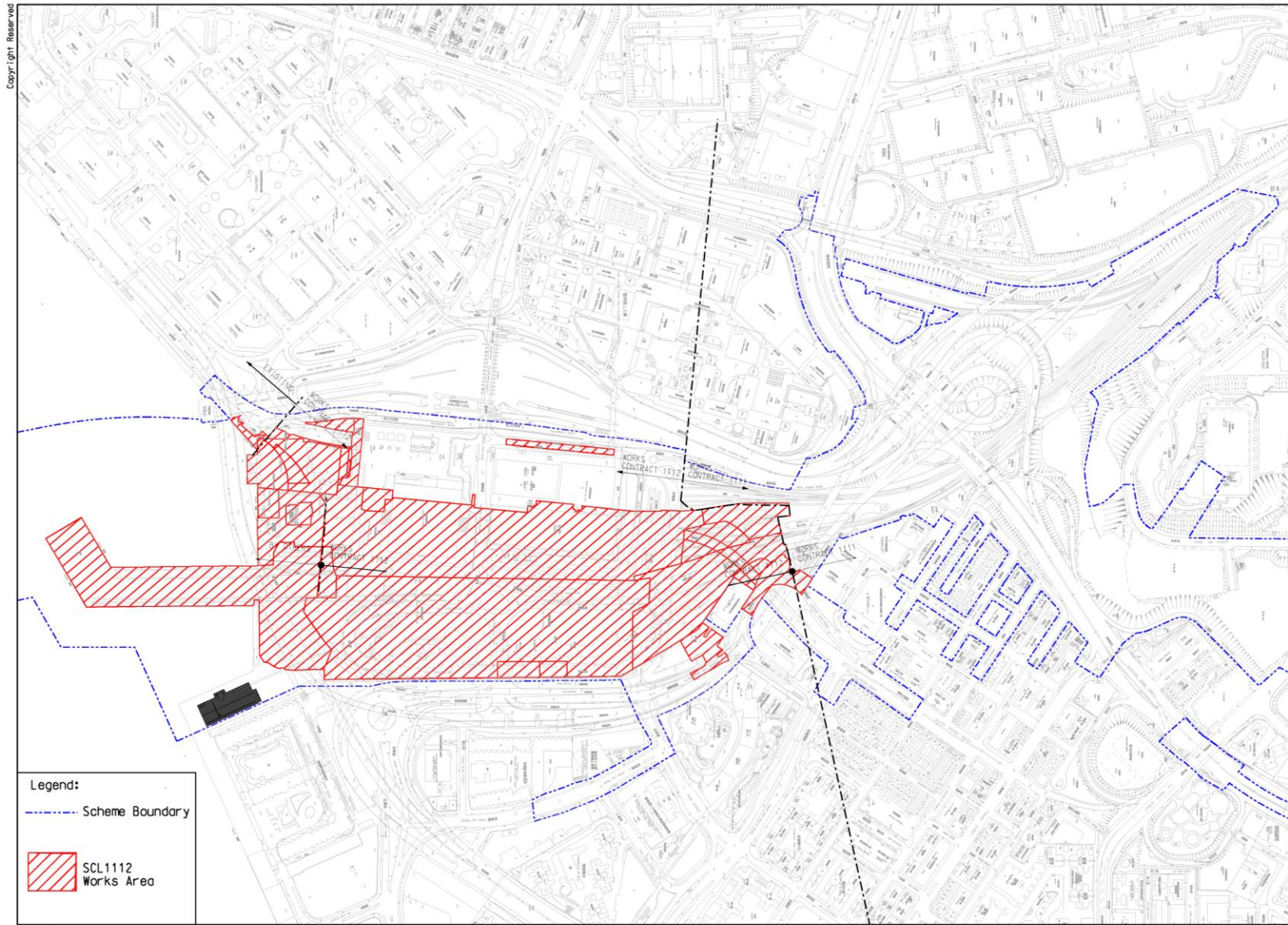
- Properly avoid surface runoff into drainage system.

Chemical and Waste Management

- Provide drip trays with sufficient dimension to lighting generators to avoid potential land contamination.

APPENDIX A

Project Works Boundary

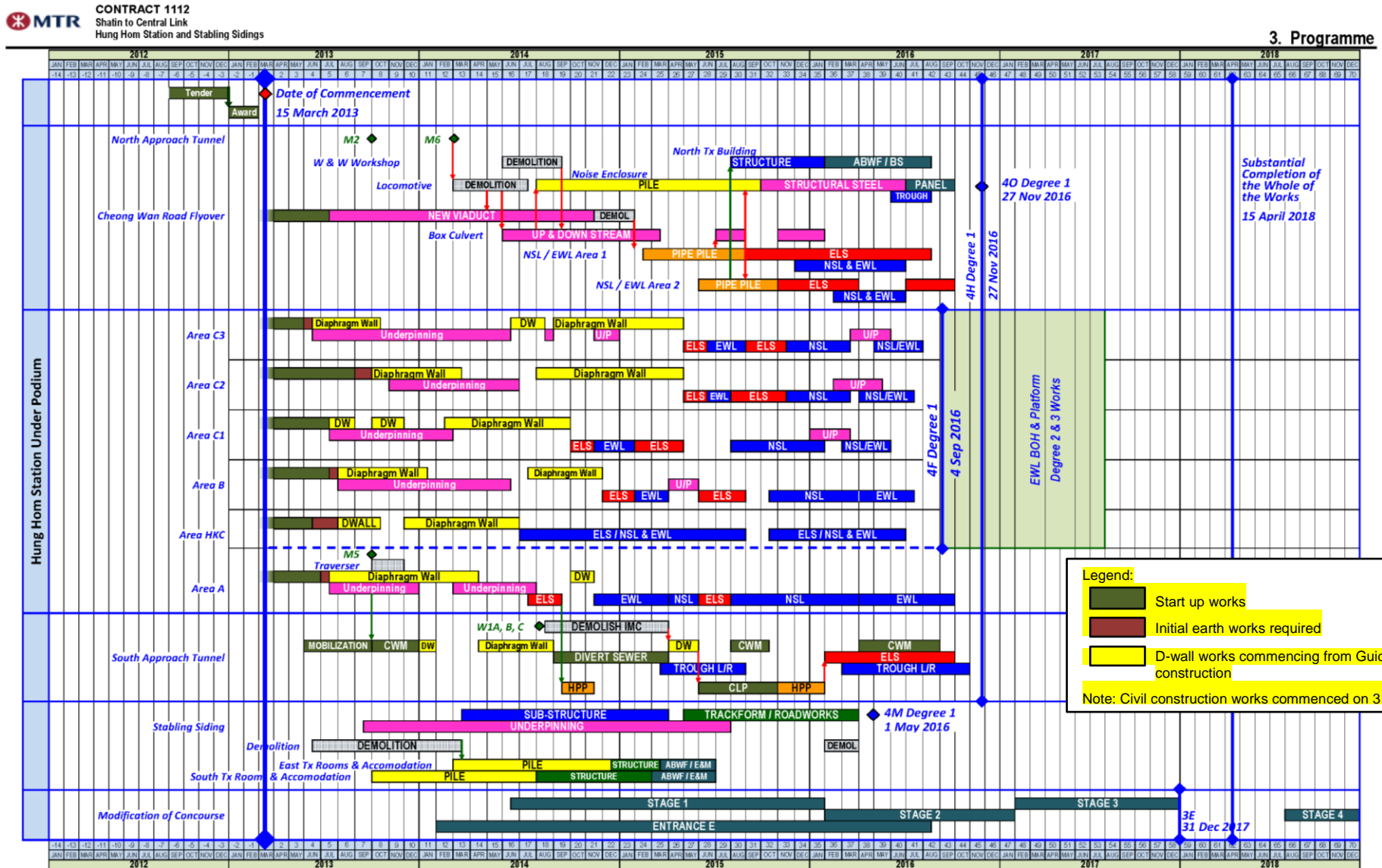


C:\SCL1112\To Albert\Basemap_TATICNP.dgn

03-Jul-13 1:4000(A3) CKL / ALBERT / TAT / HKW / SHEK

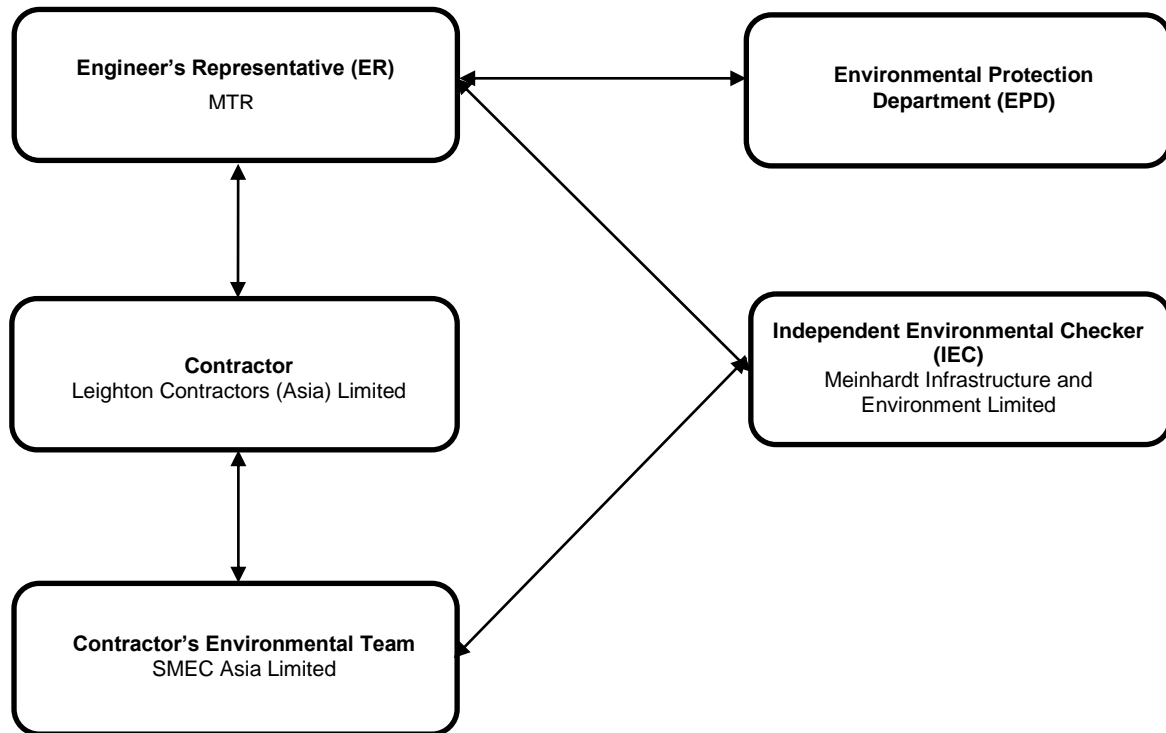
APPENDIX B

Construction Programme



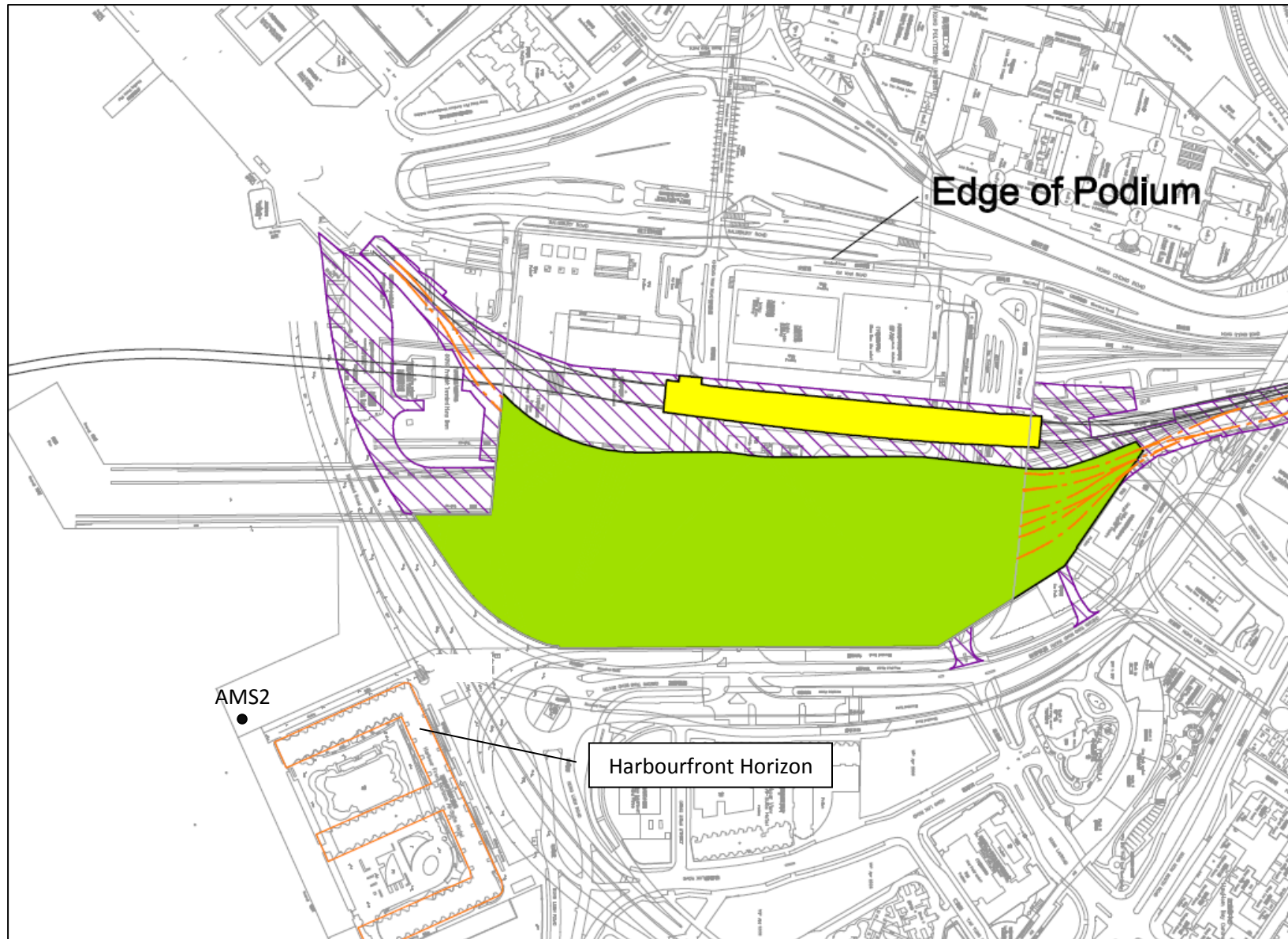
APPENDIX C

Project Organisation for Environmental Works



APPENDIX D

Location of Air Quality Monitoring Station



APPENDIX E

Calibration Certificates for Monitoring Equipment

TSP Sampler Calibration

SITE

Location: Hung Hom Date: June 5, 2013
 Sampler: Hungghom MTR TSP Tech: Sam Wong

CONDITIONS

Barometric Pressure (in Hg): 39.64 Corrected Pressure (mm Hg): 1007
 Temperature (deg F): 85 Temperature (deg K): 302
 Average Press. (in Hg): 39.64 Corrected Average (mm Hg): 1007
 Average Temp. (deg F): 85 Average Temp. (deg K): 302

CALIBRATION ORIFICE

Make: Tisch Qstd Slope: 2.11662
 Model: TE-5025A Qstd Intercept: -0.01714
 Serial#: 1941 Date Certified: April 9, 2013

CALIBRATIONS

Plate or Test #	H2O (in)	Qstd (m3/min)	I (chart)	IC (corrected)	LINEAR REGRESSION
1	12.00	1.878	58.0	66.27	Slope = 36.1714 Intercept = -2.1805 Corr. coeff. = 0.9996 # of Observations: 5
2	10.40	1.749	53.0	60.55	
3	7.80	1.516	46.0	52.56	
4	5.40	1.262	38.0	43.42	
5	3.40	1.003	30.0	34.28	

Calculations

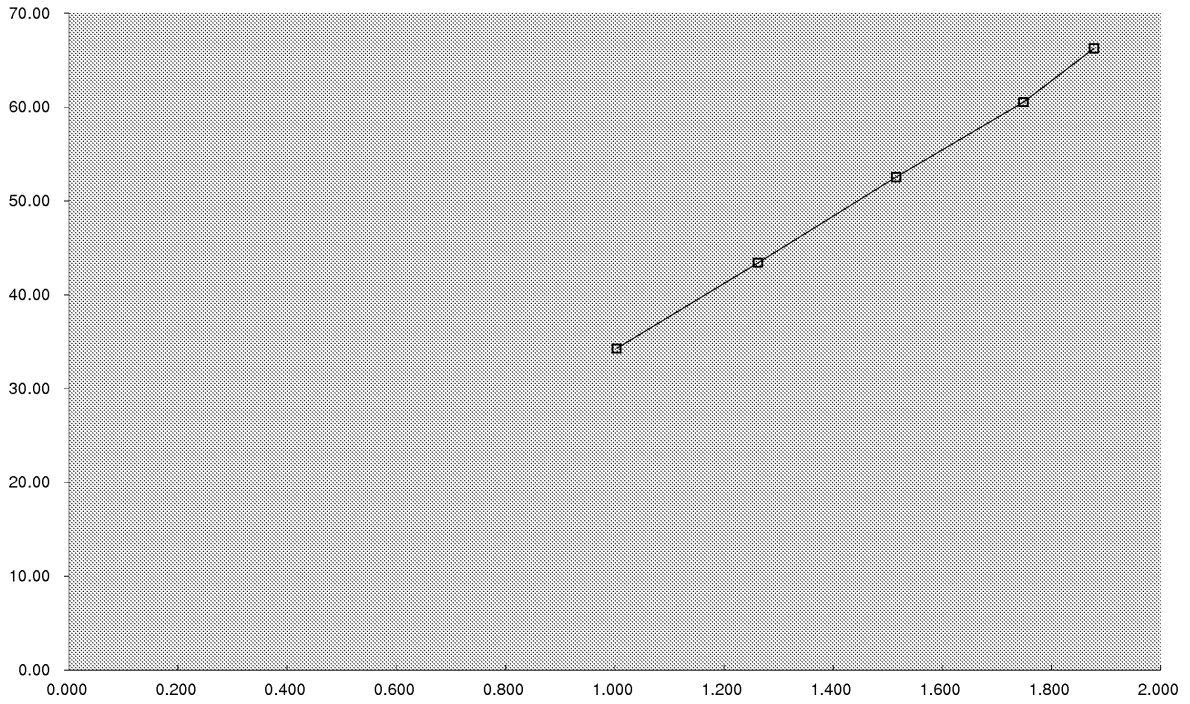
$$Qstd = 1/m[\text{Sqrt}(H2O(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)) - b]$$

$$IC = I[\text{Sqrt}(Pa/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)]$$

Qstd = standard flow rate
 IC = corrected chart response
 I = actual chart response
 m = calibrator Qstd slope
 b = calibrator Qstd intercept
 Ta = actual temperature during calibration (deg K)
 Pa = actual pressure during calibration (mm Hg)
 Tstd = 298 deg K
 Pstd = 760 mm Hg

For subsequent calculation of sampler flow:
 $1/m((I) [\text{Sqrt}(298/Tav) (Pav/760)] - b)$

m = sampler slope
 b = sampler intercept
 I = chart response
 Tav = daily average temperature
 Pav = daily average pressure





TISCH ENVIRONMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVELAND, OH 43002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT
 ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - Apr 09, 2013 Rootsmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 296
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 1941 Pa (mm) - 751.84

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER	ORFICE
					DIFF Hg (mm)	DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4710	3.3	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0370	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9270	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8840	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7300	12.8	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9916	0.6741	1.4113	0.9956	0.6768	0.8874
0.9874	0.9521	1.9959	0.9914	0.9560	1.2549
0.9854	1.0630	2.2315	0.9894	1.0673	1.4030
0.9843	1.1134	2.3405	0.9883	1.1180	1.4715
0.9790	1.3410	2.8227	0.9829	1.3465	1.7747
Qstd slope (m) = 2.11662			Qa slope (m) = 1.32539		
intercept (b) = -0.01714			intercept (b) = -0.01078		
coefficient (r) = 0.99999			coefficient (r) = 0.99999		
y axis = SQRT[H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta)]			y axis = SQRT[H2O(Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

$$Vstd = \text{Diff. Vol} [(Pa - \text{Diff. Hg}) / 760] (298 / Ta)$$

$$Qstd = Vstd / \text{Time}$$

$$Va = \text{Diff Vol} [(Pa - \text{Diff Hg}) / Pa]$$

$$Qa = Va / \text{Time}$$

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

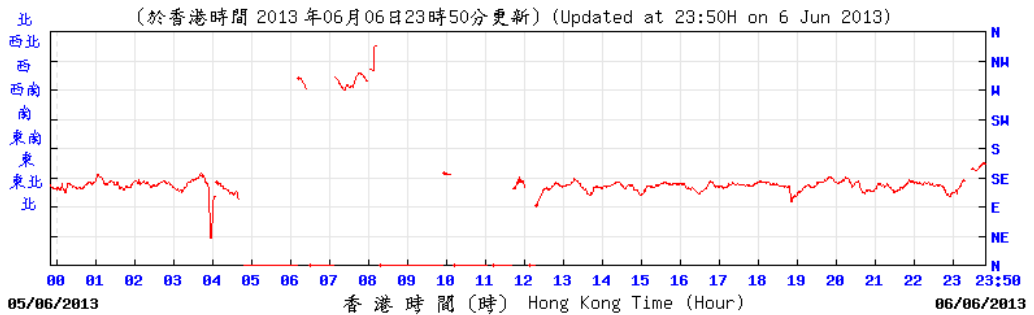
$$Qstd = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT}(H2O(Pa/760)(298/Ta))] - b \}$$

$$Qa = 1/m \{ [\text{SQRT} H2O(Ta/Pa)] - b \}$$

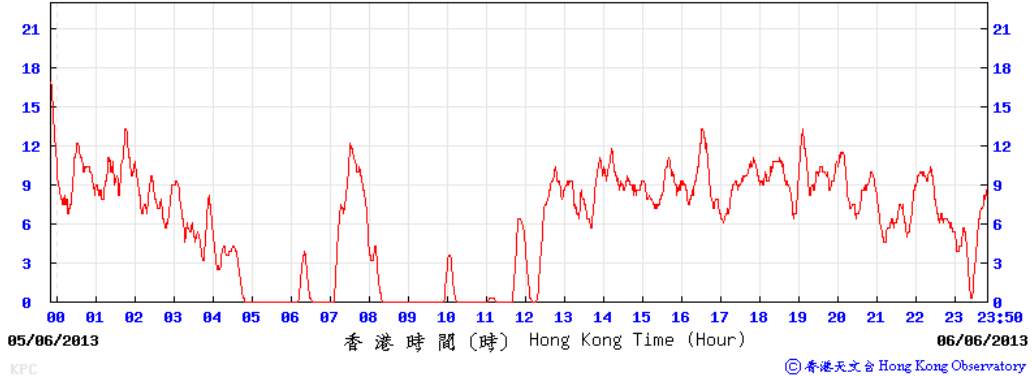
Appendix F

Wind Data

5 June 2013

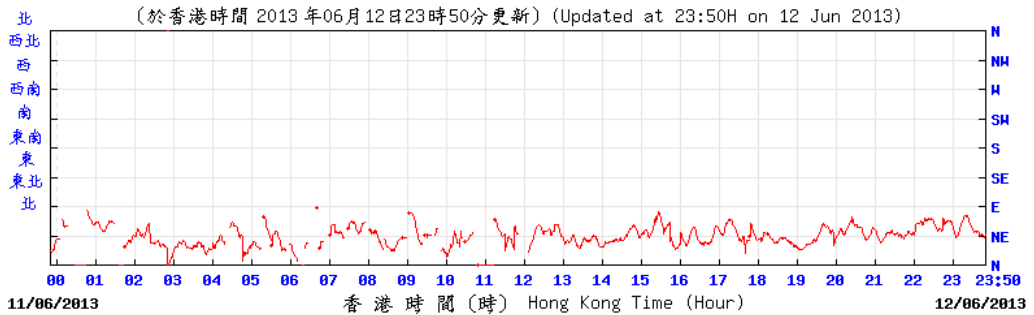


KPC © 香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory
 (公里/小時) (於香港時間 2013 年 6 月 6 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 6 Jun 2013) (km/h)

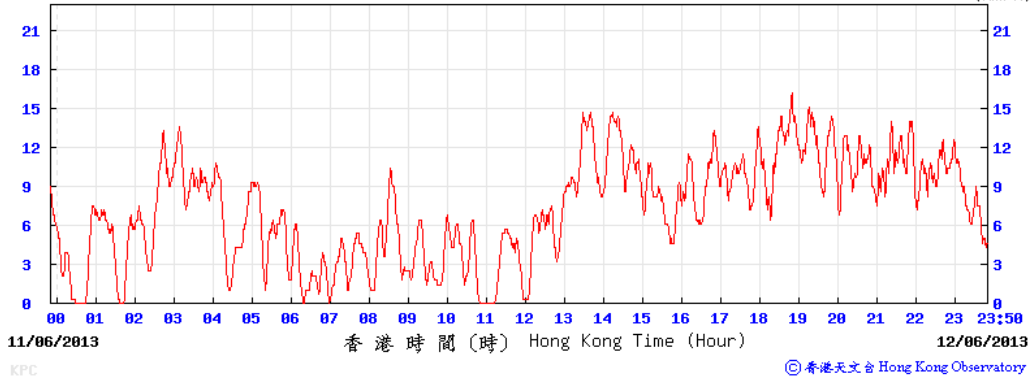


KPC © 香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

11 June 2013

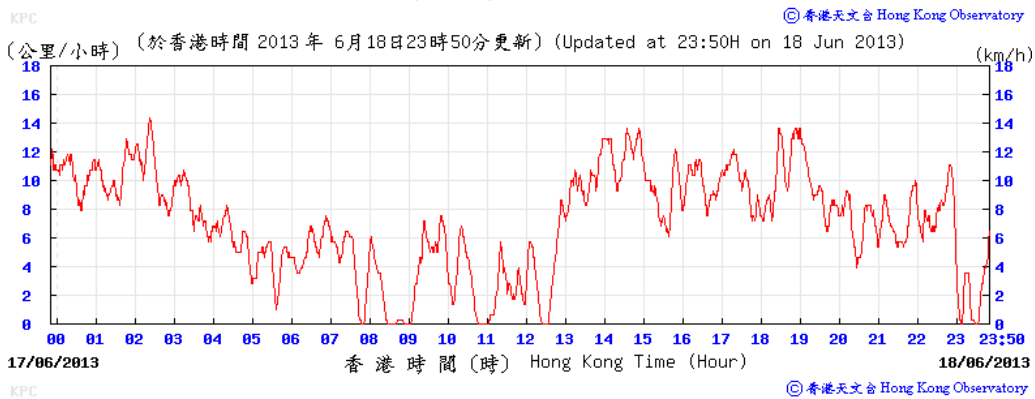
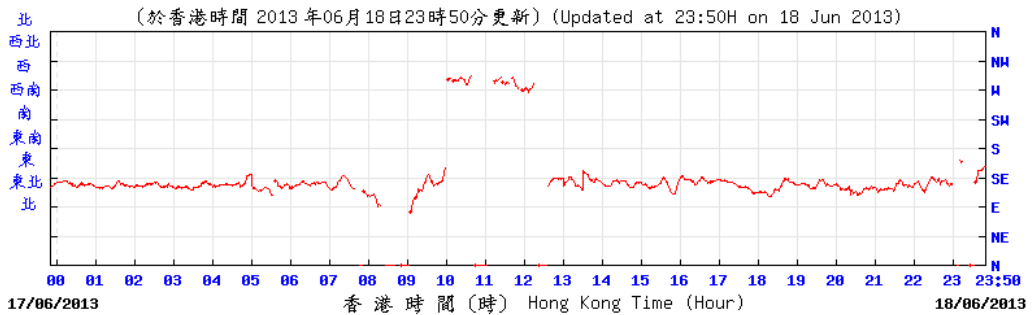


KPC © 香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory
 (公里/小時) (於香港時間 2013 年 6 月 12 日 23 時 50 分更新) (Updated at 23:50H on 12 Jun 2013) (km/h)

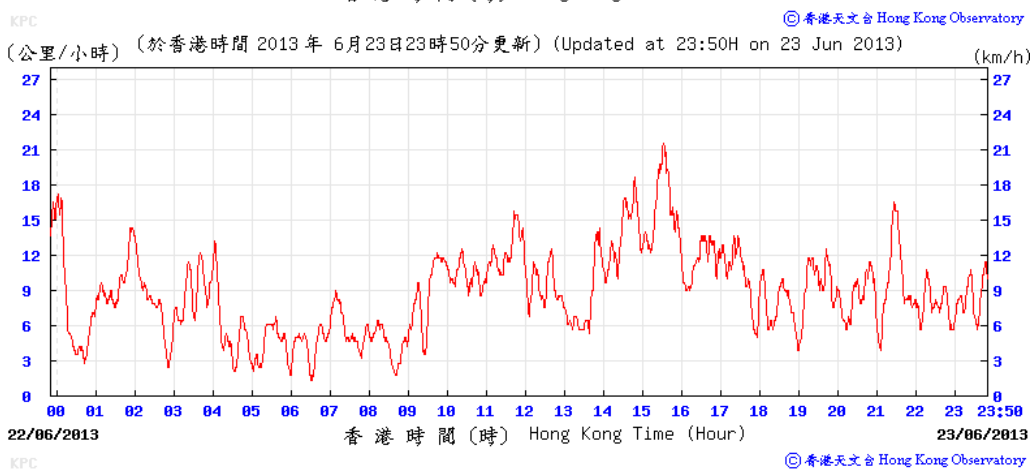
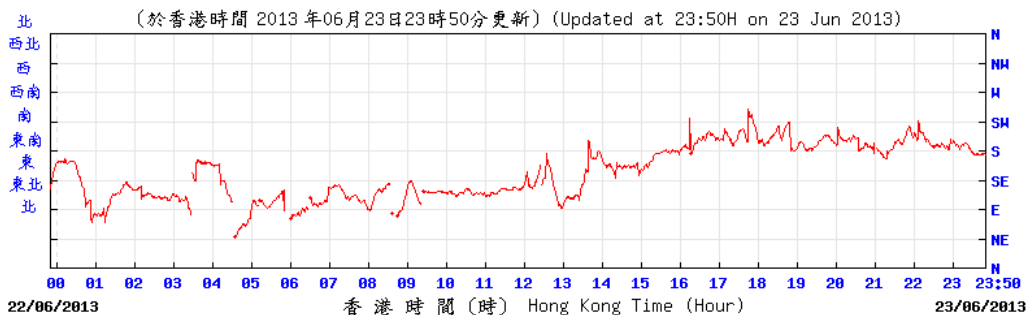


KPC © 香港天文台 Hong Kong Observatory

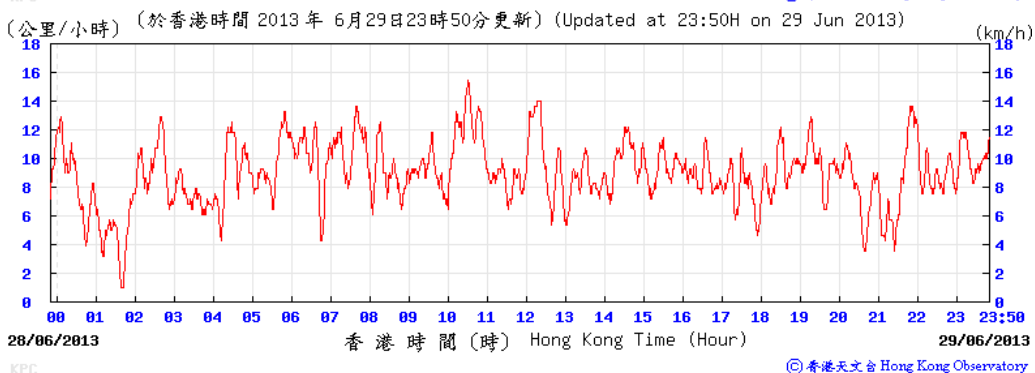
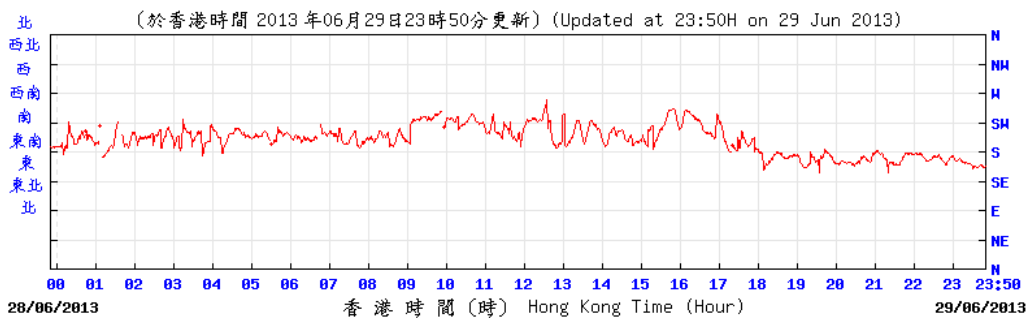
17 June 2013



22 June 2013



28 June 2013



Appendix G

Environmental Monitoring Programme

Environmental Monitoring Schedule for SCL1112 in June 2013

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1
2	3 Project Commencement for SCL1112	4	5 24 hr TSP	6	7	8
9	10	11 24 hr TSP	12	13	14	15
16	17 24 hr TSP	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
31					24 hr TSP	

Environmental Monitoring Schedule for SCL1112 in July 2013

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
	1	2	3	4 24 hr TSP	5	6
7	8	9	10 24 hr TSP	11	12	13
14	15	16 24 hr TSP	17	18	19	20
21	22 24 hr TSP	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			24 hr TSP

APPENDIX H

Implementation Schedule of Environmental Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees will be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006.						
Construction Dust Impact							
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	The contractor will follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation.	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO) To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	^
S5.20, S5.21, S5.50 and Table 5.4 of Ref. 2	<p>Barging Facility:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unloading of spoils to barge – the unloading process should be undertaken within a 3-sided screen with top tipping hall. Water spraying and flexible dust curtains should be provided at the discharge point for dust suppression. Transportation of the spoil from the construction sites to the Barging Point – watering once along all paved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 91.7%. This dust suppression efficiency is derived based on the average haul road traffic, average evaporation rate and an assumed application intensity of 1.7 L/m² once every working hour. Any potential dust impact and watering mitigation would be subject to the actual site condition. For example, a construction activity that produces inherently wet conditions or in cases under rainy weather, the above water application intensity may not be unreservedly applied. While the above watering frequency is to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.7L/m² to achieve the removal efficiency. The dust levels would be monitored and managed under an EM&A programme as specified in the EM&A Manual. Vehicles leaving the barging facilities – vehicles would be required to pass through the wheel washing facilities to be provided at site exit. 	To minimize the construction dust impacts to the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Barging point at Hung Hom Freight Pier	Construction stage	APCO	N/A N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S5.50 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice will be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road will be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but will be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency.	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	Active works areas, exposed areas and paved haul roads	Construction stage	APCO To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	^
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S5.51 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading. Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed will be wetted and cleared from the surface of roads. A stockpile of dusty material will not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle. Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet will be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point will be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcore. When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high will be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice will also be adopted by the contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained in construction period. The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit will be kept clear of dusty materials. Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place will be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously. 	Minimise dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	APCO Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation To control the dust impact to meet HKAQO and EIAO-TM criteria	^ ^ ^ ^ * ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Any area that involves demolition activities will be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet. Where scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting will be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy will be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding. Any skip hoist for material transport will be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting. Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) will be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides. Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk will be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed. Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA will be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust will be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system. Exposed earth will be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 						^ N/A ^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S7.6.5 of Ref. 1; S5.57 of Ref. 2; S7.6.6 of Ref. 3	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Harbourfront Horizon	Construction stage	EIAO-TM APCO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
Construction Airborne Noise							
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.61 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Implement the following good site practices: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Only well-maintained plant will be operated on-site and plant will be serviced regularly during the construction programme. Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use will be shut down between work periods or will be throttled down to a minimum. Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs. Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment will be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works. Mobile plant will be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable. Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures will be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from onsite construction activities. 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.68 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings will be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.64 – 6.67 and Table 6.20 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	*
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S6.62 – 6.63 and Table 6.19 of Ref. 2; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	The following quiet PME should be used: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Asphalt Paver (SWL=101dB(A)) Backhoe (SWL=106dB(A)) Backhoe with Hydraulic Breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) Concrete lorry mixer (SWL=96dB(A)) Concrete mixer truck (SWL=96dB(A)) Concrete Pump (SWL=106dB(A)) Concrete Pump Truck (SWL=106dB(A)) 	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Crane, mobile (SWL=94dB(A)) • Crawler Crane (SWL=102dB(A)) • Drill, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A)) • Dump truck (SWL=104dB(A)) • Excavator (SWL=106dB(A)) • Flat Bed Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) • Generator (SWL=95dB(A)) • Giken Piler and Power-pack (SWL=94dB(A)) • Hydraulic breaker (SWL=110dB(A)) • Hydraulic excavator (SWL=106dB(A)) • Lorry (SWL=102dB(A)) • Lorry with crane/ grab (SWL=94dB(A)) • Mini Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) • Piling Rig (SWL=112dB(A)) • Poker, vibrator, hand-held (SWL=98dB(A)) • Road Roller (SWL=101dB(A)) • Rock Drill (SWL = 108dB(A)) • Roller (SWL = 101dB(A)) • Truck (SWL=103dB(A)) • Vibratory Hammer (SWL=118dB(A)) 						
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	Annex 5, EIAO-TM	^
S8.3.6 of Ref. 1; S8.5.6 of Ref. 3	Implement noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitoring of construction noise impact	Contractor	Wing Fung Building	Construction stage as required by IEC	TM-EIA	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>over stable, vegetated areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Measures will be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they will be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations will be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ will be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures will be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. Manholes (including newly constructed ones) will always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention will be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storms, especially areas near steep slopes. All vehicles and plant will be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities will be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water will have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road will be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. Oil interceptors will be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors will be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage 						<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>*</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>*</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>system after accidental spillage. A bypass will be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site will be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. All fuel tanks and storage areas will be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby. All the earth works involving will be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt Best Management Practices. 						<p>^</p> <p>*</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
<p>S10.7.1 of Ref. 1; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3</p>	<p><u>Tunnelling works</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cut-and-cover/ open-cut tunnelling work will be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Uncontaminated discharge will pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge. The wastewater with a high concentration of SS will be treated (eg, by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater. Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. It will be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) will be provided on site for any unused bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 will be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries. 	<p>To minimize construction water quality impact from tunnelling works</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<p>All tunnelling portion</p>	<p>Construction stage</p>	<p>WPCO ProPECC PN1/94 EIAO-TM TM-Water</p>	<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
S8.68 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 1	<p><u>Operation of Barging Facilities</u> The following good practice shall apply for the barging facilities operations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All barges should be fitted with tight bottom seals to prevent leakage of materials during transport; Barges or hoppers should not be filled to a level that will cause overflow of materials or polluted water during loading or transportation; All vessels should be sized so that adequate clearance is maintained between vessels and the seabed in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; and Loading of barges and hoppers should be controlled to prevent splashing of material into the surrounding water. Mitigation measures as outlined for control of <i>construction runoff and site drainage</i> provide above should be applied to minimise water quality impacts from site runoff and open stockpile spoils at the proposed barging facilities where appropriate. 	To minimize water quality impact from operation of barging facility	Contractor	All barging facilities	Construction stage	WPCO TM-EIA	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A
S8.51 – 8.52 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Bentonite Slurries:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be reconditioned and used again wherever practicable. If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry should either be dewatered or mixed with inert fill material for disposal to a public filling area. If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it should be treated to the respective effluent standards applicable to foul sewer, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the TM-DSS. 	To minimize water quality impact from bentonite slurries	Contractor	All works area	Construction stage	WPCO TM-EIA	N/A N/A
S8.53 – 8.54 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Wastewater from Building Construction:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Before commencing any demolition works, all sewer and drainage connections should be sealed to prevent building debris, soil, sand etc. from entering public sewers/drains Wastewater generated from building construction activities including concreting, plastering, internal decoration, cleaning of works and similar activities should not be discharged into the stormwater drainage system. If the wastewater is to be discharged into foul sewers, it should undergo the removal of 	To minimize water quality impact from building construction	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	^ N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>settleable solids in a silt removal facility, and pH adjustment as washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of regional office of EPD.</p>						
S8.62 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Excavation Activities:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The construction programme should be properly planned to minimise soil excavation, if any, in rainy seasons. This prevents soil erosion from exposed soil surfaces. Any exposed soil surfaces should also be properly protected to minimise the potential for dust emission, increased siltation and contamination of runoff. In areas where a large amount of exposed soils exist, earth bunds or sand bags should be provided. Exposed stockpiles should be covered with tarpaulin or impervious sheets at all times. The stockpiles of materials should be placed at locations away from water environment so as to avoid releasing materials into the water bodies. Final surfaces of earthworks should be compacted and protected by permanent work. 	To minimize water quality impact from excavation activities	Contractor	All excavation works areas	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	^
S8.63 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Diaphragm Wall</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The mitigation measures as outlined in the ProPECC PN 1/94 Construction Site Drainage should be implemented to control site run-off and drainage as well as any site effluents generated from the works areas, and to prevent run-off and construction wastes from entering nearby water environment. Proper handling of bentonite slurries used in diaphragm wall construction should be adopted. 	To minimize water quality impact from diaphragm walling	Contractor	All diaphragm walling works areas	Construction stage	WPCO EIAO-TM	N/A
S8.60 – 8.61 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<p><u>Sewage effluent</u></p> <p>Portable chemical toilets are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor will be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</p>	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO TM-Water	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
S8.64 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<u>Groundwater seepage</u> As some proposed works areas at Hung Hom are near Victoria Harbour, high ground water level regime due to both tidal effects and rainwater infiltration is anticipated. Appropriate measures will be deployed to minimise the intrusion of groundwater into excavation works areas. In case seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater will be pumped out from the works areas and discharged into the storm system via silt removal facilities. Groundwater from dewatering process will also be discharged into the storm system via silt traps.	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found.	Construction stage	WPCO TM-Water EIAO-TM	^
S10.7.1 of Ref. 1; S8.57 – 8.59 of Ref. 2; S10.7.1 of Ref. 3	<u>Accidental spillage</u> To prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper storage and handling facilities will be provided. • All the tanks, containers, storage area will be bunded and the locations will be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. • The contractor will register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities will be stored with suitable labels and warnings. • Disposal of chemical wastes will be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	WPCO ProPECC PN1/94 EIAO-TM TM-Water	N/A * ^ ^
S8.72 of Ref.2	Regular site inspections should be undertaken to inspect the construction activities and works areas	To ensure the recommended water quality mitigation measures are properly implemented	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	EIAO-TM WPCO ProPECC PN 1/94 TM-DSS WDO	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
Waste Management (Construction Phase)							
S11.4.1.1 of Ref. 1; S9.80 – 9.83 of Ref. 2; S11.4.1.1 of Ref.3	<p><u>Onsite sorting of C&D material</u></p> <p>Geological assessment will be carried out by competent persons onsite during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (eg, volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock will be separated at the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator will also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use. Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities will be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records will also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) ref: 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc will also be explored.</p>	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	DEVB TC(W) ref. 6/2010	^
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.72 – 9.74 of Ref. 2; S11.5.1 of Ref.3	<p><u>Construction and demolition material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement. Carry out onsite sorting. Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote <ul style="list-style-type: none"> the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate. Adopt ‘selective demolition’ technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete effectively for recycling purpose, where possible. Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified. Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) ref 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. will be avoided. The 	Good site practice to minimise the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW Ref 19/2005	^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^ ^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S9.84 – 9.93 of Ref. 2	<p><u>Land-based sediment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The basic requirements and procedures for excavated sediment disposal specified under ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002 shall be followed. The Project Proponent should agree in advance with MFC of CEDD on the site allocation. Subject to the final decision by MFC, Type 1 sediments are typically disposed to South Cheung Chau and/or East of Ninepin as open sea disposal while Type 2 sediments are disposed to East Sha Chau as confined marine disposal. Sampling and Testing Plan(s) should be prepared in accordance with ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002. Site investigation, based on the Sediment Sampling and Testing Plan(s), should be carried out in order to confirm the disposal arrangements for the proposed excavated sediments. A Sediment Quality Report (SQR) should then be submitted to EPD for agreement prior to the tendering of the construction contract, discussing in details the site investigation, testing results as well as the delineation of each of the categories of excavated materials and the corresponding types of disposal. The excavated sediments is expected to be loaded onto the dumping trucks and transferred to the barging point where the sediments would be transported via barge to the existing designated disposal sites allocated by the MFC. The excavated sediment would be disposed of according to its determined disposal options and ETWB TC(W) No. 34/2002. Requirements of the Air Pollution Ordinance (Construction Dust) Regulation, where relevant, shall be adhered to during excavation, transportation and disposal of sediments. Stockpiling of contaminated sediments should be avoided as far as possible. If temporary stockpiling of contaminated sediments is necessary, the excavated sediment should be covered by tarpaulin and the area should be placed within earth bunds or sand bags to prevent leachate from entering the ground, nearby drains and/or surrounding water bodies. The stockpiling areas should be completely paved or covered by linings in order to avoid contamination to underlying soil or groundwater. Separate and clearly defined areas should be provided for stockpiling of contaminated and uncontaminated materials. Leachate, if any, should be 	To ensure the sediment is handled and disposed of in a least impacted way and in accordance to the statutory	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	ETWB TC(W) NO. 34/2002 Dumping at Sea Ordinance (DASO) APCO WPCO	N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>collected and discharged according to the Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> In order to minimize the potential odour / dust emissions during excavation and transportation of the sediment, the excavated sediments should be wetted during excavation / material handling and should be properly covered when placed on trucks or barges. Loading of the excavated sediment to the barge should be controlled to avoid splashing and overflowing of the sediment slurry to the surrounding water. The barge transporting the sediments to the designated disposal sites should be equipped with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage and should not be filled to a level that would cause overflow of materials or laden water during loading or transportation. In order to minimize the exposure to contaminated materials, workers should, when necessary, wear appropriate personal protective equipments (PPE) when handling contaminated sediments. Adequate washing and cleaning facilities should also be provided on site. 						<p>^</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
<p>S11.5.1 of Ref.1; S8.94 – 9.97 of Ref. 2; S11.5.1 of Ref. 3</p>	<p><u>Chemical waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, will be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes will be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450L unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation. The storage area for chemical wastes will be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; be enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; be covered to prevent rainfall entering; 	<p>Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.</p>	<p>Contractor</p>	<p>All construction sites</p>	<p>Construction stage</p>	<p>Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Waste</p>	<p>*</p> <p>^</p> <p>N/A</p>

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<p>and be arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Disposal of chemical waste will be via a licensed waste collector; and be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 						^
S9.98 – 9.99 of Ref 2	<p><u>Asbestos wastes</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All storage of asbestos waste should be carried out properly in a secure place isolated from other substances so as to prevent any possible release of asbestos fibres into the atmosphere and contamination of other substances. The storage area should bear warning panels to alert people of the presence of asbestos waste. Collection, transportation and disposal of asbestos waste will follow the trip-ticket system. Licensed asbestos waste collectors will be appointed to collect the asbestos waste and deliver to the designated landfill for disposal. The Project Proponent should notify to EPD in advance for disposal of asbestos waste. After processing the notification, EPD will issue specific instructions and directions for disposal. The waste producer must strictly follow these directions 	To ensure the asbestos wastes are handled and disposed of in accordance with the statutory requirements	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	Code of practice on the Handling, Transportation and Disposal of Asbestos Waste	N/A N/A

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
Land Contamination							
S10.24 – 10.34 of Ref 2	<p><u>Precautionary measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Precautionary measures such as visual inspection are recommended to be undertaken during construction activities that disturb soil. The inspection process should involve a visual observation of excavated soils for discolouration and the presence of oils, together with identifying the presence of odours, which may also indicate soil and/or groundwater contamination. If soil discolouration or the presence of oil/unnatural odour is noted during visual inspection, sampling and testing should also be undertaken to verify the presence of contamination. 	To act as a general precautionary measure to screen soils for the presence contamination during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<p>“Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation”</p> <p>“Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management</p>	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S10.35 of Ref 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Potential remediation of contaminated soil If land contamination is identified, CAR and RAP detailing the proposed remediation works should be prepared. RR should then be prepared and submitted to EPD to demonstrate that the decontamination work is adequate and has been carried out in accordance with the endorsed CAR and RAP. Information such as soil treatment/disposal records (including trip tickets), confirmatory sampling results and photographs should be included in the RR. No construction work should be carried out prior to endorsement of the RR by EPD. In order to minimise environmental impacts arising from the handling of potentially contaminated materials, the following environmental precautionary measures are recommended to be utilised during the course of any required site remediation: Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; Supply of suitable clean backfill material is needed after excavation; 	To remediate contaminated soil	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<p>“Guidance Notes for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Sites of Petrol Filling Stations, Boatyards and Car Repair /Dismantling Workshop“</p>	<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If proposed remediation methods employ chemical oxidation methods as the contaminant mass reduction technology, chemicals will be securely and separately stored away from sources of ignition or oxidisable items. Handling will be undertaken by personnel with appropriate training and Personal Protective Equipment Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions; Speed control for the trucks carrying coVehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used; and contaminated materials should be enforced; Pollution control measures for air emissions e.g. from biopile blower, noise emissions e.g. from blower, and water discharges e.g. runoff control should be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines. 						N/A ^ ^ ^
S10.36 of Ref 2	The Occupation Safety and Health Ordinance (OSHO) (Chapter 509) and its subsidiary Regulations should be followed by all site personnel working on the site at all times. In addition, the following basic health and safety measures should be implemented as far as possible: Set up a list of safety measures for site workers. Provide written information and training on safety for site workers. Keep a log-book and plan showing the contaminated zones and clean zones. Maintain a hygienic working environment. Avoid dust generation. Provide face and respiratory protection gear to site workers. Provide personal protective clothing (e.g. chemical resistant jackboot, liquid tight gloves) to site workers. Provide first aid training and materials to site workers.	To minimise the potentially adverse effects on health and safety of construction workers during the course of site remediation.	Contractor	All construction sites	Site remediation and prior to construction phase	"Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation" "Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management" "Occupation Safety and Health Ordinance (Chapter 509)"	^

EIA Ref.	Recommended mitigation measures for Works Contract 1112	Objectives of the recommended measures & main concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	What requirements or standards for measures to achieve?	Status
EM&A Project							
S14.2 – 14.4 of Ref. 1; S13.2 – 13.4 of Ref. 3 1.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per this EM&A Manual. Prepare a systematic EMP to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures. An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in this EM&A Manual are fully complied with. 	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	EIAO Guidance Note Ref4/2010 EIAO-TM	^

Remark for Status:

^	Compliance of mitigation measure	X	Non-compliance of mitigation measure
+	Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor	*	Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.
N/A	Not Applicable		

Notes:

- Ref. 1 – EIA Report for SCL (TAW-HUH)
- Ref. 2 – EIA Report for SCL (MKK-HUH)
- Ref. 3 – EIA Report for SCL (HHS)

This EMIS contains only those requirements that are relevant to Works Contract 1112 in terms of:

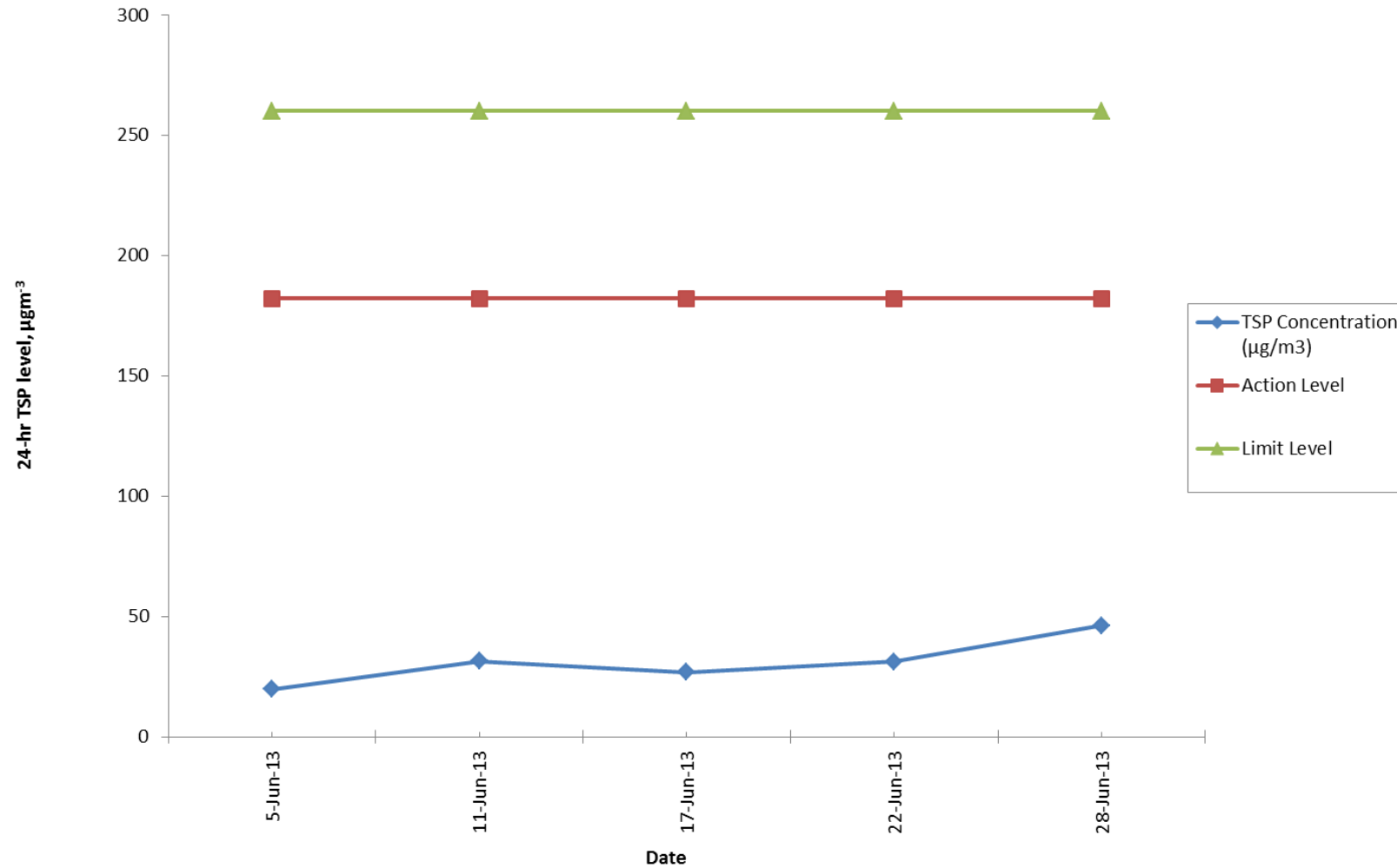
- EM&A required under Works Contract 1112
- Who to implement the measures – the Contractor (Leighton)
- The location of the measures – within and in the vicinity of the Works Contract 1112 Site Boundary
- When to implement the measures – during the design and construction

APPENDIX I

Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentations

Sampling Date	Wt. of paper (g)				Elapse Time			Flow Rate (CFM)			Total Volume (m ³)	TSP Concentration (µg/m ³)	Weather	Reference
	Paper No.	Initial Wt.	Final Wt.	Wt. of dust	Initial	Final	Sampling Hour	Initial	Final	Avg Flow Rate				
05/06/13	060888	3.6137	3.6450	0.0313	9606.07	9630.07	24.00	39	39	39.0	1590.27	19.6821	Sunny	-
11/06/13	060889	3.6140	3.6652	0.0512	9630.07	9654.07	24.00	40	40	40.0	1631.05	31.3908	Cloudy	-
17/06/13	060890	3.6012	3.6449	0.0437	9654.1	9678.12	24.02	40	40	40.0	1632.41	26.7702	Sunny	-
22/06/13	060891	3.6112	3.6622	0.0510	9678.12	9702.13	24.01	40	40	40.0	1631.73	31.2552	Sunny	-
28/06/13	102544	2.7708	2.8463	0.0755	9702.13	9726.15	24.02	40	40	40.0	1632.41	46.2507	Sunny	-

Construction Dust Monitoring Results for AM2 (Harbourfront Horizon)



APPENDIX J

Event and Action Plan

Event and Action Plan for Air Quality

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the Contractor, IEC and ER on the remedial measures required 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 4. Increase monitoring frequency	1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 2. Check Contractor’s working method 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing	1. Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; 2. Implement remedial measures; 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	1. Inform the IEC, Contractor and ER 2. Discuss with the ER, IEC and Contractor on the remedial measures required 3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily 5. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with the IEC, ER and Contractor 6. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring	2. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 3. Check Contractor’s working method 4. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures	1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures	1. Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification 3. Implement the agreed proposals 4. Amend proposal as appropriate

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Limit Level				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the IEC, EPD, Contractor and ER 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily 4. Discuss with the ER, IEC and contractor on the remedial measures and assess the effectiveness. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 4. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification 4. Implement agreed proposals 5. Amend proposal if appropriate.
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC, Contractor & EPD 2. Repeat measurement to confirm findings 3. Increase monitoring frequency to daily 4. Carry out analysis of the Contractor's working procedures with the ER to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 5. Arrange meeting with the IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial measures to be taken 6. Review the effectiveness of the Contractor's remedial measures and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results 7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET 2. Check the Contractor's working method 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the potential remedial measures 4. Review and advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing 2. Notify the Contractor, IEC and ET 3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance 2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 3. Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification 4. Implement the agreed proposals 5. Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

Note:

ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker, ER – Engineer's Representative

Event and Action Plan for Landscape and Visual Impact Monitoring

Event	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Action level				
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Inform the contractor, the IEC and the ER 2. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET, ER and the contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the contractor 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source 2. Inform the contractor, the IEC and the ER 3. Increase inspection frequency 4. Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the contractor 5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check inspection report 2. Check the contractor's working method 3. Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4. Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the contractor 2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity 2. Implement remedial measures 3. Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

APPENDIX K

Waste Flow Table

Waste Flow Table												
Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly							Actual Quantities of non-inert C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Generated		Disposed					Recycled			Disposed	
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fills at HH Barging Point	Disposed as Public Fills at TKO137	Disposed as Public Fills at TM38	Metals	Paper/cardboard packaging	Plastics	Chemical Waste	General Refuse [Note 2]
Unit	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)	(in '000Kg)
Jun-13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.55
Jul-13												
Aug-13												
Sep-13												
Oct-13												
Nov-13												
Dec-13												
TOTAL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6.55

Note:

1. Assume the density of fill is 2ton/m³.
2. Refuses disposed of at NENT landfill.

APPENDIX L

Cumulative Statistics on Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

Cumulative Statistics on Exceedances, Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

	Date Received	Subject	Status	Total no. received in this month	Total no. recorded since project commencement
Environmental complaints	-	-	-	0	0
Notification of summons	-	-	-	0	0
Successful Prosecution	-	-	-	0	0

Appendix I

**1st Monthly EM&A Report for Works Contract 1108 –
Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels**

MTR Corporation Limited

**Shatin to Central Link –
Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section**

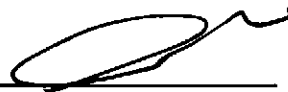
Monthly EM&A Report

[Period from 17 to 30 June 2013]

**Works Contract 1108 –Kai Tak Station and
Associated Tunnels**

(June 2013)

Certified by: Goldie Fung



Position: Environmental Team Leader

Date: 11-7-2013

Kaden – Chun Wo Joint Venture (KCJV)

Shatin to Central Link –

Contract 1108

Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels

Monthly Environmental Monitoring & Auditing Report for

June 2013

The Contents of this report have been certified by:



Ms. Goldie Fung
(Environmental Team Leader)

Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited

Flat A, 19/F, Chaiwan Industrial Centre,
20 Lee Chung Street, Chai Wan, Hong Kong

Tel: 2556 9172

Fax: 2856 2010

TABLE OF CONTENT

Executive Summary	3
1 Introduction	5
1.1 Purpose of the Report	5
1.2 Structure of the Report	5
2 Project Information	7
2.1 Background	7
2.2 General Site Description	7
2.3 Construction Programme and Activities	7
2.4 Project Organization	8
2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits	8
2.6 Summary of EM&A Requirements	9
3 Environmental Monitoring Requirements	10
3.1 Culture Heritage	10
3.2 Landscape and Visual	10
4 Implementation Status on Environmental Protection Requirements	11
5 Monitoring Results	12
5.1 Cultural Heritage	12
5.2 Landscape and Visual	12
5.3 Waste Management	12
6 Environmental Site Inspection	13
6.1 Site Audit	13
6.2 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	13
7 Environmental Non-Conformance	15
7.1 Summary of Environmental Exceedances	15
7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance	15
7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint	15
7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution	15
8 Future Key Issues	16
9 Conclusions and Recommendations	17
9.1 Conclusions	17
9.2 Recommendations	17

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix A: Site Location Plan

Appendix B: Construction Programme

Appendix C: Project Organization Chart & Contact Details

Appendix D: Buffer Zone for Lung Tsun Stone Bridge & Former Kowloon City Pier

Appendix E: Event/Action Plan for landscape & Visual During Construction Stage

Appendix F: Waste Flow Table

Appendix G: Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Appendix H: Cumulative Log for Environmental Exceedance, Complaints, Notification of
Summons and Successful Prosecutions

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1: Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Table 4.1: Status of Required Submissions under EP

Table 5.1: Quantities of Waste Disposed from the Project

Table 6.1: Summary Results of Site Inspections Findings

Executive Summary

This is the first monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for **MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1108 – Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels**. The project commenced on 17th June 2013. This report documents the finding of EM&A Works conducted from 17th June 2013 to 30th June 2013.

Summary of the Construction Works undertaken during the Reporting Month

The major site activities in this reporting period were including:

- Record survey and control points setup;
- General site clearance and reducing ground level to +5.0mPD at KAT;
- Underground utilities detection;
- Ground investigation of seawalls;
- Installation of ground instrumentations;
- Existing underground utilities surveying and recording;
- Hoarding erection;
- Breaking up existing concrete paving at Tunnels;
- Gate 1 Access to 1107 Site; and
- Commencement of Disposal of inert C&D material to Contract 1108A

Variation in Construction Method

No variation in construction method from the proposed construction programme was noted in this reporting month.

Environmental Monitoring and Audit Progress

Culture Heritage

As tunneling works have not commenced, no audit for the Lung Tsun Stone Bridge and Former Kowloon City Pier was conducted during the reporting month.

Landscape and Visual

The implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures was inspected during the weekly environmental site inspection. Most of the necessary mitigation measures have been implemented and recommended follow-up actions have been discharged by the Contractor. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Waste Management

According to Contractor's waste flow data, 376m³ of inert C&D materials were generated during this reporting month and were disposed to the receiving facility of Contract 1108A.

Environmental Site Inspection

Joint weekly inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and ET on 11th, 18th and 25th June 2013. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 25th June 2013. Details of the audit findings and implementation status are presented in Section 6.

Environmental Exceedance / Non-conformance / Compliant / Summons and Successful Prosecution

No breaches of Action and Limits levels, non-compliance event, environmental complaint, notification of summons and successful prosecution against the Project were received in this reporting month.

Future Key Issues

The major construction works to be undertaken in the next reporting month include:

- Hoarding erection;
- Existing underground utilities surveying and recording;
- Breaking up existing concrete paving;
- Advance 1.5m excavation;
- Installation and monitoring for geotechnical instrumentation;
- Installation of sheet piles;
- Installation of dewatering wells;
- Removal of existing seawall; and
- Removal of existing nullah deck

1 Introduction

The Environmental Team (ET), Environmental Pioneers & Solutions Limited (EPSL), was appointed by Kaden – Chun Wo Joint Venture (KCJV) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme during construction phase of the MTR Shatin to Central Link (SCL) Works Contract 1108 – Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels (the Project).

1.1 Purpose of the Report

This is the first monthly EM&A Report which summarises the audit findings for the EM&A programme during the reporting period from 17th June 2013 to 30th June 2013 since major construction works for Contract 1108 commenced on 17th June 2013.

1.2 Structure of the Report

The structure of the report is as follow:

Section 1: Introduction - details the scope and structure of the report.

Section 2: Project Information - summarises background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licenses during the reporting period.

Section 3: Environmental Monitoring Requirement - summarises the monitoring requirements and environmental mitigation measures as recommended in the EIA report and relevant environmental requirements.

Section 4: Implementation Status on Environmental Mitigation Measures - summarises the implementation of environmental protection measures during the reporting period.

Section 5: Monitoring Results - summarises the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.

Section 6: Environmental Site Inspection - summarises the audit findings of the weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period.

Section 7: Environmental Non-conformance - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints and environmental summons within the reporting period.

Section 8: Future Key Issues - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 9: Conclusions and Recommendations

2 Project Information

2.1 Background

The Shatin to Central Link – Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section (SCL (TAW-HUH)) is an approximately 11 km long extension of the Ma On Shan Line and links up with the West Rail Line at Hung Hom forming a strategic East-West rail corridor. It is a Designated Project under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO).

The construction of the SCL (TAW-HUH) and SCL (HHS) have been divided into a series of civil construction works contracts. This Works Contract 1108 covers the construction of Kai Tak Station (KAT) and the section of tunnel between KAT and Sung Wong Toi Station (SUW) plus a short section of tunnel from KAT towards Diamond Hill Station (DIH). This construction contract was awarded to Kaden - Chun Wo Joint Venture (KCJV) in April 2013.

2.2 General Site Description

The works area includes work sites in the Kai Tak New Development Area. The construction of tunnel will employ cut & cover method. The alignment and works area for the Project is shown in **Appendix A**.

2.3 Construction Programme and Activities

A summary of the major construction activities undertaken in this reporting period is shown as follows. The tentative construction programme is presented in **Appendix B**.

- Record survey and control points setup;
- General site clearance and reducing ground level to +5.0mPD at KAT;
- Underground utilities detection;
- Ground investigation of seawalls;
- Installation of ground instrumentations;
- Existing underground utilities surveying and recording;
- Hoarding erection;
- Breaking up existing concrete paving at Tunnels;
- Gate 1 Access to 1107 Site; and
- Commencement of Disposal of inert C&D material to Contract 1108A

2.4 Project Organization

The project organization chart and contact details are shown in **Appendix C**.

2.5 Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and notifications on environmental protection for this Project is presented in Table 2.1. Applications for Effluent Discharge License under WPCO and Registration as Chemical Waste Producer under WDO were submitted.

Table 2.1 Summary of the Status of Environmental Licences, Notification and Permits

Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
	From	To	
Environmental Permit (EP)			
EP-438/2012/C	30/04/2013	N/A	Valid
Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation			
Ref. Number 359540	16/05/2013	N/A	Valid
Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation			
Billing Account No. 7017544	07/06/2013	N/A	Valid
Construction Noise Permit for the Carrying Out of Percussive Piling			
PP-RE0026-13	02/07/2013	31/12/2013	Valid
Effluent Discharge License			
N/A	N/A	N/A	Application was made on 5 th June 2013 and is pending for EPD's approval
Registration of Chemical Waste Producer			
N/A	N/A	N/A	Application was made on 14 th June 2013 and is pending for EPD's approval

2.6 Summary of EM&A Requirements

The EM&A programme under Works Contract 1108 require regular environmental site audits. The EM&A requirements are described in the following sections, including:

- Weekly inspection for Cultural Heritage;
- Bi-weekly inspection for Landscape and Visual;
- Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and
- Environmental requirements in contract documents.

The advice on the implementation status of environmental protection and pollution control/mitigation measures is summarized in Section 6 of this report.

3 Environmental Monitoring Requirements

3.1 Culture Heritage

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, a buffer zone shall be maintained between both Lung Tsun Stone Bridge and Former Kowloon City Pier and SCL (TAW-HUH) works sites during the tunneling work. For Lung Tsun Stone Bridge, a horizontal distance of 25m between the bridge and the buffer boundary shall be maintained. For Former Kowloon City Pier, a vertical buffer distance of 1.8 – 2.2m from the top of the tunnel shall be maintained. The layout of the buffer zone was attached in **Appendix D**. No at-grade construction activities shall be allowed within the buffer zone. Audit shall be conducted on a weekly basis throughout the construction period for the mined tunnel within the horizontal buffer zone.

3.2 Landscape and Visual

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, the landscape and visual mitigation measures shall be implemented and a site inspection shall be conducted every week throughout the construction period. The implementation status is given in **Appendix G**.

The event/action plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Stage is attached in **Appendix E**.

4 Implementation Status on Environmental Protection Requirements

The Contractor has implemented environmental mitigation measures and requirements as stated in the EIA Report, the Environmental Permit and EM&A Manual. The implementation status of the environmental mitigation measures of the reporting period is summarized in **Appendix G**. Status of required submissions under the Environmental Permit (EP) as of the reporting period is presented in Table 4.1. No submission was required under EP in this reporting month for the Project.

Table 4.1 Status of Required Submissions under EP

EP Condition	Submission	Submission Date
N/A	N/A	N/A

5 Monitoring Results

5.1 Cultural Heritage

As tunneling works have not been commenced, no audit was conducted during the reporting month.

5.2 Landscape and Visual

Inspections of the implementation of landscape and visual mitigation measures were conducted on weekly basis. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in Table 6.1.

5.3 Waste Management

With reference to relevant handling records and trip tickets of this Project, the quantities of different types of waste generated in the reporting month are summarised in Table 5.1. The inert C&D materials were disposed to the Contract 1108A receiving facility. No steel metals, paper/cardboard packaging and plastics were generated during this reporting month. Detail of waste management data is presented in **Appendix F**.

Table 5.1 Quantities of Waste Disposed from the Project

Reporting Month	Quantity					
	C&D Materials (inert) ^(a)	C&D Materials (non-inert) ^(b)				
		General Refuse	Chemical Waste	Recycled materials		
				Paper/cardboard	Plastics	Metals
June 2013	376 m ³	0 m ³	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg	0 kg

Notes:

- (a) Inert C&D materials include bricks, concrete, building debris, rubble and excavated soil,
- (b) Non-inert C&D materials include steel, paper/cardboard packaging waste, plastics and other wastes such as general refuse and vegetative wastes. Steel metal generated from the Project are grouped into non-inert C&D materials as the materials were not disposed of with other inert C&D materials.

6 Environmental Site Inspection

6.1 Site Audit

Site audit was carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures in the Project site.

Joint weekly inspections were conducted by representatives of the Contractor, Engineer and ET on 11th, 18th and 25th June 2013. The representative of the IEC joined the site inspection on 25th June 2013. No site inspection was conducted by EPD during the reporting month. The details of observations during site audit can refer to Table 6.1.

6.2 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

According to the EIA Study Report, Environmental Permit and the EM&A Manual of the Project, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. Updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is provided in **Appendix G**.

During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarized in Table 6.1.

Table 6.1 Summary results of site inspections findings

Parameters	Date	Findings	Advice from ET	Action taken	Closing date	Remarks
Noise	11 Jun 13	The noise mitigation measure for concrete breaking work was insufficient	Contractor was suggested to provide addition measures, including wrapping the breaker tip with sound insulating material and erecting movable noise barrier to minimise the noise impact.	Sound absorbing material was provided for wrapping the breaker tip for the concrete breaking work	25 Jun 13	/
Air Quality	18 Jun 13	A section of haul road which paved with bitumen was observed to be loose and dry	Contractor was reminded to compact the haul road and provide regular water to avoid dust generation.	Compaction of the paved haul road was provided by Contractor.	25 Jun 13	/
	25 Jun 13	Stockpiles of excavated material were observed without covering.	Contractor was reminded to cover the bared stockpiles with tarpaulin to avoid erosion and dust generation.	Follow up action is needed in next reporting month.	N/A	/

Parameters	Date	Findings	Advice from ET	Action taken	Closing date	Remarks
Water Quality	25 Jun 13	Muddy surface runoff entered into an existing channel was observed.	Contractor was advised to provide sandbags to avoid the untreated runoff discharge into the channel if the channel is still in use.	Follow up action is needed in next reporting month.	N/A	/
Waste / Chemical Management	25 Jun 13	Accumulated water was observed inside a drip tray.	Contractor was reminded to remove the accumulated water to avoid mosquito breeding and maintain sufficient capacity of the drip tray for storing the leaked oil.	Follow up action is needed in next reporting month.	N/A	/
	25 Jun 13	A paint container was observed without secondary containment.	Contractor was recommended to provide a drip tray for storing the chemicals to avoid land contamination as if leakage.	Follow up action is needed in next reporting month.	N/A	/
	25 Jun 13	Oil stain was observed on the ground	Contractor was advised to remove the oil stain and contaminated soil as chemical waste with proper storage and disposal method. Contractor was also reminded to regularly check and maintain the equipments to prevent oil leakage.	Follow up action is needed in next reporting month.	N/A	/
Cultural Heritage	25 Jun 13	Installation of hoarding for setting up the buffer zone of the Lung Tsun Stone Bridge was being carried out	Contractor was reminded to provide temporary fencing and proper signage to restrict construction vehicles and workers entering the buffer zone before the completion of the installation work.	Follow up action is needed in next reporting month.	N/A	/
Landscape and Visual	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	/
Permits/ Licenses	11 Jun 13	The environmental permit was not properly displayed at the site entrance.	Contractor was reminded to display the updated environmental permit as soon as possible.	Follow up action is needed in next reporting month.	N/A	/

7 Environmental Non-Conformance

7.1 Summary of Environmental Exceedances

No breaches of Action and Limit levels was recorded in the reporting month.

7.2 Summary of Environmental Non-Compliance

No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.

7.3 Summary of Environmental Complaint

No environmental Project-related complaint was received in the reporting month.

7.4 Summary of Environmental Summon and Successful Prosecution

There was no successful environmental prosecution or notification of summons received since the Project commencement.

The Cumulative Log for environmental exceedance, non-compliance, complaint and summon and successful prosecution since the commencement of the Project is presented in **Appendix H**.

8 Future Key Issues

The major construction activities in the coming month will include:

- Hoarding erection;
- Existing underground utilities surveying and recording;
- Breaking up existing concrete paving;
- Advance 1.5m excavation;
- Installation and monitoring for geotechnical instrumentation;
- Installation of sheet piles;
- Installation of dewatering wells;
- Removal of existing seawall; and
- Removal of existing nullah deck

Potential environmental impacts arising from the above construction activities are mainly associated with dust, construction noise and waste management. The Contractor has been reminded to properly implement dust and construction noise control measures as well as proper waste management in order to minimize the potential environmental impacts due to the construction works of the Project.

9 Conclusions and Recommendations

9.1 Conclusions

This is the first monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report presenting the EM&A works undertaken during 17th June 2013 to 30th June 2013 in accordance with the EM&A Manual and the requirement under EP-438/2012/C.

3 nos. of environmental site inspections were carried out in this reporting month. Recommendations on remedial actions were given to the Contractor for the deficiencies identified during the site audit.

No exceedances, non-compliance event, complaint and summons/prosecution was received during the reporting period.

The ET will keep tracking of the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all the necessary mitigation measures.

9.2 Recommendations

According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

Noise Impact

- Provide sufficient mitigation measures for noisy activities.

Dust Impact

- Regularly spray water and cover the dusty surface to minimize the dust impact.

Water Quality Impact

- Provide sandbags to avoid surface runoff entering into public drainage.

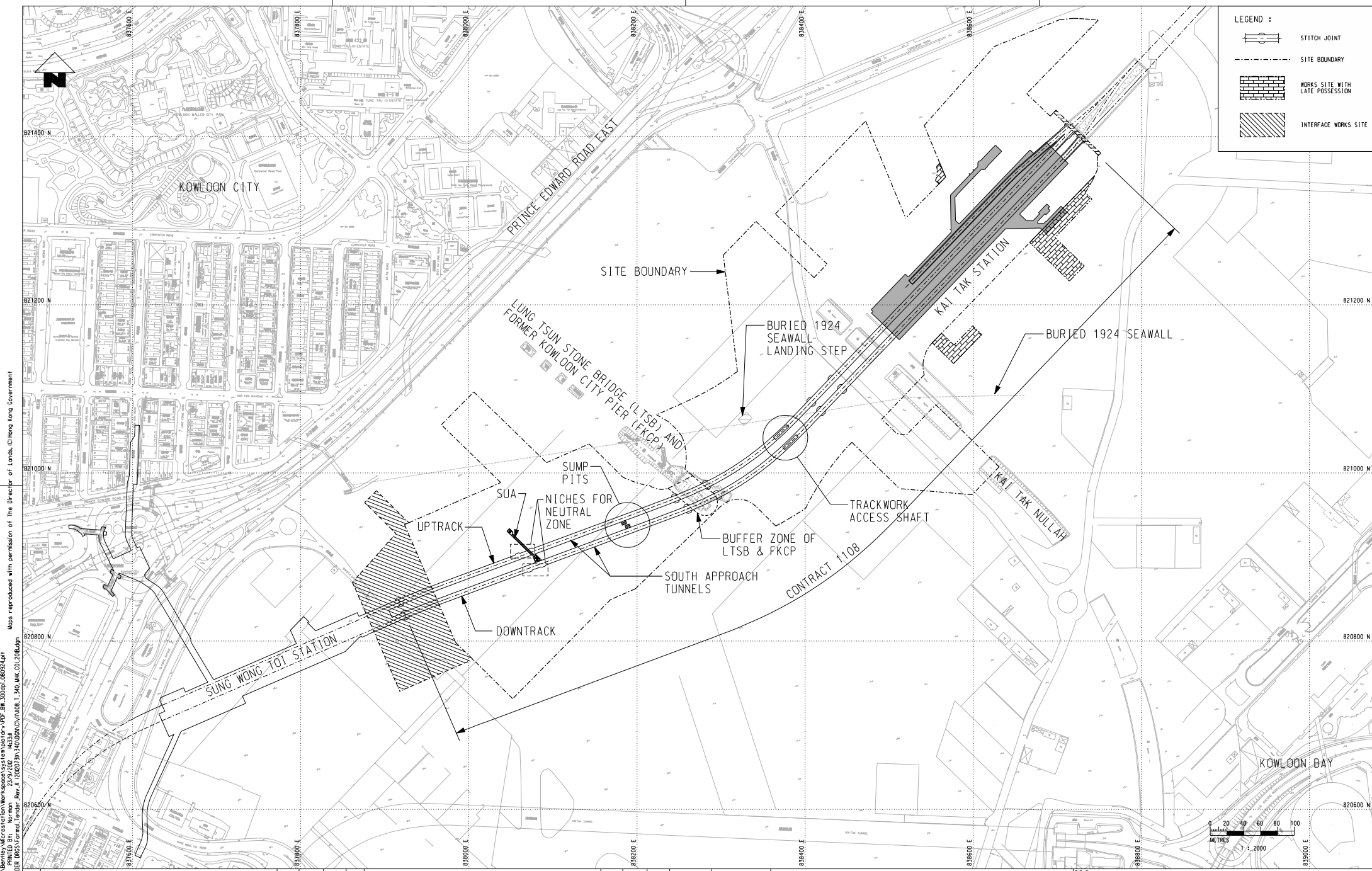
Waste / Chemical Management

- Avoid any discharge or accidental spillage of chemical waste or oil directly from the equipment.
- Provide drip tray with adequate capacity and maintain well for equipment and chemical waste.

Cultural Heritage

- Provide temporary fencing and proper signage to restrict vehicles and workers entering the buffer zone prior the completion of hoarding installation works.

Appendix A – Site Location Plan



Mass reproduced with permission of The Director of Lands, CI Hong Kong Government
 K103A/CADD/TENDER/DWG/FORMAL/TENDER/REV. A/0202/340/MHK/C01/201B.dgn

C:\Program Files Bentley\MicroStation\Workspaces\System\bin\wplz_bm_2006a_080924.pdt
 K103A/CADD/TENDER/DWG/FORMAL/TENDER/REV. A/0202/340/MHK/C01/201B.dgn

REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED	REV	DESCRIPTION	BY	DATE	APPROVED
B	ISSUE FOR TENDER	CC	31AUG12	FK	CC	31AUG12	FK		
A	ISSUE FOR TENDER	CC	31JAN12	FK	CC	31JAN12	FK		

DRWN	TWY
DESIGNED	CC
CHECKED	NN
APPROVED	FK
DATE	31JAN12

DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS. ALL DIMENSIONS SHALL BE
 IDENTIFIED ON SITE.
 © MTR CORPORATION LIMITED 2008. COPYRIGHT IN
 RESPECT OF THIS DRAWING IS RESERVED BY MTR
 CORPORATION LIMITED OF HONG KONG. NO PART
 OF THIS DRAWING IS TO BE REPRODUCED OR BY ANY PART
 OF ANY OTHER MEANS IS PERMITTED WITHOUT THE WRITTEN
 CONSENT OF THE MTR CORPORATION LIMITED.

MTR
SHATIN TO CENTRAL LINK
MEINHARDT in association with
 Aedas, Mott MacDonald, MVA, DLS,
 Wilkinson Murry, Evans & Peck, AA
 美迪(香港)工程顧問有限公司
 美迪(香港)工程顧問有限公司
 CADD REF. 1108_T_340_MHK_C01_201B.dgn

TITLE	SCALE	DRAWING NO.	REV.
CONTRACT 1108 KAI TAK STATION AND ASSOCIATED TUNNELS GENERAL CIVIL WORKS LOCATION PLAN	1:2000 @ A1	1108/T/340/MHK/C01/201	B

Appendix B – Construction Programme

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur (day)	Start	Finish	2013					
					May 2	Jun 3	Jul 4	Aug 5	Sep 6	Oct 7
Contract 1108 Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels										
A - Preliminaries										
Hoardings and Temporary Power & Utilities										
01108.HPU.0010	Erection of hoarding, haul road, condition survey, incl. utility survey	28	16/05/13 A	27/06/13						
01108.HPU.0020	Temporary Site Drainage	90	08/06/13 A	24/09/13						
01108.HPU.0030	Temporary Site Power	90	08/06/13 A	24/09/13						
01108.HPU.0040	Temporary Site Water Supply	90	08/06/13 A	24/09/13						
B - Kai Tak Station, Entrances and Adits										
B1 KAT Station										
B1.2 Station - Excavation										
B1.2.1 General Items										
01108.STN.HR0010	Erection of hoarding, haul road, condition survey, incl. utility survey	28	16/05/13 A	27/06/13						
B1.2.2 Temporary Works										
Temporary Works Design, Review & Approval										
01108.STN.DN04.1.1	Open Cut Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	39	25/04/13 A	18/06/13						
01108.STN.DN04.1.2	Open Cut Design - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	6	19/06/13	25/06/13						
01108.STN.DN04.1.3	Open Cut Design - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	17	26/06/13	16/07/13						
01108.STN.DN09.1.1	Hydraulic Cut Off - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	39	25/04/13 A	19/06/13						
01108.STN.DN09.1.2	Hydraulic Cut Off - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	2	20/06/13	21/06/13						
01108.STN.DN09.1.3	Hydraulic Cut Off - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	14	22/06/13	09/07/13						
01108.STN.DN09.2.1	Advance Open Excavation - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	30	25/04/13 A	31/05/13 A						
01108.STN.DN09.2.2	Advance Open Excavation - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	10	01/06/13 A	11/06/13 A						
01108.STN.DN09.2.3	Advance Open Excavation - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	12	17/06/13	29/06/13						
Dewatering Wells & Observation Wells										
01108.STN.DW10-19	GL 10-19 Dewatering wells, 32 nr PW115-PW146; Observation wells, 7 nr OW3	31	17/07/13	21/08/13						
01108.STN.DW10-19t	GL 10-19 Pumping tests	21	22/08/13	11/09/13						
01108.STN.DW19-24	GL 19-24 Dewatering wells, 15 nr PW147-PW161; Observation wells, 2 nr OW3	27	22/08/13	23/09/13						
01108.STN.DW19-24t	GL 19-24 Pumping tests	21	24/09/13	14/10/13						
01108.STN.DWAN-10	Adj.Nul-GL10 Dewatering wells, 35 nr PW80-PW114; Observation wells, 6 nr O	65	24/09/13	10/12/13						
Sheet Piles										
Cut-off Wall at NW Side										
01108.STN.SP10-19w	GL 10-19 Sheet piling, 304 nr x 18.5m (5624m, 372t, total) (2 Rigs)	16	10/07/13	27/07/13						
01108.STN.SP19-22w	GL 07-10 & GL 19-22 Sheet piling, 191 nr - 15 x 12.5m, 25 x 15.5m, 151 x 18.5m	10	29/07/13	08/08/13						
01108.STN.SP22-STw	GL 22-Stub Tunnel Area - Sheet piling, 137 nr - 95 x 18.5m, 42 x 20.5m (2619m,	15	09/08/13	26/08/13						
01108.STN.SPAN-10w	GL 01-10 Sheet piling, 223 nr - 50 x 12.5m, 25 x 15.5m, 43 x 18.5m, 70 x 21.5m,	25	27/08/13	25/09/13						
Cut-off Wall at SE Side										
01108.STN.SP10-19e	GL 10-19 Sheet piling, 295 nr x 23.5m (6933m, 459t, total) (2 Rigs)	20	10/07/13	01/08/13						
01108.STN.SP19-22e	GL 07-10 & GL 19-22 Sheet piling, 190nr x 23.5m (4465m, 295t, total) (2 Rigs)	13	02/08/13	16/08/13						
01108.STN.SP22-Ste	GL 22-Stub Tunnel Area - Sheet piling, 176 nr x 23.5m (4664m, 308t, total)	26	17/08/13	16/09/13						
01108.STN.SPAN-10e	GL 01-10 Sheet piling, 223 nr - 16 x 23.5m, 25 x 26.5m, 182 x 28.5m (6226m, 41	35	17/09/13	30/10/13						
B1.2.3 Earthworks										
General Site Clearance & Trim to +3.5mPD										
01108.STN.EX0000	Coconstruct station drainage protection system	14	17/06/13	05/07/13						
01108.STN.EX1.10-19	GL 19-10 General clearance & trim existing ground to +3.5mPD, 17850 m3	30	08/07/13	16/08/13						
01108.STN.EX1.19-24	GL 19-24 General clearance & trim existing ground to +3.5mPD, 10082 m3	17	19/08/13	10/09/13						
01108.STN.EX1.AN-10	GL 10 to adj. Nullah 10 General clearance & trim existing ground to +3.5mPD, 1	33	11/09/13	25/10/13						
Excavation to Formation Level										
01108.MSB01P	Commencement of excavation after pumping test for area from GL 10-19	0		11/09/13						
01108.STN.EX2.10-19	GL 19-10 Excavation, 86938 m3	54	12/09/13	20/11/13						
C - South Approach Tunnel										
C1 Open Cut Tunnels (U=341m; D=340m)										
C1.2 Excavation										
C1.2.1 General Items										
01108.OCT.HR0020	Haul road, condition survey, incl. utility survey	21	08/06/13 A	04/07/13						
C1.2.2 Temporary Works										
Temporary Works Design & Approval										
01108.OCT.DN04.1.1	Open Cut Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	39	13/05/13 A	09/07/13						
01108.OCT.DN04.1.2	Open Cut Design - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	6	10/07/13	16/07/13						
01108.OCT.DN04.1.3	Open Cut Design - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	18	17/07/13	06/08/13						
01108.OCT.DN09.1.1	Hydraulic Cut Off - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	39	25/04/13 A	19/06/13						
01108.OCT.DN09.1.2	Hydraulic Cut Off - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	2	20/06/13	21/06/13						
01108.OCT.DN09.1.3	Hydraulic Cut Off - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	14	22/06/13	09/07/13						
Dewatering and Observation Wells										
01108.OCT.DW9080	To Ch 99080 Dewatering, 22 nr PW40-61; Recharge 10 nr RW1-10; Observatio	45	07/08/13	28/09/13						
01108.OCT.DW9080t	To Ch 99080 Pumping tests	21	30/09/13	25/10/13						
01108.OCT.DW9185	Ch 99080-99185 Dewatering wells, 21 nr PW19-PW39; Observation wells, 6 nr	51	30/09/13	29/11/13						
Sheet Piles										
Water Cut-off Wall at NW Side										
01108.OCT.SP9080w	To Ch 99080 Sheet piling, 329 nr x 21.5m (7074m, 468t, total)	40	10/07/13	24/08/13						
01108.OCT.SP9185w	Ch 99080-99185 Sheet piling, 238 nr - 120 x 18.5m, 25 x 20m, 93 x 21.5m (4720	27	26/08/13	26/09/13						
01108.OCT.SP9258w	Ch 99185-99258 Sheet piling, 382nr - 340 x 12.5m, 42 x 15m (4880m, 323t, total)	28	27/09/13	31/10/13						
Water Cut-off Wall at SE Side										
01108.OCT.SP9080e	To Ch 99080 Sheet piling, 316 nr - 215 x 12.5, 37 x 15m, 64 x 18.5m (4427m, 295	25	10/07/13	07/08/13						
01108.OCT.SP9185e	Ch 99080-99185 Sheet piling, 238 nr x 12.5m (2975m, 197t, total)	17	08/08/13	27/08/13						
01108.OCT.SP9258e	Ch 99185-99258 Sheet piling, 188 nr x 12.5m (2350m, 155t, total)	13	28/08/13	11/09/13						
Water Cut-off Wall Enclosure at C1109										
01108.OCT.SP9258	At Ch 99258 Sheet piling, 230 nr x 12.5m (2875m, 190t, total)	16	12/09/13	02/10/13						
C1.2.3 Excavation CH 98975 to CH 99217										
General Site Clearance										
01108.OCT.EX0010	Construct drainage protection system	14	10/06/13 A	28/06/13						
01108.OCT.EX0015	General clearance & trim existing ground by +3.5mPD	54	02/07/13	13/09/13						

- ▼ Milestone
- ▼ Critical Milestone
- █ Critical Work
- █ Planned Work

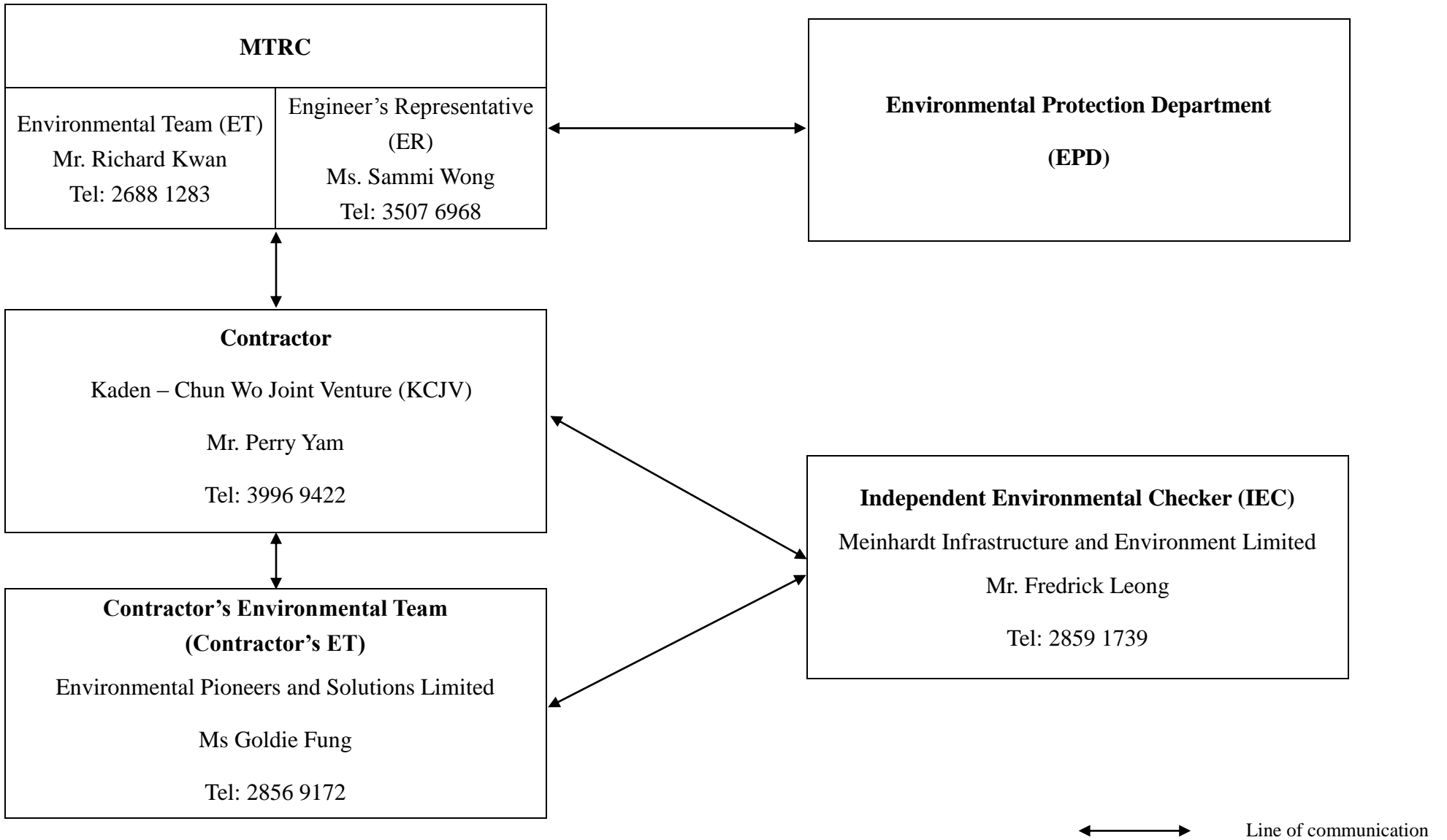
MTR Contract 1108 Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
Three-Month Rolling Programme (17-Jun-13)

Activity ID	Activity Name	Dur (day)	Start	Finish	2013					
					May 2	Jun 3	Jul 4	Aug 5	Sep 6	Oct 7
C2 Mined Tunnels (U=41m; D=39m)										
C2.1 Excavation										
C2.1.1 General Items										
Design, Approval, Fabrication & Installation of Tunnel Formwork										
01108.MIT.DN07.1.1	MIT Shaft ELS - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	46	08/06/13 A	02/08/13						
01108.MIT.DN07.1.2	MIT Shaft ELS - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	13	03/08/13	17/08/13						
01108.MIT.DN07.1.3	MIT Shaft ELS - Design - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	16	19/08/13	05/09/13						
01108.MIT.DN07.2.1	MIT Temporary Support - Design & Method statement, ICE & Submit to MTRC f	66	09/07/13	12/09/13						
01108.MIT.DN07.2.2	MIT Temporary Support - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	21	13/09/13	03/10/13						
01108.MIT.DN07.2.3	MIT Temporary Support - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	28	04/10/13	31/10/13						
01108.MIT.DN07.3.1	Tunnel formwork design - Design, ICE and submission	36	02/08/13	12/09/13						
01108.MIT.DN07.3.3	Tunnel formwork design - No adverse comment	36	13/09/13	28/10/13						
C2.1.2 Temporary Works and ELS										
Temporary Works and ELS from Eastside (2 Workfronts, each 20mL)										
01108.MIT.TW005e	CH98866 Buffer zone of LTSB & FKCP: Grouted soil blocks (from ground level)	36	03/09/13	08/10/13						
01108.MIT.TW010e	3mT TAM Grout to 2m-extent from tunnel temporary extrados	24	09/10/13	01/11/13						
Temporary Works and ELS from Westside (2 Workfronts, each 20mL)										
01108.MIT.TW008w	CH98907 Buffer zone of LTSB & FKCP: Grouted soil blocks (from ground level)	36	07/09/13	12/10/13						
C3 Cut and Cover Tunnels (U=297m; D=307m)										
C3.2 Excavation CH 98636 to CH 98866 and CH 98907 to CH 98975										
C3.2.1 General Items										
01108.CCT.HR0010	Erection of hoarding	28	16/05/13 A	03/07/13						
01108.CCT.HR0020	Haul road, condition survey, incl. utility survey	21	28/06/13	23/07/13						
C3.2.2 Temporary Works and ELS										
Temporary Works Design & Approval										
01108.CCT.DN05.1a.1	CCT Cofferdam at KTND - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	36	06/05/13 A	18/06/13						
01108.CCT.DN05.1a.2	CCT Cofferdam at KTND - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	15	19/06/13	06/07/13						
01108.CCT.DN05.1a.3	CCT Cofferdam at KTND - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	18	08/07/13	27/07/13						
01108.CCT.DN05.1b.1	CCT ELS/ Hydraulic - Design, ICE & Submit to MTRC for review	36	13/05/13 A	02/07/13						
01108.CCT.DN05.1b.2	CCT ELS/ Hydraulic - Revision, if required, & Submit to RDO/ BD/ GEO	30	03/07/13	06/08/13						
01108.CCT.DN05.1b.3	CCT ELS/ Hydraulic - No-adverse-comment by RDO/ BD/ GEO	52	07/08/13	08/10/13						
Dewatering and Observation Wells										
01108.CCT.DW0030	Install dewatering wells, 51 nos. and observation wells, 10nr (3 Rigs)	61	29/07/13	09/10/13						
01108.CCT.DW0040	Pumping tests	21	10/10/13	04/11/13						
Sheet Piles										
Partial Open Cut										
01108.CCT.SP0000	Sheet piling as cut-off walls, 2 x 446nr x 12mL, 2 x 5356m total, partially preboi	72	29/07/13	23/10/13						
Full Height Cofferdam										
01108.CCT.SP010	Sheet piling, M3-Q3-Q3a, FSP V Type C1- 51nr x 34.2mL (1733m total) & FSP \	12	29/07/13	10/08/13						
01108.CCT.SP020	Sheet piling, M3-G3-F3a, FSP V Type C1- 68nr x 34.2mL (2334m total) & FSP \	16	12/08/13	29/08/13						
01108.CCT.SP110	Sheet piling, H4-F4-D4', FSP V Type C2- 36nr x 33.2m (1191m total) & FSP IV 1	7	30/08/13	06/09/13						
01108.CCT.SP120	Sheet piling, H4-K4-L4', FSP V Type C2: 39nr x 33.2m (1279m total) & FSP IV 1	8	07/09/13	16/09/13						
01108.CCT.SP130	Sheet piling, D4-A4, FSP IV Type D2, D1: 108nr x 27.2-33.2m, 3456m total	19	17/09/13	10/10/13						
01108.CCT.SP140	Sheet piling, L4-R4, FSP IV Type D2, D1: 199nr x 33.2 to 27.2m, 3381m total	19	11/10/13	02/11/13						
C3.2.3 Earthworks										
Partial Open Cut										
Full Height Cofferdam Adjacent Mined Tunnel										
01108.CCT.EX8866	CH 98846-98866 Excavation & struts, 2 x 10.5+9.5mL	28	09/10/13	11/11/13						
Open Cut from Existing Ground Level to -5.0mPD										
01108.CCT.EX8636.1	CH 98636-98866 Clearance & trim ground level to +3.5mPD, 18480 m3	36	06/08/13	25/09/13						
01108.CCT.EX8636.2	CH 98636-98866 Excavation from +4-+3mPD, 14720 m3	24	15/10/13	11/11/13						
Full Height Cofferdam										
Excavation & ELS from Existing Groud Level to Formation Level										
01108.CCT.EX8928	CH 98906-98928 Excavation & struts, 2 x 10.5mL	28	15/10/13	15/11/13						
D - Associated Works										
D5 Utilities Diversion										
Diversion of Existing Nullah										
Preliminaries										
01108.AWD.DNA1.1	KTND Hydraulic Assessment, incl. pre-construction CCTV, as-built survey - De	36	25/04/13 A	22/07/13						
01108.AWD.DNA1.2	KTND Hydraulic Assessment - Revision, if required, & Submit to DSD	18	23/07/13	12/08/13						
01108.AWD.DNA1.3	KTND Hydraulic Assessment - No-adverse-comment by DSD	68	13/08/13	02/11/13						

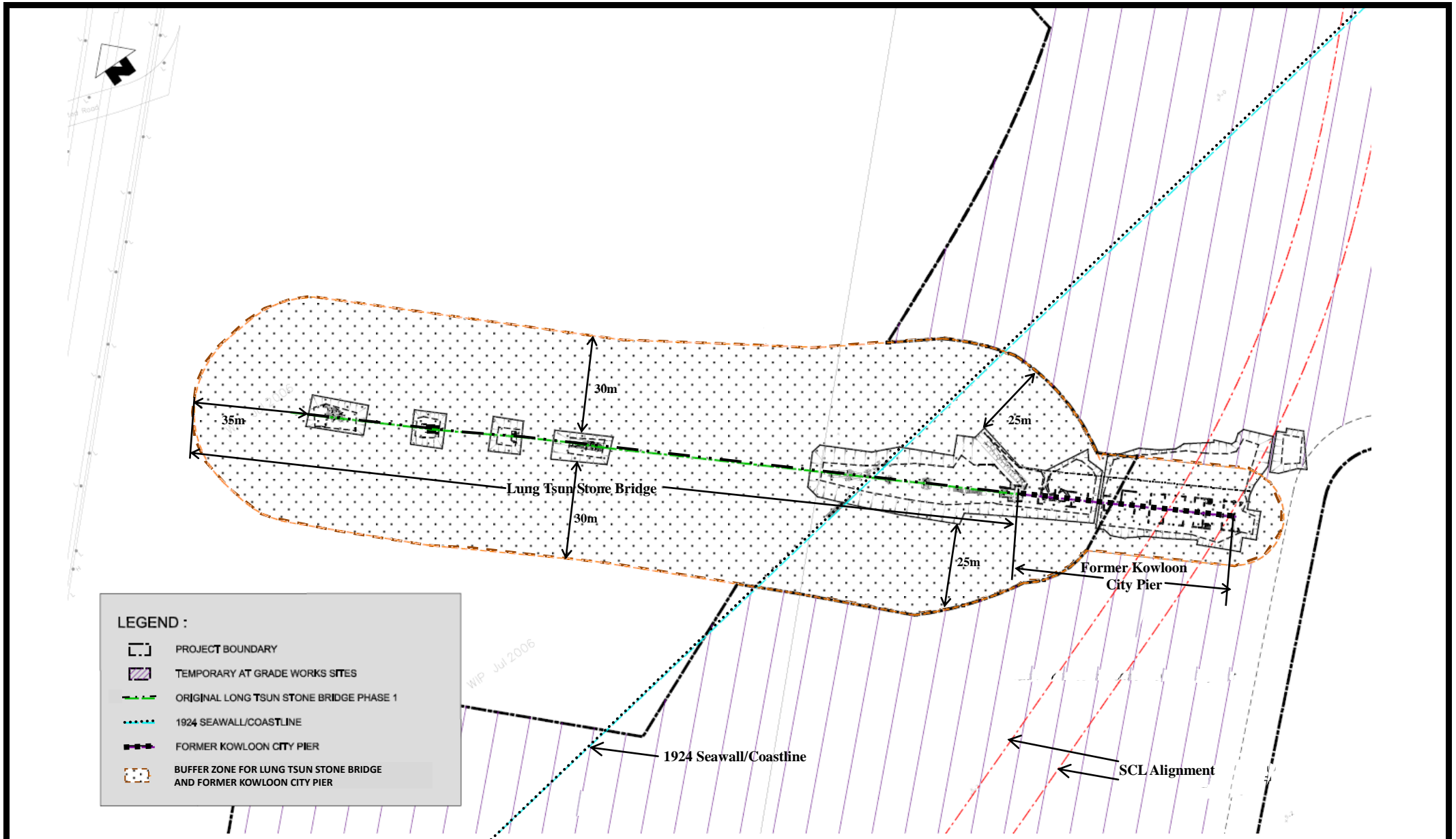
- ▼ Milestone
- ▼ Critical Milestone
- █ Critical Work
- █ Planned Work

MTR Contract 1108 Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels
Three-Month Rolling Programme (17-Jun-13)

Appendix C –Project Organization Chart & Contact Details



***Appendix D – Buffer Zone for Lung Tsun Stone Bridge & Former
Kowloon City Pier***



Project Title
工程名稱

Shatin to Central Link (SCL) - Tai Wai to Hung Hom Section(TAW-HUH)
沙田至中環綫 - 大圍至紅磡段

Environmental Permit No.: EP-438/2012/C
環境許可證編號：EP-438/2012/C

Figure 6
圖六

Buffer Zone from the Boundary of Lung Tsun Stone Bridge 龍津石橋界線之緩衝區
[This figure was prepared based on Figure 4.3 of the SCL(TAW-HUH) EIA Report (No.: AEIAR-167/2012)]
[本圖是根據沙田至中環綫-大圍至紅磡段環境影響評估報告(編號: AEIAR-167/2012)中圖 4.3 編制]



***Appendix E – Event/Action Plan for landscape & Visual During
Construction Stage***

Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during Construction Stage

Action Level	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 2) Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 3) Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Check inspection report 2) Check the Contractor's working method 3) Discuss with the ET, ER and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4) Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing 2) Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor 3) Supervise implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2) Implement remedial measures 3) Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4) Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Identify Source 2) Inform the Contractor, the IEC and the ER 3) Increase inspection frequency 4) Discuss remedial actions with the IEC, the ER and the Contractor 5) Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed 6) If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Check inspection report 2) Check the Contractor's working method 3) Discuss with the ET and the Contractor on possible remedial measures 4) Advise the ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Notify the Contractor 2) In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 3) Supervise implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Identify Source and investigate the non-conformity 2) Implement remedial measures 3) Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 4) Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the non-conformity is abated.

Appendix F – Waste Flow Table

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2013 (year)

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated					Actual Quantities of Import Fill (see Note 1)	Actual Quantities of Non-inert C&D Wastes Generated				
	Total Quantity Generated	Broken Concrete (see Note 3)	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill		Metals	Paper / cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 2)	Chemical Waste	Others (eg. general refuse)
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)	(in '000m ³)		(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m ³)
Jan	--	--	--	--	--	-	--	--	--	--	--
Feb	--	--	--	--	--	-	--	--	--	--	--
Mar	--	--	--	--	--	-	--	--	--	--	--
Apr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
May	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
June	0.376	0	0	0	0.376	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-total	0.376	0	0	0	0.376	0	0	0	0	0	0
July											
Aug											
Sept											
Oct											
Nov											
Dec											
Total	0.376	0	0	0	0.376	0	0	0	0	0	0

Note: (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site

(2) Plastic refer to plastic bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam form packaging material

(3) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates

***Appendix G – Updated Environmental Mitigation Implementation
Schedule***

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule –SCL Contract 1108 (Kai Tak Station and Associated Tunnels)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
<i>Cultural Heritage Impact (Construction and Operational Phase)</i>							
S4.9	CH4	Maintain a buffer distance as shown in Appendix D . A 1.8-2.2m vertical separation distance shall be maintain between the top of tunnel and the piles of the Former Kowloon City Pier.	Reserve sufficient area for necessary archaeological conservation and display works for Lung Tsun Stone Bridge in the future. Avoid direct impact on the Lung Tsun Stone Bridge and the Former Kowloon City Pier.	MTR Corporation Contractor	Lung Tsun Stone Bridge & Former Kowloon City Pier.	During the Construction of the tunnel section at Kai Tak	*
<i>Landscape & Visual (Construction Phase)</i>							
S6.9.3	LV1	The following good site practices and measures for minimisation and avoidance of potential impacts are recommended: <u>Re-use of Existing Soil</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For soil conservation, existing topsoil shall be re-used where possible for new planting areas within the project. The construction program shall consider using the soil removed from one phase for backfilling another. Suitable storage ground, gathering ground and mixing ground may be set up on-site as necessary. 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p><u>No-intrusion Zone</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maximize protection to existing trees, ground vegetation and the associated under storey habitats, construction contracts may designate “No-intrusion Zone” to various areas within the site boundary with rigid and durable fencing for each individual no-intrusion zone. The contractor should closely monitor and restrict the site working staff from entering the “no-intrusion zone”, even for indirect construction activities and storage of equipment. <p><u>Protection of Retained Trees</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All retained trees should be recorded photographically at the commencement of the Contract, and carefully protected during the construction period. Detailed tree protection specification shall be allowed and included in the Contract Specification, which specifying the tree protection requirement, submission and approval system, and the tree monitoring system. The Contractor shall be required to submit, for approval, a detailed working method statement for the protection of trees prior to undertaking any works adjacent to all retained trees, 					
S6.12	LV12	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <u>Decorative Hoarding</u> Erection of decorative screen during construction stage to screen off 	Minimize visual & landscape impact	Contractor	Within Project Site	Detailed design and	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>undesirable views of the construction site for visual and landscape sensitive areas. Hoarding should be designed to be compatible with the existing urban context</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <u>Management of facilities on work sites</u> To provide proper management of the facilities on the sites, give control on the height and disposition/ arrangement of all facilities on the works site to minimize visual impact to adjacent VSRs. • <u>Tree Transplanting</u> Trees of high to medium survival rate would be affected by the works shall be transplanted where possible and practicable. Tree transplanting proposal including final location for transplanted trees shall be submitted separately to seek relevant government department's approval, in accordance with ETWB TCW No 3/2006. 				construction stage	
Construction Dust Impact							
S7.6.5	D1	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
S7.6.5	D2	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road in the Kowloon area and once per 1.5 hour at those in the Tai Wai area should be conducted to achieve dust removal efficiencies of 91.7%. While the	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.8 L/m ² to achieve the dust removal efficiency.					
S7.6.5	D3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Proper watering of exposed spoil should be undertaken throughout the construction phase: • Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading; • Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads; • A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones. • The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle; • Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores; 	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	*

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When there are open excavation and reinstatement works, hoarding of not less than 2.4m high should be provided and properly maintained as far as practicable along the site boundary with provision for public crossing; Good site practice shall also be adopted by the Contractor to ensure the conditions of the hoardings are properly maintained throughout the construction period; • The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials; • Surfaces where any pneumatic or power-driven drilling, cutting, polishing or other mechanical breaking operation takes place should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical continuously; • Any area that involves demolition activities should be sprayed with water or a dust suppression chemical immediately prior to, during and immediately after the activities so as to maintain the entire surface wet; • Where a scaffolding is erected around the perimeter of a building under construction, effective dust screens, sheeting or netting should be provided to enclose the scaffolding from the ground floor level of the building, or a canopy should be provided from the first floor level up to the highest level of the scaffolding; • Any skip hoist for material transport should be totally enclosed by impervious sheeting; 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides; • Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed; Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and • Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shotcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies. 					
Construction Noise (Airborne)							
S8.3.6	N1	<p>Implement the following good site practices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme; • machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum; 	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	*

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works; mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable; material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities. 					
S8.3.6	N2	Install temporary hoarding located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
S8.3.6	N3	Install movable noise barriers (typical design is wooden framed barrier with a small-cantilevered on a skid footing with 25mm thick internal sound absorptive lining), acoustic mat or full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor, generators and saw.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	N/A
S8.3.6	N4	Use “Quiet plants”	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S8.3.6	N5	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
			noise				
<i>Water Quality (Construction Phase)</i>							
S10.7.1	W1	<p>In accordance with the Practice Noise for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN1/94), construction phase mitigation measures shall include the following:</p> <p><u>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> At the start of site establishment (including the barging facilities), perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance 	To minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	*

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>deposition rates</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94, which states that the retention time for silt/sand traps should be 5 minutes under maximum flow conditions. Sizes may vary depending upon the flow rate, but for a flow rate of 0.1 m³/s a sedimentation basin of 30m³ would be required and for a flow rate of 0.5 m³/s the basin would be 150 m³. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps shall be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction. • All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed, or alternatively, within 14 days of the cessation of earthworks where practicable. Exposed slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means. • The overall slope of the site should be kept to a minimum to reduce the erosive potential of surface water flows, and all traffic areas and access roads protected by coarse stone ballast. An additional advantage accruing from the use of crushed stone is the positive traction gained during prolonged periods of inclement weather and the reduction of surface sheet flows. • All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, they should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities. • Open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of more than 50m³ should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system. • Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers. • Precautions be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarised in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events, especially for areas located near steep slopes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheel-wash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains. • Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain. • Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts. • All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All the earth works involving should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Adopt best management practices 					
S10.7.1	W2	<p><u>Tunnelling Works</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cut-&-cover/ open cut tunnelling work should be conducted sequentially to limit the amount of construction runoff generated from exposed areas during the wet season (April to September) as far as practicable. Uncontaminated discharge should pass through sedimentation tanks prior to off-site discharge The wastewater with a high concentration of SS should be treated (e.g. by sedimentation tanks with sufficient retention time) before discharge. Oil interceptors would also be required to remove the oil, lubricants and grease from the wastewater. Direct discharge of the bentonite slurry (as a result of D-wall and bored tunnelling construction) is not allowed. It should be reconditioned and reused wherever practicable. Temporary storage locations (typically a properly closed warehouse) should be provided on site for any unused 	To minimize construction water quality impact from tunneling works	Contractor	All tunneling portion	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>bentonite that needs to be transported away after all the related construction activities are completed. The requirements in ProPECC PN 1/94 should be adhered to in the handling and disposal of bentonite slurries.</p>					
S10.7.1	W3	<p><u>Sewage Effluent</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks are recommended for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance. 	To minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
S10.7.1	W4	<p><u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> No direct discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Prior to the excavation works within these potentially contaminated areas, the groundwater quality should be reviewed with reference to the site investigation data in this EIA report for compliance to the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-Water) and the existence of prohibited substance should be confirmed. The review results should be submitted to EPD for examination. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation works would be contaminated; the contaminated groundwater should be either properly 	To minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Excavation areas where contamination is found	Construction stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>treated in compliance with the requirements of the TM-Water or properly recharged into the ground.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If wastewater treatment is deployed, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment process (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (e.g. TPH) to undetectable range. All treated effluent from wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-Water and should be discharged into the foul sewers. • If groundwater recharging wells are deployed, recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in the Section 2.3 of TM-Water. The baseline groundwater quality shall be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan (including the laboratory analytical results showing the quality of groundwater at the proposed recharge location(s) as well as the pollutant levels of groundwater to be recharged) to EPD for agreement. Pollution levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Prior to recharge, any prohibited substances such as TPH products should be removed as 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater.</p>					
S10.7.1	W7	<p>In order to prevent accidental spillage of chemicals, the following is recommended:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All the tanks, containers, storage area should be bunded and the locations should be locked as far as possible from the sensitive watercourse and stormwater drains. • The Contractor should register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be generated. Storage of chemical waste arising from the construction activities should be stored with suitable labels and warnings. • Disposal of chemical wastes should be conducted in compliance with the requirements as stated in the Waste disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation. 	To minimize water quality impact from accidental spillage	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction stage	✓
Waste Management (Construction Waste)							
S11.4.1.1	WM1	<p>On-site sorting of C&D material</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Geological assessment should be carried out by competent persons on site during excavation to identify materials which are not suitable to use as aggregate in structural concrete (e.g. volcanic rock, Aplite dyke rock, etc). Volcanic rock and Aplite dyke rock should be separated at 	Separation of unsuitable rock from ending up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>the source sites as far as practicable and stored at designated stockpile areas preventing them from delivering to crushing facilities. The crushing plant operator should also be reminded to set up measures to prevent unsuitable rock from ended up at concrete batching plants and be turned into concrete for structural use Details regarding control measures at source site and crushing facilities should be submitted by the Contractors for the Engineer to review and agree. In addition, site records should also be kept for the types of rock materials excavated and the traceability of delivery will be ensured with the implementation of Trip Ticket System and enforced by site supervisory staff as stipulated under DEVB TC(W) No. 6/2010 for tracking of the correct delivery to the rock crushing facilities for processing into aggregates. Alternative disposal option for the reuse of volcanic rock and Aplite Dyke rock, etc should also be explored.</p>					
S11.5.1	WM2	<p><u>Construction and Demolition Material</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling and reinstatement; • Carry out on-site sorting; • Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; • Adopt ‘Selective Demolition’ technique to demolish the existing structures and facilities with a view to recovering broken concrete 	<p>Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>effectively for recycling purpose, where possible;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&D materials are properly documented and verified; and • Implement an enhanced Waste Management Plan similar to ETWBTC (Works) No. 19/2005 – “Environmental Management on Construction Sites” to encourage on-site sorting of C&D materials and to minimize their generation during the course of construction. • In addition, disposal of the C&D materials onto any sensitive locations such as agricultural lands, etc. should be avoided. The Contractor shall propose the final disposal sites to the Project Proponent and get its approval before implementation 					
S11.5.1	WM3	<p><u>C&D Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Standard formwork or pre-fabrication should be used as far as practicable in order to minimise the arising of C&D materials. The use of more durable formwork or plastic facing for the construction works should be considered Use of wooden hoardings should not be used, as in other projects. Metal hoarding should be used to enhance the possibility of recycling. The purchasing of construction materials will be carefully planned in order to avoid over ordering and wastage. • The Contractor should recycle as much of the C&D materials as possible on-site. Public fill and C&D waste should be segregated and 	Good site practice to minimize the waste generation and recycle the C&D materials as far as practicable so as to reduce the amount for final disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>stored in different containers or skips to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. Where practicable, concrete and masonry can be crushed and used as fill. Steel reinforcement bar can be used by scrap steel mills. Different areas of the sites should be considered for such segregation and storage.</p>					
S11.5.1	WM4	<p><u>General Refuse</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • General refuse generated on-site should be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separately from construction and chemical wastes. • A reputable waste collector should be employed by the Contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from construction and chemical wastes, on a daily basis to minimize odour, pest and litter impacts. Burning of refuse on construction sites is prohibited by law. • Aluminium cans are often recovered from the waste stream by individual collectors if they are segregated and made easily accessible. Separate labelled bins for their deposit should be provided if feasible. • Office wastes can be reduced through the recycling of paper if volumes are large enough to warrant collection. Participation in a local collection scheme should be considered by the Contractor. 	<p>Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts</p>	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓
S11.5.1	WM6	<p><u>Land-based and Marine-based Sediment</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All construction plant and equipment shall be designed and maintained to minimize the risk of silt, sediments, contaminants or other pollutants being released into the water column or deposited in the locations other 	<p>To control pollution due to marine sediment</p>	Contractor	Within Project Site Area	Construction Stage	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>than designated location;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All vessels shall be sized such that adequate draft is maintained between vessels and the sea bed at all states of the tide to ensure that undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash; • Before moving the vessels which are used for transporting dredged material, excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of vessels and the excess materials shall never be dumped into the sea except at the approved locations; • Adequate freeboard shall be maintained on barges to ensure that decks are not washed by wave action. • The Contractors shall monitor all vessels transporting material to ensure that no dumping outside the approved location takes place. The Contractor shall keep and produce logs and other records to demonstrate compliance and that journeys are consistent with designated locations and copies of such records shall be submitted to the engineers; • The Contractors shall comply with the conditions in the dumping licence. • All bottom dumping vessels (Hopper barges) shall be fitted with tight fittings seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material; • The material shall be placed into the disposal pit by bottom dumping; 					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contaminated marine mud shall be transported by spit barge of not less than 750m³ capacity and capable of rapid opening and discharge at the disposal site; • Discharge shall be undertaken rapidly and the hoppers shall be closed immediately. Material adhering to the sides of the hopper shall not be washed out of the hopper and the hopper shall remain closed until the barge returns to the disposal site. • For Type 3 special disposal treatment, sealing of contaminant with geosynthetic containment before dropping into designated mud pit would be a possible arrangement. A geosynthetic containment method is a method whereby the sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping at the disposal site, thereby fulfil confined mud disposal. 					
S11.5.1	WM7	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chemical waste that is produced, as defined by Schedule 1 of the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be handled in accordance with the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. • Containers used for the storage of chemical wastes should be suitable for the substance they are holding, resistant to corrosion, maintained in 	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal.	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	*

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>a good condition, and securely closed; have a capacity of less than 450 liters unless the specification has been approved by the EPD; and display a label in English and Chinese in accordance with instructions prescribed in Schedule 2 of the regulation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The storage area for chemical wastes should be clearly labelled and used solely for the storage of chemical waste; enclosed on at least 3 sides; have an impermeable floor and bunding of sufficient capacity to accommodate 110% of the volume of the largest container or 20 % of the total volume of waste stored in that area, whichever is the greatest; have adequate ventilation; covered to prevent rainfall entering; and arranged so that incompatible materials are adequately separated. • Disposal of chemical waste should be via a licensed waste collector; be to a facility licensed to receive chemical waste, such as the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre which also offers a chemical waste collection service and can supply the necessary storage containers; or be to a reuser of the waste, under approval from the EPD. 					
EM&A Project							
S14.2 – 14.4	EM2	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) An Environmental Team needs to be employed as per the EM&A Manual. 2) Prepare a systematic Environmental Management Plan to ensure effective implementation of the mitigation measures. 3) An environmental impact monitoring needs to be implementing by the 	Perform environmental monitoring & auditing	MTR Corporation/ Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	✓

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measure	Objectives of the Recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		Environmental Team to ensure all the requirements given in the EM&A Manual are fully complied with.					

Remarks :

- ✓ Compliance of mitigation measure
- X Non-compliance of mitigation measure
- Non-compliance but rectified by the contractor
- * Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor.
- N/A Not Applicable

***Appendix H – Cumulative Log for Environmental Exceedance,
Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions***

Cumulative Log for Environmental Exceedance, Complaints, Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecution

Reporting Month	Number of Exceedance	Number of Environmental Complaints	Number of Notification of Summons	Number of Successful Prosecutions
June 2013	0	0	0	0
Total	0	0	0	0